UNIVERSITY OF ZAGREB

Faculty of Veterinary Medicine

Integrated Undergraduate and Graduate Studies of Veterinary Medicine in English

ISO 9001
BUREAU VERITAS
Certification

University Study Programme

Doctor of Veterinary Medicine

Academic year 2018/2019

Plan of the courses

FACULTY OF VETERINARY MEDICINE
Vjekoslav Heinzel Str. 55, 10000 Zagreb

www.vef.unizg.hr/english

tel. +385 1 23 90 111,
fax. +385 1 24 41 390
OIB: 36389528408

UNIVERSITY OF ZAGREB

FACULTY OF VETERINARY MEDICINE

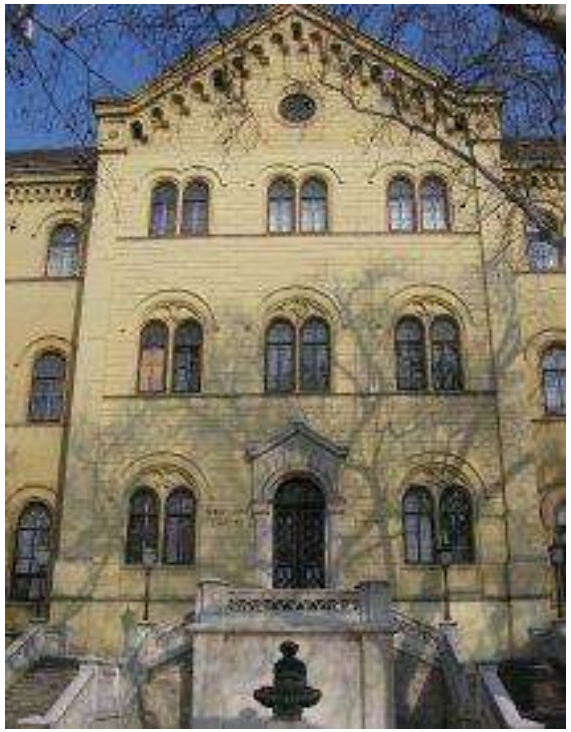
DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME VETERINARY MEDICINE IN ENGLISH FOR THE 2018-2019 ACADEMIC YEAR

TABLE OF CONTENTS

GENERAL INFORMATION ABOUT UNIVERSITY OF ZAGREB 4
GENERAL FACTS ON FACULTY OF VETERINARY MEDICINE – ZAGREB 5
GENERAL INFORMATION ABOUT THE PROPOSED STUDY PROGRAM 8
COURSE CATALOGUE – OBLIGATORY AND ELECTIVE COURSE LIST 13
REGISTRATION AND EXAMINATION REQUIREMENTS SCHEME 17
LIST OF OBLIGATORY SUBJECTS - 1st STUDY YEAR 25
LIST OF OBLIGATORY SUBJECTS - 2nd STUDY YEAR 88
LIST OF OBLIGATORY SUBJECTS – 3rd STUDY YEAR 144
LIST OF ELECTIVE SUBJECTS 206
USEFUL INFORMATION FOR STUDENTS 318

GENERAL INFORMATION ABOUT UNIVERSITY OF ZAGREB

UNIVERSITY OF ZAGREB



Address:
University of Zagreb
Trg Republike Hrvatske 14, Zagreb
Phone: +385 1 4564111
e-mail: **unizginfo@unizg.hr**

The University of Zagreb (Universitas Studiorum Zagrabiensis) is the biggest and the oldest university in Croatia as well as in South-East Europe. The university was founded in 1669 by King Leopold I who issued a decree granting the status and privileges of a university to the Jesuit Academy. The university now consists of 30 faculties, three art academies and the University Centre “Croatian Studies”. Over 50.000 students attend study programmes in fields of Biotechnology, Biomedicine, Social and Humanistic Sciences, Natural Sciences, Engineering and Arts. Complete information can be gotten at the University web site **www.unizg.hr** (Source: **www.unizg.hr/homepage**)

University profile at the University website Past, Present & Future - University Leadership - Vision & Mission - Basic Statistical Data - Academies & Faculties of the University of Zagreb - Organisational Units & Other Supporting Institutions

GENERAL FACTS ON FACULTY OF VETERINARY MEDICINE – ZAGREB

Source: Bregeš

Faculty of Veterinary Medicine, University of Zagreb was founded in 1919 as a four year college. On 7 December 1924 the school was renamed into the Faculty of Veterinary Medicine and it became a part of the University of Zagreb. Since then it has been the only faculty of that kind in the Republic of Croatia. The Faculty comprises a number of premises; lecture and teaching rooms, computer laboratories and laboratories and facilities where large and small animals are kept. Well equipped infrastructure provides conditions for scientific research, teaching as well as cooperation with the economic sector (agriculture, biotechnology, animal origin food production). Striving to achieve international high teaching standards the Faculty has been successfully evaluated by EAEVE (European Association for the Establishment of the Veterinary Education) since 2003. The changes appointed by the EAEVE expert team are included in the new curriculum. Study programme is aligned with the Bologna structure.

Also, all the ISO 9001 Bureau Veritas criteria concerning the quality control are met and Faculty possess its valid certificate.

Teaching, scientific and highly skilled activities of the Faculty are based on the work of departments and clinics integrated since academic year 2005/06 into four departments: Basic and Pre-clinical Sciences Division, Animal Production and Biotechnology

Division, Clinical Division and Veterinary Public Health and Food Safety Division. The fifth department, Management, Chairs and Technical Services besides an office manager and accounting, also include IT section, Central library as well as Chair of Foreign Languages and Chair of Physical Training.

Since the beginning of the academic year 2005/06 the Faculty of Veterinary Medicine of the University of Zagreb has been implementing the new curriculum entitled University study of Veterinary medicine. The study lasts for six years (12 semesters) – 360 ECTS points.

Experiences at and recommendations by a number of leading veterinary institutions of higher education in the world, particularly of the European Association of Establishments for Veterinary Education (EAEVE), were acknowledged in drafting the new curriculum. Most teaching such as lessons, seminars, practical work and other forms of consultations are performed within the Faculty tract situated in the south east Zagreb.

The premises include 12 buildings with teaching rooms, student practicum, laboratories and computer laboratories. Completely refurbished large lecture room with the most sophisticate equipment offers an opportunity for multimedia and teleconference presentations. Moreover, better working conditions have been achieved due to involment in a framework of IVSA-Croatia (International Veterinary Students Association) and Equus (Veterinary Medicine Student Association) activities by recently remade student premises.

European Association of Establishments for Veterinary Education (EAEVE)

http://www.eaeve.org

GENERAL INFORMATION ABOUT THE PROPOSED STUDY PROGRAM

NAME OF THE STUDY PROGRAM

INTEGRATED UNDERGRADUATE AND GRADUATE UNIVERSITY STUDY OF VETERINARY MEDICINE IN ENGLISH

PROVIDER OF THE STUDY PROGRAM

FACULTY OF VETERINARY MEDICINE
UNIVERSITY OF ZAGREB

TYPE OF THE STUDY PROGRAM

University Study Program

LEVEL OF THE STUDY PROGRAM

Integrated Undergraduate and Graduate study

ACADEMIC/PROFESSIONAL TITLE UPON COMPLETION OF THE STUDY

Doctor of Veterinary Medicine

SCIENTIFIC AREA OF THE STUDY PROGRAM

Area: Biomedicine and Health, field: Veterinary Medicine

DURATION OF THE STUDY PROGRAM AND MINIMUM NUMBER OF ECTS CREDITS

The study lasts 6 years or 12 semesters. For each completed year, a student earns 60 ECTS credits. Upon completion of the study, minimum of 360 ECTS credits are earned.

REASONS FOR STUDY IN ENGLISH

The fundamental reason for the promotion of organization and conduct of the study program in English lies in the need to provide a university study in veterinary medicine in English within the University of Zagreb and the Republic of Croatia. Initiation of the first university study of veterinary medicine in the English language in the Republic of Croatia occurs as response to a recognized need, and as preparation for global work environment, for the education of doctors of veterinary medicine in English. We believe that the establishment of the study in English is yet another contribution to the international recognition of the University and our Faculty and that it will prepare students for work in an open international market. Additional interest for enrolment in the study program at the Faculty of Veterinary Medicine in Zagreb comes from students from the non-EU countries and this interest rose especially after Croatia joined the EU.

The importance of starting the study program in English is also found in the regional integration with the European area of higher education (EHEA) since the Veterinary faculties in the region do not have studies in English. The realization of this set goal would position our Faculty as the leading institution of higher education in the region in the field of veterinary medicine. Establishment of the study in English in Croatia would ensure the competitiveness and distinctiveness of the program and a greater mobility of students and lecturers. The objective of the establishment of the aforementioned study is that its scientific and teaching activity primarily contributes to the development of Croatia, but also the region as a whole. The study is designed in a way that it meets the criteria of the curricula of the veterinary faculties which are carried out within the European Union and which are accredited by EAEVE.

The idea to initiate the study of veterinary medicine at the Faculty of Veterinary Medicine, Zagreb has matured for a number of years. Also, one of the reasons for starting the study in English is to encourage parallel conduct of studies in Croatian and English language in order to offer equal opportunities to local students to attend studies in Croatian and English, but also to attract foreign students from the Europe and other continents. The Faculty of Veterinary Medicine, University of Zagreb recognizes the fact that a large number of Croatian citizens and people of Croatian origin live abroad, and it therefore sees a great potential of academic involvement and launch of powerful mechanisms of international exchange and cooperation.

By establishing the study in English, the Faculty of Veterinary Medicine will respond to the needs of Croatian citizens from the region and the world, who have in the last few years shown a steady interest in education at the Faculty of Veterinary Medicine in Zagreb. In addition to Croatian citizens who would like to study from the very beginning in the English language, there are a number of other interested groups.

Thus, the proposed program of study in English could be enrolled by:

1. Candidates who are BSc in natural or biomedical sciences;

2. Candidates who completed at least four years of secondary education abroad, in a country that has an *established* system of external evaluation of secondary education;

3. Candidates who passed internationally recognized SAT Reasoning Test;

4. High school graduates from the Republic of Croatia and Diaspora / international students with a high school diploma;

5. Foreign students using EU mobility program and other exchange programs (e.g. ERASMUS, CEEPUS, AUF and the like)

6. Students who wish to attend courses only in part of the academic year or who would like to attend an elective course.

Today, the Faculty is a public institution of higher education which, as a constituent part of the University of Zagreb (hereinafter: the University), organizes and implements university and vocational studies and develops scientific and professional work in the educational and scientific field of biomedicine and health care, the field of veterinary medicine. The Faculty is a legal entity entered into the Register of Higher Education Institutions and the Register of Scientific Research Legal Entities, kept by the Ministry of Science, Education and Sports of the Republic of Croatia.

The current program of study is the fundamental in education in the field of veterinary medicine. We have formed the new program of study in English as a faithful copy of the program in the Croatian language. The number of core and elective courses and three study tracks are completely identical in both study programs.

The diploma is equivalent to the diploma received by students who complete the current Croatian degree program. The program in English has clearly expressed learning outcomes and described qualifications that are stated in the Diploma Supplement (DS).

The program is designed as a combination of basic courses, preclinical and clinical veterinary subjects, which provide a broad education to every doctor of veterinary medicine. During lectures, seminars/tutorials and practicals, students receive the necessary skills and techniques related to the selected studies in English, especially during seminars and practicals in which they acquire practical knowledge directly with the help of university teachers and prominent experts in veterinary practice. In order to easily master the work techniques and get quickly involved in the business practice and professional performance of tasks for which they have been preparing during the study, attention has been given to mandatory practical training of participants during the two final years of the study, which is carried out in appropriate facilities and institutions. This allows employers to meet potential employees while students can have easier insight into their own knowledge, skills and the actual preparation for entry into the world of modern veterinary practice. Upon enrolment in the fifth year of study, students have the option to choose between one of the three study tracks:

1. Small Companion Animals (SCA)
2. Farm Animals and Horses (FAH)
3. Veterinary Public Health (VPH)

The course content in the existing three study tracks within the study program covers numerous current gains and follows developmental dynamics that are distributed in the framework of various academic sub-disciplines. They are designed to encourage the real interest of students for one of the selected fields of veterinary profession as well as their creativity. The selected study track provides them with essential theoretical knowledge and all the essential practical applications and skills in each of the selected segments of veterinary activity, as well as activities that are associated with it. Particular emphasis is placed on building students' competencies through teamwork in small groups. Students thus actively learn how to solve problems, gain experience in team work and conduct of business.

Clinical teaching for all the assigned students starts from the 3rd year of study. Practical training in food hygiene and public health is ensured in slaughterhouses, markets, meat processing factories, dairies as well as laboratories. Laboratory skills, as well as principles of work safety in laboratories are taught from the first year onwards.

Continuous modernization of working and teaching spaces, laboratories and clinics resulted in an increased interest of foreign students, participants in postgraduate specialist studies and in the owners' selection of the Faculty as the location for the treatment of their companion animals and farm animals. The Faculty has so far become well-defined as a regionally recognizable institution in the field of education and professional-clinical work.

The current program of study which is now conducted in Croatian, received Accreditation for the conduct at the Faculty of Veterinary Medicine by the Ministry of Science, Education and Sports of the Republic of Croatia based on the prior positive opinion of the National Council for Higher Education.

Upon completion of the study at least 360 ECTS credits are earned. The study is conducted at the seat of the higher education institution in Vjekoslava Heinzela Street 55, 10 000 Zagreb. Academic degree is stated as: doctor of veterinary medicine. The occupation doctor of veterinary medicine in the Republic of Croatia belongs to the group of regulated professions, therefore the study program is largely harmonized with the provisions of Directive 2005/36/ EC, as well as the Law on regulated professions and recognition of foreign professional qualifications (OG124/09). Pursuant to the above mentioned, the Faculty determined that the study shall be carried out as integrated study, in one educational cycle of six years.

CONTACT

Faculty of Veterinary Medicine, University of Zagreb, Veterinary Studies in English

Vjekoslav Heinzel Street 55, 10 000 Zagreb

Phone: +385 1 23 90 111

E-mail: english.studies.info@vef.hr

Dean: Prof. Nenad Turk

Vice deans

Prof. Ksenija Vlahović, Vice Dean for Integrated Studies and Students

Prof. Tomislav Dobranić, Vice Dean for Financial Operations and Investments

Assoc. Prof. Ljubo Barbić, Vice Dean for Human Resources, Organization and Management

Assist. Prof. Dean Konjević, Vice Dean for Research, Postgraduate Studies and Lifelong Learning

Prof. Juraj Grizelj, Vice Dean for International Cooperation and Veterinary Studies in English

Assist. Prof. Danijela Horvatek Tomić, Vice Dean for Quality Assurance

COURSE CATALOGUE – OBLIGATORY AND ELECTIVE COURSE LIST

2018/2019 COURSE CATALOGUE – OBLIGATORY AND ELECTIVE COURSE LIST
(L-lecture, S-seminar, P-practical, F-fieldwork)

1st year

	Subject	COURSE DISTRIBUTION				ECTS
		L	S	P	F	
I semester						
Obligatory Subject	Physics and Biophysics	16	0	38	0	5,0
	Medical Chemistry	20	0	34	0	5,0
	Zoology	15	20	30	10	5,5
	Botany in Veterinary Medicine	10	0	10	0	1,5
	Anatomy with Organogenesis of Domestic Animals I	18	0	64	0	7,0
	Basic Statistics in Veterinary Medicine	14	0	16	0	2,5
	Introduction to Veterinary	2	6	0	12	1,5
	Environment, Animal Behaviour and Welfare	8	8	24	0	3,0
	Physical Education	0	0	30	0	1,0
	Total hours of obligatory courses:	103	34	216+30	22	32

	Subject	COURSE DISTRIBUTION				ECTS
		L	S	P	F	
II semester						
Obligatory Subject	Anatomy with Organogenesis of Domestic Animals II	20	0	100	0	8,0
	Biochemistry in Veterinary Medicine	28	12	32	0	7,5
	Histology with General Embryology	30	0	60	0	7,0
	Animal Breeds Characteristics	14	10	30	6	4,5
	Introduction to English Veterinary Medical Terminology I	0	10	5	0	1,0
	Physical Education	0	0	30	0	1,0
	Total hours of obligatory courses:	92	32	227+30	6	29
	Chemistry of Natural Compounds	15	9	6	0	2,0
	History of Veterinary Medicine	15	15	0	0	2,0

Elective Subject 2 ECTS (MIN 2, MAX 4 ECTS)	Positive Impact of Animals on Human Health	5	5	5	0	1,0
	Conservation and Management of Endangered Species	0	0	15	0	1,0
	Zooecology	0	20	0	10	2,0
	English for Academic purposes I	5	40	15	0	4,0
	Selected Chapters in Biomedical Physics for Veterinarians	20	10	0	0	2,0
	Veterinary Ethics	15	15	0	0	2,0
	Fundamentals of Scientific Research	8	4	18	0	2,0
	Specific Anatomical Structures of the Locomotor Apparatus of the Horse	0	0	15	0	1,0

2nd year

	Subject	COURSE DISTRIBUTION				ECTS
		L	S	P	F	
III semester						
Obligatory Subject	Physiology of Domestic Animals I	30	0	50	0	6,0
	Molecular Biology and Genomics in Veterinary Medicine	5	10	30	0	3,5
	Basic Animal Nutrition	15	0	30	0	3,5
	Introduction to English Veterinary Medical Terminology II	0	10	5	0	1,0
	Anatomy with Organogenesis of Domestic Animals III	15	0	63	0	5,5
	Animal Breeding and Production	14	14	16	0	3,5
	Hygiene and Housing of Animals	16	0	24	0	3,0
	Veterinary Immunology	15	0	15	0	2,5
	Physical Education	0	0	30	0	1,0
	Total hours of obligatory courses:	110	34	233+30	0	29,5
Elective Subject 2 ECTS	Reptile Morphology	4	15	11	0	2,0
	English for Academic purposes II	5	40	15	0	4,0
	Basic Anatomy of Bottlenose Dolphin (*Tursiops truncatus*)	10	0	20	0	2,0
(MIN 2, MAX 4)	Comparative Anatomy of Skeletal System	10	0	20	0	2,0
	Biology and Ecology of Predators	8	4	18	0	2,0
	Fundamentals of Agronomy	12	11	7	0	2,5

	Subject	COURSE DISTRIBUTION				ECTS
		L	S	P	F	
IV semester						
Obligatory Subject	Physiology of Domestic Animals II	45	25	60	0	10,0
	Applied Animal Nutrition	25	0	20	30	5,5
	Animal Breeding and Production	22	0	12	12	3,5
	Hygiene and Housing of Animals	13	22	0	20	3,0
	General Microbiology	12	12	30	0	3,5
	Physical Education	0	0	30	0	1,0
	Total hours of obligatory courses:	117	59	122+30	62	26,5
4 ECTS (MIN 4, MAX 6 ECTS)	Game Zoology	5	0	25	0	2,0
	Anatomy of Laboratory Animals	6	0	24	0	2,0
	Archaeozoology	10	5	15	0	2,0
	Basic Biology and Fundamental Physiology of Marine Mammals	7	8	15	0	2,0
	Cytometry in Clinical Veterinary Medicine	0	15	15	0	2,0
	Fundamentals of Ecologic Livestock Breeding	10	5	15	0	2,0

3rd year

	Subject	COURSE DISTRIBUTION				ECTS
		L	S	P	F	
V semester						
Obligatory Subject	Parasitology and Parasitic Diseases	30	0	60	0	7,0
	General Veterinary Pathology	30	0	60	0	7,0
	Pathophysiology I	11	4	10	0	2,5
	Special Microbiology	15	15	30	0	4,5
	Pharmacology	45	5	35	0	6,5
	Radiation Hygiene	10	0	20	0	2,5
	Total hours of obligatory courses:	141	24	215	0	30

	Subject	COURSE DISTRIBUTION				ECTS
		L	S	P	F	
VI semester						
Obligatory Subject	Special Veterinary Pathology	60	0	75	0	10,5
	Pathophysiology II	39	6	50	0	6,5
	Clinical Propedeutics	45	0	60	0	8,0
	Communication Skills in Veterinary Medicine	16	0	12	0	1,0
	Total hours of obligatory courses:	160	6	197	0	26
Elective Subject MIN 5, MAX 6 ECTS	Fundamentals of Physics for Diagnostics Methods	20	10	0	0	2,0
	Comparative Mucosal Immunology	15	5	10	0	2,0
	Veterinary Clinical Microbiology	8	0	22	0	2,0
	Parasitology in Public Health	10	0	20	0	2,0
	Feed Additives - Health Modulators	3	2	10	0	1,0
	Pigeon Keeping and Breeding	0	15	15	0	2,0
	Breeding and Husbandry of Rabbits and Furbearers	3	25	2	0	2,0
	The Role of Veterinarians at Organic Farms	12	18	0	0	2,0
	Agricultural Economics and Rural Development	10	0	20	0	2,0

REGISTRATION AND EXAMINATION REQUIREMENTS SCHEME

I SEMESTER

SUBJECT	Registration requirements for partial-year enrollees	Examination requirements for full-year and partial-year enrollees
PHYSICS AND BIOPHYSICS	-	
MEDICAL CHEMISTRY	-	
ZOOLOGY	-	
BOTANY IN VETERINARY MEDICINE	-	
ANATOMY WITH ORGANOGENESIS OF DOMESTIC ANIMALS I	-	
ENVIRONMENT, ANIMAL BEHAVIOUR AND WELFARE	-	
BASIC STATISTICS IN VETERINARY MEDICINE	-	
INTRODUCTION TO VETERINARY	-	
PHYSICAL EDUCATION	-	

II. SEMESTER

SUBJECT	Registration requirements for partial-year enrollees	Examination requirements for full-year and partial-year enrollees
ANATOMY WITH ORGANOGENESIS OF DOMESTIC ANIMALS II	-	Anatomy with Organogenesis of domestic animals I must be completed
BIOCHEMISTRY IN VETERINARY MEDICINE	Pending completion of the course Medical Chemistry*	Medical Chemistry must be completed
HISTOLOGY WITH GENERAL EMBRYOLOGY	-	
ANIMAL BREEDS CHARACTERISTICS	-	
INTRODUCTION TO ENGLISH VETERINARY MEDICAL TERMINOLOGY I	-	
PHYSICAL EDUCATION	-	

***All classes attended, but final exam(s) yet to be taken**

III. SEMESTER

SUBJECT	Registration requirements for partial-year enrollees	Examination requirements for full-year and partial-year enrollees
PHYSIOLOGY OF DOMESTIC ANIMALS I	Medical Chemistry must be completed	Physics in Biophysics, Biochemistry In Veterinary Medicine, Anatomy with organogenesis of domestic animals I, Anatomy with organogenesis of domestic animals II, Histology with general embryology must be completed
MOLECULAR BIOLOGY AND GENOMICS IN VETERINARY MEDICINE	Botany in veterinary medicine, Medical Chemistry, Biochemistry in Veterinary Medicine and Zoology must be completed	Botany in Veterinary Medicine, Medical Chemistry, Biochemistry in Veterinary Medicine and Zoology must be completed.
BASIC ANIMAL NUTRITION	Medical Chemistry must be completed.	Medical Chemistry must be completed.
ANIMAL BREEDING AND PRODUCTION	-	
HYGIENE AND HOUSING OF ANIMALS	-	
VETERINARY IMMUNOLOGY	-	
ANATOMY WITH ORGANOGENESIS OF DOMESTIC ANIMALS III	-	Anatomy with organogenesis of domestic animals I and Anatomy with organogenesis of domestic animals II must be completed.
INTRODUCTION TO ENGLISH VETERINARY MEDICAL TERMINOLOGY II	–	Introduction to English Veterinary Medical Terminology I must be completed.

IV. SEMESTER

SUBJECT	**Registration requirements for partial-year enrollees**	**Examination requirements for full-year and partial-year enrollees**
PHYSIOLOGY OF DOMESTIC ANIMALS II	Pending completion of Physiology of Domestic Animals I*	Physiology of Domestic Animals I. must be completed.
APPLIED ANIMAL NUTRITION	Pending completion of Basic Animal Nutrition*. Biochemistry in Veterinary Medicine must be completed	Basic Animal Nutrition and Biochemistry in Veterinary Medicine must be completed.
ANIMAL BREEDING AND PRODUCTION	Pending completion of the course Animal Breeding and Production from the 3rd semester*	Animal Breeds Characteristics must be completed.
HYGIENE AND HOUSING OF ANIMALS	Pending completion of Hygiene and Housing of Animals from the 3rd semester*	Environment, Animal Behaviour and Welfare must be completed.
GENERAL MICROBIOLOGY	Pending completion of the course Veterinary Immunology*	

***All classes attended, but final exam(s) yet to be taken**

V. SEMESTER

SUBJECT	Registration requirements for partial-year enrollees	Examination requirements for full-year and partial-year enrollees
PARASITOLOGY AND PARASITIC DISEASES	Physiology of Domestic Animals I., Physiology of Domestic Animals II, Anatomy with Organogenesis of Domestic Animals I, Anatomy with Organogenesis of Domestic Animals II, Anatomy with Organogenesis of Domestic Animals III and Histology with General Embryology must be completed.	Physiology of Domestic Animals I, Physiology of Domestic Animals II, Anatomy with Organogenesis of Domestic Animals I, Anatomy with Organogenesis of Domestic Animals II, and Histology with General Embryology must be completed.
GENERAL VETERINARY PATHOLOGY	Anatomy with Organogenesis of Domestic Animals I, Anatomy with Organogenesis of Domestic Animals II, Anatomy with Organogenesis of Domestic Animals III, Histology with General Embryology, Physiology of Domestic Animals I, and Physiology of Domestic Animals II must be completed.	Anatomy with Organogenesis of Domestic Animals I, Anatomy with Organogenesis of Domestic Animals II, Anatomy with Organogenesis of Domestic Animals III, Histology with General Embryology, Physiology of Domestic Animals I, and Physiology of Domestic Animals II must be completed.
RADIATION HYGIENE	Physics and Biophysics and Physiology of Domestic Animals I must be completed.	Physics and Biophysics and Physiology of Domestic Animals I must be completed.

PATHOPHYSIOLOGY I	All first year courses must be completed and pending completion of the courses Physiology of Domestic Animals I and Physiology of Domestic Animals II*	Physiology of Domestic Animals I and Physiology of Domestic Animals II must be completed.
PHARMACOLOGY	All first year courses must be completed and pending completion of the courses Physiology of Domestic Animals I and Physiology of Domestic Animals II*	Physiology of Domestic Animals I and Physiology of Domestic Animals II must be completed.
SPECIAL MICROBIOLOGY	Veterinary Immunology and General Microbiology must be completed.*	Veterinary Immunology and General Microbiology must be completed.*

***All classes attended, but final exam(s) yet to be taken**

VI. SEMESTER

SUBJECT	**Registration requirements for partial-year enrollees**	**Examination requirements for full-year and partial-year enrollees**
SPECIAL VETERINARY PATHOLOGY	Pending completion of General Veterinary Pathology and passed midterms*	General Veterinary Pathology must be completed.
PATHOPHYSIOLOGY II	Pending completion of the course Pathophysiology I*	Pathophysiology I must be completed.
CLINICAL PROPEDEUTICS	Anatomy with Organogenesis of Domestic Animals I, Anatomy with Organogenesis of Domestic Animals II, Anatomy with Organogenesis of Domestic Animals III, and Histology with General Embryology must be completed.	Anatomy with Organogenesis of Domestic Animals I, Anatomy with Organogenesis of Domestic Animals II, Anatomy with Organogenesis of Domestic Animals III, and Histology with General Embryology must be completed.

***All classes attended, but final exam(s) yet to be taken**

REGISTRATION AND EXAMINATION REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTIVE COURSES

SUBJECT	Registration requirements	Examination requirements
ARCHAEOZOOLOGY	Anatomy with Organogenesis of Domestic Animals I, Anatomy with Organogenesis of Domestic Animals II must be completed. Maximum number of students: 20	Anatomy with Organogenesis of Domestic Animals I, Anatomy with Organogenesis of Domestic Animals II must be completed.
BASIC ANATOMY OF BOTTLENOSE DOLPHIN	Pending completion of the course Anatomy with Organogenesis of Domestic Animals I., Anatomy with Organogenesis of Domestic Animals II and Histology with General Embryology Maximum number of students: 20	
SPECIFIC ANATOMICAL STRUCTURES OF THE LOCOMOTOR APPARATUS OF THE HORSE	Pending completion of the course Anatomy with Organogenesis of Domestic Animals I Maximum number of students: 20	
PARASITOLOGY IN PUBLIC HEALTH	Parasitology and Parasitic Diseases must be completed.	Parasitology and Parasitic Diseases must be completed.
COMPARATIVE ANATOMY OF SKELETAL SYSTEM	Anatomy with Organogenesis of Domestic Animals I, Anatomy with Organogenesis of Domestic Animals II must be completed. Maximum number of students: 20	Anatomy with Organogenesis of Domestic Animals I, Anatomy with Organogenesis of Domestic Animals II must be completed.
VETERINARY CLINICAL MICROBIOLOGY	Completed course and achieved the highest grades in obligatory courses: General Microbiology, Special Microbiology and Veterinary Immunology Maximum number of students: 12	Completed course and achieved the highest grades in obligatory courses: General Microbiology, Special Microbiology and Veterinary Immunology

***All classes attended, but final exam(s) yet to be taken**

LIST OF OBLIGATORY SUBJECTS - 1st STUDY YEAR

Obligatory Subjects - 1st study year

Anatomy with Organogenesis of Domestic Animals I

Anatomy with Organogenesis of Domestic Animals II

Animal Breeds' Characteristics

Basic Statistics in Veterinary Medicine

Biochemistry in Veterinary Medicine

Botany in Veterinary Medicine

Environment, Animal Behaviour and Welfare

Histology with General Embryology

Introduction to English Veterinary Medical Terminology I

Introduction to Veterinary

Medical Chemistry

Physical Education

Physics and Biophysics

Zoology

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

Table 2. Course description

***The table needs to be copied for each course**

1. GENERAL INFORMATION			
1.1. Course teacher	Assoc. Prof. Martina Đuras	1.6. Year of the study programme	1st year, 1st semester
1.2. Name of the course	**Anatomy with organogenesis of domestic animals I**	1.7. Credits (ECTS)	7
1.3. Associate teachers	Full Prof. Tajana Trbojević Vukičević; Assist. Ivan Alić, PhD, DVM; Assist. Mirela Pavić, PhD, DVM; Assist. Lucija Bastiančić, DVM	1.8. Type of instruction (number of hours L + S + E + e-learning)	18 L + 64 E
1.4. Study programme (undergraduate, graduate, integrated)	Integrated undergraduate and graduate study of veterinary medicine	1.9. Expected enrolment in the course	
1.5. Status of the course	Compulsory	1.10. Level of application of e-learning (level 1, 2, 3), percentage of online instruction (max. 20%)	VEF-LMS

2. COURSE DESCRIPTION	
2.1. Course objectives	The course presents the gross anatomy of domestic animals with embryonic development of organs and organic systems to veterinary medicine students in order to ensure basic knowledge for other disciplines such as physiology, pathology and clinical courses.
2.2. Course enrolment requirements and entry competences required for the course	The course is taught to first-year veterinary medicine students during the first semester. Non enrolment requirements or entry competences are required.
2.3. Learning outcomes at the level of the programme to which the course contributes	Following successful completion of the course, students will be able to apply acquired knowledge on gross anatomy and development of the thoracic and pelvic limbs of domestic mammals during preclinical and clinical courses.
2.4. Learning outcomes expected at the level of the course (4 to 10 learning outcomes)	Following successful completion of the course, students will be able to: 1. list and describe major anatomical structures of the thoracic and pelvic limbs of domestic mammals 2. explain the development of the thoracic and pelvic limb structures 3. apply anatomical nomenclature 4. skilled communicate anatomical information 5. utilize dissection skills
2.5. Course content broken down in detail by weekly class schedule	Lectures: 1. Introduction and anatomical nomenclature (1 hour), 2. General anatomy of the locomotor apparatus and basic angiology (1

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

(syllabus)	hour), 3. General anatomy of the nervous system (1 hour), 4. Basic arthrolology (2 hours), 5. Skeleton and joints of the thoracic limb (2 hours), 6. Development of the muscular tissue (1 hour), 7. Extrinsic musculature of the thoracic limb (1 hour), 8. Intrinsic musculature of the thoracic limb (1 hour). 9. Blood vessels, nerves and lymph nodes of the thoracic limb (1 hour), 10. Skeleton and joints of the pelvic limb (1 hour), 11. Extrinsic and intrinsic musculature of the pelvic limb (2 hours), 12. Blood vessels, nerves and lymph nodes of the pelvic limb (1 hour), 13. Distal digital organ (2 hours) Practicals: 1. Directional terms and planes of the animal body (1 hour), 2. Skeleton of the thoracic limb (10 hours), 3. Regions and fasciae of the thoracic limb (1 hour), 4. Girdle muscles of the thoracic limb (4 hours), 5. Muscles of the shoulder joint (3 hours), 6. Muscles of the elbow joint (2 hours), 7. Axilla (3 hours), 8. Muscles of the radioulnar joints, carpal joint and joints of the digits (3 hours), 9. Blood vessels, nerves and lymph nodes of the thoracic limb (3 hours), 10. Joints of the thoracic limb (3 hours), 11. Skeleton of the pelvic limb (8 hours), 12. Regions and fasciae of the pelvic limb (1 hour), 13. Girdle muscles of the pelvic limb (3 hours), 14. Muscles of the hip joint (4 hours), 15. Muscles of the stifle joint (2 hours), 16. Muscles of the tarsal joint and joints of the digits (5 hours), 17. Joints of the pelvic limb (3 hours), 18. Blood vessels, nerves and lymph nodes of the pelvic limb (3 hours), 19. Distal digital organ (2 hours)

2.6. Format of instruction:			2.7. Comments:
	X lectures ☐ seminars and workshops X exercises ☐ on line in entirety ☐ partial e-learning ☐ field work	☐ independent assignments ☐ multimedia and the internet ☐ laboratory ☐ work with mentor ☐ (other)	

2.8. Student responsibilities	Students are expected to attend lectures and dissection exercises and prepare cadavers according to course instructions.

2.9. Screening student work *(name the proportion of ECTS credits for each activity so that the total number of ECTS credits is equal to the ECTS value of the course)*						
Class attendance	**1.26**	Research		Practical training	**0.7**
Experimental work		Report		(other)	
Essay		Seminar essay		(other)	
Tests	**2.24**	Oral exam	2.8	(other)	
Written exam		Project		(other)	

2.10. Grading and evaluating student work in class and at the final exam

Type of activity	Minimum number of points	Maximum number of points
Lecture attendance	3	6
Practical training attendance	8	12
Active participation in the practical training	5	10
Tests	20	32
Oral exam	24	40
Total	60	100

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

	Title	Number of copies in the library	Availability via other media
2.11. Required literature (available in the library and via other media)	KÖNIG, H. E., H.-G. LIEBICH (2007): Veterinary anatomy of domestic mammals, Textbook and color atlas. 3rd Ed. Schattauer, Stuttgart, New York		
	DYCE, K. M., W. O. SACK, C. J. G. WENSING (2010): Textbook of veterinary anatomy. 4th Ed. Saunders Elsevier, Philadelphia.		
	DONE, S. H., P. C. GOODY, S. A. EVANS, N. C. STICKLAND (2009): Color atlas of veterinary anatomy. Volume 3. The dog and cat. 2nd Ed. Mosby Elsevier, Edinburgh, London, New York.	1	
	EVANS, H. E., A. de LAHUNTA (2010): Guide to the dissection of the dog. 7th Ed. Saunders Elsevier. Philadelphia.	4	
	McGEADY, T. A., P. J. QUINN, E. S. FITZPATRICK, M. T. RYAN (2006): Veterinary embryology. Blackwell Publising, Dublin.		
2.12. Optional literature (at the time of submission of study programme proposal)	NICKEL, R., A. SCHUMMER, E. SEIFERLE (1986): The locomotor system of the domestic mammals. Volume I. Verlag Paul Parey, Berlin, Hamburg. NICKEL, R., A. SCHUMMER, E. SEIFERLE (1981): The circulatory system, the skin, and the cutaneous organs of the domestic mammals. Volume III. Verlag Paul Parey, Berlin, Hamburg. EVANS H. E., A. De LAHUNTA (2012): Miller's anatomy of the dog. 4th Ed. WB Saunders Company, Philadelphia, London. SCHALLER, O. (2007): Illustrated veterinary anatomical nomenclature. 2nd Ed. Ferdinand Enke Verlag, Stuttgart. HYTTEL, P., F. SINOWATZ, M. VEJLSTED (2010): Essentials of domestic animal embryology. Saunders Elsevier, Philadelphia. SADLER, T. W. (2006): Langman's medical embryology, Lippincott Williams & Wilkins a Wolters Kluwer business. 10th Ed. Philadelphia, Baltimore, New York.		
2.13. Quality assurance methods that ensure the acquisition of exit competences	Grading of active participation in the practical training, two written tests, final oral exam		
2.14. Other (as the proposer wishes to add)			

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

Table 2. Course description

***The table needs to be copied for each course**

1. GENERAL INFORMATION			
1.1. Course teacher	Assoc. Prof. Martina Đuras	1.6. Year of the study programme	1st year, 2nd semester
1.2. Name of the course	**Anatomy with organogenesis of domestic animals II**	1.7. Credits (ECTS)	8
1.3. Associate teachers	Full Prof. Tajana Trbojević Vukičević; Assist. Ivan Alić, PhD, DVM; Assist. Mirela Pavić, PhD, DVM; Assist. Lucija Bastiančić, DVM, Denis Leiner, DVM	1.8. Type of instruction (number of hours L + S + E + e-learning)	20 L + 100 E
1.4. Study programme (undergraduate, graduate, integrated)	Integrated undergraduate and graduate study of veterinary medicine	1.9. Expected enrolment in the course	
1.5. Status of the course	Compulsory	1.10. Level of application of e-learning (level 1, 2, 3), percentage of online instruction (max. 20%)	VEF-LMS
2. COURSE DESCRIPTION			
2.1. Course objectives	The course presents the gross anatomy of domestic animals with embryonic development of organs and organic systems to veterinary medicine students in order to ensure basic knowledge for other disciplines such as physiology, pathology and clinical courses.		
2.2. Course enrolment requirements and entry competences required for the course			
2.3. Learning outcomes at the level of the programme to which the course contributes	Following successful completion of the course, students will be able to apply acquired knowledge on gross anatomy and development of the trunk including the viscera during preclinical and clinical courses.		
2.4. Learning outcomes expected at the level of the course (4 to 10 learning outcomes)	Following successful completion of the course, students will be able to: 1. list and describe major anatomical structures of the trunk including the viscera of domestic mammals 2. explain the development of the viscera 3. apply anatomical nomenclature 4. skilled communicate anatomical information 5. utilize dissection skills		
2.5. Course content broken down in	Lectures:		

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

detail by weekly class schedule (syllabus)	1. Skeleton of the trunk: structure and development (1 hour), 2. Body cavities and their serous lining (2 hours), 3. Heart: structure and development (3 hours), 4. Lungs: structure and development (1 hour), 5. Digestive system: structure and development (4 hours), 6. Urinary and genital organs: structure and development (4 hours), 7. Mammary gland: structure and development (2 hours), 9. Blood vessels, nerves and lymphatic nodes of the trunk and viscera (3 hours) Practicals: 1. Skeleton of the trunk (thoracic, lumbar and caudal vertebrae, ribs, sternum) (5 hours), 2. Regions of the trunk (2 hours), 3. Mammary gland (4 hours), 4. Respiratory muscles (except diaphragm) (4 hours), 5. Thoracic and pectoral cavities, pleurae and pleural cavities (3 hours), 6. Trachea and lungs (5 hours), 7. Thymus, oesophagus, phrenic nerve, vagal nerve, sympathetic trunk (7 hours), 8. Pericardium and the heart (10 hours), 9. Blood vessels in the pectoral cavity (6 hours), 10. Transversus thoracis muscle, longus colli muscle, diaphragm (5 hours), 11. Abdominal wall, inguinal canal, external male genital organs (10 hours), 12. Peritoneum (3 hours), 13. Intestine (6 hours), 14. Stomach (5 hours), 15. Liver and pancreas (4 hours), 16. Spleen, abdominal aorta, caudal vena cava, portal vein, nervous system of the abdominal cavity (5 hours), 17. Urinary system and adrenal gland (4 hours), 18. Female genital organs (4 hours), 19. Pelvic cavity, accessory genital glands, rectum, internal iliac artery (4 hours), 20. Muscles of the back (4 hours).

2.6. Format of instruction:			2.7. Comments:
	X lectures ☐ seminars and workshops X exercises ☐ on line in entirety ☐ partial e-learning ☐ field work	☐ independent assignments ☐ multimedia and the internet ☐ laboratory ☐ work with mentor ☐ (other)	

2.8. Student responsibilities	Students are expected to attend lectures and dissection exercises and prepare cadavers according to course instructions.

2.9. Screening student work *(name the proportion of ECTS credits for each activity so that the total number of ECTS credits is equal to the ECTS value of the course)*						
Class attendance	1.44	Research		Practical training	0.8
Experimental work		Report		(other)	
Essay		Seminar essay		(other)	
Tests	2.56	Oral exam	3.2	(other)	
Written exam		Project		(other)	

2.10. Grading and evaluating student work in class and at the final exam

Type of activity	Minimum number of points	Maximum number of points
Lecture attendance	3	6
Practical training attendance	8	12
Active participation in the practical training	5	10
Tests	20	32
Oral exam	24	40
Total	60	100

2.11. Required literature (available in the	**Title**	**Number of**	**Availability via**

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

library and via other media)		**copies in the library**	**other media**
	KÖNIG, H. E., H.-G. LIEBICH (2007): Veterinary anatomy of domestic mammals, Textbook and color atlas. 3rd Ed. Schattauer, Stuttgart, New York		
	DYCE, K. M., W. O. SACK, C. J. G. WENSING (2010): Textbook of veterinary anatomy. 4th Ed. Saunders Elsevier, Philadelphia.	4	
	DONE, S. H., P. C. GOODY, S. A. EVANS, N. C. STICKLAND (2009): Color atlas of veterinary anatomy. Volume 3. The dog and cat. 2nd Ed. Mosby Elsevier, Edinburgh, London, New York.	1	
	EVANS, H. E., A. de LAHUNTA (2010): Guide to the dissection of the dog. 7th Ed. Saunders Elsevier. Philadelphia.		
	McGEADY, T. A., P. J. QUINN, E. S. FITZPATRICK, M. T. RYAN (2006): Veterinary embryology. Blackwell Publising, Dublin.		
2.12. Optional literature (at the time of submission of study programme proposal)	NICKEL, R., A. SCHUMMER, E. SEIFERLE (1986): The locomotor system of the domestic mammals. Volume I. Verlag Paul Parey, Berlin, Hamburg. NICKEL, R., A. SCHUMMER, E. SEIFERLE (1979): The viscera of the domestic Mammals. Volume II. 2nd revised Ed. Verlag Paul Parey, Berlin, Hamburg. NICKEL, R., A. SCHUMMER, E. SEIFERLE (1981): The circulatory system, the skin, and the cutaneous organs of the domestic mammals. Volume III. Verlag Paul Parey, Berlin, Hamburg. EVANS H. E., A. De LAHUNTA (2012): Miller's anatomy of the dog. 4th Ed. WB Saunders Company, Philadelphia, London. SCHALLER, O. (2007): Illustrated veterinary anatomical nomenclature. 2nd Ed. Ferdinand Enke Verlag, Stuttgart. HYTTEL, P., F. SINOWATZ, M. VEJLSTED (2010): Essentials of domestic animal embryology. Saunders Elsevier, Philadelphia. SADLER, T. W. (2006): Langman's medical embryology, Lippincott Williams & Wilkins a Wolters Kluwer business. 10th Ed. Philadelphia, Baltimore, New York.		
2.13. Quality assurance methods that ensure the acquisition of exit competences	Grading of active participation in the practical training, two written tests, final oral exam		
2.14. Other (as the proposer wishes to add)			

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

Table 2. Course description

***The table needs to be copied for each course**

1. GENERAL INFORMATION			
1.1. Course teacher	Maja Maurić, PhD, Assistant Professor	1.6. Year of the study programme	1st
1.2. Name of the course	**Animal breeds' characteristics**	1.7. Credits (ECTS)	4.5
1.3. Associate teachers	Anamaria Ekert Kabalin, PhD, Full Professor Velimir Sušić, PhD, Full Professor (permanent) Sven Menčik, PhD, Assistant Professor Ivan Vlahek, VMD	1.8. Type of instruction (number of hours L + S + E + e-learning)	11 (L)+7 (S)+30 (E)+12 (e-learning)
1.4. Study programme (undergraduate, graduate, integrated)	Integrated undergraduate and graduate study of veterinary medicine	1.9. Expected enrolment in the course	
1.5. Status of the course	Compulsory	1.10. Level of application of e-learning (level 1, 2, 3), percentage of online instruction (max. 20%)	2 20%
2. COUSE DESCRIPTION			
2.1. Course objectives	The course topics provide the student with knowledge about general animal breed characteristics and animal breeds which are a reflection of genetically specific quality in animals of certain species. Students will be able to evaluate particular animal breed which is important for proper use of animals in different production systems.		
2.2. Course enrolment requirements and entry competences required for the course			

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

2.3. Learning outcomes at the level of the programme to which the course contributes	Upon finishing the course, student is able to recognize particular breed/type/subtype and understand general characteristics which are important for proper use of animals and maintaining their health.
2.4. Learning outcomes expected at the level of the course (4 to 10 learning outcomes)	After successfully finishing the course student will be able to: - explain the morphological, physiological and psychological changes of animals after domestication and selection directed to certain characteristics as well as animal breed characteristics (general and special) - identify the species, breed, category and / or production type of domestic animals (cattle, horses, pigs, sheep, goats, donkeys, poultry, dogs, cats and the most important breeds of rabbits, laboratory animals and cage pets) - describe the exterior of certain domestic animals - evaluate production type or breeding group based on individual phenotypic characteristics - use the gained knowledge in judging the exterior, condition, constitution, temperament and age as well as measuring and marking of animals - identify basic administrative books, forms and computer programs used in the registration of domestic animals
2.5. Course content broken down in detail by weekly class schedule (syllabus)	Methological unit / course content — Number of hours (lectures, seminars, exercises and e-learning) 1.Introduction to breeding of most important animal species for production, companion and laboratory animals (domestication, different usage of animals, autohtonous breeds)…….....2 L+1 S+0 E+1 e-lear. 2. General and specific biological characteristics of animals (reproduction; growth; constitution; condition; temperament and temper; exterior-age, body measures, evidention and registration).....2 L+0 S+14 E+2 e-lear.

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

	3. Breed as base for breeding of animals. Breeds of pigs and poultry .....1 L+1 S+ 4 E+2 e-lear. 4.Breeds of cattle and horses.....1 L+1 S+4 E+2 e-lear. 5.Breeds of sheep, goats and fur animals. Most important species of laboratory animals.....2 L+2 S+4 E+2 e-lear. 6.Breeds of dogs and cats.....1 L+2 S+4 E+3 e-lear. 7.The role of breed in livestock production (genotype environment interaction, specific products) ……...2 L+0 S+0 E+0 e-lear.		
2.6. Format of instruction:	☐ lectures ☐ seminars and workshops ☐ exercises ☐ on line in entirety ☐ partial e-learning ☐ field work	☐ independent assignments ☐ multimedia and the internet ☐ laboratory ☐ work with mentor ☐ (other)	2.7. Comments:
2.7. Student responsibilities	Student obligations are defined with the Regulations on the integrated undergraduate and graduate study of veterinary medicine. From total 100 points, student must acquire a minimum number of points from all elements of assessment in order to pass the subject. The final grade is based on the sum of points (scores). The scoring of individual elements of assessment: - attending lectures and e – learning; a total of 6 points (the lowest number of points that a student should gain from this element is 3 points) - attending seminars; a total of 6 points (the lowest number of points that a student should gain from this element is 4 points) - attending exercises (intramural and extramural-farms); a total of 6 points (the lowest number of points that a student should gain from this element is 4 points) - active participation in seminars and exercises (solving and interpretation of tasks); a total of 10 points (the lowest number of points that student should gain from this element is 5 points) - continuous knowledge checking (colloquia); a total of 32 points (the lowest number of points that a student should gain from this element is 20 points) - final exam; a total of 40 points (the lowest number of points that student should gain from this element is 24 points)		

2.8. Screening student work *(name the proportion of ECTS credits for each activity so that the total number of ECTS credits is equal to the ECTS*	Class attendance	0.81	Research		Practical training	
	Experimental work		Report		Activity	0.45
	Essay		Seminar essay		(other)	
	Tests	1.44	Oral exam	1.8	(other)	

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

<table>
<tr><td>value of the course)</td><td>Written exam</td><td></td><td>Project</td><td></td><td>(other)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>2.9. Grading and evaluating student work in class and at the final exam</td><td colspan="6">The final grade is based on the total sum of the points from all of elements of assessment (attendance of lectures, seminars, exercises and e-learning; practical / individual work on tasks, colloquia and final exam). The evaluation is carried out according to the distribution below. The final score is expressed quantitatively, with points and adequate grade, from 1 to 5. Students who have not passed the item shall be rated as unsatisfactory (with grade one - F).

<table><tr><th>Points</th><th>Grade</th></tr><tr><td>do 59</td><td>1 (F)</td></tr><tr><td>60-68</td><td>2 (E)</td></tr><tr><td>69-76</td><td>2 (D)</td></tr><tr><td>77-84</td><td>3 (C)</td></tr><tr><td>85-92</td><td>4 (B)</td></tr><tr><td>93-100</td><td>5 (A)</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="8">2.10. Required literature (available in the library and via other media)</td><td colspan="4">Title</td><td>Number of copies in the library</td><td>Availability via other media</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Mason, I. L.: World dictionary of livestock breeds,types and varieties. 5th Edition. CABI Publishing, 2002.</td><td>1</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Fogle, B.: The new encyclopedia of the dog. Dorling Kindersley Publishing, Inc.,2000.</td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Helgren, A.J.: Encyclopedia of cat breeds. Barrons Educational Series, Inc.,2013.</td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Ward, J.D.:A Manual for laboratory animal management. World Scientific Publishing, 2008.</td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4"></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4"></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="6"></td></tr>
<tr><td>2.11.Optional literature (at the time of submission of study programme proposal)</td><td colspan="6">On-line basis with data about breeds of animals</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.12. Quality assurance methods that ensure the acquisition of exit competences</td><td colspan="6">Students' work will be monitored on tasks that are performed during the seminars and exercises, through conversations (on lectures, seminars, exercises, on-line via LMS), as well as through the results of colloquia. At the end of teaching the knowledge of students and independence in work will be verified by a final examination.</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.13. Other (as the proposer wishes to</td><td colspan="6"></td></tr>
</table>

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

add)	

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

Table 2. Course description
***The table needs to be copied for each course**

1. GENERAL INFORMATION			
1.1. Course teacher	Sven Menčik, PhD, Assistant Professor	1.6. Year of the study programme	1st
1.2. Name of the course	**Basic statistics in veterinary medicine**	1.7. Credits (ECTS)	2,5
1.3. Associate teachers	Velimir Sušić, PhD, Full Professor Anamaria Ekert Kabalin, PhD, Full Professor Maja Maurić, PhD, Assistant Professor Ivan Vlahek, VMD	1.8. Type of instruction (number of hours L + S + E + e-learning)	8 (L) + 0 (S) + 16 (E) + 6 (e-learning)
1.4. Study programme (undergraduate, graduate, integrated)	Integrated undergraduate and graduate study of veterinary medicine	1.9. Expected enrolment in the course	-
1.5. Status of the course	Compulsory	1.10. Level of application of e-learning (level 1, 2, 3), percentage of online instruction (max. 20%)	20%
2. COUSE DESCRIPTION			
2.1. Course objectives	Adoption of facts about the significance of statistics for veterinary profession, getting theoretical and practical skills necessary for optimal planning and performing statistical observation, as well as data analysis and concluding about principles of events in veterinary medicine. Students will learn about different software system with the aim of achieving new skills related to different program environments during the statistical analysis		
2.2. Course enrolment requirements and entry competences required for the course	-		
2.3. Learning outcomes at the level of the programme to which the course contributes	Acquiring knowledge about the collection, processing and presentation of statistical data sets and their analysis and interpretation. Hypothesis, their evaluation and testing in veterinary medicine. Criteria for the selection of individual tests. Interdependence of characteristics and the possibility of their application in veterinary medicine.		
2.4. Learning outcomes expected at the level of the course (4 to 10 learning outcomes)	After successful completion of the course the student will be able to: - identify the types of variables, - interpret the results of basic statistical data processing and analysis, - determine the normality of variables, - select the test to verify the hypothesis,		

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

<table>
<tr><td></td><td>- determine the correlation between two or more variables
- familiarize with programming environments for statistical analysis</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.5. Course content broken down in detail by weekly class schedule (syllabus)</td><td>
<table>
<tr><th>Methodological unit / course content</th><th>class schedule (lectures + exercises + e-learning)</th></tr>
<tr><td>Statistics – definition, development, application in veterinary, biomedical and animal science, use of computers in statistics and data analysis. Data entry and processing in Statistica v.13.3 program (StatSoft Inc., TIBCO, 2017). Variables – the nature of expression and scales of measurement. Data collection – definition and size (population and sample). Statistical observation and collecting the data.</td><td>2 L</td></tr>
<tr><td>Meaning and the use of the representative values of the statistical data set. Data collection outline, tables and graphs. Meaning and using of representative values of statistic data collection - arithmetic mean, geometric mean, harmonic mean, median, mode.</td><td>1 L + 4 E + 1e-learning</td></tr>
<tr><td>Learning objectives and calculation of the indicators variability in the statistical data set. Measures of dispersion (spread) - variance, standard deviation, range, interquartile range, coefficient of variation. Measures of layout - measures of asymmetry and kurtosis.</td><td>1 L + 2 E + 1e-learning</td></tr>
<tr><td>The concept and expression of probability. Relevance and definition of probability. Continuous probability distributions – normal (Gaussian), Student’s t-, Chi-squared and F-distribution. Single result status in distribution and errors while working with samples.</td><td>1 L + 1 E + 1e-learning</td></tr>
<tr><td>The representativeness of the sample according to population - the type and size of the sample, the standard error of the sample. Determination of the confidence interval for the mean. An introduction to statistical hypothesis-definition, acceptance and rejection. Introduction to hypothesis testing-parametric and non-parametric tests; test choosing criteria.</td><td>1 L + 1 E +1e-learning</td></tr>
<tr><td>Hypothesis testing. Parametric test for analyses (Student’s t-test for independent samples, t-test for dependent samples, One-way ANOVA and Repeated Measure ANOVA) and Non – parametric test for analyses (Mann-Whitney U-test, Wilcoxon rank sum test, Kruskall-Wallis analysis of variance, Friedman two way ANOVA and Chi-squared test).</td><td>1L + 6 E + 1e-learning</td></tr>
<tr><td>Introduction to linear correlation and regression analysis. Introduction to further regression analysis. Introduction to the basic of R program.</td><td>1L + 2 E + 1e-learning</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
</table>

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

2.6. Format of instruction:	☒ **lectures** ☐ seminars and workshops ☐ **exercises** ☐ on line in entirety ☐ **partial e-learning** ☐ field work	☐ independent assignments ☐ multimedia and the internet ☐ laboratory ☐ work with mentor ☐ (other)	2.7. Comments: -	
2.8. Student responsibilities	Student obligations are defined with the Regulations on the integrated undergraduate and graduate study of veterinary medicine. Given the above, the student must acquire a minimum number of points from all elements of assessment in order to pass the subject. The final grade is based on the sum of points (scores). The scoring of individual elements of assessment: - Attending lectures and e - learning: a total of 6 points (the lowest number of points that a student should gain from this element is 3 points) - Attendance exercises: a total of 12 points (the lowest number of points that a student should gain from this element is 8,4 points) - Active participation in exercises (solving and interpretation of tasks): a total of 10 points (the minimum number of credits that a student should gain from this element is 5 points). - During the term students have to fulfil the given assignments in eight programme exercises regarding the input, analysis and saving data. Each successful exercise or task earns them 0,5 points. - During the periods of the second (2nd) to the seventh (7th) exercise, the students will have to do a self-check exam based on five questions in the LMS System, according to the given exercise topic. Each successful self-check exercise with more than 50% of correct answers earns them 0,5 points. - During oral examination revision periods, as well as after every finished exercise, students are allowed to interpret the given results and can get another extra point there. For the successful task completion and independent data analysis using Microsoft Excel students can earn another point. - During the term students need to achieve a minimum of 5 points (different combinations in solving programme exercises, self-checks, oral results interpretations / oral exams). A maximum number of points here is 10. - Continuous knowledge checking (colloquia): a total of 32 points (the minimum number of credits that a student should gain from this element is 20 points). During the term at the beginning of the regular exercise hours there will be organized four (4) colloquia as a written assessment of knowledge. Each of the colloquia carries 8 points, student must successfully solve at least 50% to achieve a minimum of 4 points. From all the colloquia student must achieve at least 20 points. - Final exam: a total of 40 points (the lowest number of points that a student should gain from this element is 24 points)			

2.9. Screening student work *(name the proportion of ECTS credits for each activity so that the total number of*	Class attendance	**0,45**	Research		Activity	**0,25**
	Experimental work		Report			
	Essay		Seminar essay			

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

ECTS credits is equal to the ECTS value of the course)	Tests	**0,8**	Oral exam			
	Written exam	1	Project			

2.10. Grading and evaluating student work in class and at the final exam

The final grade is based on the total sum of the points from all of these elements of assessment (attendance of lectures, exercises and e-learning; practical / individual work on tasks, colloquia and final exam). The evaluation is carried out according to the distribution below. The final score is expressed quantitatively, with points and adequate grade, from 1 to 5. Students who have not passed the item shall be rated as unsatisfactory (with grade one - F).

Points	*Grade*
do 59	1 (F)
60-68	2 (E)
69-76	2 (D)
77-84	3 (C)
85-92	4 (B)
93-100	5 (A)

2.11. Required literature (available in the library and via other media)

Title	**Number of copies in the library**	**Availability via other media**
Petrie i Watson: Statistics for Veterinary and Animal Science. Blackwell Publishing, 3rd Edition, 2013.	2 books in Deparment library	no

2.12. Optional literature (at the time of submission of study programme proposal)

Ennos, R: Statistical and Data Handling Skills in Biology. 3rd edition. Pearson, 2011
Manuals of statistical software (SAS, Statistica, Excel). Prepared written materials of lectures and exercises.

2.13. Quality assurance methods that ensure the acquisition of exit competences

During teaching students' work will be monitored on tasks that are performed during the exercises, through conversations (on lectures, exercises, online via LMS), as well as through the results of colloquia. At the end of teaching, the knowledge of students and independence in work with computer programs will be verified by a final (written) examination.

2.14. Other (as the proposer wishes to add)

-

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

Table 2. Course description

***The table needs to be copied for each course**

1. GENERAL INFORMATION			
1.1. Course teacher	Full Prof. Renata Barić-Rafaj	1.6. Year of the study programme	first
1.2. Name of the course	Biochemistry in Veterinary Medicine	1.7. Credits (ECTS)	7.5
1.3. Associate teachers	Andrea Tumpa, mag. med. biochem.	1.8. Type of instruction (number of hours L + S + E + e-learning)	28 + 12 + 32
1.4. Study programme (undergraduate, graduate, integrated)	integrated	1.9. Expected enrolment in the course	
1.5. Status of the course	obligatory	1.10. Level of application of e-learning (level 1, 2, 3), percentage of online instruction (max. 20%)	
2. COUSE DESCRIPTION			
2.1. Course objectives	Objective of studying biochemistry is exploring the structure and function of the body. Modern biochemistry is in constant interaction with medicine, so the acquisition of knowledge about the biochemical and energetic changes and the regulation of metabolic processes in the body of healthy animals provides a biochemical basis for understanding the physiological processes, as well as the basis for understanding the consequences of disorders of metabolic pathways. Management of certain metabolic processes or change their courses according to our needs and goals is possible only with a good knowledge of biochemical pathways. During practical work in the lab, students will learn about the principles of individual techniques used in the laboratory.		
2.2. Course enrolment requirements and entry competences required for the course	attendance in Medical Chemistry		
2.3. Learning outcomes at the level of the programme to which the course contributes	general understanding of the biochemical principles, the major metabolic pathways, as well as their regulation		
2.4. Learning outcomes expected at the level of the course (4 to 10 learning outcomes)	After successfully passing the course student will be able to: - to define the structure of most proteins, carbohydrates and fats in the body, and the importance of certain types of chemical bonds in metabolic processes - to explain the correlation of structure and main function of most proteins, carbohydrates and fats - to show the sequence of biochemical changes in the major metabolic pathways, explain the effect of the major enzyme systems in catalysis		

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

	of certain reactions - to analyse the ways of regulation of biological activity - to apply a simple biochemical methods for measuring analytes in biological samples - to understand the connection of metabolic pathways and accept the theoretical basis for the selection and evaluation to the results of varuous laboratory measurements - to understand changing of metabolic pathways using various treatment procedures
2.5. Course content broken down in detail by weekly class schedule (syllabus)	Lectures: 1 Aminoacids, 2. Protein structure, 3 Enzymes, 4. Hemoglobin, 5. Collagen, Basics of cell signaling, 6. ATP, Glycolysis, 7. Glycolysis, 8.Gluconeogenesis, Glycogen, 9. Citric Acid Cycle, 10. Oxidative Phosphorylation, 11. Pentose phosphate pathway, 12. Lipids: 13. Urea cycle, 14. Integration of metabolism Seminars: 1 Posttranslational modification of amino acids, 2. Plasma proteins, 3. Michaelis-Menten kinetics, 4. Metabolism of hemoglobin, 5. Anaerobic glycolysis, 6. Inhibitors of oxidative phosphorylation, 7. Vitamins, 8. Glutathione, 9. cAMP, 10. Ketone bodies, 11. Specific derivats of aminoacids, 12. Integration of metabolism Exercises: 1 Isolation methods in biochemistry, 2. Proteins, 3. Enzymes – kinetics, 4. Enzymes, 5. Hemoglobin, 6. Carbohydrates, 7. Glycogen, 8. Enzyme regulation 9. Lipids, 10. Urea, 11. Urinalysis 12. Integration

2.6. Format of instruction:			2.7. Comments:
	■ lectures ■ seminars and workshops ■ exercises ☐ on line in entirety ☐ partial e-learning ☐ field work	■ independent assignments ■ multimedia and the internet ■ laboratory ☐ work with mentor ☐ (other)	

2.8. Student responsibilities	
	presence at lectures, seminars and excercises, practical activity at seminars, successfully performed practical exercises, successfully passed the final exam

2.9. Screening student work *(name the proportion of ECTS credits for each activity so that the total number of ECTS credits is equal to the ECTS value of the course)*						
	class attendance	1,35	research		activity	0,75
	experimental work		report		knowledge verification - seminars	
	essay		seminar essay		knowledge verification - exercises	
	tests	2,4	oral exam		(other)	

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

<table>
<tr><td></td><td>written exam</td><td>3</td><td>project</td><td></td><td>(other)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>2.10. Grading and evaluating student work in class and at the final exam</td><td colspan="6">attending classes lectures: 0.43 x 14 lectures = max 6, min 3 points
attending classes seminars: 0.5 x 12 seminars= max 6, min 4 points
attending classes exercises: 0.5 x 12 exercises= max 6, min 4 points

activity seminars: 1,25 point (short questions) x 4 seminars=max 5, min 2,5 points
activity exercises: 0.5 (0.2 successfully exercise, 0.3 point short questions) x 10 exercises=max 5, min 2,5 points

continual knowledge testing:
1 mandatory colloquium max 32, min 20 points (required for the exam, 3 terms during the course + 1 during the first term of the exam = max 4 times),
3 optional colloquium, max 40, min 24, (one term for 1. coll. , one term for 2. coll, one term for 3. coll) if on each of the three achieved 24 min - recalculated as successfully passed the exam
final exam=max 40, min 24 points
final grade is based on total points</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.11. Required literature (available in the library and via other media)</td><td colspan="3">Title</td><td>Number of copies in the library</td><td>Availability via other media</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="3">J. M.Berg, J. L.Tymoczko, L. Stryer: Biochemistry, New York: W H Freeman; 2002.
T. M. Devlin - Textbook of Biochemistry with Clinical Correlations, A.J.Willey, New York, 2006.
Seminars – script
Exercises - script</td><td>150
0</td><td>web
web</td></tr>
</table>

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

2.12. Optional literature (at the time of submission of study programme proposal)			
2.13. Quality assurance methods that ensure the acquisition of exit competences	Continuous knowledge verification, scoring active participation in class, the final exam		
2.14. Other (as the proposer wishes to add)			

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

Table 2. Course description

***The table needs to be copied for each course**

1. GENERAL INFORMATION			
1.1. Course teacher	Full prof. Ksenija Vlahović, PhD	1.6. Year of the study programme	1st (first)
1.2. Name of the course	**Botany in veterinary medicine**	1.7. Credits (ECTS)	1,5 ECTS
1.3. Associate teachers	Prof. Josip Kusak, PhD; Full prof. Maja Popović, PhD; Prof. Tomislav Gomerčić, PhD; Assistant prof. Daniel Špoljarić, PhD; Fodder plants: full prof. Nora Mas, PhD; Poisonous plants: full prof. Emil Srebočan, PhD; Medicinal plants: full prof. Damir Žubčić, PhD;	1.8. Type of instruction (number of hours L + S + E + e-learning)	10+0+10
1.4. Study programme (undergraduate, graduate, integrated)	Integrated undergraduate and graduate study of veterinary medicine	1.9. Expected enrolment in the course	
1.5. Status of the course	Compulsory	1.10. Level of application of e-learning (level 1, 2, 3), percentage of online instruction (max. 20%)	
2. COUSE DESCRIPTION			
2.1. Course objectives	Students will be able to distinguish basic systematic categories of plants important for veterinary medicine. They will be able to recognise mutual dependence of pants and animals within the whole ecosystem. They will get acquainted with morphologic basis of fodder plants from plough-fields and grasslands. They will be aware of medicine plants groups as well of plants poisonous for animals. They could get required information on plants important in veterinary medicine using botanic literature and data basis.		
2.2. Course enrolment requirements and entry competences required for the course			
2.3. Learning outcomes at the level of the programme to which the course contributes	The course contributes to higher competences in the field of animal breeding. Assisted reproductive technologies like Artificial insemination, Superovulation, In vitro Fertilization, Embryo Transfer have been introduced to overcome reproductive problems, to increase the offspring from selected female's and to reduce the generation intervals in farm animals. This advanced		

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

	reproductive technologies provides a powerful tool for rapid change in animal population, genetically. As this technologies will play an important role in future perspective for efficient reproductive performance in livestock, this course presents an important part in education of new generation of students.		
2.4. Learning outcomes expected at the level of the course (4 to 10 learning outcomes)	The expected outcomes are: After successful completion of the course the student will be able to: 1. Compare the structure of prokaryotic and eukaryotic cells and enumerate groups of prokaryotes and explain their significance for animal health as well as the role and application of bacteria in the biosphere and life of humans and animals 2. Distinguish basic systematic categories of plants important for veterinary medicine 3. Differentiate morphology group of plants important in animal nutrition and identify groups of medicinal and honey plants and groups of plants poisonous to animals 4. Draw and explain the processes associated with cell division in plants and animals, and operate a light microscope and draw observed cells and intracellular structures 5. Written to summarize their knowledge of the structure of plant cells and the function of its organelles with special reference to material, accommodation and the role of DNA molecules 6. Demonstrate their knowledge in the process of separating molecules of DNA from plant cells 7. Explain the processes that arise from inorganic organic matter and light energy is converted to chemical (division reaction, photolysis of water and the respiratory chain) 8. Systems used to search for content relevant to botany in veterinary medicine using literature and databases		
2.5. Course content broken down in detail by weekly class schedule (syllabus)	Basic principles in life organisation of plants; Systematics, evolution and phylogenetic relations among plants; Plant cell; Biogenetics and metabolism of plan cell; DNA molecule isolation from plants; Review of the kingdom of the plants with acknowledging of most important plant families for veterinary medicine; Floristic kingdoms and their floristic and vegetation resources; Photosynthesis; Medicinal plants in veterinary medicine; Poisonous plants in veterinary medicine; Fodder plants and important honey plants in Croatia. Field classes: 1. Lonjsko polje; Getting acquainted with basic ecological patterns of ecosystem functioning in hilly forests; Basic flora and fauna species; Natural resources conservation and problems; Nature conservation principles; Functioning of flood ecosystems; Traditional agronomy and stock breeding; Preserving of autochthonic breeds in situ (turpoljska svinja, posavski konj); Jakuševac (on the way to Lonjsko polje); Comprehension of indispensable care for waste disposal. Wild and domestic animals at waste disposal. 2. Park Maksimir: Forest community; Meadow association		
2.6. Format of instruction:	X lectures X exercises ☐ on line in entirety ☐ partial e-learning ☐ field work	☐ independent assignments ☐ multimedia and the internet X laboratory ☐ work with mentor ☐ (other)	2.7. Comments:

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

<table>
<tr><td>2.8. Student responsibilities</td><td colspan="6">Students are obliged to participate lectures, seminars and exercise.</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="5">2.9. Screening student work (name the proportion of ECTS credits for each activity so that the total number of ECTS credits is equal to the ECTS value of the course)</td><td>Class attendance</td><td>0,27</td><td>Research</td><td></td><td>Practical training</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Experimental work</td><td></td><td>Report</td><td></td><td>Participation in the training (other)</td><td>0,15</td></tr>
<tr><td>Essay</td><td></td><td>Seminar essay</td><td></td><td>(other)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Tests</td><td>0,48</td><td>Oral exam</td><td></td><td>(other)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Written exam</td><td>0,6</td><td>Project</td><td></td><td>(other)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>2.10. Grading and evaluating student work in class and at the final exam</td><td colspan="6">The total students’ obligations at the course:

Start and finish times of lessons, time-table and location of lessons will be announced on the Institute and Veterinary faculty notice board as well as on thier web pages. Lecturers and assistants which will hold the lessons, the way of taking the exam and examination standards for the course ”Botany in veterinary medicine” in autumn semester are being defined as follows:

1 attending lectures
2 attending exercises
3.participation at exercises and seminars
4 continuous knowledge checking
5 final exam
During the session for the „Botany in veterinary medicine” course the student must attend 5 lecture lessons in order to gain 3 minimal points. The maximum gained number of points from this evaluation element is 6 points.

During the session student must attend 7 exercise lessons in order to gain 8 minimal points during the semester. The maximum gained number of points from this evaluation element is 12 points.

During the session at the time of exercises student must do provided tasks from 5 programming exercises and for a completed task she/he gets a signature from the lecturer. Each well done and signed programming exercise is worth 1.4 points. For programming exercises in practicum a student can gain total of 7 points for 5 programme exercises. After a field work lesson (there are 2 field work lessons planned) a student gains 1.5 points if she/he wrote and /or collected predetermined materials. For two positive oral answers during the exercises student gains additional 1.5 points. During the session student must gain total of 5 points in order to have the minimal number of 5 points. Maximal number of points gained from this evaluation element is 10.

During the session 4 preliminary exams will be organized at the time of exercises each of them consisting 5 tasks or questions. Each correctly done task or well answered question is worth 1 point. In context of this evaluation element it is possible to gain</td></tr>
</table>

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

<table>
<tr><td></td><td>the maximum of 20 points. Student must gain total of 13 points from the preliminary exams in order to gain minimum of 20 points. The total gained number of points from this evaluation element is 32 points. Student who does not gain minimum of 13 points during the session has right to take a makeup preliminary exam which will comprise material from all programming exercises and will be organized upon completion of the teaching in the session. Total number of points at the preliminary exam is 20. Student who does the makeup exam with better-than 50% results has right to take the final exam.

The final exam starts with a student's short analysis of results gained from the first four types of activities of attending lecture. Questions in the final exam will be put in a way that a student can answer in writing. The maximum number of points that can be gained from the final exam is 60 points, where 1 point = 1 correct answer (60 questions = 60 points). Student must show at least a sufficient knowledge at the final exam, with no regard to gained number of points from the first four evaluation elements, which could be higher than 36. The minimal number of points a student must gain at the final exam is 36 in order to gain minimal number of 24 points. In case a student does not satisfy at the final part of the exam, the lecturer determines time for reexamination.

Regardless of a fact that a student gained the number of points from the first four evaluation elements on the basis of makeup preliminary exam or not, the same rules are valid for forming the final mark. The final mark is formed on the basis of total sum from all five evaluation elements, according the following table:</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.11. Required literature (available in the library and via other media)</td><td><table>
<tr><th>Title</th><th>Number of copies in the library</th><th>Availability via other media</th></tr>
<tr><td>1. Moore, R., W. D. Clark, K. R. Stern, D. Vodopich (1995): Botany. Wm. C. Brouwn Publischers.</td><td>5</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>2. Wynn, S.G., Fougere (2007): Veterinary herbal medicine. Mosby Elsevier.</td><td>5</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>2.12. Optional literature (at the time of submission of study programme proposal)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>2.13. Quality assurance methods that</td><td>Final written exam.</td></tr>
</table>

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

ensure the acquisition of exit competences	
2.14. Other (as the proposer wishes to add)	

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

Table 2. Course description

***The table needs to be copied for each course**

1. GENERAL INFORMATION			
1.1. Course teacher	Gordana Gregurić Gračner, PhD, Assistant Professor	1.6. Year of the study programme	1th
1.2. Name of the course	Environment, animal behaviour and welfare	1.7. Credits (ECTS)	3
1.3. Associate teachers	Kristina Matković, PhD, Associate Professor; Mario Ostović, PhD, Assistant Professor	1.8. Type of instruction (number of hours L + S + E + e-learning)	L8+ S8+E24
1.4. Study programme (undergraduate, graduate, integrated)	Integrated undergraduate and graduate study of veterinary medicine	1.9. Expected enrolment in the course	
1.5. Status of the course	Compulsory	1.10. Level of application of e-learning (level 1, 2, 3), percentage of online instruction (max. 20%)	
2. COUSE DESCRIPTION			
2.1. Course objectives	The course is one of the basic subjects in preventive veterinary medicine, in which students will acquire due knowledge on the concept of animal behaviour and welfare, to ensure such conditions in practice in which the animal will express the behaviour characteristic of its species while feeling well itself. In addition, knowledge about the impact of ground and water on animal health condition, production and reproduction as well as about the influence of animals upon these environmental factors will be acquired in order to preserve proper bio ecologic relationships in the environment. This approach in presentation of particular topics meets the conditions necessary for full understanding and acquisition of knowledge in other courses in preventive veterinary medicine, primarily in the course “Hygiene and Housing of animals”, included in further studies in semesters 3rd and 4th.		
2.2. Course enrolment requirements and entry competences required for the course			
2.3. Learning outcomes at the level of the programme to which the course contributes	Understanding the concept of animal behaviour and welfare Understanding of mutual impact of animals and environement (soil, water) in order to positive influence on animal health condition, production and reproduction as well as to preserve proper bio ecologic relationships in the environment		
2.4. Learning outcomes expected at the level of the course (4 to 10 learning	After successful completion of the course the student will be able to: -explain the effect of soil and water on health, production and reproduction of animals, but also explain the animal impact on the		

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

<table>
<tr><td>outcomes)</td><td colspan="6">environment in order to preserve the biological and ecological relationships in it
-interpreting results of soil and water examinations
-organize grazing systems for animals on the basis of climate-specificity, depending of their species, number and health
-identify physiological and abnormal behaviour in domestic animals
-self-judge the benefit of (farm) animals in the context of their behaviour</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.5. Course content broken down in detail by weekly class schedule (syllabus)</td><td colspan="6">1 Animal behaviour (Introduction in animal behaviour; Evolution of behaviour; Mechanisms of behaviour; Understanding behaviour complex; Specific behavioural features of particular domestic animals); 2 Animal welfare (Health in the context of animal welfare; Role of veterinarian in animal welfare; Welfare of different animal species; Legislative regulations on animal welfare); 3 Soil hygiene (Ecosystem – soil – plant – animal; Soil as a hygiene factor: relief, colour, texture, porosity, water regimen, temperature, telluric diseases; Hygienic evaluation of soil); 4 Drinking water hygiene (Origin and types of water; Water conditioning; Water-borne diseases; Animal need of water); 5 Hygiene of surface water (Water quality in salmonid and cyprinid fish-farms; Quality of surface water and its biologic assessment); 6 Pasture hygiene (Types of pasture; Pasture as a mediator in disease transmission; Animal preparation for pasture; Organization of pasture for particular animal species; Pasture load; Pasture management).</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.6. Format of instruction:</td><td colspan="2">X lectures
X seminars and workshops
X exercises
☐ on line in entirety
☐ partial e-learning
☐ field work</td><td colspan="2">☐ independent assignments
X multimedia and the internet
☐ laboratory
☐ work with mentor
☐ (other)</td><td>2.7. Comments:</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.8. Student responsibilities</td><td colspan="6">1. attending lectures
2. attending exercises
3. attending seminars
4. participation at exercises and seminars
5. continuous knowledge checking
6. final exam</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.9. Screening student work (name the proportion of ECTS credits for each activity so that the total number of ECTS credits is equal to the ECTS value of the course)</td><td>Attending lectures</td><td>0,18</td><td>Research</td><td></td><td>Practical training</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Experimental work</td><td></td><td>Report</td><td></td><td>Attending seminars</td><td>0,18</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Essay</td><td></td><td>Seminar essay</td><td></td><td>Attending excersises</td><td>0,18</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Continuous knowledg checking</td><td>0,96</td><td>Written exam (final exam)</td><td>1,2</td><td>Participation at exercises and seminars</td><td>0,30</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Written exam</td><td></td><td>Project</td><td></td><td>(other)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>2.10. Grading and evaluating student work in class and at the final exam</td><td colspan="6"><table><tr><th>Type of activities</th><th>Minimal number of points</th><th>Maximal number of points</th></tr><tr><td>attending lectures</td><td>3</td><td>6</td></tr></table></td></tr>
</table>

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

	attending seminars	4	6
	attending exercises	4	6
	participation at exercises and seminars	5	10
	continuous knowledge checking	20	32
	final exam	24	40
	Total	**60**	**100**

	Title	**Number of copies in the library**	**Availability via other media**
2.11. Required literature (available in the library and via other media)	1. The Ethology of Domestic Animals (2009): An Introductory Text / edited by Per Jensen-2nd ed.		
	2. Appleby, M. C., B. O. Huges (2004): Poultry Behaviour and Welfare. CABI Publishing, London, UK.		
	3. Fraser, A., D. M. Broom (1996): Farm animal behaviour and welfare (3rd Edition). CABI Publishing, London, UK.		
	4. Harrison, R. M. (1995): Polution: Causes Effects and Control (2nd Edition). The Royal Society of Chemistry, Cambridge, UK		
	5. Keeling, L., H. Gonyou (2001): Social Behaviour in Farm Animals. CABI Publishing, London, UK.		
	6. McFarland, D. (1999): Animal behaviour: Psychobiology, Ethology and Evolution (3rd Edition). Pearson Education Limited, Essex, UK.		
	7. Methling, V., J. Unshelm (Hrsg.) (2002): Umwelt – und tier – gerechte Haltung von Nutz, Heim und Begleitteren. Parey Buchverlag, Berlin, Deutschland.		
	8. Rollin, B. R. (2003): Farm Animal Welfare: Social, Bioethical, and Research Issue, Iowa State Press, USA.		
2.12. Optional literature (at the time of submission of study programme proposal)			

2.13. Quality assurance methods that ensure the acquisition of exit competences	**Types of activities**	**Minimal number of points**	**Maximal number of points**
	Attending lectures (16 hours)	**3** 3/0.375 = 8 lectures hours (min.)	**6** 6/16 = 0.375 (coefficient for attending

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

		1 lecture hour)
Attending seminars (18 hours)	**4** 4/0.33 = 12 seminar hours (min.)	**6** 6/18= 0.33 (coefficient for attending 1 seminar hour)
Attending exercises (6 hours)	**4** 4/1 = 4 exercise hours (min.)	**6** 6/6 = 1 (coefficient for attending 1 exercise hour)
Participation at seminars and exercises (7 points[1])	**5** 5/1.43 = 4 (coefficient 1.43) (a student must earn 4 points in order to gain minimal 5 points)	**10** 10/7 = 1.43 (coefficient 1.43)
Continuous knowledge checking (8 points[2])	**20** 20/4 = 5 (coefficient = 4) (a student must earn 5 points in order to gain minimal 20 points)	**32** 32/8 = 4 (coefficient = 4)
Final exam (40 points[3])	**24** 24/1 = 24 (coefficient 1) (a student must earn 24 points in order to have minimal 24 points)	**40** 40/40 = 1 (coefficient 1)
Total	**60**	**100**

[1] – 7 points (three correct answers during the exercises (each answer is worth 1 point = 3 points) + preparation of seminar work during the semester (2 points, in case of PP additional 2 points))
[2] – 8 points (8 question, each correct answer is worth 1 point)
[3] – 40 points (**written exam** – 40 questions / 1 points for each correct answer; a student must have 24 correct answers in order to have minimal 24 points. On written exam student can earn maximal 40 points)

The final grade is made on the basis of total sum of gained points as follows:

Points	*Grade*
up to 59	1 (F)
60-68	2 (E)
69-76	2 (D)

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

	77-84	3 (C)
	85-92	4 (B)
	93-100	5 (A)
2.14. Other (as the proposer wishes to add)		

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

Table 2. Course description

***The table needs to be copied for each course**

1. GENERAL INFORMATION			
1.1. Course teacher	**Snježana Kužir,** Associate Professor	1.6. Year of the study programme	I
1.2. Name of the course	**Histology with General Embryology**	1.7. Credits (ECTS)	7
1.3. Associate teachers	**Ivan Alić,** PhD, DVM (senior researcher) **Lucija Bastiančić**, DVM	1.8. Type of instruction (number of hours L + S + E + e-learning)	30 + 0 + 60
1.4. Study programme (undergraduate, graduate, integrated)	Integrated undergraduate and graduate university study program of veterinary medicine	1.9. Expected enrolment in the course	
1.5. Status of the course	obligatory	1.10. Level of application of e-learning (level 1, 2, 3), percentage of online instruction (max. 20%)	1
2. COUSE DESCRIPTION			
2.1. Course objectives	Histology is one of the basic subjects of the medical sciences; it studies the structure of human and animal bodies, which can be seen only with the help of optic aids. Etymologically, histology is a science that studies the tissues of a body. However, it explores the complete microscopic and submicroscopic system of the organism. During the study, students of veterinary medicine improve their knowledge from macroscopic anatomy and at the same time, they gain insight into the correlation between the structure and function of organs and organic systems. Knowledge of the normal structures is essential for the recognition of changes in the structure of the tissue, organs and organic systems. Embryology deals with the embryonic development and enables the understanding of complex interrelations in the body of an animal. It is also of practical importance since, it explains the emergence of anomalies during development.		
2.2. Course enrolment requirements and entry competences required for the course	-		
2.3. Learning outcomes at the level of the programme to which the course contributes	This course builds on the knowledge acquired in the anatomy courses. Students will be able to identify, describe, connect, analyze, explain and integrate the macroscopic and microscopic structure of individual organs and systems. It is also the basis for understanding and linking the physiology, pathophysiology and pathology. Students will be able to explain the characteristics of individual cells and tissues that will give a further understanding of physiological, pathophysiological and pathological processes, which is a prerequisite for understanding the pathomorphological changes in the pathogenesis of diseases.		

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

2.4. Learning outcomes expected at the level of the course (4 to 10 learning outcomes)	By the end of this course the student should be able to: -recognize and define the basic elements of the microscopic structures of tissues and organs of animals -explain and compare the structure of certain organs in different animal species; -propose the necessary histological method of processing the sample; -independently cut off a piece of tissue and fix it correctly for the selected histological method; -use the microscope efficiently for the purpose of analysis and study of histological slides; -recognize and analyze the histological slides of various organs and tissues; -examine the relations between the structures and development of domestic animals
2.5. Course content broken down in detail by weekly class schedule (syllabus)	1 Cytology (Cell components. Cell nucleus and nucleolus. Cytoplasm. Plasma membrane structure. Endocytosis and exocytosis through plasma membrane. Mitochondria. Ribosomes. Endoplasmic reticulum. Golgi complex. Lysosomes. Peroxisomes. Cytoplasmic skeleton and inclusions. Cell locomotion. Chemotaxis. Movements within cells. Cell death.) 2 Application of Histological methods (Basic principles of histology. Preparation of tissues for microscopic examination. Staining methods, routine staining and elective staining. Basic principles of histochemistry and cytochemistry. imunocytochemistry. Basic parts of the microscope, using microscope and interpretation of images. Artefacts.) 3 General embryology (Early stages of development in mammals and birds. Primordial germ cells. Spermatogenesis. Oogenesis. Fertilization. Cleavage of fertilized cells in domestic animals. Cleavage of fertilized cells in birds. Gastrulation. Differentiation of ectoderm, endoderm and mesoderm. Formation of notochord. Neurulation. Folding-off the embryo. Body formation. Malformations.). 4 Epithelial tissue (Basement membranes and basal lamina. Intercellular junctions. Specializations of the cell surface. Epithelium classification. Covering epithelia. Simple epithelium. Stratified epithelium. Transitional epithelium. Pseudostratified epithelium. Glandular epithelia cells features. Ultra structure of glandular epithelium cells. Ways of excretion. Monocellular glands. Multicellular glands. Simple glands. Complex glands. Alveolar glands. Tubular glands. Serous, mucous and mixed glands. Organization of large exocrine glands. Myoepithelial cells.). 5 Connective tissue (Ground substance. Types of collagen. Collagen biosynthesis and degradation. Collagen fibers. Reticular fibers. Elastic fibers. Dense and loose connective tissue. Mesenchymal cells. Fibroblasts

	and fibrocytes, White fatty cells. Brown fatty cells. Macrophages. Mononuclear phagocyte system. Other free cells of connective tissue) 6. Blood (Red blood cells. Neutrophil granulocytes. Eosinophil granulocytes. Basophile granulocytes. Lymphocytes. Monocytes. Blood platelets. Bone marrow and hematopoiesis). 7 Supportive tissues (Hyaline cartilage. Elastic cartilage. Fibrocartilage. Microscopic structure of a bone. Bone cells. Bone matrix and collagen fibers. Periosteum and endosteum. Types of bone. Histogenesis of bone. Intramembranous ossification. Endochondral ossification. Growth and remodeling of bones. Joints.). 8 Muscle tissue (Smooth muscle features. Ultrastructure of smooth muscle cells. Ultrastructure of skeletal muscle fibers. Muscle fibrils. Sarcoplasmic reticulum. Mechanism of contraction. Organization of skeletal muscle. Cardiac muscle features. Cardiac muscle fibers. Proprioceptor system.). 9 Nerve tissue (Neuron. Neuron classification. Parts of neuron: perikaryon, dendrites, axons. Synapses. Cell neurology. Myelination. Myelinated nerve fibers. Unmyelinated nerve fibers. Spinal and vegetative ganglia. Nerve structure.) 10 Central nervous system (Histogenesis of the central nervous system. Meninges. Cerebrum. Cerebellum. Spinal cord.). 11 Eye and Ear (Photoreceptor system. Eye and accessory structures of the eye. External layer. Middle layer. Internal layer. Lens. Vitreous body. Conjunctiva. Eyelids. Lacrimal organs. Audioreceptor system. External ear. Middle ear. Internal ear. Vestibular organ.). 12 Endocrine system (Diffuse neuroendocrine system. Hypophysis development. Hypophysis structure: adenohypophysis and neurohypophysis. Hypophysis portal system. Epiphysis, Thyroid gland. Synthesis and hormone accumulation caused by activity of follicular cells. Epithelial corpuscles. Adrenal gland development. Adrenal gland structure: cortex and medulla. Islets of Langerhans). 13 Integumentary system. Skin and skin derivate. (Skin structure in domestic animals. Epidermis. Melanocytes. Langerhans' cells. Merkel's cells. Dermis. Subcutaneous tissue. Development of hairs. Hair structure. Skin characteristics based on animal species. Hair follicles. Tactile hairs. Mammary gland structure. Hoof. Claw. Horn. Skin in poultry. Feather. Somatic and visceral receptor system). 14 Digestive system (General structure of the digestive tract. Lips. Cheeks. Tongue and tongue papilla. Organ of taste. Hard palate. Soft palate. Teeth development. Brachyodont teeth. Hypsodont. Oropharynx. Esophagus. Glandular stomach. Cardiac gland region. Fundic gland region. Pyloric gland region. Rumen. Reticulum. Omasum. Abomasum. Avian glandular stomach. Small intestine: duodenum, jejunum, ileum. Large intestine: caecum, colon, rectum. Glands attached to digestive tube: liver, pancreas, salivary glands); 15 Respiratory system (Nasal cavity. Olfactory organ. Nasopharynx. Larynx. Trachea. Bronchial tree. Structure of bronci. Bronchioles. Blood-air barrier. Avian respiratory system); 16. Urinary system (Kidney: developmental stages:

	pronephros, mesonephros and metanephros. Kidney structure: nephron, renal corpuscle, proximal convoluted tubule, loop of Henle, distal convoluted tubule, collecting ducts and tubes. Juxtaglomerular apparatus. Blood circulation. Urinary passages. Urinary bladder. Avian urinary system.); 17 Male reproductive system (Testis: tubules seminiferous contorti, interstitium, Leydig's cells, tubules recti, rete testis, ductuli efferentes, and ductus epididymidis. Ductus deferens. Prostate gland. Seminal vesicles. Bulbourethral gland. Urethra masculine. Penis. Testis in cock); 18. Female reproductive system (Ovary: primordial follicles, follicles in growth, Graafian follicles. Interstitial endocrine cells. Ovulation. Corpus luteum. Follicular atresia. Oviduct. Uterus. Endometrium in domestic animals. Myometrium. Perimetrium. Estrous cycle. Uterine cervix. Vagina. Implantation. Fetus position. Extra embryonic membranes. Yolk sac. Amnion. Alantois. Chorion. Placentation. Omphaloplanceta. Alantochorial placenta. Placenta deciduata. Placenta nondeciduata. Morphological classification of placentas. 19 Cardiovascular system (Endocardium. Myocardium. Epicardium. Fibrous cardiac skeleton. Heart valves. Differentiation of angioblasts. Lymph vessels structures.) 20 Lymphatic system (Diffuse lymphatic tissue. T and B lymphocytes. Plasma cells. Antibodies. Lymph nodules. Tonsils. Lymph node. Hemal nodes. Spleen. Thymus. Bursa Fabricii); **Lectures:** General embryology (2h); Epithelial tissue (2h); Connective tissue (2h); Cartilage (1h); Bone (1h); Blood (1h); Muscle tissue (1h); Nerve tissue (1h);Central nervous system (1h); Eye and ear (1h); Endocrine system (1h); Integumentary system (1h); Cardiovascular system (1h); Lymphatic system (2h); Digestive system (4h); Respiratory system (2h); Urinary system (2h); Male reproductive system (1h); Female reproductive system (2h); Extra embryonic membrane (1h). **Exercises:** Cytology (2h); Epithelial tissues - simple epithelium, transitional epithelium (2h); Epithelial tissues - Pseudo stratified epithelium, stratified epithelium (2h); Epithelial tissues - glandular epithelium (2h); Connective tissue – fibers (2h); Connective tissue – cell (2h); Blood cell (2h); Cartilage (2h); Bone tissue (2h); Muscle tissue (2h); Nerve tissue (2h); REVISION (2h); Central nervous system (2h); Eye (2h); Endocrine system (2h); Integumentary system (2h); Cardiovascular system (2h); Lymphatic system – lymph nodules, lymph node (2h); Lymphatic system – thymus, spleen, bursa fabricii (2h); REVISION (2h); Digestive system I

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

<table>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="6">(2h); Digestive system II (2h); Digestive system III (2h); Digestive system IV (2h); Respiratory system (2h); Urinary system (2h); Male reproductive system (2h); Female reproductive system (2h); Extra embryonic membrane (2h); REVISION (2h).</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.6. Format of instruction:</td><td colspan="2">X lectures
☐ seminars and workshops
X exercises
☐ online in entirety
☐ partial e-learning
☐ field work</td><td colspan="2">☐ independent assignments
☐ multimedia and the internet
☐ laboratory
☐ work with mentor
☐ (other)</td><td colspan="2">2.7. Comments:
The introduction of higher level of LMS for the course.
In the exercises, students will use microscopes, which limits the size of the group to 8-12 students.</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.8. Student responsibilities</td><td colspan="6">Presence at lectures (min 15h or 3 points earned). Presence in training (min. 40h or 8 points earned). Activity in training (a minimum of 5 points earned). Passed Examination of three preliminary exams (min. 10 +5 +5 points earned). Final oral exam (min. 24 points earned).</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="5">2.9. Screening student work (name the proportion of ECTS credits for each activity so that the total number of ECTS credits is equal to the ECTS value of the course)</td><td>Class attendance</td><td>1,26</td><td>Research</td><td></td><td>Practical training</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Experimental work</td><td></td><td>Report</td><td></td><td>Activity)</td><td>0,7</td></tr>
<tr><td>Essay</td><td></td><td>Seminar essay</td><td></td><td>(other)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Tests</td><td>2,24</td><td>Oral exam</td><td>2,80</td><td>(other)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Written exam</td><td></td><td>Project</td><td></td><td>(other)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>2.10. Grading and evaluating student work in class and at the final exam</td><td colspan="6">Attending lectures (3-6 points)
During the “Histology and general embryology” course, students must attend 15 out of 30 hours of lectures in order to gain the 3 minimal points. The maximum number of points from this evaluation element is 6. Checking of attendance at lectures will be done by collection of students' signatures. One hour of a lecture (45 minutes) is equal to 0.2 points.

Attending exercises (8-12 points)
During the “Histology and general embryology” course students must attend 40 out of 60 hours of exercises in order to gain the 8 minimal points. The maximum number of points from this evaluation element is 12. The checking of attendance at exercises will be done by calling out the students at the beginning of each practical. One hour of practical (45 minutes) is equal to 0.2 points

Participation at exercise (5-10 points)
Participation is expected of students by asking questions, drawing microscopic slides and by active studying from the given literature. The active participation of each student at the exercises will be evaluated by 1-10 points. A student must gain a minimum of 5 points. The maximum number of points from this evaluation element is 10.</td></tr>
</table>

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

Continuous knowledge checking (preliminary exams: first 10-16 points; second 5-8 points; third 5-8 points)

Three preliminary exams will be organized during the course. The first is worth minimum 10 and maximum 16 points. Second and third are worth minimum 5 and maximum 8 points. To take the oral exam students must have 20 points from this domain. In case she/he does not earn enough points, the student has the right to repeat preliminary exam twice again (second and third attempt), and a fourth time with permission from the vice dean. In this context it is possible to gain 32 points max.

Final, oral exam (24-40 points)

The final exam is oral and it consists of revision and knowledge of histological slides (according to the course goals and outcomes). For each slides (there are 5 of them) a student can gain 8 points max. To pass the exam students must gain at least 24 points. The maximum number of points is 40.

The final grade is formed on the basis of the total sum of all five evaluation elements in the course of which the student must gain the minimal number of points from each element. The final mark is expressed quantitatively, by a numeric point-system value and by a grade, adequate to its value in points, from 1 to 5. Students are marked by grade 1 in case they did not master the curriculum successfully, in other words grade 1 means insufficient.

In order to take the final, oral exam a student must attend at least 15 lectures lessons (3 points) and at least 40 practical (8 points), show minimal efforts (5 points) and gain the minimal 20 points from the preliminary exams. On that basis the student can gain a total of 36 points. At the final exam the student must have knowledge by which she/he gains 24 points. In the end the minimal number of points gained is 36 + 24 = 60.

Points	*Grade*
do 59	1 (F)
60-68	2 (E)
69-76	2 (D)
77-84	3 (C)
85-92	4 (B)
93-100	5 (A)

In case a student gains the maximum number of points by attending lectures (6), attending exercises (12) and for participation

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

<table>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="3">(10),also adding the number of points she/he gained at the preliminary exam (32), the student gains the maximum of 60 points. Showing knowledge and describing five histological slides the student can earn 40 points more, which makes 100 points in the end and is awarded with an excellent grade (5).</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="8">2.11. Required literature (available in the library and via other media)</td><td>Title</td><td>Number of copies in the library</td><td>Availability via other media</td></tr>
<tr><td>AUGHEY, E., F. L. FRYE (2001): Comparative Veterinary Histology with Clinical Correlates. Manson Publishing/The Veterinary Press, London, UK.</td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>BACHA, W. J., L. M. BACHA (2012): Color Atlas of Veterinary Histology. 3rd ed. J. Willey-Blackwell, Chichester, UK</td><td>1</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>BANKS, W. J. (1993): Applied Veterinary Histology. Mosby-Year Book, Inc. St. Louis.</td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>HYTTEL, P., F. SINOWATZ, M. VEJLSTED (2010): Essentials of Domestic Animal Embryology. Saunders Elsevier, Philadelphia.</td><td>0</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>McGEADY, T. A., P. J. QUINN, E. S. FITZPATRICK, M. T. RYAN (2006): Veterinary Embryology. Blackwell Publishing, Dublin.</td><td>1</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SAMUELSON, D. A. (2006): Textbook of Veterinary Histology. Saunders (W. B.) Co Ltd, London, UK</td><td>1</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>PP of lectures and exercises</td><td></td><td>LMS</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.12. Optional literature (at the time of submission of study programme proposal)</td><td colspan="3">DELLMAN, H.-D. (1993): Textbook of Veterinary Histology. Lea & Febiger. Philadelphia.
KERR, J. B. (2000): Atlas of Functional Histology. Mosby, London, St. Louis, Philadelphia, Sydney, Tokyo.
MESCHER, A. (2013): Junqueira's Basic Histology: Text and Atlas. 13th ed. Mc Graw Hill Companies, Inc NODEN, D. M., A. DE LAHUNTA (1985): The Embryology of Domestic Animals. Developmental Mechanisms and Malformations. Williams & Wilkins. Baltimore, Hong Kong, London, Sydney.
SADLER, T. W. (2006): Langman's Medical Embryology, Lippincott Williams & Wilkins a Wolters Kluwer business. 10th ed. Philadelphia, Baltimore, New York, London, Buenos Aires, Hong Kong, Sydney, Tokyo.
YOUNG, B., J. W. HEATH (2000): Wheater's Functional Histology, A Text and Colour Atlas. Churchil Livingstone, Edinburgh, London, New York, Oxford, Philadelphia, St. Louis, Sydney, Toronto.</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.13. Quality assurance methods that ensure the acquisition of exit competences</td><td colspan="3">Monitoring of attending to lectures and exercises, activities during the exercises, the success of the three preliminary exams and final oral exams</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.14. Other (as the proposer wishes to add)</td><td colspan="3">It is necessary to supply required mandatory and additional literature.</td></tr>
</table>

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

Table 2. Course description

1. GENERAL INFORMATION			
1.1. Course teacher	Dubravka Vilke-Pinter, Ph.D.	1.6. Year of the study programme	I
1.2. Name of the course	Introduction to English Veterinary Medical Terminology I	1.7. Credits (ECTS)	1
1.3. Associate teachers		1.8. Type of instruction (number of hours L + S + E + e-learning)	10 hours S + 5 hours E
1.4. Study programme (undergraduate, graduate, integrated)	integrated	1.9. Expected enrolment in the course	
1.5. Status of the course	obligatory	1.10. Level of application of e-learning (level 1, 2, 3), percentage of online instruction (max. 20%)	

2. COUSE DESCRIPTION	
2.1. Course objectives	The aim of the course Introduction to English Medical Veterinary Terminology 1 is to introduce students to the specific language register used in the field of veterinary medicine and to develop students' competences to use this language register. The course is designed to introduce the students to principles of word formation in veterinary medical English in order to develop participants' understanding of, and ability to use a wide range of technical terms. Besides providing training in reading scientific and professional literature the course also aims to enable students to achieve general progress in verbal understanding and Information literacy.
2.2. Course enrolment requirements and entry competences required for the course	
2.3. Learning outcomes at the level of the programme to which the course contributes	Process of studying the principles of word formation in technical terminology and of gaining understanding of terms used in various fields of veterinary medicine enables students to identify, acquire and use information provided in scientific and technical literature from the field. Through the learning process, besides gaining specific knowledge of veterinary English students achieve progress in general language skills as well.
2.4. Learning outcomes expected at the	

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

<table>
<tr><td>level of the course (4 to 10 learning outcomes)</td><td colspan="6">student will be able to:
• recognise veterinary medicine language registar
• understand principles of scientific terms formation
• recognise technical terms from various fields of veterinary medicine
• independetly use a considerable number of scientific terms in a given context
• have basic understanding of the structure of technical and scientific text</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.5. Course content broken down in detail by weekly class schedule (syllabus)</td><td colspan="6">1st unit: Introduction to veterinary terminology. English as a means of global communication. Different language registers. General English/professional English (English for Specific Purposes - ESP). 2nd unit: Basic features of English in veterinary medicine (specific terminology, specific grammatical structures). 3rd Unit: Analysis of terms pertaining to veterinary profession: Branches of veterinary medicine; Veterinary education worldwide; Career opportunities (veterinary practice, public health, industries) 4thunit: Dictionaries and vocabulary building: Types of dictionaries; Dictionary skills; Key words. Collocations and idioms 5thunit: Word formation in specialised veterinary medical terminology: Word elements. Prefixation and suffixation. Compounds. 6th unit: Analysis of specialized terminology in technical texts. Basic features of scientific text. Topic: Characteristics of living beings. 7th unit: Analysis of specialized terminology in technical texts. Topic: Organisation of living beings: Cells. 8th Unit: Analysis of specialized terminology in technical texts. Topic: Tissues; Organs; Organs systems; Organism.</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.6. Format of instruction:</td><td colspan="3">☐ lectures
☐ seminars and workshops
☐ exercises X
☐ on line in entirety
☐ partial e-learning
☐ field work</td><td colspan="2">☐ independent assignments
☐ multimedia and the internet
☐ laboratory
☐ work with mentor
☐ (other)</td><td>2.7. Comments:</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.8. Student responsibilities</td><td colspan="6"></td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">2.9. Screening student work (name the proportion of ECTS credits for each activity so that the total number of</td><td>Class attendance</td><td>0,18</td><td>Research</td><td></td><td>Practical training</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Experimental work</td><td></td><td>Report</td><td></td><td>Class participation
0,10</td><td></td></tr>
</table>

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

ECTS credits is equal to the ECTS value of the course)	Essay		Seminar essay		(other)	
	Tests	0,32	Oral exam		(other)	
	Written exam	0,40	Project		(other)	

2.10. Grading and evaluating student work in class and at the final exam

	Assessment elements		
Overall grade elements	1. class attendance 2. class participation 3. continual assessment 4. final exam		
Class attendance	15 hourly classes	Minimum number of points 11 coefficient = 18/15 = 1,2 Students must attend at least 9 out of 15 hourly classes to achieve minimum number of points	Maximum number of points 18
Class participation		Minimum number of points	Maximum number of points
		5 coefficient 10/15 = 0,66 Students must earn at least 5 points out of maximum 10 by performing in-class assignements	10
Continual		Minimum number of points	Maximum number of points

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

	assessment		20 Students take a mIdterm test Minimum passing score on the test is 20 points	32	
	Final exam		Minimum number of points	Maximum number of points	
			24 Minimum passing score on the final test is 24 points	40	
	Final grade	Overall course grade is based on student's performance in the four assessed elements. Students are entitled to take final exam in case they have earned minimum number of points for each evaluated element			

	Title	**Number of copies in the library**	**Availability via other media**
2.11. Required literature (available in the library and via other media)	Vilke-Pinter, D. (2017). Introduction to English Veterinary Medical Terminology (Part 1) - reading materials - each student receives his/her individual copy of the materials.	3	

2.12. Optional literature (at the time of submission of study programme proposal)

- Cochran P. (1991). Student's guide to Veterinary Medical Terminology. St. Louis, Mosby.
- Cox, K. & Hill, D. (2007). Preliminary English for Academic Purposes. Longman.
- McBride, D.E. (2002). Learning Veterinary Terminology. Mosby.
- McCarthy, M & O'Dell, F. (2008). Academic Vocabulary in Use. Vocabulary Reference and Practice. Self-study and Classroom Use. Cambridge: CUP.

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

	• McCormack, J. (2005). English for Academic Study. Garnet Publishing Ltd. Garnet Education. • Porter. D & C Black (2007).Check your Vocabulary for Academic English. A & C Black Publishers Ltd.
2.13. Quality assurance methods that ensure the acquisition of exit competences	Continual asssesment: in-class writing activities, homework
2.14. Other (as the proposer wishes to add)	

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

Table 2. Course description

***The table needs to be copied for each course**

1. GENERAL INFORMATION			
1.1. Course teacher	Assoc Prof Krešimir Severin	1.6. Year of the study programme	1
1.2. Name of the course	Introduction to veterinary	1.7. Credits (ECTS)	1.5
1.3. Associate teachers	Asst Prof Dean Konjević, Asst Prof Gordana Gregurić Gračner	1.8. Type of instruction (number of hours L + S + E + e-learning)	2+6+12+0
1.4. Study programme (undergraduate, graduate, integrated)	Integrated	1.9. Expected enrolment in the course	10-30
1.5. Status of the course	Compulsory	1.10. Level of application of e-learning (level 1, 2, 3), percentage of online instruction (max. 20%)	1, 10%
2. COUSE DESCRIPTION			
2.1. Course objectives	Overview of organized veterinary medicine, history of the profession, and career opportunities within the profession.		
2.2. Course enrolment requirements and entry competences required for the course	Terms not specified.		
2.3. Learning outcomes at the level of the programme to which the course contributes	After all lectures attended students will be acquainted with all aspects of veterinary medicine activities and domain of veterinary profession.		
2.4. Learning outcomes expected at the level of the course (4 to 10 learning outcomes)	Students will be able to: ○ define the term, subject and role of veterinary medicine in modern society ○ recognize all aspects of veterinary activities and scope of the veterinary profession ○ interpret the development of science and profession ○ connect the acquire knowledge and professionalization with the development of veterinary disciplines finish ○ plan postgraduate specialist and doctoral studies and training through courses		
2.5. Course content broken down in detail by weekly class schedule (syllabus)	**Seminars (1) 1. Definition of the term veterinary medicine**; meaning and function (Veterinary medicine – definition, function of veterinary medicine in modern society, veterinary medicine as a profession); Development of medicine and veterinary medicine (Pre-ancient times - taming of animals, the beginnings of medicine and veterinary medicine, archaeological and arch zoological findings from the pre-ancient times. The ancient world- preserved findings about medicine and veterinary medicine, Egyptian veterinary papyrus,		

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

<table>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="6">snake as a symbol of medicine and veterinary medicine, Hamurabi law and regulations, diagnostics, ethics, treatment, Hippocrates and Hippocrates oat, origin of the term veterinarian; Middle ages - animal husbandry and veterinary medicine, hypiatrics and marescals and their findings on animal treatment, Arabic medicine (Avicena) and Arab veterinary medicine (Abu Behr ibn Bedar).
Seminars (1) 2. Development of veterinary school system (Influence of animal husbandry and veterinary medicine on veterinary education and legislation, first veterinary school founded in 18th ct, founding of veterinary journals and associations, veterinary medicine achievements in 19th and 20th ct.); Development of veterinary medicine in Croatia (First legislative acts, first veterinary literature from Middle Ages, veterinary legislation and veterinary literature from 18th to 20th ct, establishment of veterinary associations important for veterinary medicine development in 19th ct, founding of veterinary high school (20th ct);
Seminars (2), Exercises (16) 3. Contemporary student education – integrated undergraduate and graduate study (name of the study, lasting, enrolment conditions, study lasting and organisation, academic degree of doctor of veterinary medicine awarded (VMD); (training for following fields of work: work in primary veterinary medicine, veterinary public health problems solving, protection of human environment, field, clinical and laboratory diagnostics, prevention of animal infectious diseases and zoonoses, programs for developing and improving products of animal origin, improving all kinds of protection of animals and environment, care for ethics and human relations to animals), postgraduate specialist and doctor studies at the Veterinary faculty of Zagreb, veterinary institutions and employment possibilities.</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.6. Format of instruction:</td><td colspan="3">☒ lectures
☒ seminars and workshops
☒ exercises
☐ on line in entirety
☐ partial e-learning
☒ field work</td><td colspan="2">☐ independent assignments
☐ multimedia and the internet
☐ laboratory
☐ work with mentor
☐ (other)</td><td>2.7. Comments:</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.8. Student responsibilities</td><td colspan="6">Attendance at seminars, exercises and writing seminar essay</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="6">2.9. Screening student work (name the proportion of ECTS credits for each activity so that the total number of ECTS credits is equal to the ECTS value of the course)</td><td>Class attendance</td><td>0.27</td><td>Research</td><td></td><td>Practical training</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Experimental work</td><td></td><td>Report</td><td></td><td>(other)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Essay</td><td></td><td>Seminar essay</td><td>0.15</td><td>(other)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Tests</td><td>0.48</td><td>Oral exam</td><td></td><td>(other)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Written exam</td><td>0.6</td><td>Project</td><td></td><td>(other)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="5"></td></tr>
<tr><td>2.10. Grading and evaluating student work in class and at the final exam</td><td colspan="6"><table>
<tr><th>Types of activities</th><th>Minimal number of points</th><th>Maximal number of points</th></tr>
<tr><td>Attending lectures</td><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr>
<tr><td>2% of grade</td><td>A student must attend at least 1 lecture lessons to gain the minimal number of</td><td>4.5% of grade</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
</table>

	points - 1 point (coefficient = 1). In order to gain the maximal number of points – 2 points, the student must attend 2 lectures lessons (coefficient = 1).		
Attending seminars	**4**	**6**
6 % of grade	A student must attend at least 4 seminar lessons to gain the minimal number of points - 4 points (coefficient = 1). In order to gain the maximal number of points – 6 points, the student must attend 6 seminar lessons (coefficient = 1).	
Attending filed exercises	**8**	**12**
12 % of grade	During the session of the course a student must attend at least 10 filed exercises lessons in order to gain the minimal number of points – 8 points (coefficient = 0.8). To gain the maximum number of points the student must attend both of field programs (16 lessons) in order to gain the maximum number of points – 12 points (coefficient = 0.8)	
Participation at seminars	**5**	**10**
10% of grade	Each student is obliged to create and present the seminar work that is evaluated.	
Continuous knowledge checking	**16**	**30**
30% of grade	Written preliminary exams will be organized upon completion of the filed exercises. Preliminary exam consists of 16 questions each referring to seminar materials. From this evaluation element a student can gain minimal 16 points (coefficient = 2) for 15 correct answers, or maximal 24 points for 24 correct answers (coefficient = 2).	
Final exam	**24**	**40**
40% of grade	A student must gain minimal 36 points from all 5 evaluation elements in order to take the final exam. The final exam is made of written part in form of a test (17 questions each referring to seminar materials. Answers to questions 1 to 15 are valued by a maximum of 2 points while 16-17 with a maximum of 5 points). Regardless to the gained number of points up to the final exam, a student must show the knowledge at this evaluation element as well and gain minimal 24 points (coefficient = 2). The maximum number of points a student can gain at the final exam is 40 points (coefficient = 2).	

2.11. Required literature	**Title**	**Number of**	**Availability via**

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

(available in the library and via other media)		**copies in the library**	**other media**
	Swope R. E. (2001): Opportunities in Veterinary Medicine Careers. VGM Career Books.	1	
	Hunter, P. (2004): Veterinary Medicine: A Guide to Historical Sources. Ashgate Publishing.	1	
2.12. Optional literature (at the time of submission of study programme proposal)	Riddle, J., E. G. Riggs, R. Simons, C.Gholar (2002.): Veterinarian. Mason Crest Publishers.		
2.13. Quality assurance methods that ensure the acquisition of exit competences	Anonymous student survey about all aspects of teaching.		
2.14. Other (as the proposer wishes to add)			

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

Table 2. Course description

***The table needs to be copied for each course**

1. GENERAL INFORMATION			
1.1. Course teacher	Assistant professor Luka Krstulović	1.6. Year of the study programme	first
1.2. Name of the course	Medical chemistry	1.7. Credits (ECTS)	5
1.3. Associate teachers		1.8. Type of instruction (number of hours L + S + E + e-learning)	L-20+E-34
1.4. Study programme (undergraduate, graduate, integrated)	integrated	1.9. Expected enrolment in the course	25
1.5. Status of the course	compulsory	1.10. Level of application of e-learning (level 1, 2, 3), percentage of online instruction (max. 20%)	
2. COUSE DESCRIPTION			
2.1. Course objectives	Chemistry covers an important part in the study of medicine and veterinary medicine, dealing with basic molecular structures and their changes within the organism, and nature as such. World around us is made of chemical compounds that rule our lives, all functions of life organisms from their birth to death. In order to comprehend functioning of the human and animal organism, in health and disease, and ways of curing, students will learn to understand chemical processes that are responsible for these reactions. All macroscopic occurrences are results of processes in macroscopic world of molecules and atoms and cannot be explained without changes that provoke them. For that reason, it is necessary for the students of veterinary medicine to get reasonable level of chemical knowledge – in particular chemical composition of matter, principal chemical reactions, and principal groups of natural compounds. By using models of small and simple molecules, students should understand the relationship between structure and reactivity that will be extended further on for on bio molecules. The achieved knowledge will help students in better comprehending of other fields and courses during their study, such as Biochemistry, Physiology, Pathophysiology, Pharmacology, Toxicology and others.		
2.2. Course enrolment requirements and entry competences required for the course			
2.3. Learning outcomes at the level of the programme to which the course contributes	Learning outcomes at the level of the programme: 1. Understanding the basic science on which veterinary medicine is based 2. The ability to search the literature, databases and other information sources 3. The ability to design and conduct experiments in the field of veterinary medicine, to interpret results and draw		

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

<table>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="3">conclusions
4. The ability of use laboratory equipment and make critical analysis of test results
5. The ability of consolidation of the theoretical knowledge and practical skills within the fields of veterinary medicine
6. The ability of conduct independent research and work in team
7. The ability of presenting the results – oral and writing</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.4. Learning outcomes expected at the level of the course (4 to 10 learning outcomes)</td><td colspan="3">Learning outcomes at the level of the course:
Ater successful completion of the course the studen will be able to:
- apply basic chemical reactions and physicochemical processes;
- compare the structurte and properties of simple organic compounds and complex biologically important molecules:
- connect the relationship of chemical structure of a molecule and its physical and chemical properties;
- independently use basic methods of analytic chemistry for quantitative and qualitative analysis;
- apply chemical calculations to solve the tasks.</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.5. Course content broken down in detail by weekly class schedule (syllabus)</td><td colspan="3">1 Introduction (Role of chemistry in veterinary medicine);
2. Structure of substances (ionic and covalent bonds, electro negativity of elements);
3 Dispersed systems (Suspensions, colloids, solutions, aqueous solutions, properties of water, hydrogen bonds, electrolytes, diffusion, osmosis, colligate properties);
4 Acids and basis (Acids and basis, pH, buffer solutions, buffering system in body);
5 Reaction energy (Activation energy, endothermic and exothermic reactions, catalysts, biocatalysts);
6 Introduction to organic chemistry, Isomerism;
7 Hydrocarbons (Alkanes, alkenes, alkynes, aromatic hydrocarbons);
8 Oxygen-containing organic compounds (Alcohols, ethers, phenols, aldehydes, ketones, carboxylic acids and derivatives);
9 Nitrogen-containing organic compounds (Amines, heterocyclic compounds, alkaloids);
10 Carbohydrates (Classification and stereoisomerism, monosaccharides, oligosaccharides and polysaccharides);
11 Amino acids (Amino acids, peptides, proteins, protein structure, peptide bonds, conformation);
12 Lipids (Structure and classification, saponification);
13 Nucleic acids (Purine and pyrimidin basis, nucleotides, structure);
14 Vitamins (Vitamins and coenzymes, definition and classification).</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.6. Format of instruction:</td><td>■ lectures
☐ seminars and workshops
■ exercises
☐ on line in entirety
☐ partial e-learning
☐ field work</td><td>☐ independent assignments
☐ multimedia and the internet
☐ laboratory
☐ work with mentor
☐ (other)</td><td>2.7. Comments:</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.8. Student responsibilities</td><td colspan="3">1. attending lectures</td></tr>
</table>

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

<table>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="6">2. attending exercises
3. participation at exercises</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="5">2.9. Screening student work (name the proportion of ECTS credits for each activity so that the total number of ECTS credits is equal to the ECTS value of the course)</td><td>Class attendance</td><td>0.9</td><td>Research</td><td></td><td>Practical training</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Experimental work</td><td>0.5</td><td>Report</td><td></td><td>Activity</td><td>1.6</td></tr>
<tr><td>Essay</td><td></td><td>Seminar essay</td><td></td><td>(other)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Tests</td><td></td><td>Oral exam</td><td></td><td>(other)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Written exam</td><td>2</td><td>Project</td><td></td><td>(other)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>2.10. Grading and evaluating student work in class and at the final exam</td><td colspan="6">There are 20 lecture lessons. A student must attend 1 lesson to gain 0.3 point. The maximum number of points is 6 (20 lessons) and the minimum number of points is 3 (10 lessons).
There are 22 exercise lessons in the lecture-room (11 programmes). Each analyzed programme, two exercise lessons, is worth 0.55 point. A student must attend 7 programmes (14 lessons) in order to gain 4 points max. Maximal number of points: 6 (22 hours – 11 programmes) Minimal number of points: 4 (14 hours – 7 programmes)
There are 12 exercise lessons in a lab (6 programmes). Each realized programme, two exercise lessons, is worth 1 point. A student must attend 4 programmes (8 lessons) in order to gain minimal 4 points. Maximal number of points: 6 (6 programmes) Minimal number of points: 4 (4 programmes)
Lab exercises: a student must solve a task from an exercise (programme) and present a report in order to get a signature for the exercise. Each well done and signed exercise is worth 1.67 points. A student must gain minimal 5 points. The maximum number of points: 10 points (6 programmes – coefficient 1.67) 8 points (5 programmes), 7 points (4 programmes) The minimal number of points: 5 (3 programmes).
Chemical calculation exercises:There will be 6 preliminary exams from chemical calculation organized during the sessions. Each preliminary exam is worth 2 points. A student must gain minimal 8 points. For students who do not gain the minimal number of points makeup preliminary exam will be organized.The maximum number of points: 12 (6 preliminary exams) The minimal number o points. 8 (4 preliminary exams). A preliminary exam from attended lectures will be organized during the sessions. The exam consists of 10 questions and each correct answer is worth 2 points. A student can gain maximal 20 points (10 correct answers), and she/he must gain a total of minimal 12 points (6 correct answers). A student who does not gain the minimal 12 points has a right to take a makeup preliminary exam. Preliminary exams: the maximum number of points: 20, the minimal number of points: 12
In order to take the final exam a student must gain the minimal number of points from each evaluation element, i.e. the total of minimal 36 points from the first four evaluation elements. The final exam is in written form and it consists 20 questions. Each correct answer is worth 2 points. A student can gain 40 points max. (20 correct answers). The minimal number of points a student must gain at the final exam is 24 (12 correct answers). In case a student does not satisfy at the final part of the exam, the lecturer determines a time for reexamination.
The maximum number of points: 40
The minimal number of points: 24.</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.11. Required literature (available in the library and via other media)</td><td colspan="3">Title</td><td>Number of copies in the</td><td>Availability via other media</td></tr>
</table>

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

		library	
	1. F. A. Bettelheim, W. H. Brown, J. March (2004): Introduction to General, Organic, and Biochemistry, Thomson.	1	No
	2. M. S. Silberberg (2000): Chemistry, The Molecular Nature of Matter and Change, McGraw Hill.	1	No
	3. F. A. Carey (2003): Organic chemistry, McGrawHill, New York	5	Yes
	4. J. G. Smith (2006): Organic chemistry, McGrawHill, New York	5	No
	5. Stolić, I. (2013): Chemical calculation I, Veterinary faculty, Zagreb	10	Yes
	6.Krstulović, L. (2013): Chemical calculation II, Veterinary faculty, Zagreb	10	Yes
2.			
2.12. Optional literature (at the time of submission of study programme proposal)			
2.13. Quality assurance methods that ensure the acquisition of exit competences	Student survey		
2.14. Other (as the proposer wishes to add)			

University of Zagreb

FORM 1 Evaluation of university study programmes of undergraduate, graduate and integrated undergraduate and graduate studies, and vocational studies

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

Table 2. Course description

***The table needs to be copied for each course**

1. GENERAL INFORMATION			
1.1. Course teacher	Saša Čuić, B.A. – Senior Lecturer	1.6. Year of the study programme	First year
1.2. Name of the course	PHYSICAL EDUCATION	1.7. Credits (ECTS)	1
1.3. Associate teachers		1.8. Type of instruction (number of hours L + S + E + e-learning)	30 hours per semester of practical work
1.4. Study programme (undergraduate, graduate, integrated)	Integrated	1.9. Expected enrolment in the course	150
1.5. Status of the course	compulsory	1.10. Level of application of e-learning (level 1, 2, 3), percentage of online instruction (max. 20%)	
2. COUSE DESCRIPTION			
2.1. Course objectives	Aims of PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND COLLEGIATE SPORT: (1) learning new conventional motor knowledge, (2) improve basics theoretical and practical kinesiology knowledge, (3) fortifity interest, antropologicalcharacteristics and motor informations, (4) prevent earlier tumble characteristics, abilities and motor knowledge, couse for want of physical exercises, (5) promote sports culture and (6) promote social comunications. Knowledge of structures, rules, training process, specific select kinesiology activities: swimming, basketball, football, volleyball, handball, dances, aerobics, badminton, skating, skiing, squash, sports on the water (sailing, paddle), riding.		
2.2. Course enrolment requirements and entry competences required for the course	Full-time inscription semester.		
2.3. Learning outcomes at the level of the programme to which the course contributes	Possibility changes morphological characteristics, motor and functional abilities; training students for independent physical exercises; laws of medical culture; qualitiy nutrition.		
2.4. Learning outcomes expected at the level of the course (4 to 10 learning outcomes)	-learning new conventional motor knowledge, -improve basics theoretical and practical kinesiology knowledge, -fortifity interest, antropologicalcharacteristics and motor informations -promote sports culture		
2.5. Course content broken down in detail by weekly class schedule (syllabus)	Swimming, basketball, football, volleyball, handball, dances, aerobics, badminton, skating, skiing, squash, sports on the water (sailing, paddle), riding.		

University of Zagreb

FORM 1 Evaluation of university study programmes of undergraduate, graduate and integrated undergraduate and graduate studies, and vocational studies

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

2.6. Format of instruction:	☐ lectures ☐ seminars and workshops xx ☐ exercises ☐ on line in entirety ☐ partial e-learning ☐ field work		☐ independent assignments ☐ multimedia and the internet ☐ laboratory ☐ work with mentor ☐ (other)		2.7. Comments:	
2.8. Student responsibilities	Compulsory full-time appearance and active participate. Possibility of writing seminar work of interest area (kinesiology science) students, in case incomblete work of compulsory programme. Possibility participate at University Championships in 23 male and female sports, cross competition and visiting sport events.					
2.9. Screening student work *(name the proportion of ECTS credits for each activity so that the total number of ECTS credits is equal to the ECTS value of the course)*	Class attendance	**xx**	Research		Practical training	
	Experimental work		Report		(other)	
	Essay		Seminar essay		(other)	
	Tests		Oral exam		(other)	
	Written exam		Project		(other)	
2.10. Grading and evaluating student work in class and at the final exam	Initially knowledge students check over interest for some programme, there is no examination, by questionnaire students pursue quality of work course instructors. Accomplishment min. 80% of whole education in semester, students acquire right for signature of professor.					

2.11. Required literature (available in the library and via other media)	**Title**	**Number of copies in the library**	**Availability via other media**
	Literature is not obliged. Recommendation: Heimer, S. (2003). Promotion medical-preventive physical activity in Croatia. Sport for all, 21 (35), 3-4. Mišigoj-Duraković, M.,Z. Duraković, S. Xiukun, L. Petrinović (2003). Physical exercise in prevent of chronicle aninfection diseases. Sport for all. 21 (33-34), 25-28. Bartoluci, M., D. Omrčen (2003). Promotion as an element of marketing mix in sport and sport tourism: The Croatian Experience. Kinesiology, 35(1), 72-84.		

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

2.12. Optional literature (at the time of submission of study programme proposal)	Depending on interest area of students: e.g. VOLLEYBALL: Janković, V., N. Marelić (2003).Volleyball for all. Zagreb, authors edition. Officially regulations of volleyball (2004). Croatian volleyball Union, Zagreb. Marelić, N., V. Janković (1996). Vooleyball technics. Zadar, Cesar press. e.g. SWIMMING: Volčanšek, B. (1996). Sportive swimming (Manual). Faculty of Kinesiology, Zagreb. Fina-regulations of swimming (2002). Assembly judges Croatian swimming Union, Zagreb. Volčanšek, B. (2002). Essence of swimming Manual). Faculty of kinesiology, Zagreb. Szabo, I. (2002). Method exercises for development of swimming technics (Master's thesis). Faculty of kinesiology, Zagreb.
2.13. Quality assurance methods that ensure the acquisition of exit competences	Verification knowledge and skills and participate on education pursues at pedagogic work with students, evidence active sports and medical status pursues at consultations with students, evidence and valuing results on University Championships in 23 male and female sports pursues at consultation with students and on the sport arenas, where competition are preserve.
2.14. Other (as the proposer wishes to add)	

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

Table 2. Course description

***The table needs to be copied for each course**

1. GENERAL INFORMATION			
1.1. Course teacher	Pašić Selim	1.6. Year of the study programme	1.
1.2. Name of the course	Physics and biophysics	1.7. Credits (ECTS)	5
1.3. Associate teachers	Nato Popara	1.8. Type of instruction (number of hours L + S + E + e-learning)	16 + 0 + 38
1.4. Study programme (undergraduate, graduate, integrated)	Integrated	1.9. Expected enrolment in the course	
1.5. Status of the course	Compulsory	1.10. Level of application of e-learning (level 1, 2, 3), percentage of online instruction (max. 20%)	1
2. COUSE DESCRIPTION			
2.1. Course objectives	The aim of the course is to provide and explain biological processes on molecular level on the basis of the same fundamental physical laws.		
2.2. Course enrolment requirements and entry competences required for the course			
2.3. Learning outcomes at the level of the programme to which the course contributes	-Distinguish mechanisms of biological systems based on knowledge of the fundamental laws of physics with using simple models. -Clarify the effects of external energy sources on an animal organism. -Connect the laws of physics with the basic principles of diagnostic methods. -Handled by simply measuring instruments. -Analyze the measured data and process them using a simple statistical procedure.		
2.4. Learning outcomes expected at the level of the course (4 to 10 learning outcomes)	-Explain the physical basis of biological processes at the molecular level -Distinguish mechanisms of biological systems based on knowledge of the fundamental laws of physics with using simple models. -Describe ways to transfer energy and matter within the body and in its interaction with the environment. -Clarify the effects of external energy sources on an animal organism. -Connect the laws of physics with the basic principles of diagnostic methods. -Handled by simply measuring instruments.		

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

	-Analyze the measured data and process them using a simple statistical procedure.		
2.5. Course content broken down in detail by weekly class schedule (syllabus)	**Introduction** (Introduction. International Systems of Units (SI) and units. Erors in measurements. Some important mathematical functions. Vectors.) **(2 hours of lectures)** **Mechanics** (Velocity and acceleration (linear and angular). Newton's laws. Centripetal and centrifugal force. (Ultra)centrifuge. Gravitational force. Friction. Work. Power. Energy. Conservation of energy law. The momentum. Lever. Centre of gravity. Equilibrium.) **(2 hours of lectures)** **Fluids** (Surface tension. Density of matter. Hydrostatic and hydraulic pressure. Lift. Archimedes Principle. Viscometers. Bernoulli's Equation and blood flow. Ideal Gas. Equation of state of an ideal gas. Dalton laws. Atmospheric pressure and its measurement.) **(2 hours of lectures)** **Heat** (Temperature and molecular motions. Laws of thermodynamics. Thermal expansion of solids. Heat capacity. States of matter. Heat conduction. Animal and its thermal environment. Liquefaction of natural gas. Cooling devices) **(2 hours of lectures)** **Oscillations and Waves** (Resonance. Wave equation. Interference of waves. Transverse and longitudinal waves. Waves. Harmonic oscillator.) **Acoustics** (Sound as longitudinal wave. Connection of physical quantity and their physiological effects: Intensity of sound wave - volume of the sound, frequency of sound wave - height of the sound. Ultrasound echo effect and its use in ultrasound diagnostic.) **(2 hours of lectures)** **Optics** (Index of the refraction and dispersion. Lenses and their characteristic points. Part of a microscope. Construction of an image in the eye. Dispersion of the light. Beer-Lambert law of the absorption. Spectral analyse. Polarization of an electromagnetic wave. Features of infrared radiation. Blackbody radiation. Spectrum of electromagnetic radiation. Photoelectric effect. Dual nature of the light.) **(2 hours of lectures)** **Electricity** (The law of the electric charge conservation. Conductors and insulators. Coulomb law. Electric field. Electric potential. Capacity. Electric current. Ohm's Law. Kirchhoff's rules. Resistance law. Joule's Law. Electrolytes and their conductivity. Sources of the electromotive force. Model of biological membrane and potential of living cells. Resistivity of animal body. Biological potential (Nerst equation). Model of biological membrane. Conduction of the electric pulse along nerves. Electric resistance of human body.) **Magnetism** (Magnetic field. Magnetic flux. Magnetic inductivity and permeability. Lorentz's Law. Electromagnetic induction.). **(2 hours of lectures)** **Structure of the matter** (Elementary particles. Bohr model of the atom. Structure of the atom, atomic nuclei and isotope. Pauli's principle. Absorption, stimulated and nature emission of radiating. Laser. X-ray tube. Radioactivity and types of radioactive radiation. Law of radioactivity. Radioisotopes. Ionisation radiation (α,β,γ,n,x) and their penetrability. Measuring of ionization radiation. NMR imaging.) **(2 hours of lectures)** **Qualitative and numerical exercises (12 exercises)** **Laboratory exercises (26 exercises)**		
2.6. Format of instruction:	☒ lectures	☐ independent assignments	2.7. Comments:

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

	☐ seminars and workshops ☒ exercises ☐ on line in entirety ☐ partial e-learning ☐ field work	☐ multimedia and the internet ☒ laboratory ☐ work with mentor ☐ (other)	
2.8. Student responsibilities			

2.9. Screening student work *(name the proportion of ECTS credits for each activity so that the total number of ECTS credits is equal to the ECTS value of the course)*						
Class attendance	**0,9**	Research		Practical training	**0,5**
Experimental work		Report		(other)	
Essay		Seminar essay		(other)	
Tests	**1,6**	Oral exam		(other)	
Written exam	2,0	Project		(other)	

2.10. Grading and evaluating student work in class and at the final exam

Activity	Minimum Credit	Maxima credits
Attending lectures **(15 sati)**	3.00 **3/0.40≈8** **(coefficient 0,40)** **Students have to attend minimum of 8 hours of lecture to gain minimum of 3.00 credits.**	6.00 **6/15=0.4** **(coefficient 0.40)**
Attending exercises **(30 sati)**	8.00 **8/0.40=20** **(coefficient 0.40)** **Students have to attend minimum 20 hours of exercise to gain minimum credits (8.00).**	12.00 **12/30=0.4** **(coefficient 0.40)**

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

	Activity on exercises [a]	5.00 **5/0.1923=26** **(coefficient 0.1923)** **Students have to gain 26 units for minimum 5.00 credits**	10.00 **10/52=0.1923** **(coefficient 0.1923)**	
	Continues exams [b]	20.00 **a) Measure units' continuous exam. The minimum credits is 4.00** **4/0.4=10** **(coefficient 0.4)** **b) Preliminary exam. Minimum of credits is 16.00** **16/0.4=40** **(coefficient 0.4)**	32.00 **a) Measure units' continuous exam. The maximum of credits is 6.00** **6/15=0.4** **(coefficient 0.4)** **b) Preliminary exam.** **Maximum of credits is 26.00.** **26/65=0.4 (coefficient 0.4)**	

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

	Final exam [c]	24.00 **24/1=24** **(coefficient 1)** **Student have to gain at least:** **a) 6.00 credits from numerical tasks.** **b) 18.00 credits from theoretical tasks for minimum 24.00 credits.**	40.00 **40/40=1** **(coefficient 1)** **Student can gain the maximally:** **a) 10.00 credits from numerical tasks.** **b) 30.00 credits from theoretical tasks for maximum 40.00 credits.**
	TOTAL:	**60.00**	**100.00**
	[a] 52 units consist of: a) Preparation for lab exercise =1 unit (13 preparations x 1 unit = 13 units) b) Finishing task and processing of the data give 3 units (13 tasks x 3 units = 39 units) [b] Units consist of: a) preliminary exam in labs (13 exercises x 5 tasks = 65 units) b) continuous exam from measure units (15 tasks x 1 unit = 15 units) [c] 40 units are consisted of: a) numerical task (10 tasks x 1 unit = 10 units) b) theoretical tasks (30 tasks x 1 unit = 30 units)		

2.11. Required literature (available in the library and via other media)	**Title**	**Number of copies in the library**	**Availability via other media**
	S. Pašić: Laboratory exercises manual for students of veterinary medicine Web page http://www.fizika.vef.unizg.hr/	0	Internet

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

	C. Hilyard, H.C. Biggin: Physics for Applied Biologists, Hodder & Stoughton Educational (December 1, 1977)	0	Internet
	Instructions and forms for laboratory exercises, internal script	50	
2.12. Optional literature (at the time of submission of study programme proposal)	Russell K. Hobbie, Bradley J. Roth: Intermediate Physics for Medicine and Biology, Springer, 2006.		
2.13. Quality assurance methods that ensure the acquisition of exit competences	Grading and evaluating student work in class and at the final exam		
2.14. Other (as the proposer wishes to add)			

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

Table 2. Course description

***The table needs to be copied for each course**

1. GENERAL INFORMATION			
1.1. Course teacher	Full professor Josip Kusak, DVM, PhD	1.6. Year of the study programme	The first year
1.2. Name of the course	Zoology	1.7. Credits (ECTS)	5.5
1.3. Associate teachers	Full professor Ksenija Vlahović, DVM Full professor Maja Popović, DVM, PhD Associate professor Tomislav Gomerčić, DVM, PhD Assistant professor Daniel Špoljarić, DVM, PhD	1.8. Type of instruction (number of hours L + S + E + e-learning)	L=15; S=20; E=40
1.4. Study programme (undergraduate, graduate, integrated)	Integrated undergraduate and graduate studies	1.9. Expected enrolment in the course	30
1.5. Status of the course	Compulsory	1.10. Level of application of e-learning (level 1, 2, 3), percentage of online instruction (max. 20%)	2 i.e. 10%
2. COUSE DESCRIPTION			
2.1. Course objectives	Through the course, students do acquire crucial knowledge and understanding about animal kingdom, which is per se the essence of the study of veterinary medicine. The goal of teaching this course is to acquaint the students of Veterinary medicine with the basic rules of functioning of living world and its relation to the nonliving environment. It enables understanding of the wide range of processes from the transport of matter and energy from the level of cell and organism to the populations of all taxonomic groups of fauna and flora, and their relations on the level of ecosystem and entire biosphere. This is the precondition for any logical understanding of other courses from morphology and physiology to pathology, therapy and prevention of diseases. Additional needs for this knowledge emerge from the ever broadening of spectrum of species treated in the veterinary medicine, an either as patients, husbandry, hunting, collection, or human consumption in any form. Regulations on environmental matters (like various waste disposal) and on international trade with living organisms are also getting more complex and strict.		
2.2. Course enrolment requirements and entry competences required for the course	The subject Zoology is at the beginning of the Veterinary medicine study and the only precondition is that a student can understand, speak and write in English.		

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

2.3. Learning outcomes at the level of the programme to which the course contributes	- taxonomically classifying every animal to the phylum level, while classifying mammals to the order level - interpret basics of evolutionary processes - explain the structure and role of cell parts during cell division - distinguish types of reproduction, ways and processes of fertilization
2.4. Learning outcomes expected at the level of the course (4 to 10 learning outcomes)	- compare stages of embryonic development of invertebrates and various groups of vertebrates - knowing abiotic and biotic ecological factors and mechanisms of their interactions - distinguish biomes and phases of community successions - classifying types of pollutants and basic mechanisms of their interactions in ecosystems
2.5. Course content broken down in detail by weekly class schedule (syllabus)	Definitions (systematics, taxonomy, classification), Systematic categories and binary nomenclature (Linne), Phylogeny and evolution (Darwinism); Phylogenetic tree (6 Kingdoms of living organisms: Prokaryotes, Archea, Protista, Animalia, Plantae, Fungi); Eukaryotes, Cell biology: Features of eukaryote cell. Comparison with prokaryotic cell. Nucleus and nucleus membrane importance. Cell organelles evolution, structure and function: cell membrane, nucleus, endoplasmic reticulum, mitochondrion, lysosomes, microtubule, ribosomes, nucleolus, centrosome. Animal and plant cell distinctions. Chromosomes: structure and cycle. Protozoa: Sarcodina, Mastigophora, Ciliata, Eusporozoae, Cnidosporidia. Evolution of metazoa: Multicellular animals' appearance and development. Parazoa (Porifera, Placozoa). Cell organelles and whole cells specialization. Acelomata: Cnidaria, Platyhelminthes, Nemathelminthes. Non vertebrate Celomata and coelom: coelom evolution, structure and function. Pisces: Cyclostomata, Placodermi, Chondorichthyes, Osteichthyes, Amphibia, Reptilia, Aves, Mammalia: Characteristics and division. Mammalia: Orders: Insectivora, Dermotoptera, Chiroptera, Edentata, Pholidota, Primates, Rodentia, Lagomorphea, Cetacea, Carnivora, Tubuliedentata, Hyracoidea, Proboscidea, Sirenia, Perissodactyla, Artiodactyla. Cell divisions: Cell divisions types – somatic cells division - mitotic division – reductive division: meiosis I and II, (Crossing-over, oogenesis - spermatogenesis, spermiogenesis) – endomitotic division. Chromosome cycle in u mitosis and meiosis. Polykariontia, polyploidy, polyteny – gigantic chromosomes. Description and role of each cell division type. Phases analysis. Division result. Sex cells: Gametes or sex cells (evolution of sex cells), Spermatozoa and egg (structure and function). Eggs classification by quantity and location of yolk content at all animals by groups). Reproduction, types and purpose. Nonsexual and sexual reproduction (hermaphrodite, diecic animals). Advantages of sexual reproduction. Parthenogenesis, androgenises. Fertilization (internal, external), monospermy, polyspermy (fertilization duration), Phases of fertilization: singamy, cariogamy, activation of egg. Embryogenesis, ontogenesis, phylogenies. Comparative developmental embryology: Cleavage or segmentation. Embryonic development phases. Germ layers. Metamorphosis. Neotenia. Prostomia, deuterostomia. Cleavage types: Total (holoblastic) equal or adequal. Partial (meroblastic), discoidal and superficial. Gastrulation: invagination, involution, epiboly, delamination. Chordo-mesodermal roof. Neurula, Tubulation. Embryonal sheets (birds and reptiles): yolk sac, chorion, amnion, allantois and allanto-chorion (evolution, structure and function). Germ layers derivates. Ecology, Living and non living matter relations. World strategy of nature conservation. Basic ecologic terminology: biosphere, bio-cycle, biomes, ecosystem, biotope (habitat, microhabitat), biocenosis, ecological niche, ecological spectrum, ecosystem homeostasis, Ecological pyramids of

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

<table>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="6">numbers, biomass and energy (plants, herbivores and carnivore); Energy in ecosystem. Abiotic factors: Geochemical mineral cycles, light, heat, water, pH, pressure. Biotic factors: Abundance, sociability, dominancy, activity range, fertility, mortality, biotic potential, age structure, population dynamics. Intra- and inter-specific relations (neutralism, competition, predation, parasitism, mutualism). Successions and climax of biocenoses, Order of population replacement, Dependences and final population types. Biomes: Aquatic and terrestrial: rain forests, deciduous forests, taiga, tundra, grasslands, chaparral, deserts, ecotone. Biodiversity: Definition, evolution and importance. Methods of ecological research: Qualitative and quantitative methods. Influences of man on ecological equilibrium: Direct (resource exploitation and constructional changes) and indirect – pollution (types: organic, un-organic, dust, radioactive, thermal pollution /water, global warming/, acid rains, ozone holes, light pollution, noise), genetically modified organisms, monocultures.

Field exercises in Zoological garden, National park Risnjak, solid waste dump Jakuševec, and Maksimir park. Laboratory exercises in systematics and cell and evolution biology.</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.6. Format of instruction:</td><td colspan="3">☒ lectures
☒ seminars and workshops
☒ exercises
☐ on line in entirety
☒ partial e-learning
☒ field work</td><td colspan="2">☐ independent assignments
☐ multimedia and the internet
☒ laboratory
☒ work with mentor (in the case of having less than ten students enrolled)
☐ (other)</td><td>2.7. Comments:</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.8. Student responsibilities</td><td colspan="6">Attending lectures, seminar, field work and lab exercises. Preparing for lab and field work from materials on LMS. Preparing, presenting and defending one seminar.</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="6">2.9. Screening student work (name the proportion of ECTS credits for each activity so that the total number of ECTS credits is equal to the ECTS value of the course)</td><td>Class attendance</td><td>0.99</td><td>Research</td><td></td><td>Practical training</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Experimental work</td><td></td><td>Report</td><td></td><td>Activity</td><td>0.55</td></tr>
<tr><td>Essay</td><td></td><td>Seminar essay</td><td></td><td>(other)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Tests</td><td>1.76</td><td>Oral exam</td><td>2.2</td><td>(other)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Written exam</td><td>2.2</td><td>Project</td><td></td><td>(other)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="5"></td></tr>
<tr><td>2.10. Grading and evaluating student work in class and at the final exam</td><td colspan="6">According to Bologna approach of study process, the work of an student will be evaluated by the following means:
For attending a total of 16 lecture hours a student can gain 3 to 6 points, thereby each lesson is worth 0.4 point.
For attending a total of 20 seminar hours a student can gain 4 to 6 points, thereby each lesson is worth 0.3 point. A condition is to write one seminar work.
For attending a total of 40 exercise hours a student can gain 4 to 6 points, thereby each lesson is worth 0.15 point.
A student can be asked or she/he can answer on her/his own at least 6 times. Each correct answer is worth 1.67 points. The student can gain 5 to 10 points.
There will be twelve short tests each containing 10 questions, at the beginning of lab exercises. In case a student does not</td></tr>
</table>

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

attend the lesson and does not gain 120 units (e.g. she/he gained only 100 or 110 units), the unit value will be recalculated from the number he gained. A student can gain 20 to 32 points, and the unit value for each correct answer is 0.27 (for all 12 tests). The final written exam consist of 50 questions, where a student can gain 15 to 20 points. Each question is worth 0.5 accounting units. The oral exam contains three questions for 9 to 15 points. Each question is worth 5 accounting units.
The final student's score is calculated according to the following:

Points	Grade
up to 59	1 (F)
60-68	2 (E)
69-76	2 (D)
77-84	3 (C)
85-92	4 (B)
93-100	5 (A)

2.11. Required literature (available in the library and via other media)

Title	Number of copies in the library	Availability via other media
All study material are available in form of Power point presentations		Files on LMS
Đuro Huber, Tomislav Gomerčić, Josip Kusak, FUNDAMENTALS OF ECOLOGY, University textbook for students of veterinary medicine		Available as PDF on LMS

2.12. Optional literature (at the time of submission of study programme proposal)	Mader, S. M., (2004) Biology. McGraw-Hill, USA, 952 pp. Pimac, R. B. (1995): A primer of conservation biology. Sinauer Associates Inc, Massachusetts, USA
2.13. Quality assurance methods that ensure the acquisition of exit competences	Continuous oral and written checking of acquired knowledge
2.14. Other (as the proposer wishes to add)	

LIST OF OBLIGATORY SUBJECTS - 2nd STUDY YEAR

Obligatory Subjects - 2nd study year

Anatomy with Organogenesis of Domestic Animals III

Animal Breeding and Production

Applied Animal Nutrition

Basic Animal Nutrition

General Microbiology

Hygiene and Housing of Animals

Introduction to English Veterinary Medical Terminology II

Molecular Biology and Genomics in Veterinary Medicine

Physical Education

Physiology of Domestic Animals I

Physiology of Domestic Animals II

Veterinary Immunology

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

Table 2. Course description

***The table needs to be copied for each course**

1. GENERAL INFORMATION			
1.1. Course teacher	Assoc. Prof. Martina Đuras	1.6. Year of the study programme	2nd year, 3rd semester
1.2. Name of the course	**Anatomy with organogenesis of domestic animals III**	1.7. Credits (ECTS)	5.5
1.3. Associate teachers	Full Prof. Tajana Trbojević Vukičević; Assist. Ivan Alić, PhD, DVM; Assist. Mirela Pavić, PhD, DVM; Assist. Lucija Bastiančić, DVM	1.8. Type of instruction (number of hours L + S + E + e-learning)	15 L + 63 E
1.4. Study programme (undergraduate, graduate, integrated)	Integrated undergraduate and graduate study of veterinary medicine	1.9. Expected enrolment in the course	
1.5. Status of the course	Compulsory	1.10. Level of application of e-learning (level 1, 2, 3), percentage of online instruction (max. 20%)	VEF-LMS
2. COURSE DESCRIPTION			
2.1. Course objectives	The course presents the gross anatomy of domestic animals with embryonic development of organs and organic systems to veterinary medicine students in order to ensure basic knowledge for other disciplines such as physiology, pathology and clinical courses.		
2.2. Course enrolment requirements and entry competences required for the course	Completed courses "Anatomy with organogenesis of domestic animals I" and "Anatomy with organogenesis of domestic animals II".		
2.3. Learning outcomes at the level of the programme to which the course contributes	Following successful completion of the course, students will be able to apply acquired knowledge on gross anatomy and development of the head and neck of domestic mammals and basic gross anatomy of domestic birds during preclinical and clinical courses.		
2.4. Learning outcomes expected at the level of the course (4 to 10 learning outcomes)	Following successful completion of the course, students will be able to: 1. list and describe major anatomical structures of the head and neck of domestic mammals and basic gross anatomy of domestic birds 2. explain the development of the structures of the head and neck 3. apply anatomical nomenclature 4. skilled communicate anatomical information 5. utilize dissection skills		
2.5. Course content broken down in	Lectures:		

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

detail by weekly class schedule (syllabus)	1. Principles of the skeleton of the head and cervical spine (1 hour), 2. Muscles of the head and neck (2 hours), 3. Mouth, salivary glands, pharynx and the esophagus: structure and development (3 hours), 4. Upper respiratory tract, larynx and trachea: structure and development (2 hours), 5. Development of the nervous system (1 hour), 6. Brain, spinal cord and cranial nerves (2 hours), 7. Eye: structure and development (1 hour), 8. Ear: structure and development (1 hour), 9. Basic gross anatomy of domestic birds (2 hours) Practicals: 1. Cervical vertebrae (2 hours), 2. Skeleton of the head (8 hours), 3. Regions, fasciae and skin muscles of the head and neck (3 hours), 4. Muscles of the head (4 hours), 5. Muscles of the neck and nuchal ligament (6 hours), 6. Ventral neck region and parotid region (3 hours), 7. Buccal region (3 hours), 8. Masseteric region and temporomandibular joint (3 hours), 9. Mouth (3 hours), 10. Pharynx (3 hours), 11. A. carotis externa (2 hours), 12. Intermandibular region (3 hours), 13. External nose and nasal cavity (3 hours), 14. Larynx (3 hours), 15. Eye (4 hours), 16. Vestibulocochlear organ (3 hours), 17. Brain (3 h), 18. Basic gross anatomy of domestic birds (4 hours).

2.6. Format of instruction:			2.7. Comments:
	X lectures ☐ seminars and workshops X exercises ☐ on line in entirety ☐ partial e-learning ☐ field work	☐ independent assignments ☐ multimedia and the internet ☐ laboratory ☐ work with mentor ☐ (other)	

2.8. Student responsibilities	Students are expected to attend lectures and dissection exercises and prepare cadavers according to course instructions.

2.9. Screening student work *(name the proportion of ECTS credits for each activity so that the total number of ECTS credits is equal to the ECTS value of the course)*

Class attendance	0.99	Research		Practical training	0.55
Experimental work		Report		(other)	
Essay		Seminar essay		(other)	
Tests	1.76	Oral exam	2.2	(other)	
Written exam		Project		(other)	

2.10. Grading and evaluating student work in class and at the final exam

Type of activity	Minimum number of points	Maximum number of points
Lecture attendance	3	6
Practical training attendance	8	12
Participation in the practical training	5	10
Tests	20	32
Oral exam	24	40
Total	60	100

2.11. Required literature (available in the library and via other media)

Title	**Number of copies in the library**	**Availability via other media**

	KÖNIG, H. E., H.-G. LIEBICH (2007): Veterinary anatomy of domestic mammals, Textbook and color atlas. 3rd Ed. Schattauer, Stuttgart, New York		
	DYCE, K. M., W. O. SACK, C. J. G. WENSING (2010): Textbook of veterinary anatomy. 4th Ed. Saunders Elsevier, Philadelphia.	4	
	DONE, S. H., P. C. GOODY, S. A. EVANS, N. C. STICKLAND (2009): Color atlas of veterinary anatomy. Volume 3. The dog and cat. 2nd Ed. Mosby Elsevier, Edinburgh, London, New York.	1	
	EVANS, H. E., A. de LAHUNTA (2010): Guide to the dissection of the dog. 7th Ed. Saunders Elsevier. Philadelphia.		
	McGEADY, T. A., P. J. QUINN, E. S. FITZPATRICK, M. T. RYAN (2006): Veterinary embryology. Blackwell Publishing, Dublin.		
2.12. Optional literature (at the time of submission of study programme proposal)	NICKEL, R., A. SCHUMMER, E. SEIFERLE (1986): The locomotor system of the domestic mammals. Volume I. Verlag Paul Parey, Berlin, Hamburg. NICKEL, R., A. SCHUMMER, E. SEIFERLE (1979): The Viscera of the Domestic Mammals. Volume II. 2nd revised Ed. Verlag Paul Parey, Berlin, Hamburg. NICKEL, R., A. SCHUMMER, E. SEIFERLE (1981): The circulatory system, the skin, and the cutaneous organs of the domestic mammals. Volume III. Verlag Paul Parey, Berlin, Hamburg. NICKEL, R., A. SCHUMMER, E. SEIFERLE (1977): Anatomy of the Domestic Birds. Volume V. Verlag Paul Parey, Berlin, Hamburg. EVANS H. E., A. De LAHUNTA (2012): Miller's anatomy of the dog. 4th Ed. WB Saunders Company, Philadelphia, London. SCHALLER, O. (2007): Illustrated veterinary anatomical nomenclature. 2nd Ed. Ferdinand Enke Verlag, Stuttgart. HYTTEL, P., F. SINOWATZ, M. VEJLSTED (2010): Essentials of domestic animal embryology. Saunders Elsevier, Philadelphia. SADLER, T. W. (2006): Langman's medical embryology, Lippincott Williams & Wilkins a Wolters Kluwer business. 10th Ed. Philadelphia, Baltimore, New York.		
2.13. Quality assurance methods that ensure the acquisition of exit competences	Grading of active participation in the practical training, two written tests, final oral exam		
2.14. Other (as the proposer wishes to add)			

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

Table 2. Course description

***The table needs to be copied for each course**

1. GENERAL INFORMATION			
1.1. Course teacher	Velimir Sušić, PhD, Full Professor (permanent)	1.6. Year of the study programme	2nd
1.2. Name of the course	**Animal Breeding and Production**	1.7. Credits (ECTS)	7
1.3. Associate teachers	Anamaria Ekert Kabalin, PhD, Full Professor Sven Menčik, PhD, Assistant Professor Maja Maurić, PhD, Assistant Professor Ivan Vlahek, VMD	1.8. Type of instruction (number of hours L + S + E)	36 L + 14 S + 40 E
1.4. Study programme (undergraduate, graduate, integrated)	Integrated undergraduate and graduate study of veterinary medicine	1.9. Expected enrolment in the course	20
1.5. Status of the course	Compulsory	1.10. Level of application of e-learning (level 1, 2, 3), percentage of online instruction (max. 20%)	
2. COUSE DESCRIPTION			
2.1. Course objectives	The objective of the course Animal breeding and production is to teach students of veterinary medicine how to evaluate and improve genetic basis of animals. Special attention is focused on genotype-phenotype characteristics which have influence on quality and quantity of animal products, than to the characteristics of animal resistance to diseases and animal organism - environment interactions.		
2.2. Course enrolment requirements and entry competences required for the course	-		
2.3. Learning outcomes at the level of the programme to which the course contributes	Material is divided into three parts which first allow student to acquire knowledge about animal species as a result of its genetic particularities and specific environment. Then there are lessons on how to estimate genetic basis of particular traits and breeding methods how to improve this traits. Finally, in the third part students learn about different production systems and the way of using animal genetics to improve quantity and quality of production and in the same time how production influence on animal health.		

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

<table>
<tr><td>2.4. Learning outcomes expected at the level of the course (4 to 10 learning outcomes)</td><td colspan="2">After successfully completion of the course students will be able to:
- understand the role of genetic basis in different ways of breeding and exploiting animals
- apply different methods to improve the genetic basis of animals with respect to specific breeding traits
- identify various animal production systems
- geather animal health and production data
- analyze animal health and production data
- setting the goals in cooperation with farmer
- control advancment according to set goals</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="3">2.5. Course content broken down in detail by weekly class schedule (syllabus)</td><td>Methodological unit / course content</td><td>Class schedule (“L” lectures + “S” seminars + “E” excercises intramural + “Ef” excercises field)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Animal breeding - introduction, definition and importance. Animal breeding traits - measurability and economic value. General and special animal breeding traits.
Inheritance and variability of animal breeding traits. Phenotype equation. Phenotype/genotype of qualitative and quantitative traits.
Phenotypic variability of breeding traits. Genotype determination of qualitative and quantitative breeding traits.
Programs to improve the genetic base of different animal species. General and special traits in breeding of cattle, sheep, goats, pigs, poultry, horses and dogs.
Breeding programs. Breeding programs in Croatia - cattle, sheep and goats, pigs, poultry and horses. Breeding program for dogs. Breeding program for cats.</td><td>L 2 + S 12 + E 2</td></tr>
<tr><td>Introduction to genetic improvement of animals by different breeding methods. Breeding population - genetic and genotype structure. Animal improvement by new gene combinations and/or gene frequency change.
Methods of animal breeding – pureblood, crossbreeding, bastarding.
Biotechnological methods in animal improvement – artificial insemination, multiple ovulation and embryo transfer, cloning, semen sexing, gene tests.</td><td>L 2 + S 2 + E 2</td></tr>
</table>

	Improvements of animal populations - breeding programs, exhibitions, licensing, regionalization, implementation of legal regulations, scientific and professional literature.		
	Introduction to genetic improvement of animals by selection. Selection of animals with regard to qualitative traits. Natural and artificial selection of animals. Methods of selection. The frequency of genotypes and genes in the animal populations. The equilibrium of genotypes and genes in the population. Factors that can change the frequency of genotypes and genes in the population. Harmful genes - degeneration, predisposition to diseases. Major genes – muscular hypertrophy, fertility.	L 2 + E 2	
	Selection of animals with regard to quantitative traits. Causes of variability of quantitative traits. Statistical indicators in the estimation of quantitative traits variability. Relationship and repeatability of quantitative traits. Quantitative traits and environmental impact. Heritability. Setting the selection criteria. Selection Differential. Assessment of the effect of selection. Factors that influence effect of selection: herd renewal, generation interval, crossing effects.	L 4 + E 4	
	Introduction to evaluation of the breeding value - definition, presentation and interpretation of the breeding value. Differences between genotype and breeding value. Sources of data and the accuracy of the estimation of the breeding value. Methods for estimation of breeding values. Breeding value in different animal species.	L 4 + E 2	
	Introduction to the various uses of animals - production, work, experiments, pets, sports, recreation. Importance and basic principles of animal production. Production systems in cattle breeding. Technological basics in the production of cow's milk. Technological basics in the production of beef meat.	L 4 + E 2 + E(f) 10	
	Production systems in sheep and goat farming. Technological basics in the		

	production of sheep and goat milk. Technological basics in the production of sheep and goats meat.	L 3 + E 1
	Production systems in pig breeding. Technological basics in the production of pork.	L 3 + E 1
	Production systems in poultry. Technological basics in the production of chicken meat.Technological basics in the production of chicken eggs for food. Production of other poultry species.	L 2 + E 2 + E(f) 6
	Preventive measures and procedures of health protection as parts of technology in animal production. Preventive measures and procedures for the protection of health in milk production. Preventive measures and procedures for health protection in meat production. Introduction to Herd health and production management. Herd health and production management in cattle, sheep and goat farms. Herd health and production management in pig and poultry farms.	L 6
	Training and use of horses. Organization of horse mating, parturation, foal and hare raising. Different use of horses.	L 2 + E(f) 4
	Training and exploitation of dogs. Reproduction, training of young dogs. Different use of dogs. The basics of dogs training. Training of official and therapeutic dogs. Good breeding practice in dogs. Raising cats. Reproduction, breeding and raising young cats. Good breeding practice in cats.	L 2 + E 1
	Breeding and exploitation of laboratory animals and rabbits. Mating and raising of laboratory mice and rats. Basics of breeding and raising of the most common cage pets.	E 1

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

2.6. Format of instruction:	☒ lectures ☒ seminars and workshops ☒ exercises ☐ on line in entirety ☒ partial e-learning ☒ field work	☒ independent assignments ☒ multimedia and the internet ☐ laboratory ☐ work with mentor ☐ (other)	2.7. Comments: -

2.8. Student responsibilities	Student obligations are listed in the Act on prediploma and diploma integrated study program of the University of Zagreb Faculty for Veterinary Medicine. Student have to geather at least minimum points in each grading element to go to the final exam when all points are calculated and grade si formed according to the number of points. Number of points for each grading element: - Attending lectures: The maximum number of points from this evaluation element is 6 points (minimum is 3 points) - Attending exercises and semianars: The maximum number of points from this evaluation element is 12 points (minimum is 8 points) - Student actitvity on exercises and seminars: maximal number of points from this evaluation element is 10 points (minimum is 5 points) - Continuous knowledge checking (tests): maximal number of points from this evaluation element is 32 points (minimum is 20 points) - Final exam: maximal number of points from this evaluation element is 40 points (minimum is 24 points)

2.9. Screening student work *(name the proportion of ECTS credits for each activity so that the total number of ECTS credits is equal to the ECTS value of the course)*						
	Class attendance	1,26	Research		Practical training	0,56
	Experimental work		Report		(other)	
	Essay		Seminar essay	0,14	(other)	
	Tests	2,24	Oral exam	1,4	(other)	
	Written exam	1,4	Project		(other)	

2.10. Grading and evaluating student work in class and at the final exam	The final grade is formed by summing the before mentioned elements of assessment (Class attendance – lectures, seminars, field exercise i intramural exercise and on-line; practical/ independant assignment, tests and final exam). Grading is done by the grades according to the grading system in table. Final grade is quantitative with points and qualitative by wording from one to five or F to A. Where F or 1 is given to the not successful students and maximal grade is A or 5.

points	*grade*

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

	to 59	1 (F)	
	60-68	2 (E)	
	69-76	2 (D)	
	77-84	3 (C)	
	85-92	4 (B)	
	93-100	5 (A)	

	Title	**Number of copies in the library**	**Availability via other media**
2.11. Required literature (available in the library and via other media)	Lokhorst & Groot Koerkamp: Precision livestock farming, 2009. Axford, Bishop, Nicholas & Owen: Breeding for disease resistance in farm animals, 2000. Jiang & Ott: Reproductive genomics in domestic animals, 2010. Field & Taylor: Scientific farm animal production, 2009. Brand, Nordhuisen & Schukken: Hered health and production management in dairy practice, 1997. Lasley, J.F.: Genetics of Livestock Improvement. Prentice-Hall, Inc., New Jerxey, 1987. FAO: Marker assisted selection, 2007. Pierce: Genetics, 2003. Muir & Aggrey: Poultry genetics, breeding and biotechnology, 2003. Houghton Brown, Pilliner & Davies: Horse and stable management, 2003. Root Kustritz: The dog breeders guide to successful breeding and health management, 2006. Radostits, O.M.: Herd Health. W.B. Saunders Company. Philadelphia, 2001. Vella, Shelton, Mcgonagle & Stanglein: Robinsons genetics for cat breeders and veterinarians, 2003.	1 book in the library of The Department of Animal Breeding and Livestock Production	no
	web pages		yes
2.12. Optional literature (at the time of submission of study programme proposal)	Prepared written material for lectures and exercises.		
2.13. Quality assurance methods that ensure the acquisition of exit competences	Students' work will be monitored through conversations (on lectures, seminars, exercises, online via LMS), as well through continuous knowledge short tests. At the end of teaching the knowledge of students will be verified by a final (written and oral) exam.		
2.14. Other (as the proposer wishes to add)			

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

Table 2. Course description

***The table needs to be copied for each course**

1. GENERAL INFORMATION			
1.1. Course teacher	Full professor Željko Mikulec	1.6. Year of the study programme	2nd
1.2. Name of the course	Applied Animal Nutrition	1.7. Credits (ECTS)	5,5
1.3. Associate teachers	Assist. Prof. Hrvoje Valpotić, Diana Brozić DVM, PhD	1.8. Type of instruction (number of hours L + S + E + e-learning)	25 L + 50 E
1.4. Study programme (undergraduate, graduate, integrated)	Integrated	1.9. Expected enrolment in the course	
1.5. Status of the course	Compulsory	1.10. Level of application of e-learning (level 1, 2, 3), percentage of online instruction (max. 20%)	2nd level, 10%
2. COUSE DESCRIPTION			
2.1. Course objectives	Upon completion of the lectures and after passing the final exam of "Applied Animal Nutrition" the students will be able to recognize the conditions in the field and to take feed samples for chemical analysis. They will also know the right procedure of taking samples for analysis and super analysis and to correctly interpret the results. The acquired skills will enable them to individually formulate balanced rations and feedstuffs for all species and categories of animals. They will also be able to recognize specific nutrient deficiencies and malnutrition in domestic and wild animals which could have a negative effect on the health status and their products. Students will be capable of determining and applying preventive and therapeutic feeding in cases of metabolic disorders of high producing animals. Besides field work the students will be capable of working in feed mills and in other biomedical fields which require basic knowledge of veterinary nutrition.		
2.2. Course enrolment requirements and entry competences required for the course	Attended the course of „Basic Animal Nutrition"		
2.3. Learning outcomes at the level of the programme to which the course contributes			
2.4. Learning outcomes expected at the level of the course (4 to 10 learning outcomes)	Upon successful completion of the course students will be able to: 1. Knowing the characteristics of feeding different species of domestic and wild animals in certain physiological periods 2. Estimating the daily nutritive needs of animals according to the tables of nutritional requirements, biological experiments and		

	practical experience 3. Recognize deficiencies in feed of domestic and wild animals 4. Applied manual and computer assembling meals for certain species and categories of animals 5. Recommend proper feeding for different species and categories of animals in practical farm conditions and corrections for inappropriate feeding
2.5. Course content broken down in detail by weekly class schedule (syllabus)	1 Factors affecting feed consumption (Taste. Appearance. Hunger. Appetite. Physical form. Mechanisms of feed intake. Inhibition of feed intake. Expected feed intake. Modulation of feed intake.); 2 Physiological and nutritive specificities of animals (Evolution of feeding. Feeding ecology. Hoffman distribution. Specificities of monogastric and ruminant feeding. Feed utilization strategies); 3 Feeding dairy cows (Feed consumption. Forage-concentrate ratio in cow feeding. Nutritional requirements of dairy cows. Feeding dry cows. Feeding dairy cows in different periods of lactation. Feedstuffs in dairy cow nutrition. Formulating rations for dairy cows. Malnutrition.); 4 Calf nutrition (Physiological and nutritive characteristics of calves. Nutritive requirements of calves. Feedstuffs for feeding calves. Feeding calves in different feeding systems. Feeding fattening calves.); 5 Feeding beef cattle (Feed consumption in beef cattle. Nutrient requirements of beef cattle. Physiological aspects of fattening. Feedstuffs for beef cattle. Types of rations for beef cattle. Feeding beef cattle in intensive and extensive systems); 6 Feeding heifers (Nutrient requirements of heifers. Rations for heifers.); 7 Feeding bulls (Feeding young bulls. Feeding grown bulls. Nutrient and energy requirements of bulls); 8 Sheep nutrition (Feeding habits of sheep and dry matter intake. Nutrient requirements of sheep. Requirement formation principles. Feeds in sheep production. Formulating rations and feedstuffs for sheep. Feeding sheep in different physiological conditions and production periods. Feeding yearlings. Feeding rams. Malnutrition.); 9 Feeding lambs (Nutritional characteristics of lamb feeding. Nutrient requirements of lambs. Feeding lambs in different weaning systems. Feeds and feedstuffs in lamb nutrition. Feeding fattening lambs. Feeding of breeding lambs.); 10 Goat nutrition (Feeding habits of goats and feed intake. Nutrient requirements of goats. Forages in goat nutrition. Formulating rations and feedstuffs for goats. Feeding goats in different production periods. Feeding yearlings. Feeding bucks. Malnutrition.); 11 Feeding kids (Characteristics of kid feeding. Nutrient requirements of kids. Feeding weaned kids. Feeding fattening kids. Feeding breeding kids.); 12 Feeding sows and boars (Physiological and nutritive characteristics of swine. Feeding gestating sows. Feeding lactating sows. Feeding boars. Feeding gilts.); 13 Feeding piglets. (Physiological and nutritional characteristics of piglets. Weaning systems. Nutritive requirements of piglets. The influence of piglet feeding on mucosal immunity and health); 14 Feeding growing-finishing pigs (Physiological and nutritional characteristics of growing-finishing pigs. Feeding systems for growing-finishing pigs. Nutrient requirements of growing-finishing pigs.); 15 Feeding poultry (Physiological and nutritional characteristics of poultry. Feeding breeders. Feeding replacement pullets. Feeding broilers. Feeding turkeys. Feeding ducks. Feeding geese. Feeding Japanese quails. Feeding guinea fowl.); 16 Feeding horses (Physiological and nutritional characteristics of horses. Nutrient requirements of horses. Keeping and feeding systems for horses. Feeding horses in training. Feeding stallions and broodmares. Feeding lactating mares. Feeding foals. Feeding aged and convalescent horses. The influence of nutrition on horse health status.); 17 Dog and cat nutrition (Nutrient requirements of dogs and cats. Similarities and differences of dog and cat nutrition. Nutrition in

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

<table>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="6">gestation and lactation. Nutrition of offspring. Nutrition of adult dogs and cats. Nutrition of working dogs. Nutrition of aged animals. Characteristics and types of pet food.); 18 Feeding rabbits and fur animals (Characteristics of the digestive system. Digestion of particular substances. Pet rabbits. Commercial breeding. Feeding systems. Nutrition related diseases.); 19 Game nutrition. (Specific qualities of game nutrition. Nutritive and energy requirements of game. Winter supplement feeding of large and ground game. Nutrition of game animals in intensive production systems.); 20 Feeding ostrich. (Physiological and nutritional characteristics of ostrich. Nutrient requirements of ostrich. Selection of feedstuffs in ostrich feeding. Feeding ostrich in intensive production systems. Malnutrition.); 21 Fish nutrition (Characteristics of fish nutrition opposed to land animals. Natural feeding habits of the fish. Energy and nutrient requirements of fish. Nutrition of freshwater and saltwater fish.).</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.6. Format of instruction:</td><td colspan="3">☒ lectures
☐ seminars and workshops
☒ exercises
☐ on line in entirety
☐ partial e-learning
☒ field work</td><td colspan="2">☒ independent assignments
☒ multimedia and the internet
☐ laboratory
☐ work with mentor
☐ (other)</td><td>2.7. Comments:</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.8. Student responsibilities</td><td colspan="6"></td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="5">2.9. Screening student work (name the proportion of ECTS credits for each activity so that the total number of ECTS credits is equal to the ECTS value of the course)</td><td>Class attendance</td><td>0,99</td><td>Research</td><td></td><td>Practical training</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Experimental work</td><td></td><td>Report</td><td></td><td>(other)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Essay</td><td></td><td>Seminar essay</td><td></td><td>(other)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Tests</td><td>2,31</td><td>Oral exam</td><td>2,2</td><td>(other)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Written exam</td><td></td><td>Project</td><td></td><td>(other)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>2.10. Grading and evaluating student work in class and at the final exam</td><td colspan="6">
<table>
<tr><th>Type of activity</th><th>Minimal points</th><th>Maksimal points</th></tr>
<tr><td>Attending lectures
25 hours</td><td>3
(coefficient 0,24)
3 : 0,24 = 13 (12.5)</td><td>6
6 : 30 = 0,24
(coefficient 0,24)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Attending exercises
50 hours</td><td>8
(coefficient 0,24)
8 : 0,24 = 34 (33.3)</td><td>12
12 : 50 = 0,24
(coefficient 0,24)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Participation at exercises
1 preliminary exam X 10 questions = 10 points</td><td>5
(coefficient 1)
5 : 5 = 1</td><td>10
10 : 1 = 1
(coefficient 1)</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
</table>

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

	1 question = 1 point		
	Continuous knowledge checking 1 preliminary exam theoretical questions = 1 point calculations = 4 points Total of 32 points	**20** (coefficient 1) 20 X 1 = 20	**32** 32 : 32 = 1 (coefficient 1)
	Final exam (Oral exam) 1 question = 8 points 5 questions = 40 points	**24** (coefficient 8) 24 : 8 = 3	**40** 40 : 5 = 8 (coefficient 8)
	Total	**60**	**100**

	Title	**Number of copies in the library**	**Availability via other media**
2.11. Required literature (available in the library and via other media)	Cheeke, P. R. (2005): Applied Animal Nutrition. Feeds and Feeding. (3rd ed.). Pearson Prentice Hall, USA.		
2.12. Optional literature (at the time of submission of study programme proposal)	Pond, W. G., D. C. Church, K. R. Pond: Basic Animal Nutrition and Feeding (Fourth Edition). John Wiley and Sons Inc., USA, 1995. Ensminger, M. E., J. E. Oldfield, W. W. Heinemann: Feeds and Nutrition (Second Edition). The Ensminger Publishing Company, USA,1990.		
2.13. Quality assurance methods that ensure the acquisition of exit competences			
2.14. Other (as the proposer wishes to add)			

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

Table 2. Course description

***The table needs to be copied for each course**

1. GENERAL INFORMATION			
1.1. Course teacher	Assist. Prof. Hrvoje Valpotić	1.6. Year of the study programme	2nd year
1.2. Name of the course	Basic animal nutrition	1.7. Credits (ECTS)	3,5
1.3. Associate teachers	Full professor Željko Mikulec, Diana Brozić DVM, PhD	1.8. Type of instruction (number of hours L + S + E + e-learning)	15+0+30
1.4. Study programme (undergraduate, graduate, integrated)	Integrated undergraduate and graduate study of veterinary medicine	1.9. Expected enrolment in the course	
1.5. Status of the course	Compulsatory	1.10. Level of application of e-learning (level 1, 2, 3), percentage of online instruction (max. 20%)	
2. COUSE DESCRIPTION			
2.1. Course objectives	After successfully passing the exam of course “Basic Animal Nutrition” students will gain basic knowledge in the area of animal nutrition necessary for better understanding the course "Applied Animal Nutrition" which starts the following semester. This means that students are familiar with chemical components of feed, nutritive values of different groups of feedstuffs, and are able to apply this knowledge. In addition, students will be trained for autonomous organoleptic testing of feedstuffs propriety, their sampling, taking part in different methods of feed analysis and interpretation of the results.		
2.2. Course enrolment requirements and entry competences required for the course	Completed final exam in Medicinal Chemistry.		
2.3. Learning outcomes at the level of the programme to which the course contributes			
2.4. Learning outcomes expected at the level of the course (4 to 10 learning outcomes)	- Understand basic concepts about nutrients - Have an insight into analytical methods and basic chemical analysis of feed - Estimate the nutritional value of feeds - Understand the variations between feed mixtures and pet food - Have knowledge about substances that can contaminate feed		
2.5. Course content broken down in detail by weekly class schedule (syllabus)	1. Goals of nutrition and its role in veterinary medicine. (Development of nutrition and current status in science. Interaction: soil, plant, animal. Feed production.); 2. Chemical analysis of feed (Sampling for analysis. Analytical methods. Basic feed		

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

<table>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="6">composition. Interpretation of feed analysis.); 3. Water and dry matter (Water in feeds. Feed water content. Methods for determining moisture.); 4. Protein and amino acid content of feed (Nitrogenous feeds. Biological value of protein. Ideal protein. Digestible protein and amino acids. Crude protein. Methods for determining crude protein in feedstuffs. Protein in ruminant nutrition.); 5. Carbohydrates in feedstuffs. Methods for determining carbohydrates in feedstuffs. Carbohydrate digestion and the influence on nutrition. Carbohydrate fermentation.); 6. Lipids in feedstuffs (Crude fat and methods for determining crude fat in feedstuffs. Compound lipids. Fatty acids in feedstuffs.); 7. Minerals in feedstuffs (Micro-mineral and macro-mineral elements. Conversion of mineral elements); 8. Vitamins in feedstuffs (Vitamin addition to feeds); 9. Energy metabolism (Energy in feed. Energy fractions in animal system. Importance of energy content in feed formulation.); 10. Feed additives (Classification. Advantages and adverse effects of additive use); 11. Nutrition in different stages of development and production (Maintenance. Growth. Fattening. Work. Reproduction. Gestation. Lactation. Egg production. Wool and mohair production.); 12. Nutritive value of feedstuffs (Dry forages and roughages. Concentrates.); 13. Feed mixtures and pet food (Complete feed mixtures. Premixes. Pet food. Labeling of feed mixtures and pet foods. Legislation concerning feed production.) 14. Factors affecting feed consumption (Taste. Appearance. Hunger. Appetite. Physical form. Mechanisms of feed intake. Inhibition of feed intake. Expected feed intake. Modulation of feed intake.).</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.6. Format of instruction:</td><td colspan="2">X lectures
☐ seminars and workshops
X exercises
☐ on line in entirety
☐ partial e-learning
☐ field work</td><td colspan="2">☐ independent assignments
X multimedia and the internet
☐ laboratory
☐ work with mentor
☐ (other)</td><td colspan="2">2.7. Comments:</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.8. Student responsibilities</td><td colspan="6"></td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="5">2.9. Screening student work (name the proportion of ECTS credits for each activity so that the total number of ECTS credits is equal to the ECTS value of the course)</td><td>Class attendance</td><td>0,63</td><td>Research</td><td></td><td>Practical training</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Experimental work</td><td></td><td>Report</td><td></td><td>Participation at exercises</td><td>0,35</td></tr>
<tr><td>Essay</td><td></td><td>Seminar essay</td><td></td><td>(other)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Tests</td><td>1,12</td><td>Oral exam</td><td>1,40</td><td>(other)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Written exam</td><td></td><td>Project</td><td></td><td>(other)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>2.10. Grading and evaluating student work in class and at the final exam</td><td colspan="6">Attending lectures

During the session of the “Basic animal nutrition” course the student must attend 8 lecture lessons in order to gain 3 minimal points. Maximal number of points from this evaluation element is 6 points. Students that don't obtain a minimum of recquired points for the attendence of lectures are not eligible for exam.</td></tr>
</table>

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

	Attending exercises During the session of the “Basic animal nutrition” course the student must attend 20 exercise lessons in order to gain 8 minimal points. Maximal number of points from this evaluation element is 12 points. Students that don't obtain a minimum of recquired points for the attendence of excercise lessions are not eligible for exam. Participation at exercises During the session at the time of exercises the students will be given a short announced 10 question quiz. The quiz will have 10 questions worth one point each (max. 10 points). Minimum amount of points to pass this evaluation is 5. Students that don't obtain a minimum of required points for activity or are not present at the time of the quiz are not eligible for exam. Continuous knowledge checking Preliminary exams During the session one preliminary exam will be organised at the time of the lessons, made out of 32 questions or problems. Each correctly solved problem or answered question is worth 1 point. A student must gain the total of 20 points min from the preliminary exam. The maximum number of points from this evaluation is 32 points. Student will have three terms to complete this evaluation element. Students that don't obtain a minimum of required points or are not present at all preliminary exams in admitted time are not eligible for exam. Compensation and correction of preliminary exams Students that for resonable grounds did not attend or didn't obtain minimum required points form preliminary exam are obliged to take it during the following term. After the last regular preliminary examination term students are not entitled for compensation/correction untill the next academic year. Final exam The final exam will be held in oral form. At the final exam a student is given 4 questions each worth 10 points. The maximum number of points a student can gain at the final exam is 40. The student must gain a minimum of 24 points from this evaluation element. Final evaluation

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

	The final grade of the course programme is expressed in terms of quantity by a numeric value and by a grade in accordance with the point value, from 1 to 5.		
2.11. Required literature (available in the library and via other media)	**Title**	**Number of copies in the library**	**Availability via other media**
	POND, W. G., CHURCH, D. C., POND, K. R. (1995): Basic Animal Nutrition and Feeding. Fourth Edition. John Wiley and Sons.		
	DRYDEN, G. (2008): Animal nutrition science. Cambridge university press. Cambridge		
	CHEEKE, P. R. (2005): Applied Animal Nutrition. Feeds and Feeding. (3rd ed.). Pearson Prentice Hall, USA.		
2.12. Optional literature (at the time of submission of study programme proposal)			
2.13. Quality assurance methods that ensure the acquisition of exit competences			
2.14. Other (as the proposer wishes to add)			

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

Table 2. Course description

***The table needs to be copied for each course**

1. GENERAL INFORMATION			
1.1. Course teacher	Prof Ljiljana Pinter, PhD, DVM	1.6. Year of the study programme	2
1.2. Name of the course	General Microbiology	1.7. Credits (ECTS)	3.5
1.3. Associate teachers	Prof Nevenka Rudan, PhD, DVM	1.8. Type of instruction (number of hours L + S + E + e-learning)	L 12 S 12 E 30
1.4. Study programme (undergraduate, graduate, integrated)	Integrated undergraduate and graduate veterinary study programme	1.9. Expected enrolment in the course	
1.5. Status of the course	obligatory	1.10. Level of application of e-learning (level 1, 2, 3), percentage of online instruction (max. 20%)	
2. COUSE DESCRIPTION			
2.1. Course objectives	Microbiology is an important preclinical course where students are prepared for further understanding of lessons in General pathology and pathological morphology, Pharmacology and clinical courses such as infectious diseases and microbial intoxication of animals. Procedures of sterilization, of sampling and sending different materials for further microbiological and immunological tests, simple procedures of microorganism identification, including use of commercial compounds suitable for veterinarians in practice will be offered throughout practical work to students attending the course. Lessons and practices in microbiology offer basic knowledge on morphology, physiology, specific qualities of cultivation and identification, antigen properties, tenacity, relation to antimicrobial substances, pathogenicity of particular microorganisms and methods of aethiological diagnostics as well as possibilities of immunoprophylaxis of infectious diseases		
2.2. Course enrolment requirements and entry competences required for the course	Attended course lectures of Veterinary Immunology.		
2.3. Learning outcomes at the level of the programme to which the course contributes	Microbiology is an important preclinical course where students are prepared for further understanding of lessons in General pathology and pathological morphology, Pharmacology and clinical courses such as infectious diseases and microbial intoxication of animals.		
2.4. Learning outcomes expected at the level of the course (4 to 10 learning outcomes)	Students will be able to demonstrate, after attended lessons and practices in microbiology, basic knowledge on morphology, physiology, specific qualities of cultivation and identification, antigen properties, tenacity, relation to antimicrobial substances, pathogenicity of particular microorganisms and methods of aethiological diagnostics as well as possibilities of immunoprophylaxis of infectious diseases. After the course students are able to sterilize, to take and send		

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

<table>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="6">different materials for further microbiological and immunological tests, to perform simple procedures of microorganism identification, including use of commercial compounds suitable for veterinarians in practice.</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.5. Course content broken down in detail by weekly class schedule (syllabus)</td><td colspan="6">1. Microbiology development and its importance in veterinary medicine.
2. Bacterial morphology (shape, size, structure, mobility, spores). Bacterial physiology. Bacterial ecology. Bacterial genetics.
3. Antibiotics and mechanisms of their effects. Bacterial resistance.
4. Morphology, physiology and reproduction of yeast and moulds.
5. Virology development. Basic properties of viruses. Physical properties and chemical composition of viruses. Antigenic properties. Viral replication. Viral cultivation. Effects of viral infection of cell.Hemagglutionation. Hemadsorption.
6. Bacteriophages and phagotyping. Viral genetics. Viral interference. Tumours. Effects of physical and chemical factors on viruses. Antiviral chemotherapy. Prions and viroids.
7. Viral diseases diagnostics (laboratory diagnostics).</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.6. Format of instruction:</td><td colspan="3">x☐ lectures
x☐ seminars and workshops
x☐ exercises
☐ on line in entirety
☐ partial e-learning
☐ field work</td><td colspan="2">☐ independent assignments
☐ multimedia and the internet
☐ laboratory
☐ work with mentor
☐ (other)</td><td>2.7. Comments:</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.8. Student responsibilities</td><td colspan="6"></td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="5">2.9. Screening student work (name the proportion of ECTS credits for each activity so that the total number of ECTS credits is equal to the ECTS value of the course)</td><td>Class attendance</td><td>0,63</td><td>Research</td><td></td><td>Practical training</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Experimental work</td><td></td><td>Report</td><td></td><td>Practical work and seminar activities</td><td>0,35</td></tr>
<tr><td>Essay</td><td></td><td>Seminar essay</td><td></td><td>(other)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Tests</td><td>1,12</td><td>Oral exam</td><td></td><td>(other)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Written exam</td><td>1,4</td><td>Project</td><td></td><td>(other)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>2.10. Grading and evaluating student work in class and at the final exam</td><td colspan="6">1. Class attendance
2. Exercises
3. Seminar
4. Activities at exercises and seminars
5.continuous knowledge checking
6. Final exam
Minimum points are 3 (min 6 hours of class attendance), and maximum are 6 points (max 12 hours of class attendance) for class attendance. Minimum points are 4 (min 20 hours of exercises), and maximum are 6 points (max 30 hours of exercises) for</td></tr>
</table>

exercises. Minimum points are 4 (min 8 hours of seminar), and maximum are 6 points (max 12 hours of seminar) for seminar . For exercises and seminar activities maximum points are 10 (35 points out of three grading elements), and minimum are 5 points (min 16 points out of three grading elements): a) prepaired for exercises and seminars and b) succesful experimental work (total 35, coefficient 0.2857). Five point is for succesful preparation for exercises and seminars gained by oral examination. One point is for sucessful exercises, signed in student notebook. Preparation for exercises and seminars is 10 points (total 20), and each succesful experimental work is 1 point (total 15 points for 15 excercises).
Two continuous knowledge checking will be organised at the beginning of the excercises. Each has 10 questions with 1.6 points. In order to gain minimum of 20 points student must give correct answers to minimum 13 questions. Maximum is 32 points for total questions (20 questions x 1.6 points = 32 points).
Final written exam has 40 questions (1 question = 1 point). A student must give correct answers to 24 questions in order to gain a minimum of 24 points. Maximum is 40 points.

Type of activity	Minimal number of points	Maximal number of points
Attending lectures	3	6
Attending seminars	4	6
Attending exercises	4	6
Participation at seminars and exercises	5	10
Continuous knowledge checking	20	32
Final exam	24	40
Total	60	100

For the final exam student must have minimum of 36 points (attendance and participation at lectures, seminars, exercises and continuous knowledge checking.

Points	Mark
do 59	1 (F)
60-68	2 (E)
69-76	2 (D)
77-84	3 (C)
85-92	4 (B)
93-100	5 (A)

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

2.11. Required literature (available in the library and via other media)	**Title**	**Number of copies in the library**	**Availability via other media**
	Quinn, P. J., M. E. Carter, B. K. Markey, G. R. Carter (1994): Clinical Veterinary Microbiology. M. Wolfe. London.		
	Songer, J. Glenn, K. W. Post (2005): Veterinary Microbiology. Bacterial and Fungal Agents of Animal Disease. Elsevier Saunders.		
2.12. Optional literature (at the time of submission of study programme proposal)	1.Hajsig, D., F. Delaš (2016): Priručnik za vježbe iz opće mikrobiologije. Sveučilišni priručnik, Hrvatsko mikrobiološko društvo, Zagreb. 2.Naglić, T., D. Hajsig, J. Madić, L. Pinter (2005): Specijalna veterinarska bakteriologija i mikologija.Veterinarski fakultet Sveučilišta u Zagrebu i Hrvatsko mikrobiološko društvo 3.Topolnik, E., T. Naglić, D. Hajsig (1980): Opća mikrobiologija i imunologija. Veterinarski fakultet Zagreb, Zagreb. 4.Materijali s predavanja 5.Mrežne stranice Zavoda za mikrobiologiju i zarazne bolesti s klinikom Veterinarskog fakulteta Sveučilišta u Zagrebu. 6.Kalenić. S., E. Mlinarić-Missoni (1995): Medicinska bakteriologija i mikologija. Zagreb. 7.Presečki, V. et al. (2002): Virologija, Medicinska naklada, Zagreb. 8.Brudnjak, Z. (1987): Medicinska virologija. Jugoslavenska medicinska naklada. Zagreb.		
2.13. Quality assurance methods that ensure the acquisition of exit competences	Test results, final discussions and anonymous questionnaires in order to get student critical opinion and suggestions for improvement.		
2.14. Other (as the proposer wishes to add)			

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

Table 2. Course description

***The table needs to be copied for each course**

1. GENERAL INFORMATION			
1.1. Course teacher	Assoc. prof. Kristina Matković	1.6. Year of the study programme	2.
1.2. Name of the course	Hygiene and housing of animals	1.7. Credits (ECTS)	6.0
1.3. Associate teachers	Assist. prof. Gordana G. Gračner Assist. prof. Mario Ostović	1.8. Type of instruction (number of hours L + S + E + e-learning)	29 + 22 + 44
1.4. Study programme (undergraduate, graduate, integrated)	Integrated	1.9. Expected enrolment in the course	
1.5. Status of the course	Obligatory	1.10. Level of application of e-learning (level 1, 2, 3), percentage of online instruction (max. 20%)	
2. COUSE DESCRIPTION			
2.1. Course objectives	The course will enable the students acquire skills and knowledge qualifying them to ensure appropriate animal housing to prevent the occurrence of unfavourable conditions of housing environment that may compromise animal health, productivity and reproduction. In addition, students will acquire due knowledge about the methods of animal waste disposal to prevent environmental contamination, and on the role of veterinarian in animal care and transportation to prevent stress situations and health disturbance due to inappropriate transfer from one setting to another one, or because of poor animal hygiene. Sanitation plays a crucial role in preventive veterinary medicine; therefore the course will provide students with due knowledge and skills in the methods, types and effects of disinfection in preserving animal health as well as in the control of pest insects and rodents in the environment to prevent the spread of disease to humans and animals. The objective of the course is to develop competences qualifying students for preservation of biological balance between the environment and the animal while exhibiting appropriate health state through optimal productivity and reproduction.		
2.2. Course enrolment requirements and entry competences required for the course	Completed course «Environment, animal behaviour and welfare».		
2.3. Learning outcomes at the level of the programme to which the course contributes			
2.4. Learning outcomes expected at the level of the course (4 to 10 learning outcomes)	- describe the impact of the accommodation and housing conditions of certain species and categories of animals on their health, production and reproductive performance; - define the role of veterinarians in the transportation and care of animals, in order to avoid stress and disorders in their health due to improper transfer from one environment to another, or poor hygiene of animals; - choose ways of animal waste substances disposing for the environmental pollution prevention;		

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

	- independently verify the microclimatic conditions in certain animal facilities; - propose appropriate measures of disinfection and control of harmful insects and rodents in order to preserve the animals and humans health status; - independently conclude about animal welfare on the basis of the production conditions
2.5. Course content broken down in detail by weekly class schedule (syllabus)	1. Environment and animal health (Environmental factors – biotic and abiotic; Thermocomfortable and thermoneutral zone); 2. Construction and equipping of stables (Stable types; Choice of site; Construction elements of stable; Thermal and hydroisolation of housing; Stable equipping); 3. Microclimate and microclimate elements (Temperature, humidity, air flow velocity, dust and airborne micro organisms; Noise and its sources; Lighting; Stable air gas composition; Determination of stable microclimate conditions); 4. Heat balance in stables (Definition; Heat generated by animals; Heat lost through exposed surfaces – coefficient of heat flow; Heat needed for warming up fresh air); 5. Hygiene of cattle housing and accommodation (Bioecologic cattle characteristics in the context of their housing and accommodation; Systems of keeping particular cattle categories; Microclimate factors in cattle barns); 6. Hygiene of sheep housing and accommodation (Sheep stable; Microclimate factors in sheep stable; Sheep stable equipment; Auxiliary structures in modern sheep farm system); 7. Hygiene of goat housing and accommodation (Goat stable; Microclimate factors in goat stable; Goat stable interior; Auxiliary structures in modern goat farm system); 8. Hygiene of pig housing and keeping (Keeping of gilts, nongravid, gravid and lactating sows; Keeping of weaned piglets; Keeping of fattening pigs; Keeping of boars; Microclimate complex in pig housing); 9. Hygiene of horse housing and accommodation (Types of horse stables; Keeping of particular horse categories; Microclimate specificities of horse stables); 10. Hygiene of fur animal housing and accommodation (Accommodation of rabbits according to type of breeding; Hygiene of mink, coypu and chinchilla housing); 11. Hygiene of poultry housing and accommodation (Bioecologic characteristics of poultry, and types of accommodation and housing of particular species and age categories – chicken, turkey, duck, goose, pheasant, partridge; Species specific egg incubation); 12. Hygiene of ostrich housing and accommodation (Ostrich farms; Ostrich egg treatment; Factors influencing hatchability); 13. Hygiene of pet housing and accommodation (Accommodation and housing of dogs and cats; Hygiene of housing other pet species – hamsters, small rodents, cage birds, aquarium fish, terrapin, etc.); 14. Hygiene of laboratory animal housing and accommodation (Bioecologic characteristics of most common laboratory animals; Basic principles of housing technology; cage, equipment, hygiene and care of laboratory animals); 15. Prophylaxis of diseases of the young (Environmental diseases of the foals, calves, lambs, kids, piglets and poultry; Ecologic factors and their alteration as the cause of disease of the young; Prophylactic measures in the prevention of diseases of the young); 16. Animal faecal substance (Solid and liquid manure; Processing, hygienization, composting; Biogas – distribution and environmental effects); 17. Animal waste disposal (Procedures for carcasses and offals: utilization facilities, grave pits, cattle graveyards, incinerating plants); 18. Animal transportation (Specificities of animal transportation by particular transportation facilities in domestic and international transport; Losses and damages during transportation); 19. Heard health in context of housing hygiene and animal wefare; 20. Disinfection in veterinary practice (Types and methods of disinfection; Action and chemical composition of disinfectants; Applied disinfection – drinking water, wastewater, housing, hands, plants for food

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

<table>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="6">manufacture and processing, transport facilities; Disinfection in the prevention and control of zoonoses); 21. Control of pest insects in veterinary practice and cattle breeding (Bioecologic characteristics of pest insects in cattle breeding and public health; Control methods; Insecticides); 22. Control of pest rodents in veterinary practice and cattle breeding (Bioecologic characteristics of pest rodents; Their role in veterinary practice and public health; Control methods; Rodenticides).</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.6. Format of instruction:</td><td colspan="3">■ lectures
■ seminars and workshops
■ exercises
☐ on line in entirety
☐ partial e-learning
■ field work</td><td colspan="2">☐ independent assignments
■ multimedia and the internet
■ laboratory
☐ work with mentor
☐ (other)</td><td>2.7. Comments:</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.8. Student responsibilities</td><td colspan="6"></td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="5">2.9. Screening student work (name the proportion of ECTS credits for each activity so that the total number of ECTS credits is equal to the ECTS value of the course)</td><td>Class attendance</td><td>1,08</td><td>Research</td><td></td><td>Practical training</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Experimental work</td><td></td><td>Report</td><td></td><td>Activities</td><td>0,6</td></tr>
<tr><td>Essay</td><td></td><td>Seminar essay</td><td></td><td>(other)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Tests</td><td>1,92</td><td>Oral exam</td><td></td><td>(other)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Written exam</td><td>2,4</td><td>Project</td><td></td><td>(other)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>2.10. Grading and evaluating student work in class and at the final exam</td><td colspan="6"><table>
<tr><th>Activities</th><th>Minimum points number</th><th>Maximum points number</th></tr>
<tr><td>Presence at lectures

29 hours
16 (III semester)
+ 13 (IV semester)</td><td>3
2 points (III semester)
2/0,25 = 8 sati lectures
+
1 point (IV semester)
1/0,15 = 7 hours of lectures</td><td>6
4 points (III semester)
4/16 = 0,25 (coefficient for presence on 1 hour of lectures)
+
2 points (IV semester)
2/13 = 0,15 (coefficient for presence on 1 hour of lectures)</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
</table>

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

		Presence at seminars 22 hours: (IV semester)	**4** (IV semester) 4/0,27 = 15 hours of seminars	**6** (IV semester) 6/22 = 0,27 (coefficient for presence on 1 hour of seminars)	
		Presence at exercises 44 hours: 24 (III semester) + 20 (IV semester)	**4** 2 points (III semester) 2/0,125 = 16 hours of exercises + 2 points (IV semester) 2/0,15 = 13 sati of exercises	**6** 3 points (III semester) 3/24 = 0,125 (coefficient for presence on 1 hour of exercises) + 3 points (IV semester) 3/20 = 0,15 (coefficient for presence on 1 hour of exercises)	
		Activity in seminars and exercises 10 points[1:] 2 (III semester) + 8 (IV semester)	**5** 1 point (III semester) 1/1 = 1 + 4 points (IV semester) 4/1 = 4	**10** 2 points (III semester) 2/2 =1 + 8 points (IV semester) 8/8 = 1	

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

		Continuous knowledge assesment 32 points[2] : 16 (III semester) + 16 (IV semester)	**20** 10 points (III semester) 10/1 = 10 + 10 points (IV semester) 10/1 = 10	**32** 16 points (III semester) 16/16 = 1 + 16 points (IV semester) 16/16 = 1
		Final exam (40 points[3])	**24** 24/1 = 24 (coefficient 1) (minimaly student must collest 24 points to achive 24 minimum points)	**40** 40/40 = 1 (coefficient 1)
		Ukupno	**60**	**100**
		[1] – assesment of practical exams (III semester, 2 points) – two positive answer during exercises (each answer one point) and producing of seminar work during semester (IV semester – 2 points, if in power point additional 2); preparation of reports from field exercises (IV semester) 4 points, in total 10 points [2] – 32 points (4 written tests (in each semester two) × 8 questions = 32 questions; each question 1 point, for passage minimum 5 points per test) [3] – 40 points (oral exam - 8 questions / 2 points for „sufficient“ answer per question, 3 points for „good“ answer per question, 4 points for „very good“ answer per question, 5 za „exellent“ answer per question)		

2.11. Required literature (available in the library and via other media)	**Title**	**Number of copies in the library**	**Availability via other media**

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

	Grandin, T. (2000): Livestock Handling and Transport (2nd Edition). CABI Publishing, London, UK.		online
	Younie, D., J.M. Wilkinson (2001): Organic Livestock farming. Chalcombe Publications.	1	
	Aland, A., F. Madec (2010): Sustainable animal production. Wageningen Academic Publishers, NL.	2	
	Aland, A., T. Banhazi (2013): Livestock housing. Wageningen Academic Publishers, NL.		online
2.12. Optional literature (at the time of submission of study programme proposal)			
2.13. Quality assurance methods that ensure the acquisition of exit competences	Student questionnaire		
2.14. Other (as the proposer wishes to add)			

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

Table 2. Course description

1. GENERAL INFORMATION			
1.1. Course teacher	Dubravka Vilke-Pinter, Ph.D.	1.6. Year of the study programme	1
1.2. Name of the course	Introduction to English Veterinary Medical Terminology II	1.7. Credits (ECTS)	1
1.3. Associate teachers		1.8. Type of instruction (number of hours L + S + E + e-learning)	10 hours S + 5 hours E
1.4. Study programme (undergraduate, graduate, integrated)	undergraduate	1.9. Expected enrolment in the course	25
1.5. Status of the course	obligatory	1.10. Level of application of e-learning (level 1, 2, 3), percentage of online instruction (max. 20%)	
2. COUSE DESCRIPTION			
2.1. Course objectives	The aim of this course is to expand students' knowledge of the specifics of the language register pertaining to the field of veterinary medicine, primarily of technical terminology, widely present in the professional literature from the field. The course also aims to develop students' understanding of structural patterns and linguistic means used to achieve textual cohesion in scientific literature. Besides providing training in reading scientific and professional literature the course also aims to develop general progress in both written and oral language skills.		
2.2. Course enrolment requirements and entry competences required for the course			
2.3. Learning outcomes at the level of the programme to which the course contributes	By developing students' skills to use technical vocabulary specific for the field of veterinary medicine and through the process of developing their academic reading skills the course aims to develop students' abilities to use relevant literature in the field of veterinary medicine which the students will need both during their academic studies and also during the process of life-long learning throughout their professional careers.		
2.4. Learning outcomes expected at the level of the course (4 to 10 learning	student will/wil be able to:		

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

<table>
<tr><td>outcomes)</td><td colspan="6">

- effectively recognise a number of technical and scientific terms used in various fields of veterinary medicine
- explain principles of word formation in scientific veterinary medical English
- independently use a number of scientific terms in a given context
- understand structure of scientific text and and recognise various types of cohesive means
- actively use some cohesive devices in a text to achieve text cohesion
- increase scope of general verbal understanding

</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.5. Course content broken down in detail by weekly class schedule (syllabus)</td><td colspan="6">1st methodical unit: Analysis and usage of professional terminology in technical and academic texts. Usage of cohesive devices that create coherence in technical and academic texts. Topic: Organs and organ systems. 2nd methodical unit. Classifications. Topics: Species diversity; Taxonomic classifications. 3rd methodical unit: Graphical presentation of data. Topic: Ecology and endangered species. 4th methodical unit: Physical description. Skeletal system. Basic terms in genetics. 5th methodical unit. Description of processes and of sequences of events. Digestive system of ruminants. Developmental cycles in some animal species. 6th methodical unit. Cause-and effect relations. Topic: Etiology and pathogenesis of diseases. Analysis of technical terms. 7th methodical unit. Contrasting and comparing. Topic: Cattle breeds.</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.6. Format of instruction:</td><td colspan="2">☐ lectures
☐ seminars and workshops
☒ exercises
☐ on line in entirety
☐ partial e-learning
☐ field work</td><td colspan="2">☐ independent assignments
☐ multimedia and the internet
☐ laboratory
☐ work with mentor
☐ (other)</td><td colspan="2">2.7. Comments:</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.8. Student responsibilities</td><td colspan="6"></td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="4">2.9. Screening student work (name the proportion of ECTS credits for each activity so that the total number of ECTS credits is equal to the ECTS value of the course)</td><td>Class attendance</td><td>18%</td><td>Research</td><td></td><td>Practical training</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Experimental work</td><td></td><td>Report</td><td></td><td>Class participation 10%</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Essay</td><td></td><td>Seminar essay</td><td></td><td>(other)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Tests</td><td>32%</td><td>Oral exam</td><td>10%</td><td>(other)</td><td></td></tr>
</table>

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

	Written exam	30%	Project		(other)	
2.10. Grading and evaluating student work in class and at the final exam						

	Title	Number of copies in the library	Availability via other media
2.11. Required literature (available in the library and via other media)	Vilke-Pinter, D. (2017). Introduction to English Veterinary Medical Terminology (Part 2) - reading materials for internal use at the Veterinary faculty - each student receives his/her individual copy of the materials	3	
2.12. Optional literature (at the time of submission of study programme proposal)	• Cochran P. (1991). Student's guide to Veterinary Medical Terminology. St. Louis, Mosby. • Cox, K. & Hill, D. (2007). Preliminary English for Academic Purposes. Longman. • McBride, D.E. (2002). Learning Veterinary Terminology. Mosby. • McCarthy, M & O'Dell, F. (2008). Academic Vocabulary in Use. Vocabulary Reference and Practice. Self-study and Classroom Use. Cambridge: CUP. • McCormack, J. (2005). English for Academic Study. Garnet Publishing Ltd. Garnet Education. • Porter. D & C Black (2007).Check your Vocabulary for Academic English. A & C Black Publishers Ltd.		
2.13. Quality assurance methods that ensure the acquisition of exit competences	Continual asssesment during classes: written and oral asignements,in-class writing activities, homework		
2.14. Other (as the proposer wishes to add)			

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

Table 2. Course description

***The table needs to be copied for each course**

1. GENERAL INFORMATION			
1.1. Course teacher	Full prof. dr. sc. Maja Popović, PhD	1.6. Year of the study programme	2nd
1.2. Name of the course	**Molecular biology and genomics in veterinary medicine**	1.7. Credits (ECTS)	3,5
1.3. Associate teachers	Prof. Josip Kusak,PhD; Full prof. Ksenija Vlahović, PhD; Prof. Tomislav Gomerčić, PhD; Assistant prof. Daniel Špoljarić, PhD;	1.8. Type of instruction (number of hours L + S + E + e-learning)	5+10+30
1.4. Study programme (undergraduate, graduate, integrated)	integrated	1.9. Expected enrolment in the course	
1.5. Status of the course	Compulsory	1.10. Level of application of e-learning (level 1, 2, 3), percentage of online instruction (max. 20%)	10%
2. COUSE DESCRIPTION			
2.1. Course objectives	Students will be able to recognize importance and contribution of genomics and proteomics in veterinary medicine and biotechnology. They will be able to comprehend and check basic laws of inheritance at the molecular level, from phenotype expression in prokaryotes and animals, up to qualitative and quantitative phenogenetics of artificial selection. They will acquire knowledge about molecular processes of informative macromolecules up to genome expression in prokaryotes and animals. They will be able to recognize causes and effects of spontaneous and induced mutations in animals. They will acquire with the role and biomedical importance of molecular signals and differential molecules involved in the regulation of cell and life cycle in animals, particularly during their embryomic development. Students will be able to recognize the methods of molecular biology applicable in veterinary medicine and comprehend their importance in prevention, diagnostic and therapy, as well as in the veterinary biotechnology. They will realize possible risks of applying recombinant DNA technology for health and welfare of animals and humans, as well as for environment. To enroll in the course Molecular biology and genomics in veterinary medicine students must first undergo the following: Zoology, Botany in Veterinary Medicine, Medical Chemistry, Biochemistry in Veterinary Medicine.		
2.2. Course enrolment requirements and entry competences required for the course			
2.3. Learning outcomes at the level of the programme to which the course contributes	1. Recognition and understanding of contemporary aspects of cytology, molecular biology and genetics in veterinary medicine, public health and forensic. 2. Understanding of basic principles of molecular research of animal cells and tissues.		
2.4. Learning outcomes expected at the	1. Understanding of molecular processes of replication, transcription and translation of animal information macromolecules.		

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

level of the course (4 to 10 learning outcomes)	2. Understanding health and ecological justification and risk of using transgenic animal organisms and cells, biotechnological preparations (cytokines, hormones, enzymes, vaccines, medications) and genetically modified food of animal origin. 3. Understanding genetic disorders of animals of interest for veterinary medicine. 4. Selecting molecular-genetic method for preventive, diagnostic and therapy of ill animal.
2.5. Course content broken down in detail by weekly class schedule (syllabus)	1 Historical aspects and future challenges (Past, present and future of molecular biology and genomic within the scope of veterinary medicine and public health, Concept and importance of genomics and proteomics in veterinary medicine); 2 Origin and evolution of animal cells at the molecular level (Molecular basis of animal embryonic organisms development; Comparative approach to the molecular structure of animal cells (mammals and birds) of interest for veterinary medicine; Animal cells as experimental models in veterinary medicine (epithelial, limbal cells, melanocytes, fibroblasts from domestic pig as a model system in biomedical research); 3 DNA, genes and heredity in animals (DNA molecule as a carrier of genetic information; Comparative review of animal karyograms (mammals and birds); Genetic maps of animals (mammals and birds); Application of Mendelian laws of inheritance in veterinary medicine; Sexually related characteristics in animals (colour of fur in "caliko cats", colour of coat in cattle, possessing or non possessing of horns in sheep, colour of feathers in hens etc.); Multiple genes of interest for veterinary medicine; Lethal genes of animals; Population genetics: natural and artificial selection at the level of herd and/or flock for health and productivity traits in species of interest for veterinary; phylogenetic relations (species, subspecies, breeds, geographic varieties) of animals at the molecular level; Mutations of genomes, chromosomes and genes in animals; 4 Bioenergetics of animals at the molecular level (a comparative review of mitochondrial genomes); Molecular basis of animal cells metabolism; 5 Replication, self-maintenance and rearranging of genomic DNA of animals (Molecular mechanism of DNA replication – origin and initiation of the replication.) DNA polymerase. Replication fork, fidelity of the replication process. Direct damage reversal of DNA. Telomeres and telomerase (multiplying of chromosomal terminal ends. DNA repair (excision and recombination repair). DNA arrangement, transposition and amplification of genes); 6 Synthesis and maturation of RNA (Types of RNA. Transcription, Regulation of transcription - cis regulatory genes; Maturation and metabolism of mRNA); 7 Synthesis, arrangement and regulation of proteins in animals (Transport RNA. Structure of ribosome. Process of translation – initiation, elongation and termination; Levels of structure of proteins); 8 Expression of genetic information in animals (Gene expression in animals. Colinearity of genes and proteins. Genetic markers in animals (birds and mammals). RNA viruses and reverse transcription); 9 Regulation and control of gene expression in animals (Eukaryotic gene function. Transcription control of gene expression – transcription activators, repressors and control gene regions in animals; Posttranscription control (feedback inhibition of translation and protein degradation); 10 Cell signalling in animal cell (Forms of signalling between the cells. Signalling molecules and their membrane receptors. Paths of transfer of cell signals from the membrane to the nucleus – genes. Signalling of cell survival); 11 Cell cycle of animal cell (Molecular events in the M phase – phases of mitosis, meiosis and cytokinesis; Effects of cell growth and extracellular signals on regulation of cell cycle. Control points of the cell cycle. Comparative review of molecular aspects of gametogenesis, fertilization and activation of zygote in animals (mammals and birds). Regulators of development through the cell cycle; Molecular mechanisms of physiological and pathological apoptosis of animal cell); 12 Regulators of normal cell proliferation and differentiation in animals (Stem cells of animal origin and their application in veterinary medicine; Cell proliferation and differentiation. Differentiation molecules and function of mature cells. Protooncogenes – protooncoproteins. Transformation of protooncogenes into oncogenes. Point mutations of protooncogenes in animals . Amplification of protooncogenes. Retrovirus insertion into region of protooncogenes. Translocation of protooncogenes); 13 Signalling in genetic control of the embryonic development of animals (Homeotic genes. Evolution of

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

<table>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="6">homeotic genes. Expression of hox genes during embryonic development. Mutations of hox genes – developmental anomalies in animals - birds and mammals); 14 The recombinant DNA technology in veterinary medicine (From genes to proteins and vice versa. Production of recombinant molecules – cytokines, interferons, vaccines of interest for veterinary medicine; Vectors for recombinant DNA. Expression of cloned genes. Detection of nucleic acids. Gene transfer in animals. Transgenic animal cells and organisms – GMO. Molecular genetics in diagnostic of inherited diseases of domestic animals (birds and mammals); Mutagenesis of cloned genes. Production of animal proteins in bacterial cells. Application of gene therapy ex vivo and in vivo in veterinary medicine. Application of reproductive and therapeutic cloning in veterinary medicine); 15 Cellular and molecular methods in veterinary medicine, public health and animal forensic genetics (Application of cellular and molecular methods in veterinary medicine; Hybrid technology. Animal germinal cell cultures. Animal cells culturing. Functional cell tests. Cytometric determination of lymphoid/myeloid cell profiles in peripheral blood and other body fluids of animals. Electrophoresis. Animal genomic DNA isolation. Animal RNA isolation. Methods for analysis of DNA, RNA and proteins. – Southern blot, Western blot, Northern blot. DNA amplification by polymerase chain reaction - PCR. DNA typing. DNA fingerprinting. DNA sequencing. DNA/RNA hybridization. DNA probes. DNA chips. In situ hybridization in immunocytochemistry).</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.6. Format of instruction:</td><td colspan="3">☐ lectures
☐ seminars and workshops
☐ exercises
☐ on line in entirety
☐ partial e-learning
☐ field work</td><td colspan="2">☐ independent assignments
☐ multimedia and the internet
☐ laboratory
☐ work with mentor
☐ (other)</td><td>2.7. Comments:</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.8. Student responsibilities</td><td colspan="6">Attending lectures, seminar and lab exercises. Preparing for lab from materials on LMS. Preparing, presenting and defending one seminar.</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="5">2.9. Screening student work (name the proportion of ECTS credits for each activity so that the total number of ECTS credits is equal to the ECTS value of the course)</td><td>Class attendance</td><td>0.63</td><td>Research</td><td></td><td>Practical training</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Experimental work</td><td></td><td>Report</td><td></td><td>Activity (other)</td><td>0.35</td></tr>
<tr><td>Essay</td><td></td><td>Seminar essay</td><td></td><td>(other)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Tests</td><td>1.12</td><td>Oral exam</td><td></td><td>(other)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Written exam</td><td>1.4</td><td>Project</td><td></td><td>(other)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>2.10. Grading and evaluating student work in class and at the final exam</td><td colspan="6">During the session of the “Molecular biology and genomic” course a student must attend 3 hours of lectures in order to gain 3 minimal points. The maximal number of points gained from this evaluation element is 6 points. During the session of the “Molecular biology and genomic” course a student must attend 7 hours of seminars in order to gain 4 minimal points during the semester. The maximal number of points gained from this evaluation element is 6 points. During the session a student must attend 20 hours of practices in order to gain 4 minimal points during the semester. The maximal number of points gained from this evaluation element is 6 points. During the session at the time of seminars and practices the student must solve specified problems from 5 seminar lessons and 30 exercise lessons, and he/she gains the lecturer’s signature for that. Each correctly done and signed seminar or exercise lesson is worth 1 point. At seminars and exercises a student can gain the total of 35 points. During the session a student must gain the total of 20 points in order to earn minimal 5 points. The maximal number of points gained from this evaluation element is 10. During the session seven preliminary exams will be organized at the time of exercises. Each preliminary exam consists of 5 questions or problems. Each correctly solved problem or answered question is</td></tr>
</table>

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

worth 1 point. From this evaluation element it is possible to earn 35 points max. The student must gain 22 points from preliminary exams in order to earn minimal 20 points. The maximal number of points a student can gain from this evaluation element is 32 points. A student who does not gain minimal 22 points from preliminary exams during the session, has a right to a makeup preliminary exam containing teaching material from all programme exercises, which will be organized upon completion of the lessons in that session. The total number of points at the preliminary exam is 35. A student who passes the makeup preliminary exam with more than 50 % correct answers has right to take the final exam. The minimal conditions for passing at the first, second, third, fourth and fifth evaluation elements will be summed up and they will be worth a total of 36 points. In order to take the final exam a student should gain the stated 36 points. The final exam starts with a student's short analysis of results gained from the five types of activities of continuous knowledge checking. Questions in the final exam will be put in a way that a student can answer in writing. The maximum number of points that can be gained from the final exam is 60 points. A student must show at least a sufficient knowledge at the final exam regardless of gained number of points from the first five evaluation elements, which could be higher than 36. The minimal number of points a student must gain at the final exam is 36 in order to gain minimal number of 24 points. In case a student does not satisfy at the final part of the exam, the lecturer determines time for re-examination. Regardless of a fact that a student gained the number of points from the first five evaluation elements on the basis of makeup preliminary exam or not, the same rules are valid for forming the final mark. The final mark is formed on the basis of total sum from all six evaluation elements, according the following table. The final mark is expressed in terms of quantity by a numeric value and by a grade in accordance with points value, from 1 to 5. Student who didn't succesfully master the course programme is marked by 1. Mark 1 stands for unsufficient achievement.

Points	*Grade*
up to 59	1 (F)
60-68	2 (E)
69-76	2 (D)
77-84	3 (C)
85-92	4 (B)
93-100	5 (A)

-

2.11. Required literature (available in the library and via other media)

Title	Number of copies in the library	Availability via other media
1.Cooper, G. M., R. E. Hausman (2016): The cell: A molecular Approach, Sinauer Associates, Inc. Publishers Sunderland, Massachusetts U.S.A. 2.Tamarin, R. H. : Principles of genetics. McGraww Hill, Boston, New York, London, 2002.		

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

2.12. Optional literature (at the time of submission of study programme proposal)	2. Johnson G.B.: The living world. McGraww Hill, Boston, New York, London, 2000.		
2.13. Quality assurance methods that ensure the acquisition of exit competences	Continuous oral and written checking of acquired knowledge		
2.14. Other (as the proposer wishes to add)			

University of Zagreb

FORM 1 Evaluation of university study programmes of undergraduate, graduate and integrated undergraduate and graduate studies, and vocational studies

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

Table 2. Course description

***The table needs to be copied for each course**

1. GENERAL INFORMATION			
1.1. Course teacher	Saša Čuić, B.A. – Senior Lecturer	1.6. Year of the study programme	Second year
1.2. Name of the course	Physical education	1.7. Credits (ECTS)	1
1.3. Associate teachers		1.8. Type of instruction (number of hours L + S + E + e-learning)	30 hours per semester of practical work
1.4. Study programme (undergraduate, graduate, integrated)	Integrated	1.9. Expected enrolment in the course	
1.5. Status of the course	compulsory	1.10. Level of application of e-learning (level 1, 2, 3), percentage of online instruction (max. 20%)	

2. COUSE DESCRIPTION			
2.1. Course objectives	Physical education should become an integral and vital part of the University and should encourage free expression in sports of all its members, both students and teachers. This subject also helps students to perform better and with greater efficacy in their studies.		
2.2. Course enrolment requirements and entry competences required for the course			
2.3. Learning outcomes at the level of the programme to which the course contributes	Possibility changes morphological characteristics, motor and functional abilities; training students for independent physical exercises; laws of medical culture; qualitiy nutrition.		
2.4. Learning outcomes expected at the level of the course (4 to 10 learning outcomes)	-learning new conventional motor knowledge, -improve basics theoretical and practical kinesiology knowledge, -fortifity interest, antropologicalcharacteristics and motor informations -promote sports culture		
2.5. Course content broken down in detail by weekly class schedule (syllabus)	Swimming, basketball, football, volleyball, handball, dances, aerobics, badminton, skating, skiing, squash, sports on the water (sailing, paddle), riding.		
2.6. Format of instruction:	☐ lectures ☐ seminars and workshops xx ☐exercises ☐ on line in entirety	☐ independent assignments ☐ multimedia and the internet ☐ laboratory ☐ work with mentor	2.7. Comments:

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

	☐ partial e-learning ☐ field work		☐ (other)			
2.8. Student responsibilities	Compulsory full-time appearance and active participate. Possibility of writing seminar work of interest area (kinesiology science) students, in case incomblete work of compulsory programme. Possibility participate at University Championships in 23 male and female sports, cross competition and visiting sport events.					
2.9. Screening student work *(name the proportion of ECTS credits for each activity so that the total number of ECTS credits is equal to the ECTS value of the course)*	Class attendance	**xx**	Research		Practical training	
	Experimental work		Report		(other)	
	Essay		Seminar essay		(other)	
	Tests		Oral exam		(other)	
	Written exam		Project		(other)	

2.10. Grading and evaluating student work in class and at the final exam	Initially knowledge students check over interest for some programme, there is no examination, by questionnaire students pursue quality of work course instructors. Accomplishment min. 80% of whole education in semester, students acquire right for signature of professor.		
2.11. Required literature (available in the library and via other media)	**Title**	**Number of copies in the library**	**Availability via other media**
	Literature is not obliged. Recommendation: Heimer, S. (2003). Promotion medical-preventive physical activity in Croatia. Sport for all, 21 (35), 3-4. Mišigoj-Duraković, M.,Z. Duraković, S. Xiukun, L. Petrinović (2003). Physical exercise in prevent of chronicle aninfection diseases. Sport for all. 21 (33-34), 25-28. Bartoluci, M., D. Omrčen (2003). Promotion as an element of marketing mix in sport and sport tourism: The Croatian Experience. Kinesiology, 35(1), 72-84.		
2.12. Optional literature (at the time of submission of study programme proposal)	Depending on interest area of students: e.g. VOLLEYBALL: Janković, V., N. Marelić (2003).Volleyball for all. Zagreb, authors edition.		

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

	Officially regulations of volleyball (2004). Croatian volleyball Union, Zagreb. Marelić, N., V. Janković (1996). Vooleyball technics. Zadar, Cesar press. e.g. SWIMMING: Volčanšek, B. (1996). Sportive swimming (Manual). Faculty of Kinesiology, Zagreb. Fina-regulations of swimming (2002). Assembly judges Croatian swimming Union, Zagreb. Volčanšek, B. (2002). Essence of swimming Manual). Faculty of kinesiology, Zagreb. Szabo, I. (2002). Method exercises for development of swimming technics (Master's thesis). Faculty of kinesiology, Zagreb.
2.13. Quality assurance methods that ensure the acquisition of exit competences	Verification knowledge and skills and participate on education pursues at pedagogic work with students, evidence active sports and medical status pursues at consultations with students, evidence and valuing results on University Championships in 23 male and female sports pursues at consultation with students and on the sport arenas, where competition are preserve.
2.14. Other (as the proposer wishes to add)	

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

Table 2. Course description

***The table needs to be copied for each course**

1. GENERAL INFORMATION			
1.1. Course teacher	Miljenko Šimpraga, PhD, full professor	1.6. Year of the study programme	II.
1.2. Name of the course	**Physiology of Domestic Animals I**	1.7. Credits (ECTS)	6
1.3. Associate teachers	Suzana Milinković Tur, PhD, full professor; Jasna Aladrović, PhD, associate professor; Ana Shek-Vugrovečki, PhD, assistant professor; Ivona Žura Žaja, PhD, assistant professor; Lana Vranković, PhD; Jadranka Pejaković Hlede, DVM	1.8. Type of instruction (number of hours L + S + E + e-learning)	30+0+50
1.4. Study programme (undergraduate, graduate, integrated)	Integrated undergraduate and graduate study of veterinary medicine	1.9. Expected enrolment in the course	
1.5. Status of the course	Compulsory	1.10. Level of application of e-learning (level 1, 2, 3), percentage of online instruction (max. 20%)	.....
2. COUSE DESCRIPTION			
2.1. Course objectives	Course of Physiology of domestic animals I qualifies students for progressive development of knowledge and understanding of basic principles and facts of physiological processes from cell to the total body, understanding and correlating of regulatory mechanisms, understanding of homeostasis keeping, acid-base balance, development of knowledge and skills related to body liquids in special regard of blood physiology, understanding of physiological function of muscle/nervous system, physiological function of hormones in context of the whole homeostatic system. The goal is to provide the progressive development of skills in collecting, preparing, and interpreting the results of the different sample analysis, to provide modern trends in veterinary physiology so that students will achieve a working knowledge of physiology; development of abilities for interpretation, and conclusion about information; the abilities of searching for information in the literature.		
2.2. Course enrolment requirements and entry competences required for the course	**Enrolment requirements:** passed exam in Medical Chemistry **Entry competences:** - acquired knowledge and skills in : a) Physics and Biophysics, b) Biochemistry for Veterinary Medicine c) Domestic animals' anatomy with organogenesis II d) Histology and General Embryology		
2.3. Learning outcomes at the level of the programme to which the course contributes			

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

<table>
<tr><td>2.4. Learning outcomes expected at the level of the course (4 to 10 learning outcomes)</td><td colspan="6">After successfully mastering the course students will be able to: 1) describe the basic principles and the facts of the physiological processes from the cell to the whole organism, 2) explain the physiological functions of the blood, nervous and muscular system and hormones, 3) recognize the importance of maintaining continuous function of blood, nerve and muscle tissue, 4) connect the regulatory mechanisms maintain homeostasis and acid-base balance; 5) use the skills of obtaining and analyzing whole blood, plasma, and serum 6) to evaluate whether the obtained values are within physiological limits for certain species of domestic animals, and 7) to conclude how blood tests can indicate certain pathological changes or certain disease stages</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.5. Course content broken down in detail by weekly class schedule (syllabus)</td><td colspan="6">1. Introduction (Introduction to physiology of living creatures, importance in veterinary medicine, necessary knowledge). 2. Body fluids (Body fluids dynamics, osmotic pressure, intracellular and extra cellular fluid). 3. Homeostasis, acid-base balance (Internal environment – confined system, ways of keeping homeostasis, mechanisms for acid-base balance keeping): 3. Cell Physiology (Transport across cell membranes, epithelial transport, plasma-membrane receptors, membrane potentials, action potentials. 5. Blood Physiology (Blood functions, plasma; composition and role, haematopoiesis, regulation of haematopoiesis, nutritive and maturation factors of haematopoiesis. Erythrocytes, leukocytes, physiological haemolysis, platelets, blood coagulation. Blood groups). 6. Nervous Physiology (Nervous system organisation, neuron, nerve impulse formation, impulse travels, synapse, neurotransmitters, receptors and receptor potential. Peripheral nervous system, CNS, autonomic nervous system). 7. Muscle Physiology (Physiological features of skeletal and smooth muscle, mechanisms of muscle contraction and energy requirements. Motor units, muscle twitch, muscle tone, tetanus). 8. Endocrinology (Neuroendocrine system, autonomic nervous system-endocrine glands binding. Cortex-limbic system-hypothalamus-hypophysis. Hormone receptors, hormone interaction. Mechanisms of hormone action. Thyroid hormones, pancreatic hormones, adrenal hormones (cortex, medulla), parathyroid hormones, sex hormones, tissue hormones.</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.6. Format of instruction:</td><td colspan="3">x lectures
☐ seminars and workshops
x exercises
☐ on line in entirety
☐ partial e-learning
☐ field work</td><td colspan="2">☐ independent assignments
☐ multimedia and the internet
☐ laboratory
☐ work with mentor
☐ (other)</td><td>2.7. Comments:</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.8. Student responsibilities</td><td colspan="6">Lectures: 1) Introduction, body fluids - 2 hours, 2) homeostasis, acid-base balance - 2 hours, 3) cells physiology - 2 hours, 4) blood physiology- 6 hours, 5) nervous system physiology - 5 hours 6) muscular system physiology - 3 hours 7) endocrinology - 10 hours
Lab exercises: 1) general physiology - 4 hours, 2) body fluids - 4 hours; 3) blood physiology - 22 hours; 5) nervous system - 8 hours; 6) muscular system - 4 hours 7) endocrinology - 8 hours</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">2.9. Screening student work (name the proportion of ECTS credits for each</td><td>Class attendance</td><td>0.5</td><td>Research</td><td></td><td>Practical training</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Experimental work</td><td></td><td>Report</td><td></td><td>Activity</td><td>1</td></tr>
</table>

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

activity so that the total number of ECTS credits is equal to the ECTS value of the course)	Essay		Seminar essay		(other)	
	Tests	**1**	Oral exam	**3.5**	(other)	
	Written exam		Project		(other)	

2.10. Grading and evaluating student work in class and at the final exam

1. **lectures attending:** During semester a student must attend 15 lecture lessons in order to gain minimal 3 points. The maximum number of points from this evaluation element is 6.

2. **lab exercises attending:** During semester a student must attend 36 exercise lessons in order to gain minimal 8 points. The maximum number of points from this evaluation element is 12. When the student upon the completion of teaching in the first try makes up for nonattendance of an exercise (excused and approved), points are added to the gained ones. If the student makes up for the unattended lessons in further tries the points do not count.

3. **activity during lab exercises:** During the practical part of the lesson (exercises), which is 50 hours of teaching, the student must successfully complete scheduled tasks and receive teacher's signature for the completed assignments. Each neatly done and signed task is worth 0.3 points. During the exercise the student can achieve a total of 4.2 (4) points. During the course, the student's activity is evaluated during the exercises. For six positive answers, the student earns an additional 6 points. During the practical part of the course, the student must achieve a minimum of 5 points and can achieve the maximum of 10 points.

4. **continuous assessment:** During the „Physiology of domestic animals I" course two tests will be organized. The first test comprises general physiology and blood physiology, and the second one comprises muscle and nervous systems physiology. At each test a student must earn minimal 10 points in order to gain 20 points. The maximum number of points from this evaluation element is 32 points. In case a student does not gain the required point during the course he/she has the right to take three times the makeup preliminary exam, which will be organized.

5. **final exam:** The final exam starts with a student's short analysis of results gained from the first four evaluation elements. At the final exam the student answers the questions in oral form. The final exam comprises the material from endocrinology and it estimates the capability of a student to connect physiological processes. The maximum gained number of points at the final exam is 40 points. Regardless the gained number of points from the first four evaluation elements, the student must show minimal knowledge at the final exam in order to earn minimal 24 points. In case the student does not satisfy at the final part of the exam, the lecturer determines time for re-examination

2.11. Required literature (available in the library and via other media)

Title	**Number of copies in the library**	**Availability via other media**
Cunningham, J. G.: Textbook of veterinary physiology. 3nd edition, W. B. Saunders Company, 2002.	1	

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

	Dukes' physiology of domestic animals (William O. Reece, Ed.). The 12th ed. Cornell University Press. Ithaca and London, 2004.	1	
	Sjaastad Ø. V., O. Sand, K. Hove: Physiology of Domestic Animals. The 12nd ed. Scandinavian veterinary press, 2010.	2	
2.12. Optional literature (at the time of submission of study programme proposal)	Feldman, B. F.,J. G. Zinkl, N. C. Jain: Schalm´s Veterinary Hematology. 5th ed. Lippincott Williams&Wilkins, 2000. Kaneko, J. J., J. W. Harvey, M. L. Bruss: Clinical Biochemistry of Domestic Animals. Academic Press. San Diego, Boston, New York, Sydney, Tokyo, 1987. Payne, J. M., S. Payne: The Metabolic Profile Test. Oxford University Press. Oxford, New York, Tokyo, 1987. Schmidt-Nielsen, K.: Animal Physiology. Adaptation and Environment. Cambridge University Press, 1997. Sturkie, P. D.: Avian Physiology. Springer Verlag. New York, Berlin, Heidelberg, Tokyo, 2000.		
2.13 Quality assurance methods that ensure the acquisition of exit competences	Students' work quality monitoring during the semester, which provides acquisition of exit competencies is carried out through continuous assessment and skills during the execution of all forms of teaching. Thus, acquired knowledge and skills are validated on exercises and tests and especially through the final written exam		
2.14 Other (as the proposer wishes to add)	/		

Course teacher **Miljenko Šimpraga,** PhD, full professor

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

Table 2. Course description

***The table needs to be copied for each course**

1. GENERAL INFORMATION			
1.1. Course teacher	Miljenko Šimpraga, PhD, full professor	1.6. Year of the study programme	II.
1.2. Name of the course	**Physiology of domestic animals II**	1.7. Credits (ECTS)	10
1.3. Associate teachers	Suzana Milinković Tur, PhD, full professor; Jasna Aladrović, PhD, associate professor; Ana Shek-Vugrovečki, PhD, assistant professor; Ivona Žura Žaja, PhD, assistant professor; Lana Vranković, PhD; Jadranka Pejaković Hlede, DVM	1.8. Type of instruction (number of hours L + S + E + e-learning)	45+25+60
1.4. Study programme (undergraduate, graduate, integrated)	Integrated undergraduate and graduate study of veterinary medicine	1.9. Expected enrolment in the course	
1.5. Status of the course	Compulsory	1.10. Level of application of e-learning (level 1, 2, 3), percentage of online instruction (max. 20%)	.....
2. COUSE DESCRIPTION			
2.1. Course objectives	Course **Physiology of domestic animals II** qualifies students for progressive development of knowledge and understanding of basic principles and facts of physiological processes from cell to the total body, understanding and correlating of regulatory mechanisms, understanding of homeostasis keeping, acid-base balance, development of knowledge and skills related to body liquids in special regard of blood physiology, understanding of physiological function of muscle/nervous system, physiological function of hormones in context of the whole homeostatic system. The goal is to provide the progressive development of skills in collecting, preparing, and interpreting the results of different samples analysis, to provide modern trends in veterinary physiology so that students will achieve a working knowledge of physiology; development of abilities for interpretation, and conclusion about information; abilities of searching for information in literature.		
2.2. Course enrolment requirements and entry competences required for the course	**Enrolment requirements:** completed course **Physiology of domestic animals I** **Entry competences:** - acquired knowledge and skills in **Physiology of domestic animals I**		
2.3. Learning outcomes at the level of the programme to which the course contributes			

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

2.4. Learning outcomes expected at the level of the course (4 to 10 learning outcomes)	After successfully mastering the course students will be able to: **1. describe** physiology of heart and cardiovascular system, respiration, digestion in monogastric animals and ruminants, excretion, the metabolism of nutrients, minerals and vitamins, physiological processes of oviposition, lactation and thermoregulation; **2. associate** regulatory mechanisms of specific body systems**; 3. interpret** functions of different body systems during different physiological conditions; 4. prepare biological samples for various laboratory analyses; **5. know** the concept of modern diagnostic tools and machines (haematological and biochemical analyser, spirometry, ECG, EMG, EEG); **6. analyse** and interpret the results of laboratory tests
2.5. Course content broken down in detail by weekly class schedule (syllabus)	1. Cardiovascular system (Physiological features of cardiovascular system in domestic animals, physiology of cardiac muscle, heart as a pump, rhythmic excitation of the heart. Cardiac cycle – electric changes, mechanic changes, pressure and volume changes, sound changes; blood flow through heart. Striking volume, minute volume, regulation of heart pumping - auto regulation, humoral, endocrine and nervous regulation, cardiovascular receptors. Electrocardiography (Einthoven's triangle, uni – and bipolar electrocardiography). Energetic of heart pumping. Arterial and venous blood pressure, blood pressure regulation. Measurement of blood pressure and pulse - Valsalvin maneuver. Hemodynamics, peripheral circulation – arterial, capillary and venous blood flow, peripheral circulation regulation, metabolism of substances and liquids in tissues, lymph. Special blood flows: pulmonary, coronary, hepatic, brain circulation). 2. Respiration (Ventilation and lung mechanics, partial pressures lungs-blood, transport of oxygen and carbon dioxide in blood. Control of respiration; respiratory centres, factors that influence on respiratory centres. External breathing; inspiration, expiration, respiratory volumes, alveolar ventilation, intrapulmonary pressure and pressure in thorax).3. Digestion in mouth and simple stomach (Function of digestion. Physiological features of digestion in carnivores, herbivores and omnivores. Food taking, swallowing, salivation, regulation of salivation, gastric motility, regulation of gastric secretion. Store, mix, and dissolve food in stomach, emptying of dissolved food into small intestine. Vomiting. 4. Digestion in ruminants (Basic principles of symbiosis ruminant-micro population, motility; relation water-dry substances, oesophagus, rumination, gasses in rumen; influence of pH, nourishment, elimination, role of bacteria and infusoria in digestion, efficacy of digestion in rumen. Digestion of carbohydrates, proteins and fats, ruminohepatic circle of nitrogen, synthesis of vitamins, metabolic pathways of low fatty acids, digestion in abomasums). 5. Digestion in small and large intestine (Relation stomach - duodenum, pH change and influence of food, secretion of bile and pancreatic juice, regulation of their secretion. Gutt polypeptides. Secretion of small and large intestine, digestion and absorption). 6. Excretion (Role of excretory organs; general and special functions, formation of urine, nephrone physiology. Regulation of primary and secondary urine secretion, counter current mechanism, urination physiology): 7. Metabolism of carbohydrate (Regulation of anaerobic and aerobic glycolysis; metabolic pathway of lactate, Kory cycle, regulation of gluconeogenesis; ruminants, carnivores. Pentose-phosphate pathway, glucuronic acid cycle; regulation, role, glycogenic reserve). 8. Protein metabolism (Classification of body proteins, half-life of body proteins, protein synthesis and degradation in different animal species; regulation. Specificities of non-protein nitrogen elimination, regulation of biosynthesis; hormonal, genetic, energetic, by nourishment). 9. Metabolism of fats (Regulation of lypogeneseis-lypolisis relation, possible pathways of AcCoA; receptive capacities – ketogeneses, cholesterinogenesis. Body

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

<table>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="6">fats – transport fats relation. Saturation of fat acids, lypolisis. 10. Metabolism of minerals (Role of minerals in synthesis and metabolism of tissues; microelements, macro elements, minerals as coenzymes, mechanism of excretion). 11. Metabolism of vitamins (Role of vitamins in metabolic processes, hydro soluble vs. liposoluble vitamins, absorption of vitamins, deposition in the body and vitamins excretion). 12. Antioxidative status (Free radical production during the metabolic processes, mechanism of free radicals action, effect of harm free radical activity, in vivo antioxidants, antioxidative enzymes, nonenzymatic antioxidative molecules, oxidative stress). 13. Bioenergetics (Basic principles of bioenergetics and metabolic rate, brutto energy of food, digestible energy, metabolizable energy, specific dynamic action of food, resting energy metabolism, importance of ATP, efficacy of production processes, biocaloimetry, respiratory quotient and its interpretation). 14. Exercise physiology (Energetic metabolism during exercise. Neuromuscular aspect of exercise. Exercise effect on cardiovascular system. Effect of exercising on breathing system. 15. Physiology of oviposition (Composition of egg, egg formation as enriched egg-cell, oviposition, control of oviposition). 16. Physiology of lactation (Composition of milk in different animal species, mamogenesis, lactogenesis, metabolism of mammary gland). 17. Thermoregulation (Poikilotherms, homeotherms, hibernation, thermoreceptors, organisms defence of hypothermia and hyperthermia). 18. Physiology of skin (Physiological features of skin and mucous membrane, skin glands). 19. Physiology of reproduction (Hormonal regulation, male and female reproductive system, pregnancy). 20. Behaviour in domestic animals, memory and learning (The role of the hormone system in food intake, sexual behavior, parental behavior and learning. Immediate, working and long-term memory).</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.6. Format of instruction:</td><td colspan="3">x lectures
x seminars and workshops
x exercises
☐ on line in entirety
☐ partial e-learning
☐ field work</td><td colspan="2">☐ independent assignments
☐ multimedia and the internet
☐ laboratory
☐ work with mentor
☐ (other)</td><td>2.7. Comments:</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.8. Student responsibilities</td><td colspan="6"></td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="6">2.9. Screening student work (name the proportion of ECTS credits for each activity so that the total number of ECTS credits is equal to the ECTS value of the course)</td><td>Class attendance</td><td>1,8</td><td>Research</td><td></td><td>Practical training</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Experimental work</td><td></td><td>Report</td><td></td><td>Seminars</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Essay</td><td></td><td>Seminar essay</td><td></td><td>conversation</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Tests</td><td>3,2</td><td>Oral exam</td><td>4</td><td>Activity</td><td>1</td></tr>
<tr><td>Written exam</td><td></td><td>Project</td><td></td><td>(other)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="5"></td></tr>
<tr><td>2.10. Grading and evaluating student work in class and at the final exam</td><td colspan="6">Evaluation elements : 1) lectures attending, 2) participation during seminars, 3) lab exercises attending; 4) exercise and seminars attending; 5) continuous assessment; 6) final exam
1. lectures attending: During semester a student must attend 23 lecture lessons in order to gain minimum of 3 points. The maximum points from this evaluation element is 6.
2. seminars attending: During the course the student must attend 18 seminars in order to achieve a minimum of 4</td></tr>
</table>

points. The maximum points gained in this element is 6 points. After completion of the classes student can compensate absent seminar (which was previously justified, and compensation is granted) and points will be attributed to the other points. When a student compensates absentee classes in subsequent attempts, points will not be attributed.

3. **lab exercises attending:** During the course the student must be present at the 42 hours of lab exercises to get minimum of 4 points. The maximum points gained in this element is 6 points. After completion of the classes a student can compensate absentee exercise (which was previously justified, and compensation is granted) If it is compensated in the first attempt, points will be attributed to the other points. When a student compensates absentee classes in subsequent attempts, points will not be attributed.
4. **activity on lab exercises and seminars:** During 25 hours of seminars and 60 hours of lab exercises, the student must complete the tasks to get the signature of teachers. For each neatly competed and signed task of the exercise will be scored with 0.177 points. During the course, a student can achieve total of 3 points. For successful presentation of two seminars, student will get 2 points per seminar, a total of 4 point. For six positive responses on exercise, a student obtains an additional 3 points. During the seminars and exercises the students must achieve a minimum of 5 points and a maximum of 10 points can be achieved
5. **continuous assessment:** During the course of Physiology of domestic animals II . two lab tests will be organized . The first test covers the physiology of the cardiovascular and respiratory systems, and the second test covers the physiology of digestion and excretion. At each test a student must achieve a minimum of 10 points in order to achieve the required 20 points. The maximum number of points in this element is 32 points. Students who do not achieve the necessary points during the teaching have the right to access test three times, which will be organized at a specific time.
6. **final exam:** The final exam begins with brief analysis of the results from the first five elements of evaluation for each student . On the final exam, the student responds to the questions orally. At the final exam, the questions are from every area of the curriculum that the student has attended the lectures and seminars, and each question is scored separately. The maximum number of points on the final exam is 40 points. Regardless of the credits from the first five elements of evaluation, student has to demonstrate minimal knowledge on the final exam in order to achieve the minimum of 24 points. If a student did not pass the final exam, it can be reassessed again at a specific time.

2.11. Required literature (available in the library and via other media)

Title	Number of copies in the library	Availability via other media
Cunningham, J. G.: Textbook of veterinary physiology. 3nd edition, W. B. Saunders Company, 2002.	1	

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

	Dukes' physiology of domestic animals (William O. Reece, Ed.). The 12th ed. Cornell University Press. Ithaca and London, 2004.	1	
	Sjaastad Ø. V., O. Sand, K. Hove: Physiology of Domestic Animals. The 12nd ed. Scandinavian veterinary press, 2010.	1	
2.12. Optional literature (at the time of submission of study programme proposal)	Feldman, B. F.,J. G. Zinkl, N. C. Jain: Schalm´s Veterinary Hematology. 5th ed. Lippincott Williams&Wilkins, 2000. Kaneko, J. J., J. W. Harvey, M. L. Bruss: Clinical Biochemistry of Domestic Animals. Academic Press. San Diego, Boston, New York, Sydney, Tokyo, 1987. Payne, J. M., S. Payne: The Metabolic Profile Test. Oxford University Press. Oxford, New York, Tokyo, 1987. Schmidt-Nielsen, K.: Animal Physiology. Adaptation and Environment. Cambridge University Press, 1997. Sturkie, P. D.: Avian Physiology. Springer Verlag. New York, Berlin, Heidelberg, Tokyo, 2000.		
a. Quality assurance methods that ensure the acquisition of exit competences	Students' work quality monitoring during the semester, which provides acquisition of exit competencies is carried out through continuous assessment and skills during the execution of all forms of teaching. Thus, acquired knowledge and skills are validated on exercises and tests and especially through the final written exam.		
b. Other (as the proposer wishes to add)	/		

Course teacher **Miljenko Šimpraga,** PhD, full professor

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

Table 2. Course description

***The table needs to be copied for each course**

1. GENERAL INFORMATION			
Course teacher	Full Prof. Nevenka Rudan	Year of the study programme	II.
Name of the course	Veterinary Immunology	Credits (ECTS)	2.5
Associate teachers	Full Prof. Ljiljana Pinter, Luka Radmanić, DVM	Type of instruction (number of hours L + S + E + e-learning)	15 + 0 + 15 + 0
Study programme (undergraduate, graduate, integrated)	integrated	Expected enrolment in the course	-
Status of the course	obligatory	Level of application of e-learning (level 1, 2, 3), percentage of online instruction (max. 20%)	-
2. COURSE DESCRIPTION			
Course objectives	The veterinary immunology course is taught to second-year veterinary medical students via fifteen didactic lectures. Students get familiar with basic immunology knowledge, infectional immunology and allergology, basic knowledge of autoimmune diseases and immunomodulation. Veterinary immunology is an important preclinical course which enables student to understand other courses such as microbiology, pathology, pharmacology, internal diseases and infectious diseases, particularly regards to pathogenesis and infectious diseases diagnostics and hypersensitivity, carrying out of immunoprophylaxis and assessment of immune status. During the study students become familiar with vaccines and their usage, simple immunology diagnostic procedures and use of commercially available vaccines.		
Course enrolment requirements and entry competences required for the course			
Learning outcomes at the level of the programme to which the course contributes	At the course students of veterinary medicine get familiar with infectional immunology and allergology, basic knowledge of autoimmne diseases and immunomodulation. Veterinary immunology is an important preclinical course which enables student to understand other courses such as microbiology, pathology, pharmacology, internal diseases and infectious diseases, particularly as regards pathogenesis and infectious diseases diagnostics and hypersensitvity, carrying out of immunoprophylaxis and immune status. During the study students become familiar with vaccines and their usage, simple immunology diagnostic procedures and use of commercially available vaccines.		

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

Learning outcomes expected at the level of the course (4 to 10 learning outcomes)	- **knowledge** of innate immunity mechanisms, inflamation and its role in course of immune respose cells of immune system and their enrolment in immune raction, adaptive immuninty to microbs and parasites, mucosal immunitiy, - **understand** function and role of complement system, cytokines, antigens, dendritic cells, major histocompatibility complex, cells and tissues of the immune system, - **understand** mechanisms od adaptive immunity, antibody syntesis, immunity of fetus and newborn animals, mucosal immunity, - **use** adoptive knowledge about hypersensitivity mechanisms, production and usage of vaccines, adjuvants and their immunomodulatory activity.
Course content broken down in detail by weekly class schedule (syllabus)	**1. Immune system overview: Innate and adaptive immunity (2 hours lectures)** **2. Antigens and antibodies (2 hours lectures)** **3. Complement system; Cells and Tissues of the Immune System (2 hours lectures)** **4. The Major Histocompatibility Complex; Antigen Presentation and Cytokines (2 hours lectures)** **5. The Biology of T Lymphocytes; The Biology of B Lymphocytes (2 hours lectures)** **6. Hypersensitivity Mechanisms (2 hours lectures)** **7. Vaccination (2 hours lectures)** **8. Immunotolerance (1 hour lecture)** **1. Antigen, antibody (2 hours excecises)** **2. Paired sera, titer (2 hours exercises)** **3. Agglutination, precipitation (2 hours excecises)** **4. Preliminary exam; immunofluorescence (2 hours exercises)** **5. ELISA, Complement-fixation test (2 hours exercises)** **6. Hemagluttination-inhibition assay (2 hours exercises)** **7. Virus neutralization test (2 hours exercises)** **8. Preliminary exam; vaccination (1 hour exercises)**

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

Format of instruction:	☒ lectures ☐ seminars and workshops ☒ exercises ☐ on line in entirety ☐ partial e-learning ☐ field work		☐ independent assignments ☐ multimedia and the internet ☐ laboratory ☐ work with mentor ☐ (other)		Comments:		
Student responsibilities							
Screening student work *(name the proportion of ECTS credits for each activity so that the total number of ECTS credits is equal to the ECTS value of the course)*	Class attendance	0.45	Research		Practical training		
	Experimental work		Report		Participation at exercises	0.25	
	Essay		Seminar essay		(other)		
	Tests	0.8	Oral exam		(other)		
	Written exam	1.0	Project		(other)		

Grading and evaluating student work in class and at the final exam

TYPE OF ACTIVITY	MINIMAL NUMBER OF POINTS	MAXIMAL NUMBER OF POINTS
Attending lectures	**3**	**6**
(15 lecture hours)	coefficient=0.4 (8 hours x 0.4=3.2 points)	6 points:15 hours=0.4 (coefficient) 15 hours x 0.4=6 points
	A student must attend a minimum of 8 lecture hours in order to gain a minimum of 3 points	
Attending exercises	**8**	**12**
(15 exercise	coefficient=0.8	12 points:15 hours =0.8 (coefficient)

	hours)	(10 hours x 0.8=8 points)	15 hours x 0.8=12 points
		A student must attend a minimum of 10 exercise hours in order to gain a minimum of 8 points	
	Participation at exercises	**5**	**10**
	Attendance at all exercises (5 points) Oral questions (2.5 points each)	Attendance at all exercises (5 points) or 5 points from answers to oral questions A student must attend all exercises or give 2 correct answers to oral questions in order to earn a minimum of 5 points	Attendance of all exercises (5 points) plus 5 points from answers to oral questions = 10 points or 4 answers x 2.5 points = 10 points
	Continuous knowledge checking	**20**	**32**

2 preliminary written exams, 16 questions each 1 question = 1 point 32 questions x 1.0 = 32 points	coefficient=1.0 (20 answers x 1.0 = 20 points) A student must give correct answers to 20 questions in order to gain a minimum of 20 points	32 points:32 questions = 1.0 (coefficient) 32 correct answers x 1.0 = 32 points
Final exam	**24**	**40**
Written exam 40 questions, a total of 40 points 1 question =1 point	coefficient = 1.0 (24 answers x 1.0 = 24 points)	40 points:40 questions =1.0 (coefficient) 40 correct answers x 1.0 = 40 points
40 questions x 1.0 point = 40 points	A student must give correct answers to 24 questions in order to gain a minimum of 24 points	
TOTAL	**60**	**100**

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

	Title	Number of copies in the library	Availability via other media
Required literature (available in the library and via other media)	Michael J. Day, Ronald D. Schultz: „Veterinary Immunology, Principles and Practice“, Manson Publishing, 2011.	0	
Optional literature (at the time of submission of study programme proposal)	Tizard Ian: Veterinary Immunology. 9th ed. W.B. Saunders Company. A Harcourt Health Sciences Company. Philadelphia, London, Toronto, Montreal, Sydney, Tokyo, 2012.		
Quality assurance methods that ensure the acquisition of exit competences	Continous checking via disscusion plus two written preliminary exams.		
Other (as the proposer wishes to add)			

LIST OF OBLIGATORY SUBJECTS – 3rd STUDY YEAR

Obligatory Subjects – 3rd study year

Clinical Propedeutics

Communication Skills in Veterinary Medicine

General Veterinary Pathology

Parasitology and Parasitic Diseases

Pathophysiology I

Pathophysiology II

Pharmacology

Radiation Hygiene

Special Microbiology

Special Veterinary Pathology

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

Table 2. Course description

***The table needs to be copied for each course**

1. GENERAL INFORMATION			
1.1. Course teacher	Ivana Kiš, associate. professor	1.6. Year of the study programme	III
1.2. Name of the course	Clinical propedeutics	1.7. Credits (ECTS)	8
1.3. Associate teachers	prof. Vesna Matijatko PhD, prof. Nikša Lemo PhD , prof. Damjan Gračner PhD, assoc. prof. Ivana Kiš PhD, ass. prof. Mirna Brkljačić PhD, ass. prof. Marin Torti PhD, ass. prof. Martina Crnogaj PhD, PhD Iva Šmit, DVM, PhD Jelena Selanec DVM, PhD, Ines Spaijić DVM, Filip Kajin DVM, Jurica Tršan DVM	1.8. Type of instruction (number of hours L + S + E + e-learning)	L 45 + E 60
1.4. Study programme (undergraduate, graduate, integrated)	integrated	1.9. Expected enrolment in the course	6 students
1.5. Status of the course	compulsory	1.10. Level of application of e-learning (level 1, 2, 3), percentage of online instruction (max. 20%)	There are no online lectures.
2. COUSE DESCRIPTION			
2.1. Course objectives	Preparation of domestic animals and little carnivores for clinical exam, recognition of internal diseases symptoms using inspection, palpation, percussion and auscultation, sense of smell and measuring (changes of body weight, retarded growth, weakness and syncope, anorexia and polyphagia, changes of behaviour, pain, hypothermia and hyperthermia, cough, dyspnoea, ascites, peritonitis and other causes of abdominal distention, cardiopulmonary arrest, sneezing and nasal discharge, abnormal heart sounds and heart murmurs, EKG, changed pulse qualities, oedema, liquidothorax, vomiting, regurgitation and dysphagia, diarrhoea, constipation, tenesmi, incontinence, melanea, haematochesia, ptyalism, joint effusion, lameness, tremor, ataxia, paresis, paralysis, stupor and coma, epileptiform seizures, polyuria, polydipsia, incontinence, enuresis, dyisuria, urinary tract obstruction, urinalysis, vaginal and preputial discharge, anaemia, cyanosis, jaundice, skin changes (alopecia, pruritus, lumps), lymphadenopathies, performing of clinical lab studies of animals according to body systems, intubation, catheterization, venepuncture, rectal examination, therapy preparation for application and i/m, s/c, i/v application, infusion therapy.		

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

2.2. Course enrolment requirements and entry competences required for the course	Anatomy of domestic animals I, II and III, Histology and embriology					
2.3. Learning outcomes at the level of the programme to which the course contributes	Students will be able to take history, and correctly approach to large and small animals and perform clinical and neurological examination in a safe manner. The knowledge obtained during clinical propedeutics shall be the basis for all other clinical subjects. Internal diseases, Diseases and treatment of dogs and cats II, Herd medicine, Equine diseases).					
2.4. Learning outcomes expected at the level of the course (4 to 10 learning outcomes)	1.Students shall be able to take adequate disease history. 2. Students will be able to make clinical examination 3. Students will have adequate knowledge for basic differential diagnostics of most common clinical problems. 4. Students shall be able to perform additional clinical examinations (depending of the organ system involved). 5. Students will be able to decide which advanced additional clinical methods of examination should be employed and be able to partly conduct those methods, eg. blood analysis).					
2.5. Course content broken down in detail by weekly class schedule (syllabus)	Introduction to clinical propedeutics, methods of clinical examination, examination of digestive tract of domestic animals, examination of circulation, examination of respiratory system, examination of urinary system, examination of neurologic system, examination of skin, application of medicines.					
2.6. Format of instruction:	+ lectures ☐ seminars and workshops + exercises ☐ on line in entirety ☐ partial e-learning ☐ field work		+ independent assignments ☐ multimedia and the internet + laboratory ☐ work with mentor ☐ (other)		2.7. Comments:	
2.8. Student responsibilities						
2.9. Screening student work *(name the proportion of ECTS credits for each activity so that the total number of ECTS credits is equal to the ECTS value of the course)*	Class attendance	1,44	Research		Practical training	
	Experimental work		Report		Activity at classes	0,8
	Essay		Seminar essay		(other)	
	Tests	2,56	Oral exam	3,2	(other)	
	Written exam		Project		(other)	
2.10. Grading and evaluating student work in class and at the final exam						
2.11. Required literature (available	**Title**				**Number of**	**Availability via**

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

<table>
<tr><td rowspan="5">in the library and via other media)</td><td></td><td>copies in the library</td><td>other media</td></tr>
<tr><td>Radostits, O., Mayhew, I., Houston, D. (2001): Veterinary clinical examination and diagnosis. Saunders, Philadelphia.</td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Rijnberk, A., van Sluijs, F. J.(2009): Medical history and physical examination in companion animals. Saunders Elsevier, Houten</td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>2.12. Optional literature (at the time of submission of study programme proposal)</td><td colspan="3">Bexfield, N., Lee, K. (2010): BSAVA Guide to procedures in small animal practice. BSAVA, Quedgeley.
Rockett, J., Bosted, S. (2016): Veterinary clinical procedures in large animal practice. Cengage Learning, Boston.
Speirs, V. E., Wrigley, R. H. (1997): Clinical examination of horses. Saunders, Pennsylvania.
Jackson, P. G. G., P. D. Cockroft (2002): Clinical examination of farm animals. Blackwell, Oxford.
Aspinall, V., Aspinall, R. (2013): Clinical procedures in small animal veterinary practice. Saunders Elsevier, Edinburgh.
Costa, L. R. R., Paradis, M. R. (2018): Clinical procedures in the horse. Willey Blackwell, New Delhi.
Englar, R. E. (2017): Performing the small animal physical examination. Willey Blackwell, New York.</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.13. Quality assurance methods that ensure the acquisition of exit competences</td><td colspan="3"><table>
<tr><th>ACTIVITIES</th><th>MINIMAL SCORE</th><th>MAXIMAL SCORE</th></tr>
<tr><td>Lecture attendance</td><td>23 lectures: 3 points
(coefficient 0,133)</td><td>45 lectures: 6 points
(coefficient 0,133)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Exercise attendance
Student has to be present minimally at 67% of exercises</td><td>42 hours: 8 points
(coefficient 0,2)</td><td>60 hours: 12 points
(coefficient 0,2)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Activity at exercises
60 hours of exercises, each student is graded according to his/hers activity</td><td>5
(coefficient 0,1667)</td><td>10
(coefficient 0,1667)</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
</table>

	Continuous monitoring of knowledge		
	Colloquium Consists of 5 questions, for each question student can obtain minimally 4, and maximally 6,4 points	**20**	**32**
	Oral exam	**Student can apply for final exam if he/she has obtained totally at least 36 points**	
	Final (oral) exam consists of 6 questions For each question student can minimally obtain 4, and maximally 6,4 points	**24**	**40**
	Total points for determining the grade of each student	**Points** up to 59 60 - 76 77 - 84 85 - 92 93 - 100	**Grade** 1 2 3 4 5
2.14. Other (as the proposer wishes to add)			

DESCRIPTION OF AMENDMENTS AND MODIFICATIONS TO UNDERGRADUATE, GRADUATE AND INTEGRATED UNDERGRADUATE AND GRADUATE STUDY PROGRAMMES

Table 2A Description of the new course

1. COURSE DECRIPTION – GENERAL INFORMATION			
1.1. Course teacher	Danijel Labaš, Ph.D., associate professor	1.6. Year of the study	III.-IV.
1.2. Name of the course	Communication skills in veterinary medicine	1.7. ECTS credits	1
1.3. Associate teachers		1.8. Type of instruction (number of hours L + S + E + e-learning)	L16+6E+6e-learning
1.4. Study programme (undergraduate, graduate, integrated)	integrated	1.9. Expected enrolment in the course	120
1.5. Status of the course	Obligatory subjects	1.10. Level of application of e-learning (level 1, 2, 3), percentage of online instruction (max. 20%)	/
2. COURSE DESCRIPTION			
2.1. Course objectives	The main goal of the course is to familiarize students with communication science as an interdisciplinary and integrative knowledge of its postulates in order to solve and improve their own communication, while the specific aims of the course are the acquisition of communication skills at interpersonal, social and media level, with the acquisition of knowledge of the correct relationship and use of verbal and nonverbal communication. Communication and relationship between veterinarians and patient owners, as well as other public (especially media), are extremely important and have a number of effects on treatment outcomes as well as satisfaction with treatment, compatibility, clinical outcome and quality of life, patient safety, teamwork, cultural sensitivity and reduced the number of complaints about the veterinarians work, and equally affect the presentation of a real image of the profession in public.		
2.2. Enrolment requirements and/or entry competences required for the course	Enrolled integrated study.		
2.3. Learning outcomes at the level of the programme to which the course contributes	Students will be familiar with the anthropological, communicational and psychological approach to multiple levels of communication. In particular, they will be able to properly use verbal communication and learn to properly evaluate and interpret nonverbal communication in different social and cultural environments, with particular emphasis on the relationship between the veterinarian and the client's owner. One of the more sensitive areas of biomedicine in terms of the importance of quality communication is access to communication in severe and incurable diseases, and particularly challenging opportunities for the clients to convey bad news, to recognize his emotional reactions, to listen actively, to include him in communication, to discuss		

DESCRIPTION OF AMENDMENTS AND MODIFICATIONS TO UNDERGRADUATE, GRADUATE AND INTEGRATED UNDERGRADUATE AND GRADUATE STUDY PROGRAMMES

<table>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="9">the prognosis and the risk , assist in making a decision or encouraging its acceptance. But no less important is the public reaction to complaints about the profession, mostly in the media. Students will therefore be able to use the acquired communicative knowledge and develop the skills of critical observation, presentation and analysis of contemporary communication dynamics and models, particularly in interpersonal communication, as well as communication in public and the media, and will acquire the knowledge and skills required for public relations.</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.4. Expected learning outcomes at the level of the course (3-10 learning outcomes)</td><td colspan="9">Students will be able to:
1. analyze and compare various types of communication;
2. correctly interpret the underlying concepts - intrapersonal, interpersonal, verbal, nonverbal, social and media communication;
3. argue the importance of knowing the communication dynamics and challenges of communication in veterinary;
4. to describe the role of verbal and non-verbal communication in everyday and business life and prepare to talk about giving diagnosis and therapy;
5. analyze and interpret the verbal and non-verbal communication of their interlocutors;
6. use the acquired knowledge about the relationship of interpersonal communication and communication in the business environment;
7. to evaluate the quality of interpersonal communication;
8. analyze and compare communication relationships in dialogue and persuasion in discussing the prognosis of treatment and risk communication;
9. critically analyze and adopt the process of active listening in interpersonal diagnostic communication;
10. to argue the reasons why it is necessary to know the communication dynamics in the everyday and business environment and how to use them in relation between veterinarian and owner of the client;
11. critical approach to establishing communication with the public and the media and analyzing crisis communication strategies.</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.5. Course content (syllabus)</td><td colspan="9"></td></tr>
<tr><td>2.6. Format of instruction:</td><td colspan="4">☐ x lectures
☐ seminars and workshops
☐ x exercises
☐ online in entirety
☐ x partial e-learning
☐ field work</td><td colspan="3">☐ independent assignments
☐ multimedia and the internet
☐ laboratory
☐ work with mentor
☐ (other)</td><td colspan="2">2.7. Comments:</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.8. Student responsibilities</td><td colspan="9"></td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="4">2.9. Monitoring student work</td><td>Class attendance</td><td>YES</td><td>NO</td><td>Research</td><td>YES</td><td>NO</td><td>Oral exam</td><td>YES</td><td>NO</td></tr>
<tr><td>Experimental work</td><td>YES</td><td>NO</td><td>Report</td><td>YES</td><td>NO</td><td>(other)</td><td>YES</td><td>NO</td></tr>
<tr><td>Essay</td><td>YES</td><td>NO</td><td>Seminar paper</td><td>YES</td><td>NO</td><td>(other)</td><td>YES</td><td>NO</td></tr>
<tr><td>Preliminary exam</td><td>YES</td><td>NO</td><td>Practical work</td><td>YES</td><td>NO</td><td>(other)</td><td>YES</td><td>NO</td></tr>
</table>

DESCRIPTION OF AMENDMENTS AND MODIFICATIONS TO UNDERGRADUATE, GRADUATE AND INTEGRATED UNDERGRADUATE AND GRADUATE STUDY PROGRAMMES

	Project	YES	NO	Written exam	YES	NO	ECTS (total)	1

	Title	Number of copies in the library	Availability via other media
2.10. Required literature (available in the library and/or via other media)	LITTLEJOHN, S. W. – FOSS A. K., *Theories of Human Communication*, Wadsworth Publishing Company, Wadshwort 2011 (10th or later edition), pp. 3-41; 79-122; 179-228.		
	LABAŠ, D., *Nonverbal communication: The Body as an Extention of the Soul* in: Djurdja Bartlett (ed.), *Body in Transition*, Faculty of Textile Technology, University of Zagreb, Department of Fashion Design, Zagreb 1999, 74-83.		
	ADAMS, C. L, FRANKELM R. M., It May Be a Dog's Life But the Relationship with Her Owners Is Also Key to Her Health and Well Being: Communication in Veterinary Medicine, *Vet Clin Small Anim*, 37 (2007) 1-17.		
	HAMOOD, W. J., CHUR-HANSEN, A., McARTHUR, M. L., A qualitative study to explore communication skills in veterinary medical education, *International Journal of Medical Education*, 2014;5:193-198.		
2.11. Optional literature (name the title)	McDermott, M. P., Tischler, V. A., Cobb M. A, Robbé I. J., Dean, R. S., Veterinarian-Client Communication Skills: Current State, Relevance, and Opportunities for Improvement, *J Vet Med Educ.*, 42(2015)4:305-14 Shaw, J. R., Four Core Communication Skills of Highly Effective Practitioners, *Veterinary Clinics of North America: Small Animal Practice,* 36(2006)2: 385-396. Shaw J. R., Barley, G. E., Hill, A. E.,Larson, S., Roter, D. L., Communication skills education onsite in a veterinary practice, *Patient Education and Counseling*, 80(2010)3: 337-344. Shaw, J. R., Bonnett, B. N., Adams, C. L., Roter, D. L., Veterinarian-client-patient communication patterns used during clinical appointments in companion animal practice, Journal of the American Veterinary Medical Association, 228(2006)5: 714-721. World Organisation for Animal Health, *Communication Handbook Veterinary Services*, World Organisation for Animal Health, 2015 (dostupan pdf svim studentima).		

DESCRIPTION OF AMENDMENTS AND MODIFICATIONS TO UNDERGRADUATE, GRADUATE AND INTEGRATED UNDERGRADUATE AND GRADUATE STUDY PROGRAMMES

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

Table 2. Course description

***The table needs to be copied for each course**

1. GENERAL INFORMATION			
1.1. Course teacher	Associate Professor Andrea Gudan Kurilj, DVM, PhD,DECVP	1.6. Year of the study programme	3rd
1.2. Name of the course	General veterinary pathology	1.7. Credits (ECTS)	7
1.3. Associate teachers	Professor Željko Grabarević DVM, PhD; Associate professor Ana Beck, DVM, PhD; Associate professor Marko Hohšteter, DVM, PhD; Assistant professor Ivan-Conrado Šoštarić-Zuckermann, DVM, PhD; Lidija Medven Zagradišnik, DVM; Doroteja Huber, DVM.	1.8. Type of instruction (number of hours L + S + E + e-learning)	30+0+60+0
1.4. Study programme (undergraduate, graduate, integrated)	Integrated	1.9. Expected enrolment in the course	
1.5. Status of the course	Active	1.10. Level of application of e-learning (level 1, 2, 3), percentage of online instruction (max. 20%)	1
2. COUSE DESCRIPTION			
2.1. Course objectives	Students gain knowledge on basic pathology including general aetiology, circulatory disturbances, cell injury and cell death, discyclia, accommodation processes and hypoxia, organisation processes and healing, inflammation and reparation, tumours and hereditary anomalies. Students learn some basic methods used in modern pathology, like autopsy and taking materials for additional laboratory research, especially emphasising pathohistological research.		
2.2. Course enrolment requirements and entry competences required for the course	Previous passing courses: Anatomy with organogenesis of domestic animals 1,2,3 and Histology and embriology.		
2.3. Learning outcomes at the level of the programme to which the course contributes	At the end of the course students will get knowledge in general pathology for further performing of education in other clinical subjects. The final goal upon the end of the studying is to be able to recognise a pathological process, make a right diagnosis and give the proper therapy, or if the animal perishes to get the right diagnosis in a proper way (by autopsy and other laboratory studies) thus act as a preventive measure for other animals.		

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

<table>
<tr><td>2.4. Learning outcomes expected at the level of the course (4 to 10 learning outcomes)</td><td>At the end of the course students will:

- get knowledge in general pathology for further performing of education in other clinical subjects
- be able to recognise a pathological process
- be able to make a right diagnosis for a purpose of terapy
- if the animal perishes to get the right diagnosis in a proper way (by autopsy and other laboratory studies) thus act as a preventive measure for other animals</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.5. Course content broken down in detail by weekly class schedule (syllabus)</td><td>LECTURES:

<table>
<tr><th>Methodological unit</th><th>Contents</th><th>No. of hours</th></tr>
<tr><td>Introduction and general aethiology</td><td>Introduction and general aethiology</td><td>1 hr</td></tr>
<tr><td>Circulatory disturbances</td><td>General circulatory disturbances and haemostasis</td><td>1 hr</td></tr>
<tr><td>Circulatory disturbances</td><td>Haemostasis; oedema, hyperaemia, haemorrhages</td><td>2 hrs</td></tr>
<tr><td>Circulatory disturbances</td><td>Thrombosis, DIK, embolia</td><td>2 hrs</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
</table>

	Circulatory disturbances	Infarction and shock	1 hrs
	Reversibile cell injury	Cell adaptation	1 hrs
	Chronic cell injury and adaptation	Intracellular accumulations (liids, glycogen, hyaline, and the other cell inclusions); extracellular accumulations (hyaline, amyloid and the other accumulations); pathological calcification, heterotopic bone, pigments	2 hrs
	Cell death	Irreversible cell injury Necrosis, apoptosis	2 hrs
	Inflammation	Historical datas, definition, characteristics of the inflammation, cardinal signs of inflammation, triad of inflammation, haemodynamic changes	2 hrs
	Inflammation	Cellular reaction and phagocytosis, byomediators of inflammation	2 hrs
	Inflammation	Nomenclature of inflammation, clasiffication of inflammation according to affected tissue, classification of inflammation according to characters	2 hrs

	Chronic inflammation	Mechanisms of chronic inflammation, granulomatous inflammations, wound healing and angiogenesis	2 hrs
	Basic immunopathology	Hypersensitivity reactions	2 hrs
	Basic immunopathology	Mechanisms of genesis of autoimune diseases; amyloidosis	2 hrs
	Tumors	Definition, general characteristics, types of tumors	2 hrs
	Tumors	Nomenclature, characteristics, tumor growth	2 hrs
	Tumors	Grading of tumors, oncogenesys, paraneoplastic syndrome	2 hrs

EXERCISES:

Necropsy: necropsy technique and recognition of pathologic changes – 30h

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

2.6. Format of instruction:	X lectures ☐ seminars and workshops X exercises ☐ on line in entirety ☐ partial e-learning ☐ field work		X independent assignments ☐ multimedia and the internet ☐ laboratory ☐ work with mentor ☐ (other)		2.7. Comments:	
2.8. Student responsibilities						
2.9. Screening student work *(name the proportion of ECTS credits for each activity so that the total number of ECTS credits is equal to the ECTS value of the course)*	Class attendance	**1,26**	Research		Practical training	
	Experimental work		Report		**Activity**	**0,7**
	Essay		Seminar essay		(other)	
	Tests	**2,24**	Oral exam	2,8	(other)	
	Written exam		Project		(other)	
2.10. Grading and evaluating student work in class and at the final exam						

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

TYPES OF ACTIVITIES	MINIMAL NUMBER OF POINTS	MAXIMAL NUBMER OF POINTS
Attending lectures	**3**	**6**
The total of 30 lecture hours	(each particular lecture hour is summed as 0,2 point)	
	A student must attend minimal 15 lecture hours in order to gain 3 minimal points;	
Attending exercises	**8**	**12**
Total of 60 exercise hours	**A student must attend minimal 40 exercise hours in order to gain 8 minimal points;**	
	(each particular exercise hour is summed as 0,2 point)	

Participation at exercises	**5**	**10**
	Every student has the opportunity to carry out two autopsies, success at each is awarded with 0 to 5 points. (0 points= autopsy not carried out; 1 point= autopsy carried out, but insufficient knowledge of theory and technique; 2 points= autopsy carried out, but insufficient knowledge of theory; 3 points= autopsy carried out, good knowledge of theory and technique; 4 points= autopsy carried out, very good knowledge of theory and technique; 5 points= autopsy carried out, excellent knowledge of theory and technique). The range of 5 to 10 points student achieves by combining ie. adding two	

		values earned by autopsies. (eg. student carried out one autopsy at which he/she demonstrated good knowledge of theory and technique [3 points] and another one at which he/she demonstrated excellent knowledge of theory and technique [5 points], that way the student achieves 8 points from participation at exercises).	
	Continuous knowledge checking	**20** (Written preliminary exam from General pathology chapter "Inflammation" 10 points; Practical partial exam from autopsy 10 points)	**32** (Written preliminary exam from General pathology chapters "Inflammation" 16 points; Practical partial exam from autopsy 16 points)
		Written preliminary exam from General pathology chapters "Inflammation", is made out of 32	

		questions. To pass this test student must reach a minimal score of 10 points, maximum being 16 points. To obtain minimal score student should correctly answer 20 questions, since every correct answer is awarded with 0.5 points (20x0.5=10 minimal points). It is important to notice that incorrect answers on this test are awarded with negative points (every incorrect answer nullifies one correct answer). The total number of points scored at this test is gained by subtracting number of incorrect answers from correct ones. Unanswered questions will be omitted. **Practical partial exam from autopsy** is conducted by examining practical and theoretical knowledge of autopsy		

		(0-9 points= student didn't demonstrate sufficient knowledge; 10 points= student demonstrated minimal knowledge; 11 points= student demonstrated sufficient knowledge; 12 points= student demonstrated satisfying knowledge; 13 points= student demonstrated good knowledge; 14 points= student demonstrated above average good knowledge; 15 points= student demonstrated very good knowledge; 16 points= student demonstrated excellent knowledge).	
Final exam		**24**	**40**
		(a student must show sufficient knowledge in order to gain minimal 24 points)	

TOTAL	**60**	**100**

Final exam:
Minimal conditions for passing the first, second, third and fourth evaluation elements are all summed up and they are worth 36 points all together. In order to take the final exam a student must gain the 36 points. The final exam starts with a student's short analysis from the first four activities of continuous knowledge checking. The questions at the final exam will be put in a way that a student can answer orally. Each student will be given 10 questions. Each correct answer is awarded with 4 points. Taking that into account, it is necessary for a student to correctly answer 6 questions in order to achieve the minimum of 24 points which will suffice to pass the exam. The maximal achievable amount of points on the final exam is 40 (4x10).

Regardless of the fact that a student gained a number higher than 36 from the first evaluation elements, he/she must show sufficient knowledge at the final exam as well. The minimal number of points a student can gain at the final exam is 24 in order to earn overall minimal 60 points.

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

Final evaluation:

Regardless of a fact that a student gained the number of points from the first four evaluation elements on the basis of makeup preliminary exam or not, the same rules are valid for forming the final mark. The final mark is formed on the basis of total sum from all five evaluation elements, according the following table.

Points	*Grade*
up to 59	1 (F)
60-68	2 (E)
69-76	2 (D)
77-84	3 (C)
85-92	4 (B)
93-100	5 (A)

2.11. Required literature (available in the library and via other media)

Title	Number of copies in the library	Availability via other media
V. Kumar, Abul K. Abbas, N. Fausto: Robbins and Cotran Pathologic Basis of Disease, 9th. Elsevier Saunders, Philadelphia, 2015.		
J. F. Zachary: Pathologic Basis of Disease, 6th edition, Elsevier, Philadelphia, 2017.	5	
D. O. Slauson, Cooper, B. J.: Mechanisms of Disease. 3th edition, Mosby, St. Louis, 2002.		

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

2.12. Optional literature (at the time of submission of study programme proposal)	1. Grabarević, Željko i Sabočanec, Ruža (ur.): Osnove razudbe domaćih životinja. Medicinska naklada, Zagreb, 2016. 2. Notes and presentations provided by lecturers.		
2.13. Quality assurance methods that ensure the acquisition of exit competences			
2.14. Other (as the proposer wishes to add)			

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

Table 2. Course description

***The table needs to be copied for each course**

1. GENERAL INFORMATION			
1.1. Course teacher	Full Prof.Albert Marinculić	1.6. Year of the study programme	third
1.2. Name of the course	Parasitology and Parasitic Diseases	1.7. Credits (ECTS)	7
1.3. Associate teachers	Assistant Lecturer Franjo Martinković	1.8. Type of instruction (number of hours L + S + E + e-learning)	30+0+60+0
1.4. Study programme (undergraduate, graduate, integrated)	integrated	1.9. Expected enrolment in the course	
1.5. Status of the course		1.10. Level of application of e-learning (level 1, 2, 3), percentage of online instruction (max. 20%)	Level1, 10%
2. COUSE DESCRIPTION			
2.1. Course objectives	This course aims to provide core training in the theoretical and practical aspects of veterinary parasitology, covering the protozoan and metazoan parasites of animals and the vectors which transmit them, and equip students with specialised skills to enable them to pursue a career as a veterinary proffesional.		
2.2. Course enrolment requirements and entry competences required for the course	Regular knowledge achieved throughout the veterinary study.		
2.3. Learning outcomes at the level of the programme to which the course contributes	By the end of this course students should be able to demonstrate: • detailed knowledge and understanding of the biology, life cycles, pathogenesis, and diagnosis of parasitic infections in animals and their relevance for human health and control • detailed knowledge and understanding of the biology and strategies for control of animal parasites • carry out practical laboratory identification of parasite stages • specialised skills in: advanced diagnostic, chemotherapeutic, ecological and/or control aspects of the subject		
2.4. Learning outcomes expected at the level of the course (4 to 10 learning	Understanding of biology and ecology of parasites and vectors of medical and veterinary medical importance, distinguishing and recognising of particular parasite groups as well as individual parasites and their development stages inside		

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

outcomes)	a group understanding of particular parasitic diseases spreading ways understanding of pathogenesis caused by parasites or their development stages improving of diagnostic skills and abilities in taking, preparing and searching of parasite samples, diagnosing and identification of parasites or their development stages, knowledge n treatment and prevention of particular parasitic diseases understanding of modern trends in veterinary parasitology.
2.5. Course content broken down in detail by weekly class schedule (syllabus)	LECTURES 1st week Introduction to Veterinary Parasitology 2nd week Coccidiosis in poultry and carnivores, Cyst Forming Coccidia 3rd week Piroplasmosis,Giardiosis, Cryptosporidiosis,Neosporosis 4th week Leishmaniosis 5th week Diseases caused by trematodes 6th week Diseases caused by tapeworms 7th week Tapeworms of carnivores 8th week Echinococcosis, Cysticercosis 9th week Introduction Nematodes,Ascaridae,Ancylostomidae,Oxyuridae 10th week Rhabditidae,Trichostrongylidae,Strongylidae,Trichuridae,Capillaridae

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

	11th week Trichinellidae,Dictyocaulidae,Metastrongylidae,Protostrongylidae 12th week Filariata, Spirurata, Arthropoda –Introduction, Acari, Ixodidae, Argasidae 13th week Sarcoptidae, Psoroptidae, Demodicidae, Cheyletiidae, Trombicidae 14th week Insecta –Introduction,Malophaga, Anoplura, Siphonaptera,Tabanidae, Muscidae Calliphoridae, Sarcophagidae 15th week Oestridae, Hippoboscidae, Psychodidae,Culicidae, Ceratopogonidae,Cimicidae EXERCISES 1st week Introduction to parasitology 2nd week Coccidiosis of poultry and carnivores 3rd week Cyst forming coccidia 4th week Piroplasmosis,Giardiosis, Leishmaniosis 5th week Trematodes 7th week Tapeworms of herbivores and carnivores 8th week Canine tapeworms and cestode larval stages T9th week Coprological examination 10th week Ascaridae, Oxyuridae, Ancylostomidae 11th week Strongylidae , Trichuris, Strongyloides, Lungworms 12th week Trichostrongylidae

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

	13th week Diagnostics of trichinellosis 14th week Ticks 15th week Mange mites 16th week Biting lice, Sucking lice, Fleas 17th week Myasis		
2.6. Format of instruction:	x☐ lectures ☐ seminars and workshops x☐ exercises ☐ on line in entirety x☐ partial e-learning ☐ field work	☐ independent assignments ☐ multimedia and the internet x☐ laboratory ☐ work with mentor ☐ (other)	2.7. Comments:
2.8. Student responsibilities	During the Course a student must attend 15 lecture lessons. During the Exercise Session a student must attend 40 (out of 60) exercise lessons, i.e. 20 programmes out of 30 programmes. During the exercise session a student must solve the given problems from 60 exercise lessons, i.e. from 30 programmes, and get a lecturer's signature for the solved exercises. During the course session there will be 4 knowledge assessments with 20 questions. At the final exam a student answers the questions orally.		

2.9. Screening student work *(name the proportion of ECTS credits for each activity so that the total number of ECTS credits is equal to the ECTS value of the course)*						
	Class attendance	**1,26**	Research		Practical training	
	Experimental work		Report		**Activity** (other)	**0,7**
	Essay		Seminar essay		(other)	
	Tests	**2,24**	Oral exam	2,8	(other)	
	Written exam		Project		(other)	

2.10. Grading and evaluating student work in class and at the final exam	Coursework will be evaluated as follows: attendance, scores at the colloquia and final exam. The final exam will be

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

<table>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="3">comprehensive and entirely oral.</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="8">2.11. Required literature (available in the library and via other media)</td><td>Title</td><td>Number of copies in the department library</td><td>Availability via other media</td></tr>
<tr><td>Veterinary Clinical Parasitology, A. Zajac,G. Conboy,2012.
.</td><td>1</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Essentials of Veterinary Parasitology, H.M. Eisheikha,N.A.Khan,2011</td><td>1</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Focus on Small Animal Parasitology, M. Fisher, J. MacGarry,2006</td><td>1</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>2.12. Optional literature (at the time of submission of study programme proposal)</td><td colspan="3">1. Laboratory Procedures, 2002. 4th edition C. M. Hendrix,
2. Small animal clinical diagnosis by laboratory methods, Willard – Tvedten, 2004., 4.th edition</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.13. Quality assurance methods that ensure the acquisition of exit competences</td><td colspan="3">Course information documentation, annual monitoring reports, student feedback by student questionnaire that cover all aspects of the course.</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.14. Other (as the proposer wishes to add)</td><td colspan="3"></td></tr>
</table>

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

Table 2. Course description

***The table needs to be copied for each course**

1. GENERAL INFORMATION			
1.1. Course teacher	Prof. Mirna Robić	1.6. Year of the study programme	third
1.2. Name of the course	Pathophysiology I	1.7. Credits (ECTS)	2,5
1.3. Associate teachers	Prof. Nina Poljičak-Milas, Associate Prof. Romana Turk, Associate Prof. Maja Belić	1.8. Type of instruction (number of hours L + S + E + e-learning)	11+4+10
1.4. Study programme (undergraduate, graduate, integrated)	Integrated graduate and postgraduate study	1.9. Expected enrolment in the course	
1.5. Status of the course	compulsatoryi	1.10. Level of application of e-learning (level 1, 2, 3), percentage of online instruction (max. 20%)	
2. COUSE DESCRIPTION			
2.1. Course objectives	During the course of Pathophysiology I students achieve knowledge on basic pathophysiological processes on cellular and tissue level during homeostatic disturbances in organism. Therefore the basis for better understanding disturbances in particular organs and organic system is achieved for understanding the course of Pathophysiology II.. During practical part of the course students gain skills in performing basic biochemical laboratory analyses, choosing the correct method and proper interpretation of achieved results.		
2.2. Course enrolment requirements and entry competences required for the course	Succesfully passed all the exams of I.st year of study and participation in lectures and excercises in Physiology of domestic animals I and II		
2.3. Learning outcomes at the level of the programme to which the course contributes	After succesfull Pathophysiology I mastering, student will be able to define the terms health and disease, describe endocrinopathies, describe bioactive substances and their role in pathophysiolgy, describe disturbances in neural system function, master biological samples handling, determine serum protein, glucose and lipid concentrations and interprete the results		
2.4. Learning outcomes expected at the level of the course (4 to 10 learning outcomes)	After succesfull Pathophysiology I mastering, student will be able to -define the terms health and disease, -describe endocrinopathies, -describe bioactive substances and their role in pathophysiolgy, -describe disturbances in neural system function, -master biological samples handling,		

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

<table>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="6">-determine serum protein, glucose and lipid concentrations and interprete the results</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.5. Course content broken down in detail by weekly class schedule (syllabus)</td><td colspan="6">Lectures: Introduction in pathophysiology pathophysiology of inflammation and repair, 2 hours, disturbances in acido-base balance, 2 hours, pathophysiology of tumorogenesis and sepsis, 2 hours disturbances in adrenal gland function 2 hours disturbances in pituitary gland function,disturbances in pancreatic function 2 hours, Pathophysiology of central and peripheral neural system diseases 2 hours. Seminars: oxidative stress and antioxidative system, 2 hours disturbances in hidrosolubile and liposolubile vitamines and minerales metabolism 2 hours,, Exercises: Absorption photometry 2 hours, Changes in protein concentration in serum, 2 hours, Diagnostic importance of acute phase proteins, 2 hours, disturbances in glucose metabolism 2 hours.</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.6. Format of instruction:</td><td colspan="3">x lectures
Xseminars and workshops
X exercises
☐ on line in entirety
☐ partial e-learning
☐ field work</td><td colspan="2">☐ independent assignments
☐ multimedia and the internet
☐ laboratory
☐ work with mentor
☐ (other)</td><td>2.7. Comments:</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.8. Student responsibilities</td><td colspan="6"></td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="6">2.9. Screening student work (name the proportion of ECTS credits for each activity so that the total number of ECTS credits is equal to the ECTS value of the course)</td><td>Class attendance</td><td>0,45</td><td>Research</td><td></td><td>Practical training</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Experimental work</td><td></td><td>Report</td><td></td><td>Active participation in excercises</td><td>0.25</td></tr>
<tr><td>Essay</td><td></td><td>Seminar essay</td><td></td><td>(other)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Tests</td><td>0.8</td><td>Oral exam</td><td></td><td>(other)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Written exam</td><td>1</td><td>Project</td><td></td><td>(other)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="6"></td></tr>
<tr><td>2.10. Grading and evaluating student work in class and at the final exam</td><td colspan="6"><table>
<tr><td>Elements of evaluation</td><td>Minimal points</td><td>Maximal points</td></tr>
<tr><td>Class attendance (11 hours of lectures)</td><td>3

(coefficient 0.154)

6 x 0,545 = 3,27
Student must attend6 hours of lectures to get minimal 3 points</td><td>6

(coefficjent: 0,154)
11 x 0,154 = 6,00</td></tr>
<tr><td>Seminars attendance
(4 hours of seminars)</td><td>4

(coefficient: 1,5)</td><td>6

coefficjent: 1,5)</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
</table>

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

		1,5 x 2 = „4“ Student must attend 2 hours of seminars to get minimal 4 points	4 x 1,5 = 6	
	Excercise attendance (10hours of exercises)	4 (coefficient: 0,6) 7 x 0,6 = 4,2 Student must attend 7 hours of excercises to get minmal 4 points	6 (coefficient: 0,6) 10 x 0,6 = 6	
	Active participation in excercises Excercises done and signed by teacher Short knowledge examinations	5	10 5x2=10 points	
	Continous knowledge checking Written test Biochemistry I	20	32	
	Written final exam	24	40	

2.11. Required literature (available in the library and via other media)	**Title**	**Number of copies in the library**	**Availability via other media**
	David O. Slauson, Barry J. Cooper (1982, 1999): Mechanisms of disease. Mosby, St. Louis, London, Philadelphia, Sydney, Toronto	1	Department library
	2. Steven L. Stockham and Michael A. Scott (2008): Fundamentals of Veterinary Clinical Pathology. Blackwell Publishing	1	Department library
	Mary Anna Thrall (2004): Veterinary Hematology and aClinical Chemistry, Lippincott Williams & Wilkins.	1	Department library
	J. Kaneko (1980, 2008): Clinical Biochemistry of Domestic Animals	1	Department

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

			library
2.12. Optional literature (at the time of submission of study programme proposal)	www. ivis. org		
2.13. Quality assurance methods that ensure the acquisition of exit competences	Written exam		
2.14. Other (as the proposer wishes to add)			

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

Table 2. Course description

***The table needs to be copied for each course**

1. GENERAL INFORMATION			
1.1. Course teacher	Prof. Mirna Robić	1.6. Year of the study programme	third
1.2. Name of the course	Pathophysiology II	1.7. Credits (ECTS)	6,5
1.3. Associate teachers	Prof. Nina Poljičak-Milas, Associate Prof. Romana Turk, Associate Prof. Maja Belić	1.8. Type of instruction (number of hours L + S + E)	39+6+50
1.4. Study programme (undergraduate, graduate, integrated)	Integrated graduate and postgraduate study	1.9. Expected enrolment in the course	
1.5. Status of the course	obligatory	1.10. Level of application of e-learning (level 1, 2, 3), percentage of online instruction (max. 20%)	
2. COUSE DESCRIPTION			
2.1. Course objectives	During the course students become familiar with development of pathological events, disturbances of normal function during the development of disease processes, and therefore achieve the basis for logical understanding of symptomatology in diseases and diagnostic procedures.		
2.2. Course enrolment requirements and entry competences required for the course	Participation in course Pathophysiology I (lectures, seminars, exercises).		
2.3. Learning outcomes at the level of the programme to which the course contributes	Students are enabled to describe digestive system pathophysiology, describe disturbances in hepatic and biliary function, define disturbances in carbohydrate, fat and protein metabolism, describe renal diseases pathophysiology, describe disturbances in blood and hematological system functions and heart diseases, describe disturbances in respiratory system functions, determine bilirubine concentration and liver enzymes activity and evaluate liver status, perform urinalysis and interpret results, evaluate red and white blood cells count in inflammatory and hematological diseases.		
2.4. Learning outcomes expected at the level of the course (4 to 10 learning outcomes)	After succesful mastering, student will be able to: -describe and explain pathophysiology of digestive tract, liver and biliary system diseases -define metabolic disturbances - describe and explain kidney disease pathophysiology - describe and explain blood and hematological system disturbances and heart diseases - describe and explain respiratory system disorders - deterimne bilirubin concentration,and evaluate jaundice mechanism, determine liver enzymes function and evaluate liver status, determine lipid concentration and evaluate lipid metabolism		

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

<table>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="6">- perform urinalysis and interpret results
- perform hematological analysis and interpret results</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.5. Course content broken down in detail by weekly class schedule (syllabus)</td><td colspan="6">Disturbances in carbohydrate, fat and protein metabolism 4 hours, pathophysiology of liver and biliary system diseases 6 hours, pathophysiology of hemopoetic system 6 hours, pathophysiology of digestive system diseases 10 hours, pathophysiology of cardiac function and shock 6 hours, pathophysiology of respiratory system diseases 4 hours, pathophysiology of renal diseases 3 hours. Seminars (6 hours): Individual students presentation on specific topics in mechanisms of diseases Excercises: lipid and lipoprotein disorders (2 hours), urine analysis (2 hours), bilirubin metabolism disorders (2 hours) clinical enzymology (2 hours), anatomy and physiology of hematopoetic system (2 hours), hematological analyses – blood cells counting (2 hours), determination of sedimentation rate and packed cell volume (2 hours), determination of hemoglobin concentration and calculation of erythrocyte constants (2 hours), determination of reticulocytes count, morphological changes of erythrocytes (2 hours), morphology of developmental stages of leukocytes (2 hours), determination of WBC and morphology changes of leukocytes (2 hours), differential cell count (2 hours), determination of eosinophils count and importance of changes (2 hours), differential WBC count (2 hours), interpretation of changes in total blood cell count in various species (2 hours), blood cells in birds (2 hours), blood cells in reptiles (2 hours), preparation of microphotographies and morphometry of blood cells (2 hours), changes in blood cells morphology in neoplastic diseases of hematopoetic system (2 hours), blood cells in laboratory rodents (2 hours), preparation and inspection of bone marrow slides (2 hours), interpretation of laboratory findings (2 hours), preparation for exam (2 hours).</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.6. Format of instruction:</td><td colspan="3">Xlectures
Xseminars and workshops
X exercises
☐ on line in entirety
☐ partial e-learning
☐ field work</td><td colspan="2">☐ independent assignments
☐ multimedia and the internet
☐ laboratory
☐ work with mentor
☐ (other)</td><td>2.7. Comments:</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.8. Student responsibilities</td><td colspan="6"></td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="5">2.9. Screening student work (name the proportion of ECTS credits for each activity so that the total number of ECTS credits is equal to the ECTS value of the course)</td><td>Class attendance</td><td>0,715</td><td>Research</td><td></td><td>Practical training</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Experimental work</td><td></td><td>Report</td><td></td><td>(other)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Essay</td><td></td><td>Seminar essay</td><td></td><td>(other)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Tests</td><td>1,3</td><td>Oral exam</td><td>1.56</td><td>(other)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Written exam</td><td></td><td>Project</td><td></td><td>(other)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>2.10. Grading and evaluating student work in class and at the final exam</td><td colspan="6">Student work in class will be evaluated according to lectures, seminars and exercise attendance and active participation in exercises. That way students can gain minimal 16 and maximal 28 points. Knowledge checking in written form can assure minimal 20 and maximal 32 points. To acces the final exam students have to gain minimal points for attendance and knowledge checking. At the final exam, which will be in oral form, students will have to correctly answer the questions to gain minimal 24</td></tr>
</table>

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

<table>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="3">or maximal 40 points. The final grade will be the sum of points gained by each criteria mentioned before. Grading scheme will be as follows: up to 59 points is grade F (insufficient), 60-68 points is grade E (sufficient), 69-76 points is grade D (sufficient), 77- 84 points is grade C (good), 85-92 points is grade B (very good) and 93-100 points is grade A (excellent).</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="7">2.11. Required literature (available in the library and via other media)</td><td>Title</td><td>Number of copies in the library</td><td>Availability via other media</td></tr>
<tr><td>Robert H. Dunlop, Charles-Henri Malbert (2004): Veterinary pathophysiology, Blackwell Publishing, Ames, Iowa</td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Bernard, F. Feldman, J. G. Zinkl, N. C. Jain (2000): Schalm’s veterinary Hematology. Lippincott Williams and Wilkins, Philadelphia, Baltimore, New York, London, Buenos, Aires, Hong Kong, Sydney, Tokyo.</td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>David O. Slauson, Barry J. Cooper (2002): Mechanism of disease. Mosby, St. Louis, London, Philadelphia, Sydney, Toronto</td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Hansen, M. (1998): Pathophysiology. Foundations of disease and Clinical Intervention. Saunders company, Usa</td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>2.12. Optional literature (at the time of submission of study programme proposal)</td><td colspan="3">www. ivis. org</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.13. Quality assurance methods that ensure the acquisition of exit competences</td><td colspan="3"><table>
<tr><td>Evaluation elements</td><td>Minimal points</td><td>Maximal points</td></tr>
<tr><td>Lectures attendance</td><td>3</td><td>6</td></tr>
<tr><td>Seminars attendance</td><td>4</td><td>6</td></tr>
<tr><td>Excercises attendance</td><td>4</td><td>6</td></tr>
<tr><td>Active participation in excercises</td><td>5</td><td>10</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
</table>

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

	Knowledge checking	20	32	
	Total points till final exam	36	60	
	Final exam	24	40	
2.14. Other (as the proposer wishes to add)				

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

Table 2. Course description

1. GENERAL INFORMATION			
1.1. Course teacher	Frane Božić	1.6. Year of the study programme	3.
1.2. Name of the course	Pharmacology	1.7. Credits (ECTS)	6.5
1.3. Associate teachers	Jelena Šuran	1.8. Type of instruction (number of hours L + S + E + e-learning)	45L + 35E + 5S
1.4. Study programme (undergraduate, graduate, integrated)	Integrated	1.9. Expected enrolment in the course	-
1.5. Status of the course	Obligatory	1.10. Level of application of e-learning (level 1, 2, 3), percentage of online instruction (max. 20%)	-
2. COUSE DESCRIPTION			
2.1. Course objectives	Preparing students for veterinary clinics where they can choose appropriate therapy for any disease diagnosed in vet patients as well as correct writing formulary.		
2.2. Course enrolment requirements and entry competences required for the course	Passed exams from the first year of study and attended courses Physiology of domestic animals I. and II.		
2.3. Learning outcomes at the level of the programme to which the course contributes	Students will particularly learn to approach specific species and categories of animals individually, but to treat farm animals as a group, as well. As regard that an animal should be get rid of pain in any moment it suffers, students will learn mechanisms of pain occurrence and its importance as well as the meaning of “multimodal pain therapy” concept.		
2.4. Learning outcomes expected at the level of the course (4 to 10 learning outcomes)	On the basis of knowledge gained upon the completed course and passed the exam “General and special pharmacology” students will be able to understand pharmacological basis of medical effects as well as species, age and other factors impacting on it. Besides, students will gain knowledge of effecting mechanisms of particular drug groups and will be able to chose the most appropriate drug (or drugs) indicated for specific disease or a pathological state. While doing so they will know to apply the drug in its optimal dose according to prescribed dose, while in the case of possible combination of a couple of drugs they will be aware of their mutual effects on each other (desirable or undesirable). .		
2.5. Course content broken down in detail by weekly class schedule (syllabus)	1 General pharmacology and pharmacology (concept and medication nomenclature, curative preparations, basis of pharmacotherapy, distribution and destiny of medication in organism, pharmacokinetics, pharmacodynamics, mechanisms of medication effects, factors influencing medication effects, medication biotransformation, observing of medication effects, medication residuum, NOEL, ADI, MRL, carentia, medication listing); 2 Peripheral nervous system pharmacology (Chemical neurotransmission, cholinergic and andrenergic), receptors through the influence of which neurotransmitters act and mechanism of neurotransmitters activities, medications efficient to cholinergic and adrenergic neurotransmission); 3 Central		

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

<table>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="6">nervous system pharmacology (Sedatives, general anaesthetics (injective and inhalation) , dissocative anaesthetics, local anaesthetics, myorelaxines, opioid analgesics, anticolinergics, analeptics); 4 Pharmacology of heart and vascular system (Heart stimulators, antiarrhythmics, antihypersensitives, vasodilatators); 5 Pharmacology of urinary organs and reproduction (Diuretics, antidiuretics, acidotics and acalotics, uroantiseptics, reproduction pharmacology); 6 Pharmacology of respiratory organs (Expectoranses, mucolitics, antitusics, bronchodilatators, breathing stimulators); 7 Pharmacology of digestive system (Emetics, antiemetics, antacids, procinetics, laxans, antidiaroics, anticimotics); 8 Anti-inflammatory and imunomodulative drugs (Nonsteroide anti-inflammatory drugs (effects and side effects), steride anti-inflammatory drugs (effects and side effects), imunosupressives, imunostimulators); 9 Antimicrobial medications (Antimicrobial spectrum, pharmacodynamics, pharmacokinetics, application, resistance, side effects); 10 Beta lactams (Benzylpenicillin (Na, K, procain, benzatin), ampicillin and amoxicillin, inhibitors beta laktamase – clavuline acid, isoxasolyl penicillins, cefalosporines – I, II, III and IV generation); 11 Aminoglycosides, aminocyclitoles, polypeptides (Streptomicin, gentamicin, neomycin, amikacin, spectinomicin, polymixin B and E, zincbacitarcin); 12 Macrolides, lincozamides, tetracyclines (Erythromycin, tylosin, asitromycin, lyncomycn, tetracycline, oxytetracycline, doxycycline); 13 Phenicoli, kinolones, sulphonamides (Chloramphenicol, fluorphenicol, thiamphenicol, flumequin, enrofloxacin, norfloxacin; Sulfonamides – enteric and systematic); 14 Antimycotics (Grizeofluvin, nistatin, immidasotiasoles, amfotecirin B, terbifanin, iodine preparations and other); 15, Antiprosoics (Anticocxide medications – ionophorne antibiotics and other coxidiocides, antihystomonoses, antihemosphoridive drugs – diminazen, imidokarb): 16 Endoparasiticides – nematocides (Piperazin, organophosphates, tetrahydropirimidines, imidazotiasoles, benzimidasoles, avermectines and milbemicines); 17 Trematocides (BZM – albendazol and triclabendazol, subtituated phenols, salicylanides); 18 Cestoides (Arekolin, niclozamyd, bitionol, BZM, prasiquantel); 19 Ectoparasiticides (Piretrines, piretroides, OFS, carbamates, avermectines – milbemicines, amitraz, fipronil, insects growth and development inhibitors);</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.6. Format of instruction:</td><td colspan="2">■ lectures
■ seminars and workshops
■ exercises
☐ on line in entirety
☐ partial e-learning
☐ field work</td><td colspan="2">☐ independent assignments
☐ multimedia and the internet
☐ laboratory
☐ work with mentor
☐ (other)</td><td>2.7. Comments:</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.8. Student responsibilities</td><td colspan="5">1. attending lectures
2. attending exercises
3. attending seminars
4. participation at exercises and seminars
5. continuous knowledge checking and final exam</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.9. Screening student work (name the proportion of ECTS credits for each</td><td>Class attendance</td><td>1,17</td><td>Research</td><td></td><td>Practical training</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Experimental work</td><td>0</td><td>Report</td><td></td><td>(other)</td><td></td></tr>
</table>

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

activity so that the total number of ECTS credits is equal to the ECTS value of the course)	Essay	**0**	Seminar essay	0,65	(other)	
	Tests	2,08	Oral exam	2,6	(other)	
	Written exam	0	Project		(other)	

2.10. Grading and evaluating student work in class and at the final exam

Participation of students at exercises will be evaluated with short oral tests.Continuous knowledge checking will be done with preliminary written exams which will be organised during the semester at one exercise term. The preliminary exams will be divided in two parts. Students are obliged to pass short oral tests and written exams in order to take the final exam. Regardless of a fact that a student gained the number of points from the first four evaluation elements on the basis of the makeup preliminary exam or not, the same rules are valid for forming the final mark. The final mark is formed on the basis of the total sum from all five evaluation elements: attending lectures, seminars, exercises, participation at seminars and exercises, continuous knowledge checking and final exam.

Activity	Minimum number of points	Maximum number of points
Attending lectures	3	6
Attending seminars	4	6
Attending exercises	4	6
Active participation at exercises and seminars	5	10
Continuous knowledge checking	20	32
Final exam	24	40
Total	60	100

2.11. Required literature (available in the library and via other media)

Title	**Number of copies in the library**	**Availability via other media**
Lecture handouts and notes	-	Yes, LMS
Riviere, J., M. Papich (2018): Veterinary Pharmacology and Therapeutics, 8th ed. Wiley Blackwell.	1	
Maddison, Page and Church (2008): Small Animal Clinical Pharmacology. 2nd ed. Saunders Elsevier. Papich, M.G. (2011): Saunders Handbook of Veterinary Drugs. 3rd Ed. Elsevier Saunders. Booth D. M. (2012): Small animal Clinical Pharmacology, Elsevier (Saunders) 2nd ed., St. Louis, Missouri 63043.		

2.12. Optional literature (at the time of submission of study programme	For each student of the Department there will be a Form for keeping records of his/her attendance of the lectures, exercises

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

proposal)	and seminars, with columns for evaluating his/her participation at seminars and exercises. In the part of continuous knowledge checking there will be the date of taking the preliminary exams, examiner's name and number of gained points.
2.13. Quality assurance methods that ensure the acquisition of exit competences	
2.14. Other (as the proposer wishes to add)	

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

Table 2. Course description

***The table needs to be copied for each course**

1. GENERAL INFORMATION			
1.1. Course teacher	Marinko Vilić, DVM, PhD, Associate Professor	1.6. Year of the study programme	3
1.2. Name of the course	Radiation hygiene	1.7. Credits (ECTS)	2.5
1.3. Associate teachers	Miljenko Šimraga, DVM, PhD, Full Professor Jadranka Pejaković Hlede, DVM	1.8. Type of instruction (number of hours L + S + E + e-learning)	10+0+20
1.4. Study programme (undergraduate, graduate, integrated)	Integrated	1.9. Expected enrolment in the course	
1.5. Status of the course	Obligatory	1.10. Level of application of e-learning (level 1, 2, 3), percentage of online instruction (max. 20%)	-
2. COUSE DESCRIPTION			
2.1. Course objectives	At the Radiation hygiene course students will learn how to be able to (1) protect their selves and their associates from radioactive contamination and irradiation; (2) use detectors of ionising radiation and dosimeters, detect ionising radiation, determine its type and calculate the radiation dose (3) to use high frequency spectrum analyzer and radiofrequency meters and to calculate the exposure limits (4) protect the housings, animal habitats, domestic animals, animal feed and foodstuff from radioactive contamination and radiation (5) perform decontamination of domestic animals, animal feed, meat, milk, water and other food of animal origin, animal habitats, various subjects and environment (soil, farmlands) and check-up the success of decontamination; (6) evaluate radiation hygiene properties of meat, milk and other food and their use as human food, and all intended to protect humans from radiation and radiation risks; (7) evaluate the risk of malignant diseases appearance in humans due to feeding with contaminated milk and meat; (8) conserve food by ionizing radiation. Besides, the students will obtain the basic knowledge about ionizing and non-ionizing (microwave) radiation effects on animals and humans. Both is necessary for course in radiology, nuclear veterinary medicine and for performing other activities in veterinary profession referring to electromagnetic radiation. Finally, without mastering this course, veterinarians are not legally allowed to perform X-ray examinations or examinations by application with radioactive isotopes (nuclear veterinary medicine). Neither is it allowed to perform veterinary inspection or other things relating to animal hygiene.		
2.2. Course enrolment requirements and entry competences required for the course	Physic and biophysics final exam, Physiology of domestic animals 1 final exam		
2.3. Learning outcomes at the level of the programme to which the course			

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

contributes	
2.4. Learning outcomes expected at the level of the course (4 to 10 learning outcomes)	After successfully mastering the course students will be able to: 1) recognize the sources of ionizing radiation 2) describe the pathway of radioactive contamination and the biological effects of ionizing radiation 3) protect the housings, animal habitats, domestic animals, animal feed and foodstuff from radioactive contamination and radiation 4) perform decontamination of domestic animals, animal feed, meat, milk, water and other food of animal origin, animal habitats, various subjects and environment (soil, farmlands) and check-up the success of decontamination 5) evaluate radiation hygiene properties of meat, milk and other food 6) use the dosimeters and detectors of ionizing radiation and calculate the radiation dose 7) recognize food conserving by ionizing radiation 8) recognize the sources of non-ionizing (microwave) radiation and describe the biological effects
2.5. Course content broken down in detail by weekly class schedule (syllabus)	1. Introduction to radiation hygiene 2. Standards of radiation protection 3. Radioactive contaminations 4. Biologically significant radionuclides (Iodine-131, Strontium-90, Caesium-137 and Caesium-134) 5. Effects of ionizing radiation upon animals and humans 6. Protection of humans and domestic animals from radiation. 7. Protection of humans, animals, animal feed and foodstuff from contamination 8. Methods of radioactive decontamination 9. Radioactive decontamination of animals, animal feed, food (milk and meat), various material and environment 10. Radiation-hygiene controls of food, water and animal feed and evaluation of their propriety 11. Conservation of food by ionizing radiation 12. Dosimetry (Dosimeters, the role of personal dosimetry. Dosimetric sizes and units 13. Work with detectors of radioactivity 14. Gamma ray spectrometry 15. Procedure with animals, animal feed and foodstuff of animal origin in possible accidental contamination of the area 16. Calculation of maximum permissible concentration of radio nuclides in animal feed in regard to permissible concentrations of those radionuclides in milk and meat 17. Calculation of risk from malignant diseases in humans after exposure to ionizing radiation or due to intake of contaminated milk and meat 18. Calculation of exposition rate, safe distance from sources of radiation as well as absorber thickness in the vicinity of radioactive source. Calculation of maximum time spending inside contamination area 19. Sources of non-ionizing (microwave) radiation 20. Biological effects of non-ionizing (microwave) radiation 21. Instrumentation for measuring microwave power

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

2.6. Format of instruction:	**x** lectures **x** exercises ☐ on line in entirety ☐ partial e-learning ☐ field work		☐ independent assignments ☐ multimedia and the internet ☐ laboratory ☐ work with mentor ☐ (other)		2.7. Comments:	
2.8. Student responsibilities	The students total obligations at the course, start and finish times of the lessons, time-table and location of lessons will be announced on the Department of Physiology and Radiobiology and Faculty of Veterinary medicine notice board and on their web page.					
2.9. Screening student work *(name the proportion of ECTS credits for each activity so that the total number of ECTS credits is equal to the ECTS value of the course)*	Class attendance	0.45	Research		Practical training	
	Experimental work		Report		Activity	0.25
	Essay		Seminar essay		(other)	
	Tests	0.8	Oral exam		(other)	
	Written exam	1	Project		(other)	

2.10. Grading and evaluating student work in class and at the final exam

In order to take the final exam a student must gain minimal 16 points from attending at lectures and exercises, participation at exercises and minimal 20 points from continuous knowledge checking.

Types of activities	Minimal number of points	Maximal number of points
Attending lectures (10 lecture hours)	**3**	**6**
	(coefficient 0.6); 3:0.6=5 (5 lecture hours)	6:10=0.6 (coefficient 0.6)
Attending exercises (20 lecture hours)	**8**	**12**
	(coefficient 0.6) 8:0.6=13,3 (14 lecture hours)	12:20=0.6 (coefficient 0.6)
Participation at exercises 10 points = 5 tests 1 test = max. 2 points 1 test = 4 question x 0.5 (2 points x 5 tests = 10 points)	**5**	**10**
	(coefficient 0.5); 5:0.5=2.5 (student must write 3 tests and answer minimum 10 questions)	10:20 question =0.5 (coefficient 0.5)

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

	Continuous knowledge checking 1 test = 32 questions 1 question = 1 point	**20** (coefficient 1); 20:1=20 (student must gain minimal 20 points)	**32** 32:32=1 (coefficient 1)
	Final exam In written form 33 quesiones 7 questiones = 14 points 26 questiones = 26 points	**24** (coefifcient 1 or 2) 7x2=14 26x1=26 (student must gain minimal 24 points)	**40** 14+26=40 14:7=2 (coefficient 2) 26:26=1 (coefficient 1)
	Total	**60**	**100**

	Title	**Number of copies in the library**	**Availability via other media**
2.11. Required literature (available in the library and via other media)	Vilić, M. (2014): RADIATION HYGIENE, Selected chapters of radioecology, radiobiology and radiation hygiene. Faculty of Veterinary Medicine, Zagreb.		available online
	IAEA (2010): Radiation biology: a handbook for teachers and students		available online
	Howard, B. J., N. A. Beresford, G. Voigt (2001): Countermeasures for animal products: a rewiew of effectiveness and potential usefulness after an accident. J. Environ Radioactivity 56, 115-137.		available online
	Statkiewicz-Sherer, M. A.. P. J. Visconti, E. R. Ritenour (2002): Radiation protection. 4th ed. Mosby, Inc. St. Louis.	2	
2.12. Optional literature (at the time of submission of study programme proposal)	Travis E. L. (1989): Primer of medical radiobiology. 2nd ed. Mosby, Inc. St. Louis. Eisenbud, M. (1997): Enviromental Radioactivity. 5th ed. Academic Press. London. Hall, J. E. (2000): Radiobiology for the radiologist. 5th ed. Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Philadelphia-Baltimore-New York-LondonBuenos Aires-Hong Kong-Sydney-Tokyo.		
2.13. Quality assurance methods that ensure the acquisition of exit competences	1. Continuous knowledge checking 2. Final exam		
2.14. Other (as the proposer wishes to add)			

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

Table 2. Course description

***The table needs to be copied for each course**

1. GENERAL INFORMATION			
1.1. Course teacher	Prof. Nevenka Rudan, PhD	1.6. Year of the study programme	Third (3.) year of the study programme
1.2. Name of the course	Special Microbiology	1.7. Credits (ECTS)	4.5 ECTS
1.3. Associate teachers	Prof. Ljiljana Pinter, PhD; Luka Radmanić, DVM	1.8. Type of instruction (number of hours L + S + E + e-learning)	15+15+30
1.4. Study programme (undergraduate, graduate, integrated)	Integrated study	1.9. Expected enrolment in the course	
1.5. Status of the course	Regular course	1.10. Level of application of e-learning (level 1, 2, 3), percentage of online instruction (max. 20%)	
2. COUSE DESCRIPTION			
2.1. Course objectives	Students will get knowledge of the most important causative agents of animal infectious diseases as well as on basic microbiological techniques for their isolation and identification which could be used in practice. They will get special skills in taking and sending of clinical materials to a microbiological laboratory. They will get acquainted with methods of culturing microorganisms, with preparing specimens for optical microscope and with staining procedures for bacteria, and also how to prepare fresh, living preparations (uncoloured) for dermatophytosis diagnostics. They will master the methods of culturing of microorganisms on bacteriological media and get acquainted with properties of the most important species of bacteria, fungi and viruses.They will get acquainted with their morphologic, growing, physiologic and antigenic features important for making aetiological diagnosis of infectious diseases. They will get knowledge of microbiological drugs and possibilities of immunoprophylaxis.		
2.2. Course enrolment requirements and entry competences required for the course	Audited teaching from „Veterinary immunology“ and „General microbiology“		
2.3. Learning outcomes at the level of the programme to which the course contributes	Students will get knowledges necessary for clinical courses, especially for „Infectious diseases of domestic animals“		
2.4. Learning outcomes expected at the level of the course (4 to 10 learning outcomes)	Understanding the basic principles and techniques for isolation and identification of pathogenic microorganisms, and what diagnostic tests should be performed for their identification; Interpreting the meaning of the results of microbiological examination in the process of etiological diagnosis of infectious diseases; Information of classification the bacteria, viruses and		

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

<table>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="6">fungi with genera and species important for veterinary medicine; Knowledge about specifics of microorganism grows, virulence properties of microorganism and disease it causes; Understanding what specimens should be collected and get acquainted with preventive and therapeutic strategies.</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.5. Course content broken down in detail by weekly class schedule (syllabus)</td><td colspan="6">Lectures: 1., 2. lesson Taksonomy of bacteria, History of microbiology, Spiral bacteria 1. part; 3., 4. lesson Spiral bakteria 2. part; 5., 6. lesson Bacillus spp. and Clostridium spp.; 7., 8. lesson Streptococcus spp. and Staphylococcus spp.; 9., 10. lesson Mycoplasmas, Klebsiella spp. and Yersinia spp.; 11., 12. lesson Poxviridae and Parvoviridae; 13., 14. lesson Orthomyxoviridae and Paramyxoviridae; 15., 16. lesson Papillomaviridae and Circoviridae; Seminars: 1., 2. lesson Spiral bacteria, Bacteroides, Fusobacterium, Francisella tularensis; 3., 4. lesson Chlamydias and rickettias, Salmonella spp. and Escherichia coli; 5., 6. lesson Mycobacterium spp., Listeria monocitogenes, Erysipelothrix rhusiopathiae, Actinobacillus spp.; 7., 8. lesson Herpesviridae and Picornaviridae; 9., 10. lesson Flaviviridae and Rhabdoviridae; 11., 12. lesson Reoviridae and Arteriviridae; 13., 14. lesson Retroviridae, Coronaviridae and Adenoviridae; Excercises: 1., 2. lesson Spiral bacteria; 3., 4. lesson Pseudomonas aeruginosa, Burkholderia pseudomallei, Burkholderia mallei; 5., 6. lesson Mycobacterium spp.; 7., 8. lesson Pasteurella multocida, Manheimia haemolytica, Haemophilus-Histophilus; 9., 10. lesson Escherichia coli, Klebsiella pneumoniae subs. pneumoniae; 11., 12. lesson Salmonella, Yersinia enterocolitica, Yersinia pseudotuberculosis; 13., 14. lesson Staphylococccus spp.; 15., 16. lesson Bacillus spp., Clostridium spp.; 17., 18. lesson Listeria monocytogenes; 19., 20. lesson Erysipelothrix rhusiopathiae, Corinebacterium-Arcanobacterium; 21., 22. lesson Streptococcus spp; 23., 24. lesson CPE of herpesviruses and arteriviruses in horses; 25., 26. lesson Fungi; 27., 28. lesson Dermatophytes, Moulds; 29., 30. lesson Calculation of viral titer</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.6. Format of instruction:</td><td colspan="3">x lectures
x seminars and workshops
x exercises
☐ on line in entirety
☐ partial e-learning
☐ field work</td><td colspan="2">☐ independent assignments
☐ multimedia and the internet
☐ laboratory
☐ work with mentor
☐ (other)</td><td>2.7. Comments:</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.8. Student responsibilities</td><td colspan="6"></td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="5">2.9. Screening student work (name the proportion of ECTS credits for each activity so that the total number of ECTS credits is equal to the ECTS value of the course)</td><td>Class attendance</td><td>0.81</td><td>Research</td><td></td><td>Practical training</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Experimental work</td><td></td><td>Report</td><td></td><td>Activity at seminars and exercises</td><td>0.45</td></tr>
<tr><td>Essay</td><td></td><td>Seminar essay</td><td></td><td>(other)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Tests</td><td>1.44</td><td>Oral exam</td><td></td><td>(other)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Written exam</td><td>1.8</td><td>Project</td><td></td><td>(other)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>2.10. Grading and evaluating student work in class and at the final exam</td><td colspan="6">Two preliminary exams will be organized during the course. Each preliminary exam contains 16 questions, and 1 question is worth with 1 point. A student must gain minimal 20 points from both exams and 32 points maximal. A student who gains 20</td></tr>
</table>

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

	points from continuous checking can take the final exam. For final exam a student additionally must gain minimal 16 points from attending lectures, seminars, exercises and from participation at seminars and exercises. The final exam is written exam and student must gain minimal 24 points and maximal 40 points.		
2.11. Required literature (available in the library and via other media)	**Title**	**Number of copies in the library**	**Availability via other media**
	Carter, G. R., Darla J. Wise (2004): Essentials of Veterinary Bacteriology and Mycology. Blackwell Publishing, 6. edition		
	Quinn, P. J., M. E. Carter, B. K. Markey, G. R. Carter (1994): Clinical Veterinary Microbiology. M. Wolfe. London		
	MacLachlan, N. J., E. J. Dubovi (2011): Fenner's Veterinary Virology. Elsevier, A.P. Amsterdam, Boston, Heidelberg, London, New York, Oxford, Paris, San Diego, San Francisco, Singapore, Sydney, Tokyo. Fourth Edition		
	King, A. M. Q., M. J. Adams, E. B. Carstens, E. J. Lefkowitz (2012): Virus Taxonomy. Classification and Nomenclature of Viruses. Amsterdam, Boston, Heidelberg, London, New York, Oxford, Paris, San Diego, San Francisco, Singapore, Sydney, Tokyo. Ninth Edition		
2.12. Optional literature (at the time of submission of study programme proposal)	Naglić, T., D. Hajsig, J. Madić, Lj. Pinter (2005): Veterinary microbiology – Special bacteriology and mycology. Veterinary faculty, Zagreb Kalenić, S., E. Mlinarić-Missoni (2005): Medical bacteriology and mycology. Merkur A.B.D. Zagreb Presečki, V. i sur. (2002): Virolology. Medical edition, Zagreb		
2.13. Quality assurance methods that ensure the acquisition of exit competences	With continued testing of students by oral exams and tests. By utilization the results of anonymous student's polls in which they put forward a critiques and proposals for teaching improvement.		
2.14. Other (as the proposer wishes to add)			

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

Table 2. Course description

***The table needs to be copied for each course**

1. GENERAL INFORMATION			
1.1. Course teacher	Associate Professor Andrea Gudan Kurilj, DVM, PhD, DECVP	1.6. Year of the study programme	3rd
1.2. Name of the course	Special veterinary pathology	1.7. Credits (ECTS)	10,5
1.3. Associate teachers	Professor Željko Grabarević DVM, PhD; Associate professor Ana Beck, DVM, PhD; Assistant professor Marko Hohšteter, DVM, PhD; Assistant professor Ivan-Conrado Šoštarić-Zuckermann, DVM, PhD; Lidija Medven Zagradišnik, DVM; Doroteja Huber, DVM.	1.8. Type of instruction (number of hours L + S + E + e-learning)	60+0+75+0
1.4. Study programme (undergraduate, graduate, integrated)	integrated	1.9. Expected enrolment in the course	
1.5. Status of the course	active	1.10. Level of application of e-learning (level 1, 2, 3), percentage of online instruction (max. 20%)	1
2. COUSE DESCRIPTION			
2.1. Course objectives	Pathogenesis of noninfectious, infectious and congenital diseases. Classification and nomenclature of diseases. Morphology of lesions characteristic for certain diseases. Macroscopic and microscopic recognition of diseases related to the clinical signs of the disease.		
2.2. Course enrolment requirements and entry competences required for the course	Previous completion of General veterinary pathology course.		
2.3. Learning outcomes at the level of the programme to which the course contributes	At the end of the course students will get knowledge in pathology of organic systems necessary for further performing of education in other clinical subjects. The final goal upon the end of the studying is to be able to recognise a pathological process, make a right diagnosis and give the proper therapy, or if the animal perishes to get the right diagnosis in a proper way (by autopsy and other laboratory studies) thus act as a preventive measure for other animals.		

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

<table>
<tr>
<td>2.4. Learning outcomes expected at the level of the course (4 to 10 learning outcomes)</td>
<td>
By the completion of the course students should be able to:
- analyze pathological changes (lesions) and classify them in order to determine specific animal diseases
- analyze microscopic slides of basic pathologic processes and most important animal diseases
- correlate macroscopic and microscopic changes together with the results of other ancillary laboratory tests
- make diagnosis and conclusion about emergence and development of disease or animal death
- write necropsy report
</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.5. Course content broken down in detail by weekly class schedule (syllabus)</td>
<td>
Lectures:
<table>
<tr><th>Methodological unit</th><th>Contents</th><th>No. of hours</th></tr>
<tr><td>Special pathology of digestive system</td><td>Oral cavity, salivary glands, esophagus</td><td>2h</td></tr>
<tr><td>"</td><td>Forestomachs and stomach</td><td>2h</td></tr>
<tr><td>"</td><td>Intestines</td><td>2h</td></tr>
<tr><td>"</td><td>Liver</td><td>2h</td></tr>
</table>
</td>
</tr>
</table>

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

	"	Egzocrine part of pancreas, peritoneum	1h	
	Special pathology of respiratory system	General informations, nasal cavity and synuses, larynx,trachea	2h	
	"	Lungs	5h	
	Special pathology of urinary system	Kidneys	3h	
	"	Lower urinary tract	3h	
	Special pathology of cardiovascular system	Heart	2h	
	"	Blood vessels	1h	
	Special pathology of hematopoietic system	Bone marrow	1h	
	"	Blood cells	1h	
	"	Lymphatic system	2h	

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

	Special pathology of nervious system	Central nervous system	6h	
	"	Peripheral nervous system	2h	
	Special pathology of musculoskeletal system	Skeletal muscles	2h	
	"	Bones and joints	2h	
	Special pathology of endocrine system	Introduction	2h	
	"	Diseases of endocrine glands	2h	
	Special pathology of the eye	Eye, eyelids, conjuctivae, eye socket	2h	
	Special pathology of genital system	Female genital system	3h	
	"	Male genital system	3h	
	Special pathology of the skin	Introduction	2h	

"	Degenerative changes	3h
"	Inflammatory changes	2h

Exercises:

Necropsy: necropsy technique and recognition of pathologic changes – 30h

Histopathology (30h):

Exercise 1.	- introduction: sample preparation, dyeing techniques - fatty liver - liver, cholestasis - skeletal muscle, myofibrilar degeneration and coagulative necrosis	2h

	Exercise 2.	-Chronic, eosinophilic and fibrous interstitial hepatitis (parasitic hepatitis) - Multifocal miliary necrotizing and neutrophilic hepatitis (Sallmonelosis) - Postnecrotic liver cirrhosis -hepatitis, necrotizing, multifocal to confluent, acute (mainly centrolobular)	2h	
	Exercise 3.	-Pulmonary artery branch thrombosis - Chronic vegetative valvular endocarditis - Septic thrombotic endocarditis. -Hemorrhagic infarction of the spleen (hog cholera)	2h	
	Exercise 4.	-Embolic myocarditis -Viral myocarditis (FMD)	2h	

		-hepatitis, granulomatous, multifocal (miliary), chronic (tuberculosis) -Cutaneous actinomycosis		
	Exercise 5.	-Skin; Sebaceous gland, nodular hyperplasia - Skin; Squamous cell carcinoma -Skin; Papilloma - Testis; Seminoma	2h	
	Exercise 6.	-Lymph node; Lymphoma -Skin; Mast cell tumor (HE & Toluidin) -Mammary gland; Adenocarcinoma -Mammary gland; Benign mixed tumor	2h	
	Exercise 7.	-Fibrinous, partially necrotic pneumonia.	2h	

		-Embolic purulent bronchopneumonia -Enzootic pneumonia of pigs		
	Exercise 8.	-Stomach; Gastric ulcer -Intestine; Parvovirosis -Kidney: FIP	2h	
	Exercise 9.	-Canine distemper (Lung, Urinary bladder) -Rabies	2h	
	Exercise 10.	-Mammary gland; Mastitis -Uterus; pyometra. -Glomerulo-interstitial chronic nephritis	2h	
	Exercise 11.	-Liver; Infectious canine hepatitis.	2h	

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

		-Acute hemorrhagic lymphadenitis (hog cholera) . -Purulent lymphadenitis	
	Exercise 12.	-Chronic verminous pneumonia (aelurostrongylosis) -Liver; Coccidiosis -Liver; Toxoplasmosis -Myocard; Sarcocystosis.	2h
	Exercise 13.	-Uremia (Kidney, tongue))	2h
	Exercise 14.	-Repetition	2h
	Exercise 15.	-Test	2h
	Konverzatorij: 15h		

2.6. Format of instruction:	X lectures ☐ seminars and workshops X exercises ☐ on line in entirety ☐ partial e-learning ☐ field work	X independent assignments ☐ multimedia and the internet ☐ laboratory ☐ work with mentor ☐ (other)	2.7. Comments:

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

<table>
<tr><td>2.8. Student responsibilities</td><td colspan="6">Active participation during course.</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="5">2.9. Screening student work (name the proportion of ECTS credits for each activity so that the total number of ECTS credits is equal to the ECTS value of the course)</td><td>Class attendance</td><td>1,89</td><td>Research</td><td></td><td>Practical training</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Experimental work</td><td></td><td>Report</td><td></td><td>Activity</td><td>1,05</td></tr>
<tr><td>Essay</td><td></td><td>Seminar essay</td><td></td><td>(other)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Tests</td><td>3,36</td><td>Oral exam</td><td>4,2</td><td>(other)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Written exam</td><td></td><td>Project</td><td></td><td>(other)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>2.10. Grading and evaluating student work in class and at the final exam</td><td colspan="6">
<table>
<tr><th>TYPES OF ACTIVITIES</th><th>MINIMAL NUMBER OF POINTS</th><th>MAXIMAL NUBMER OF POINTS</th></tr>
<tr><td>Attending lectures</td><td>3</td><td>6</td></tr>
<tr><td>(The total of 60 lecture hours)</td><td>(each particular lecture hour is summed as 0,1 point)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>A student must attend minimal 30 lecture hours in order to gain 3 minimal points;</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Attending exercises</td><td>8</td><td>12</td></tr>
<tr><td>(Total of 75 exercise hours;

Autopsy 30</td><td>(each particular exercise hour is summed as 0,16 point)</td><td></td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
</table>

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

hours, Histopathology 30 hours, Exercises-Konverzatorij 15 hours)			
	(A student must attend minimal 52 hours of exercise in order to gain 8 minimal points)		
Participation at exercises	**5** (Autopsy 2 points, Histopathology 2 points, Exercises – Konverzatorij 1 point)	**10** (Autopsy 4 points, Histopathology 4 points, Exercises –Conversatorium 2 points)	
	(**Autopsy**: 0 points= autopsy was not carried out and report wasn't turned in, 1 point=, autopsy for report carried out, report not turned in 2 points= autopsy for report carried out, report turned in, 3 points= autopsy for report carried out, report		

		turned in + additional autopsy carried out; 4 points= autopsy for report carried out, report turned in + additional autopsy carried out, with demonstration of good knowledge; **Histopathology**: 0 points= most of the given histological preparations not drawn, 1 point= most of the given preparations are drawn, 2 points=all given preparations are drawn and most of the proper preparation descriptions are attached, 3 points= all given preparations are drawn and all of the proper preparation descriptions are attached, 4 points= all given preparations are neatly drawn and all of the proper preparation descriptions are attached ; **Exercises-Konverzatorij** : 0 points= given		

		programme unit is not acquired, 1 point= the acquired programme unit, 2 points= acquired given programme unit +active participation at the analysis of the programme unit)	
		(a student must gain 5 points - two from Autopsy, two from Histopathology and one from Exercises-Conversatorium, in order to earn minimal 5 points)	
	Continuous knowledge checking	**20** (written preliminary exam from Pathology of skin 10 points; practical partial exam from Histopathology 10 points)	**32** (written preliminary exam from Pathology of skin 16 points; practical partial exam from Histopathology 16 points)
		Written preliminary exam from Pathology of skin is made out of 32 questions. To pass this test student must reach a minimal score of 10 points,	

		maximum being 16 points. To obtain minimal score student should correctly answer 20 questions, since every correct answer is awarded with 0.5 points (20x0.5=10 minimal points). It is important to notice that incorrect answers on this test are awarded with negative points (every incorrect answer nullifies one correct answer). The total number of points scored at this test is gained by subtracting number of incorrect answers from correct ones. Unanswered questions will be omitted. **Practical partial exam from histopathology** is carried out by examining students knowledge of the histopathology slides. To pass this part student must reach a minimal score of 10 points, maximum being		

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

	16 points.	
Final exam	**24**	**40**
(Oral exam)	(0-23 points=insufficient knowledge, 24-27 points=sufficient knowledge, 28-31 points=good knowledge, 32-36 points=very good knowledge, 37-40 points=excellent knowledge)	
	(a student must show sufficient knowledge in order to gain minimal 24 points)	
TOTAL	**60**	**100**

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

Final exam:

Minimal conditions for passing the first, second, third and fourth evaluation elements are all summed up and they are worth 36 points all together. In order to take the final exam a student must gain the 36 points. The final exam starts with a student's short analysis from the first four activities of continuous knowledge checking. The questions at the final exam will be put in a way that a student can answer orally. The maximal number of points a student can gain at the final exam is 60 points. Regardless of the fact that a student gained a number higher than 36 from the first evaluation elements, he/she must show sufficient knowledge at the final exam as well. The minimal number of points a student can gain at the final exam is 36 in order to earn minimal 24 points. In case a student does not fulfill at the final part of the exam, the lecturer determines time for re-examination.

Final evaluation:

Regardless of a fact that a student gained the number of points from the first four evaluation elements on the basis of makeup preliminary exam or not, the same rules are valid for forming the final mark. The final mark is formed on the basis of total sum from all six evaluation elements, according the following table

Points	*Grade*
up to 59	1 (F)
60-68	2 (E)
69-76	2 (D)
77-84	3 (C)
85-92	4 (B)
93-100	5 (A)

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

2.11. Required literature (available in the library and via other media)	**Title**	**Number of copies in the library**	**Availability via other media**
	M. D. McGavin, Zachary, J. F.: Pathologic Basis of Disease, 6th edition, Elsevier, Philadelphia, 2017.	5	
	Jubb, Kennedy, and Palmer's pathology of Domestic Animals. 5th ed. Vol. 3. Edited by Grant Maxie M. Philadelphia: Elsevier Saunders; 2007:		
2.12. Optional literature (at the time of submission of study programme proposal)	1. Grabarević, Željko i Sabočanec, Ruža (ur.): Osnove razudbe domaćih životinja. Medicinska naklada, Zagreb, 2016. 2. Notes and presentations provided by lecturers.		
2.13. Quality assurance methods that ensure the acquisition of exit competences			
2.14. Other (as the proposer wishes to add)			

LIST OF ELECTIVE SUBJECTS

Elective Subjects

Agricultural Economics and Rural Development

Anatomy of Laboratory Animals

Archaeozoology

Basic Anatomy of Bottlenose Dolphin (*Tursiops truncates*)

Basic Biology and Fundamental Physiology of Marine Mammals

Biology and Ecology of Predators

Breeding and Husbandry of Rabbits and Furbearers

Chemistry of Natural Compounds

Comparative Anatomy of Skeletal System

Comparative Mucosal Immunology

Conservation and Management of Endangered Species

Cytometry in Clinical Veterinary Medicine

English for Academic purposes I

English for Academic purposes II

Feed Additives - Health Modulators

Fundamentals of Agronomy

Fundamentals of Ecologic Livestock Breeding

Fundamentals of Physics for Diagnostics Methods

Fundamentals of Scientific Research

Game Zoology

History of Veterinary Medicine

Parasitology in Public Health

Pigeon Keeping and Breeding

Positive Impact of Animals on Human Health

Reptile Morphology

Selected Chapters in Biomedical Physics for Veterinarians

Specific Anatomical Structures of the Locomotor Apparatus of the Horse

The Role of Veterinarians at Organic Farms

Veterinary Clinical Microbiology

Veterinary Ethics

Zooecology

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

Table 2. Course description

***The table needs to be copied for each course**

1. GENERAL INFORMATION			
1.1. Course teacher	Assist. Prof. Denis Cvitković	1.6. Year of the study programme	3
1.2. Name of the course	**Agricultural Economics and Rural Development**	1.7. Credits (ECTS)	2
1.3. Associate teachers	Marina Pavlak, DVM, PhD, professor Dean Konjević, DVM, PhD, assistant professor	1.8. Type of instruction (number of hours L + S + E + e-learning)	10 + 0 + 20
1.4. Study programme (undergraduate, graduate, integrated)	integrated	1.9. Expected enrolment in the course	
1.5. Status of the course	elective	1.10. Level of application of e-learning (level 1, 2, 3), percentage of online instruction (max. 20%)	
2. COUSE DESCRIPTION			
2.1. Course objectives	1. Explain the meaning of the basic economic terms 2. Explain the relation between rural area and agriculture, as well as the rational of integral and sustainable development of rural area 3. present different theories of agricultural development, general economic, agricultural, regional and rural policy 4. prepare the students for appropriate participation in preparing and implementation of the rural area and agricultural development 5. prepare the students for the appropriate economic analysis methods implementation		
2.2. Course enrolment requirements and entry competences required for the course	Completed courses: Animal hygiene, Environment, behavior and animal welfare, General nutrition, Applied nutrition, Animal breed characteristics, Animal husbandry and animal production		
2.3. Learning outcomes at the level of the programme to which the course contributes	To be aware of economic and social environment in which veterinarians work, appropriately responding to challenges. To be aware of personal limitations. To be able to find for professional advice, help and support.		
2.4. Learning outcomes expected at the level of the course (4 to 10 learning outcomes)	After the successfully completed course and passed exam, student will be able: to analyse and clarify the longterm tendencies in the rural area and agricultural development in Croatia to participate in creating and implementing rural development and agricultural projects to interpret measures of agricultural policy to compile planned and actual calculations to compute and interpret the business success indicators		
2.5. Course content broken down in			

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

<table>
<tr><td>detail by weekly class schedule (syllabus)</td><td colspan="6">DAY 1. (6 hours)
Definition of basic terms, Macroeconomic aggregations, Rural area and its activities

DAY 2. (6 hours)
Agriculture and rural development, Agriculture development theories, Placement of agriculture in economy development

DAY 3. (6 hours)
The tasks of agriculture, Agricultural structure and socio-economical traits of agricultural enterprises

DAY 4. (6 hours)
Agricultural policy, Trends in agricultural development,

DAY 5. (6 hours)
Basic traits and trends in plant production, Basic traits and trends in animal production</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.6. Format of instruction:</td><td colspan="2">× lectures
☐ seminars and workshops
× exercises
☐ on line in entirety
☐ partial e-learning
× field work</td><td colspan="2">× independent assignments
× multimedia and the internet
☐ laboratory
× work with mentor
× business intelligence (other)</td><td colspan="2">2.7. Comments:</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.8. Student responsibilities</td><td colspan="6">attending lectures, attending exercises, writing seminar works, participation in exercises and seminars, continuous knowledge checking, final exam</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="5">2.9. Screening student work (name the proportion of ECTS credits for each activity so that the total number of ECTS credits is equal to the ECTS value of the course)</td><td>Class attendance</td><td>0,36</td><td>Research</td><td></td><td>Practical training</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Experimental work</td><td></td><td>Report</td><td></td><td>(other)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Essay</td><td></td><td>Seminar essay</td><td>0,2</td><td>(other)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Tests</td><td>0,64</td><td>Oral exam</td><td>0,4</td><td>(other)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Written exam</td><td>0,4</td><td>Project</td><td></td><td>(other)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>2.10. Grading and evaluating student work in class and at the final exam</td><td colspan="6">Grading and evaluation: class attendance, tests, seminar essays, exam

Final exam: written and oral

<table><tr><td>Activity</td><td>Minimal score</td><td>Maximal score</td></tr></table></td></tr>
</table>

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

Class attendance	3	6
Exercise attendance	8	12
Seminar essay	5	10
Tests	20	32
Final exam	24	40
Total	60	100

	Title	Number of copies in the library	Availability via other media
2.11. Required literature (available in the library and via other media)	1. Barkley. A., Barkley. P. (2016): Principles of Agricultural Economics, second edition. Routledge, Oxford, UK.		internet

2.12. Optional literature (at the time of submission of study programme proposal)	1. Bijman,. J., Muradian, R., Schurmann, J. (2016): Cooperatives, Economic Democratization and Rural Development. Edward Elgar. Cheltenham, UK. 2. Martinho, V. (2015): The Agricultural Economics of the 21st Century. Springer. Cham, Switzerland.
2.13. Quality assurance methods that ensure the acquisition of exit competences	Monitoring class attendance, tests, seminar essays, final exam

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

2.14. Other (as the proposer wishes to add)	

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

Table 2. Course description
ANATOMY OF THE LABORATORY ANIMALS

1. GENERAL INFORMATION			
1.1. Course teacher	Assoc. prof. Hrvoje Lucić	1.6. Year of the study programme	2nd (second)
1.2. Name of the course	Anatomy of Laboratory Animals	1.7. Credits (ECTS)	2
1.3. Associate teachers		1.8. Type of instruction (number of hours L + S + E + e-learning)	6 + 0 + 24
1.4. Study programme (undergraduate, graduate, integrated)	inegrated	1.9. Expected enrolment in the course	40
1.5. Status of the course	elective	1.10. Level of application of e-learning (level 1, 2, 3), percentage of online instruction (max. 20%)	level 1 10%
2. COUSE DESCRIPTION			
2.1. Course objectives	Introduce students to the basics of anatomy most commonly used laboratory animals.		
2.2. Course enrolment requirements and entry competences required for the course	Undergraduate courses in anatomy of domestic animals (Anatomy with organogenesis of the domestic animals I., II.)		
2.3. Learning outcomes at the level of the programme to which the course contributes	The acquisition of knowledge of the body's anatomy and comparative anatomy of small rodents, which are used as laboratory animals and pets as a basis for the superstructure of pathology and clinical sciences in further study.		
2.4. Learning outcomes expected at the level of the course (4 to 10 learning outcomes)	1st Overcoming basic principles sectional techniques of laboratory animals 2nd Describe the basic structure of the body most commonly used laboratory animals. 3rd Identify the basic characteristics of comparative anatomical structure of laboratory animals and to compare them with the anatomy of domestic animals 4th Connect knowledge with future professional work in scientific and technical laboratories.		
2.5. Course content broken down in detail by weekly class schedule (syllabus)	1. Structure of the chicken egg. The embryonic development of chicken embryos (structure of the chicken egg; preembryonal development of chicken embryos, embryonal development of chicken embryos; bloodstream of the chicken embryo allantoic circulation of chicken embryos; chicken embryos amnion, yolk sac of the chicken embryo, allantoic sac of the chicken embryo ductus omphaloentericus of the chicken embryos); 2. experimental strains of mice and rats (strains of experimental mice and rats, homozygous and heterozygous animals; getting highly related strains of laboratory animals); 3. Anatomy of laboratory animals (mammary gland of the mouse and rat, brown adipose tissue, the digestive organs of the mouse, rat and guinea pigs; respiratory		

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

<table>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="6">organs of the mouse, rat and guinea pigs; urinary-genital organs of the mouse, rat and guinea pigs; circulatory organs of the mouse, rat and guinea pigs; endocrine glands of mouse, rat and guinea pig, mouse brain, rats and guinea pigs; blood sampling of the mouse, rat and guinea pigs); 4. Reproduction and Embryology laboratory animals (breeding of laboratory animals; vaginal plug; preembryonal mouse development, the embryonic development of the mouse, the mouse fetal development, fetal membrane mouse, mouse placenta, skeletal development of the mouse).
Common anatomical characteristics of rats, mice, hamsters, guinea pigs and rabbits - 2 hours
Section of the rat: open skin, locomotor system, mammary gland - 4 hours
Section of the rat: opening the abdominal cavity, digestive organs, pancreas, liver, spleen - 4 hours
Section of the rat: opening the abdominal cavity, digestive organs, pancreas, liver, spleen, - 4 hours
Section of the rat urogenital organs - 4 hours
Section of the rat: opening the thoracic cavity, pleura, respiratory organs, the heart, large blood vessels - 4 hours
Section of the rat head and neck, nose and mouth, brain 4 hours
Structure of the chicken embryo - 4 hours</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.6. Format of instruction:</td><td colspan="2">☒ lectures
☐ seminars and workshops
☒ exercises
☐ on line in entirety
☒ partial e-learning
☐ field work</td><td colspan="2">☐ independent assignments
☒ multimedia and the internet
☐ laboratory
☐ work with mentor
☐ (other)</td><td colspan="2">2.7. Comments:</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.8. Student responsibilities</td><td colspan="6"></td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="5">2.9. Screening student work (name the proportion of ECTS credits for each activity so that the total number of ECTS credits is equal to the ECTS value of the course)</td><td>Class attendance</td><td>0,36</td><td>Research</td><td></td><td>Practical training</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Experimental work</td><td></td><td>Report</td><td></td><td>Students activity at the exercises</td><td>0,2</td></tr>
<tr><td>Essay</td><td></td><td>Seminar essay</td><td></td><td>(other)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Tests</td><td>0,64</td><td>Oral exam</td><td>0,8</td><td>(other)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Written exam</td><td></td><td>Project</td><td></td><td>(other)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>2.10. Grading and evaluating student work in class and at the final exam</td><td colspan="6">1st Attendance
2nd Students activity in training - During maintenance exercises in anatomy, student activity during the exercises is estimated by examining the composition student dissects and setting short questions related section of rat or a short oral presentation on a given topic earlier.
3rd Final Exam - The final exam is conducted by oral examination of the student.</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">2.11. Required literature (available in the library and via other media)</td><td colspan="3">Title</td><td>Number of copies in the library</td><td>Availability via other media</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Popesko, P., V. Rajtova, J. Horak: Atlas anatomie malyh laboratornych</td><td></td><td></td></tr>
</table>

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

	zvierat, 1 Kralik, Morča. Priroda. Bratislava, 1990.		
	Popesko, P., V. Rajtova, J. Horak: Atlas anatomie malyh laboratornych zvierat, 1 Myš, Chrček zlaty. Priroda. Bratislava, 1990.		
	Komarek, V., L. Malinovsky, L. Lemež (1982.): Anatomia avium domesticorum et embryologia galii. Priroda. Bratislava		
2.12. Optional literature (at the time of submission of study programme proposal)	Simeons, P: Course on laboratory animal science 1997: Comparative anatomy of laboratory rabbits and rodents. Department of Morphology, Faculty of Veterinary Medicine, University of Gent. Belgium. 1997. Zutphen, L. F. M. van, V. Baumans, A. C. Beynen: Principles of laboratory animal science. Elsevier, Amsterdam. Netherlands. 1993. Hebel, R., M. W. Stromberg: Anatomy and embriology of the laboratory rat. BioMed Verlag, Worthsee, Germany. 1986.		
2.13. Quality assurance methods that ensure the acquisition of exit competences	Regularly conducting .continunous assessement of the students knowledge.		
2.14. Other (as the proposer wishes to add)			

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

Table 2. Course description

***The table needs to be copied for each course**

1. GENERAL INFORMATION			
1.1. Course teacher	Full Prof. Tajana Trbojević Vukičević	1.6. Year of the study programme	Second year, FOURTH semester
1.2. Name of the course	ARCHAEOZOOLOGY	1.7. Credits (ECTS)	2
1.3. Associate teachers	Associate Prof. Snježana Kužir;	1.8. Type of instruction (number of hours L + S + E + e-learning)	10+5+15
1.4. Study programme (undergraduate, graduate, integrated)	Integrated undergraduate and graduate study of veterinary medicine	1.9. Expected enrolment in the course	
1.5. Status of the course	Elective	1.10. Level of application of e-learning (level 1, 2, 3), percentage of online instruction (max. 20%)	1. level (application of VEF-LMS)
2. COUSE DESCRIPTION			
2.1. Course objectives	Students will get inside the basic archaeozoological methods, learn to determine skeletal elements and taxonomic affiliation, learn to classify animal's age and sex based on tooth eruption and attrition and long bones epiphysis fusing/unfusing, learn to evaluate animals withers height and biomass, know how to recognize basic taphonomical processes on animal bones, recognize and distinguish traces on bones: chewing marks, disarticulation and butchering traces, animal bones and horns processing into tools and ornaments and learn to write archaeozoological results and insert it into entire archaeological report.		
2.2. Course enrolment requirements and entry competences required for the course	Completed courses "Anatomy with organogenesis of domestic animals I" and "Anatomy with organogenesis of domestic animals II", finish attendance at courses "Anatomy with organogenesis of domestic animals III" and "Comparative anatomy of the skeletal system" **Maximum number of students: 20**		
2.3. Learning outcomes at the level of the programme to which the course contributes	After successful completion of the courses, students will be familiar with the application of basic anatomical science to other professions and scientific disciplines.		
2.4. Learning outcomes expected at the level of the course (4 to 10 learning outcomes)	Following successful completion of the course, students will be able to: **define** archaeozoology and taphonomy; **identify** bone elements, taxonomic affiliation, basic pathological changes and taphonomical traces on animal bone remains from the archaeological sites; **choose** ways of estimation of animals age, sex, withers height and biomass based on its skeletal remains; **interpret** archaezoological findings; **design** archaeozoological analysis to the entire archaeological report from a specific site.		
2.5. Course content broken down in detail by weekly class schedule	1. Introduction to archaeozoology (definition and objectives of archaeozoology, historical development and the division of archaeozoology, domestication and its effect to the morphology of the mammal bones); 2. Basics of skeletal system of		

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

<table>
<tr><td>(syllabus)</td><td colspan="6">mammals and birds (complementing knowledge gained from comparative osteology of mammals and birds; determination of skeletal elements and taxonomic affiliation); 3. Laboratory processing of archaeological materials (preparation, marking and preservation of animal bone remains, quantification of samples (MNI, NISP), determining the age and sex, identification of pathological changes in the bones, teeth and horns of animals); 4. Basics of osteometry (measures on the bones, osteometric indices, estimate height and biomass of animals); 5th Taphonomy (definition of taphonomy, identification of taphonomic changes and time of their creation, marks on the bones, bone and horn processing to tools and jewelry); 6. Interpretation of archaeozoological findings in the archaeological report (writing report, bones storage, archiving documents of archaeozoological samples).

Lectures:
Introduction to archaeozoology (2 hours)
The basics of the skeletal system of mammals and birds (2 hours)
The basics of the skeletal system of fish and amphibians (3 hours)
Primary and secondary archaezoological analysis (5 hours)
Introduction to taphonomy (2 hours)
Interpretation of archaeozoological findings (1 hour)
Exercises:
Determination and quantification of samples (5 hours)
Osteometry and osteometric indexes (3 hours)
Evaluation of animals age, gender, withers height and biomass (3 hours)
Identification of the pathological and taphonomic changes (2 hours)
Writing reports, filing of documents (2 hours)</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.6. Format of instruction:</td><td colspan="3">☒ lectures
☒ seminars and workshops
☒ exercises
☐ on line in entirety
☐ partial e-learning
☐ field work</td><td colspan="2">☐ independent assignments
☐ multimedia and the internet
☐ laboratory
☐ work with mentor
☐ (other)</td><td>2.7. Comments:</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.8. Student responsibilities</td><td colspan="6">Presence at lectures and exercises, activity in exercises, write a seminar essay, passed preliminary exam and final written exam.</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="5">2.9. Screening student work (name the proportion of ECTS credits for each activity so that the total number of ECTS credits is equal to the ECTS value of the course)</td><td>Class attendance</td><td>0,36</td><td>Research</td><td></td><td>Practical training</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Experimental work</td><td></td><td>Report</td><td></td><td>Activity</td><td>0,2</td></tr>
<tr><td>Essay</td><td></td><td>Seminar essay</td><td></td><td>(other)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Tests</td><td>0,64</td><td>Oral exam</td><td></td><td>(other)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Written exam</td><td>0,80</td><td>Project</td><td></td><td>(other)</td><td></td></tr>
</table>

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

2.10. Grading and evaluating student work in class and at the final exam	Attending lectures 3-6 points; attending exercises 8-12 points; participation at exercise 5-10 points; continous knowledge checking, preliminary exam 20-32 points; seminar essay 12-20 points; final written exam 12-20 points.		
2.11. Required literature (available in the library and via other media)	**Title**	**Number of copies in the library**	**Availability via other media**
	HILLSON, S. (1986): Teeth. Cambridge, Cambridge University Press.		
	HILLSON, S. (1992): Mammal Bones and Teeth: An Introductory Guide to Methods of Identification. Institute of Archaeology, London.		
	O'CONNOR, T. (2000): The archaeology of animal bones. Sutton Publishing Limited, Great Britain.		
	REITZ, E. J., E. S. WING (1999): Zooarchaeology. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom.		
	SCHMID, E. (1972): Atlas of animal bones for prehistorians, archaeologists and Quaternary geologists. Elsevier Publishing Company, Amsterdam-London-New York.		
2.12. Optional literature (at the time of submission of study programme proposal)	KUŽIR, S. (2002): Arheozoološko istraživanje kostiju i zubiju životinja badenske kulture s lokaliteta Vučedol. Znanstveni magistarski rad, Veterinarski fakultet Sveučilišta u Zagrebu, Zagreb. KUŽIR, S. (2006): Utjecaj načina uzimanja hrane na morfofunkcionalna svojstva kostiju čeljusnog luka slatkovodnih riba“. Disertacija. Veterinarski fakultet Sveučilišta u Zagrebu. Zagreb. KUŽIR, S. (2014): Ribe u arheozoologiji. Tafonomija.(Web predavanje, u pripremi).Veterinarski fakultet Sveučilišta u Zagrebu. TRBOJEVIĆ VUKIČEVIĆ, T. (2002): Osteometrijska analiza arheoloških ostataka dugih kostiju goveda na Vučedolskom kompleksu. Znanstveni magistarski rad, Veterinarski fakultet Sveučilišta u Zagrebu, Zagreb. TRBOJEVIĆ VUKIČEVIĆ, T. (2006): Arheozoološka i tafonomska istraživanja eneolitičkog goveda Vučedola. Diseracija. Veterinarski fakultet Sveučilišta u Zagrebu, Zagreb. TRBOJEVIĆ VUKIČEVIĆ, T. (2012): Arheozoologija. Mrežno predavanje: http://www.vef.unizg.hr/doc-sec/arheozoologija/arheozoologija.pdf. Veterinarski fakultet Svečilišta u Zagrebu, Zagreb		
2.13. Quality assurance methods that	Grading of active participation in the practical training, one preliminary test, one seminar essay and final written exam.		

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

ensure the acquisition of exit competences	
2.14. Other (as the proposer wishes to add)	

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

Table 2. Course description

***The table needs to be copied for each course**

1. GENERAL INFORMATION			
1.1. Course teacher	Assist. Prof. Martina Đuras	1.6. Year of the study programme	2nd year
1.2. Name of the course	**Basic Anatomy of the Bottlenose Dolphin (*Tursiops truncatus*)**	1.7. Credits (ECTS)	2
1.3. Associate teachers	Assist. Prof. Hrvoje Lucić	1.8. Type of instruction (number of hours L + S + E + e-learning)	10 L+ 20 E+0 S
1.4. Study programme (undergraduate, graduate, integrated)	Integrated undergraduate and graduate study of veterinary medicine	1.9. Expected enrolment in the course	20 students
1.5. Status of the course	Elective	1.10. Level of application of e-learning (level 1, 2, 3), percentage of online instruction (max. 20%)	Application of VEF-LMS
2. COUSE DESCRIPTION			
2.1. Course objectives	The course presents the specific morphology of the bottlenose dolphin to veterinary medicine students. The bottlenose dolphin is an endangered species and also the only resident marine mammal in the Adriatic Sea. As a top predator the bottlenose dolphin indicates the health of the Adriatic Sea habitat.		
2.2. Course enrolment requirements and entry competences required for the course	Completed courses "Anatomy with organogenesis of domestic animals I" and "Anatomy with organogenesis of domestic animals II".		
2.3. Learning outcomes at the level of the programme to which the course contributes	Following successful completion of the course, students will be able to describe basic anatomy of the bottlenose dolphin.		
2.4. Learning outcomes expected at the level of the course (4 to 10 learning outcomes)	Following successful completion of the course, students will be able to: 1. demonstrate and explain basic anatomy of the bottlenose dolphin 2. utilize morphological characteristics of bottlenose dolphin in conservation and management		

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

<table>
<tr><td>2.5. Course content broken down in detail by weekly class schedule (syllabus)</td><td colspan="6">Lectures:
1. Bottlenose dolphin in general (2 hours), 2. External morphology of the bottlenose dolphin (1 hour), 3. Locomotor apparatus of the bottlenose dolphin (2 hours), 4. Introduction to organic systems of the bottlenose dolphin (3 hours). 5. Introduction to the histology of the bottlenose dolphin (2 hours)

Practicals:
1. Morphometry of the bottlenose dolphin (2 hours), 2. Skeleton of the bottlenose dolphin (4 hours), 3. Topographic anatomy of the bottlenose dolphin (6 hours), 4. Anatomical dissection of the bottlenose dolphin (6 hours), 5. Histology of the bottlenose dolphin (2 hours)</td></tr>
<tr><td>a. Format of instruction:</td><td colspan="2">x lectures
☐ seminars and workshops
x exercises
☐ on line in entirety
☐ partial e-learning
☐ field work</td><td colspan="2">☐ independent assignments
☐ multimedia and the internet
☐ laboratory
☐ work with mentor
☐ (other)</td><td colspan="2">b. Comments:</td></tr>
<tr><td>c. Student responsibilities</td><td colspan="6">Students are expected to attend lectures and dissection exercises.</td></tr>
<tr><td>d. Screening student work (name the proportion of ECTS credits for each activity so that the total number of ECTS credits is equal to the ECTS value of the course)</td><td>Class attendance</td><td>0.36</td><td>Research</td><td></td><td>Practical training</td><td>0.2</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Experimental work</td><td></td><td>Report</td><td></td><td>(other)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Essay</td><td></td><td>Seminar essay</td><td></td><td>(other)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Tests</td><td>0.64</td><td>Oral exam</td><td>0.8</td><td>(other)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Written exam</td><td></td><td>Project</td><td></td><td>(other)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>2.10. Grading and evaluating student work in class and at the final exam</td><td colspan="6"><table>
<tr><th>Type of activity</th><th>Minimum number of points</th><th>Maximum number of points</th></tr>
<tr><td>Lecture attendance</td><td>3</td><td>6</td></tr>
<tr><td>Practical training attendance</td><td>8</td><td>12</td></tr>
<tr><td>Participation in the practical training</td><td>5</td><td>10</td></tr>
<tr><td>Tests</td><td>20</td><td>32</td></tr>
<tr><td>Oral exam</td><td>24</td><td>40</td></tr>
<tr><td>Total</td><td>60</td><td>100</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
</table>

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

	Title	Number of copies in the library	Availability via other media
2.11. Required literature (available in the library and via other media)	LEATHERWOOD, S., R. R. REEVES (1990): The Bottlenose Dolphin. Academic Press. San Diego.		
	RIDGWAY, S. H. (Ed.) (1972): Mammals of the Sea, Biology and Medicine. Charles C Thomas Publisher. Springfield, Illinous, U.S.A.		
	PERRIN, W. F., B. WÜRSIG, J. G. M. THEWISSEN (2002): Encyclopedia of Marine Mammals. Academic Press. San Diego.		
	JEFFERSON, T. A., S. LEATHERWOOD, M. A. WEBBER (1993): Marine Mammals of the World. UNEP, FAO. Rome		
2.12. Optional literature (at the time of submission of study programme proposal)	BERTA, J. L. SUMICH (1999): Marine Mammals, Evolutionary Biology. Academic Press. San Diego. ELLIS, R. (1996): Dolphins and Porpoises. Alfred K. Knopf. NewYork.		
2.13. Quality assurance methods that ensure the acquisition of exit competences	Final oral exam		
2.14. Other (as the proposer wishes to add)			

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

Table 2. Course description
BASIC BIOLOGY AND FUNDAMENTAL PHYSIOLOGY OF MARINE MAMMALS

1. GENERAL INFORMATION			
Course teacher	Assistant professor Tomislav Gomerčić	Year of the study programme	3.
Name of the course	Basic Biology and Fundamental Physiology of Marine Mammals	Credits (ECTS)	2
Associate teachers	Assistant professor Martina Đuras	Type of instruction (number of hours L + S + E + e-learning)	P7+S8+V15 +e0
Study programme (undergraduate, graduate, integrated)	integrated	Expected enrolment in the course	
Status of the course	elective	Level of application of e-learning (level 1, 2, 3), percentage of online instruction (max. 20%)	2, 10%
2. COUSE DESCRIPTION			
Course objectives	Introducing the students with marine mammal species, basics of their biology and physiology.		
Course enrolment requirements and entry competences required for the course	Passed exam in Zoology		
Learning outcomes at the level of the programme to which the course contributes	Students will learn about basic biology of marine mammals that are present in the Adriatic sea, their physiology and adaptations for the life in aquatic habitat, and their role in the ecosystem.		
Learning outcomes expected at the level of the course	- knowledge about marine mammal physiology - knowledge about marine mammal biology		

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

(4 to 10 learning outcomes)	- knowledge about marine mammal physiological adaptations for life in the aquatic habitat - ability to estimate physiological condition of marine mammals					
Course content broken down in detail by weekly class schedule (syllabus)	Pinnipedia basic biology and physiology; Cetacea basic biology and physiology; Sirenia basic biology and physiology; Monachus basic biology and physiology; Monachus monachus; Mysticeti basic biology and physiology; Tursiops truncatus basic biology and physiology.					
Format of instruction:	x☐ lectures x☐ seminars and workshops x☐ exercises ☐ on line in entirety x☐ partial e-learning ☐ field work	x☐ independent assignments ☐ multimedia and the internet ☐ laboratory ☐ work with mentor ☐ (other)	Comments:			
Student responsibilities						
Screening student work *(name the proportion of ECTS credits for each activity so that the total number of ECTS credits is equal to the ECTS value of the course)*	Class attendance	**0,36**	Research		Practical training	
	Experimental work		Report		**Activity** (other)	**0,2**
	Essay		Seminar essay		(other)	
	Tests	**0,64**	Oral exam	0,8		
	Written exam	0,3	Project		(other)	
Grading and evaluating student work in class and at the final exam	Seminar, written and oral exam					

Required literature (available in the library and via other media)	**Title**	**Number of copies in the library**	**Availability via other media**

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

	Scinetific papers and lectures available as PDF documents		web
			web
			web
Optional literature (at the time of submission of study programme proposal)	135 scientific publications available at http://www.vef.unizg.hr/dolphins/radovi/popis.htm		
Quality assurance methods that ensure the acquisition of exit competences	Seminar, written and oral exam		
Other (as the proposer wishes to add)			

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

Table 2. Course description

***The table needs to be copied for each course**

1. GENERAL INFORMATION			
1.1. Course teacher	Full prof. dr sc. Josip Kusak	1.6. Year of the study programme	The second year
1.2. Name of the course	Biology and ecology of predators	1.7. Credits (ECTS)	2
1.3. Associate teachers	Assoc. prof. dr. sc. Tomislav Gomerčić Assist. prof. dr. sc. Magda Sindičić	1.8. Type of instruction (number of hours L + S + E + e-learning)	L=8; S=4; E=18
1.4. Study programme (undergraduate, graduate, integrated)	Integrated undergraduate and graduate studies	1.9. Expected enrolment in the course	
1.5. Status of the course	Elective	1.10. Level of application of e-learning (level 1, 2, 3), percentage of online instruction (max. 20%)	2 i.e. 10%
2. COUSE DESCRIPTION			
2.1. Course objectives	The aim is to give students the right perspective of ecological role of organisms that are on the top of food pyramid, including their evolution and existence in the balance with the prey species. The course is a specific extension of the course «Zoology», and specifically of the section «basic ecology». The goal is to make clear to students that predators have their ecological role in keeping the ecosystem in balance. Humans are also close to the top of food chain, and they do interfere with predators through direct competition resulting in extermination of many predator populations. In addition to Carnivores (bear, wolf, lynx), analyzed are sea mammals, birds of prey, and carnivorous fishes. Understanding of mutual relation of predators and their prey, population dynamics and size regulation, and role for humans is useful for modern veterinarian.		
2.2. Course enrolment requirements and entry competences required for the course	The subject Biology and ecology of predators is at the second year of the Veterinary medicine study. Requirements for enrolment are that students have completed the subject Zoology and can use English by speaking and writing it.		
2.3. Learning outcomes at the level of the programme to which the course contributes	- recognizing predation at different trophic levels - knowing biological features of predatory species		
2.4. Learning outcomes expected at the level of the course (4 to 10 learning outcomes)	- evaluate the possibilities of research in captivity - explain that predators may be the objects of hunting, but also as pet animals - understand interactions of predators and prey by the use of simulation models of food chains - understand the value of large carnivores for the stability and diversity of ecosystems		

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

2.5. Course content broken down in detail by weekly class schedule (syllabus)	Status and importance of organisms at the top of food pyramid. Mechanisms of population size regulation; 2. Large predators of Croatia: Carnivora: bears, wolf, lynx, and Mediterranean monk seal: Cetacea: dolphins; Birds of prey, Reptiles; Amphibians, Fresh water and marine predatory fish, Invertebrate predators: Insects, Echinodermata, 3. Study of brown bears in Croatia: status and characteristics of Croatian population. 4. Study of wolves in Croatia: status and characteristics of Croatian population. 5. Study of lynxes in Croatia: status and characteristics of Croatian population. 6. Methods of studies of large carnivores: study ex-situ and in-situ, methods of capturing, handling, marking, sampling and tracking. Use of radio-telemetry. Practical work in the Zoo and in the field.					
2.6. Format of instruction:	☒ lectures ☒ seminars and workshops ☒ exercises ☐ on line in entirety ☒ partial e-learning ☐ field work		☐ independent assignments ☐ multimedia and the internet ☐ laboratory ☒ work with mentor (in the case of having less than ten students enrolled) ☐ (other)		2.7. Comments:	
2.8. Student responsibilities	Attending lectures, seminar and field work. Preparing, presenting and defending one seminar.					
2.9. Screening student work *(name the proportion of ECTS credits for each activity so that the total number of ECTS credits is equal to the ECTS value of the course)*	Class attendance	**0.2**	Research		Practical training	
	Experimental work		Report		**Activity** (other)	**0.2**
	Essay		Seminar essay	**1.0**	(other)	
	Tests		Oral exam	**0.6**	(other)	
	Written exam		Project		(other)	
2.10. Grading and evaluating student work in class and at the final exam	During the course, students do participate discussing presented and other related examples. They prepare a seminar paper, which is orally presented and graded. Continuous knowledge checking and an exam in form of oral presentation of prepared seminar.					

2.11. Required literature (available in the library and via other media)	**Title**	**Number of copies in the library**	**Availability via other media**
	All study material available in Power point format		Files on LMS

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

2.12. Optional literature (at the time of submission of study programme proposal)	Odum, E. (1988): Fundamentals of ecology,USA. Jedrzejewski, W. and B. Jedrzejewska (1998). Predation in vertebrate communities. The Białowieża Primeval Forest as a case study. Berlin, Springer-Verlag, 450 str. Melis,Claudia, Bogumiła Jedrzejewska, Marco Apollonio Kamil A. Barton, Włodzimierz Jedrzejewski, John D.C. Linnell, Ilpo Kojola, Josip Kusak, Miha Adamic, Simone Ciuti, Ivan Delehan, Ihor Dykyy, Krešimir Krapinec, Luca Mattioli, Andrey Sagaydak, Nikolay Samchuk, Krzysztof Schmidt, Maryna Shkvyrya, Vadim E. Sidorovich, Bernadetta Zawadzka and Sergey Zhyla, 2009. Predation has a greater impact in less productive environments: variation in roe deer, *Capreolus capreolus*, population density across Europe. Global Ecology and Biogeography 18: 724–734.
2.13. Quality assurance methods that ensure the acquisition of exit competences	Attendance to classes, seminar work and exam.
2.14. Other (as the proposer wishes to add)	

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

Table 2. Course description

***The table needs to be copied for each course**

1. GENERAL INFORMATION			
1.1. Course teacher	Ekert Kabalin Anamaria, PhD, Full Professor	1.6. Year of the study programme	3rd
1.2. Name of the course	**Breeding and Husbandry of Rabbits and Furbearers**	1.7. Credits (ECTS)	2
1.3. Associate teachers	Velimir Sušić, PhD, Full Professor Sven Menčik, PhD, Assistant Professor Maja Maurić, PhD, Assistant Professor Ivan Vlahek, VMD	1.8. Type of instruction (number of hours L + S + E + e-learning)	3L + 2E + 25S(as e-learning)
1.4. Study programme (undergraduate, graduate, integrated)	Integrated undergraduate and graduate study of veterinary medicine	1.9. Expected enrolment in the course	-
1.5. Status of the course	elective	1.10. Level of application of e-learning (level 1, 2, 3), percentage of online instruction	2, 80%
2. COUSE DESCRIPTION			
2.1. Course objectives	Getting knowledge necessary for identification of certain rabbit breeds, as well as types of furbearing animals and cage pets. Adoption of fact about uses of rabbits and furbearers, exhibitions, methods and systems of breeding. Getting theoretical and practical skills necessary for animal handling and treating. Adoption of basic of genetics in the fur production, the basics of making business and investment plan with respect to the possibility of placing products on the market.		
2.2. Course enrolment requirements and entry competences required for the course	-		
2.3. Learning outcomes at the level of the programme to which the course contributes	Acquiring knowledge about certain breeds of rabbits and types of furbearing animals and cage pets, methods of breeding for production purposes or as pets, handling and treatment of animals (breeding, offspring handling, marking, grading on exhibitions, recognition of disease, etc).		
2.4. Learning outcomes expected at the level of the course (4 to 10 learning outcomes)	After successfully completion of the course students will be able to: - explain the difference between rabbit and hare, as well as main characteristics of furbearers and cage pets - identify the category and breed of rabbits and type of fur-animals or cage pets - learn how to handle and treat animals		

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

- apply their knowledge in breeding of cage pets (rabbit, mouse, rat, guinea pig, hamster, chinchilla, degu)
- organize farm production
- assess the effectiveness of rabbit meat production

2.5. Course content broken down in detail by weekly class schedule (syllabus)

Methodological unit / course content	class schedule (lectures + exercises + seminars + e-learning)
Introduction to the production of rabbits and fur animals (Production in the Republic of Croatia and the world. Products and other uses of rabbits.)	0,5 L + 2 S(e-learning)
Origin and breeds of rabbits (Large, midsize and small (toy) breeds of normal fur. Long-haired and short-haired breeds of rabbits. Hybrids. Choosing a breed for specific orientation of the production.)	0,5 L + 2 S (e-learning)
Farming systems (Housing, necessary equipment and tools. Acquisition breeding material.)	4 S(e-learning)
Breeding rabbits (Breeding methods. Handling with young animals. Fattening of rabbits. Principles of genetics for fur production. Marking rabbits. Keeping records of breeding.)	0,5 E + 4 S(e-learning)
The plan of supply and demands on the market (Orientation of production with respect to the needs of the market. Basics of business and investment plan. Placement of the products. Competitiveness on the domestic market.) Rabbit as a pet and a model for research in biomedicine. Exhibitions.	4 S(e-learning)
Production and breeding of Chinchillas (Chinchilla origin and types. Principles of genetics in the inheritance of coat color. Systems of breeding and production. Economical production.)	0,5 L + 0,5 E+ 2 S(e-learning)
Production and breeding of Mink (Origin and types of Mink. Farming systems and production.)	0,5 L + 0,5 E + 2 S(e-learning)
Production and breeding of Nutria (Origin and types of Nutria. Systems of breeding and production.)	0,5 L + 2 S(e-learning)
Breeding of different cage-pets (rabbit, mouse, rat, guinea pig, hamster, chinchilla, degu)	0,5 L + 0,5 E + 3 S(e-learning)

2.6. Format of instruction:

- ☐ lectures
- ☐ seminars and workshops
- ☐ exercises
- ☐ on line in entirety
- ☐ partial e-learning
- ☐ independent assignments
- ☐ multimedia and the internet
- ☐ laboratory
- ☐ work with mentor

2.7. Comments:

-

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

	☐ field work	☐ (other)	

2.8. Student responsibilities

Student obligations are defined with the Regulations on the integrated undergraduate and graduate study of veterinary medicine.
Students are required to attend classes (according to the mentioned Regulation) and prepare seminar before taking the final (written) exam.

2.9. Screening student work *(name the proportion of ECTS credits for each activity so that the total number of ECTS credits is equal to the ECTS value of the course)*

Class attendance	0,1	Research		Practical training	
Experimental work		Report		Activity	0,1
Essay		Seminar essay	0,3	(other)	
Tests		Oral exam		(other)	
Written exam	0,5	Project		(other)	

2.10. Grading and evaluating student work in class and at the final exam

Writing and presentation of seminar + final (written) exam.
The final grade is formed by summing the four elements of assessment.
Students can achieve a maximum of 50 points: up to 10 points from the preparation of written material for seminar (Word document), up to 10 points for power point presentation and up to 10 points for presentation of the assigned topic. From the written exam, students can gain 20 points; it is necessary to obtain at least 12 points for successfully passing the exam.

Points	Grade
< 30	1 – F
31 – 34	2 – E
34,5 – 38	2 – D
38,5 – 42	3 – C
42,5 – 46	4 – E
46,5 – 50	5 – A

2.11. Required literature (available in the library and via other media)

Title	**Number of copies in the library**	**Availability via other media**
McNitt, J. I., N. M. Patton, P. R. Cheeke, S. D. Lukefahr (2000): Rabbit Production.	1 book in Deparment library	no

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

	Interstate Publishers, Inc. Danville, Illinois.		
	web pages about breeding of rabbits, furbearers and different types of cage pets		yes
2.12. Optional literature (at the time of submission of study programme proposal)			
2.13. Quality assurance methods that ensure the acquisition of exit competences	Students' work will be monitored through conversations (on lectures, seminars, exercises, online via LMS). At the end of teaching the knowledge of students will be verified by a final (written) exam.		
2.14. Other (as the proposer wishes to add)			

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

Table 2. Course description

***The table needs to be copied for each course**

1. GENERAL INFORMATION			
1.1. Course teacher	Assistant professor Luka Krstulović	1.6. Year of the study programme	1-6
1.2. Name of the course	Chemistry of natural compounds	1.7. Credits (ECTS)	2
1.3. Associate teachers		1.8. Type of instruction (number of hours L + S + E + e-learning)	L-15+S-9+E-6
1.4. Study programme (undergraduate, graduate, integrated)	integrated	1.9. Expected enrolment in the course	5
1.5. Status of the course	elective	1.10. Level of application of e-learning (level 1, 2, 3), percentage of online instruction (max. 20%)	
2. COUSE DESCRIPTION			
1.1. Course objectives	The course Chemistry of natural compounds comprises topics of natural organic compounds that are not included or that are not covered in detail in the compulsory course Medical Chemistry in the 1st semester. Elective course should rise the level of basic knowledge of students in the field of organic chemistry, which are necessary for monitoring and mastering the teaching contents in Biochemistry, Physiology and other subjects at the integrated and postgraduate studies, in which more solid knowledge of the structure and chemical properties of biological important compounds is needed. Knowledge of the structure and properties of some important natural products and their biosynthesis mechanisms will enable better understanding of complex chemical changes which occur in animals and plants.		
1.2. Course enrolment requirements and entry competences required for the course			
1.3. Learning outcomes at the level of the programme to which the course contributes	Learning outcomes at the level of the programme: 1. Understanding the basic science on which veterinary medicine is based 2. The ability to search the literature, databases and other information sources 3. The ability to design and conduct experiments in the field of veterinary medicine, to interpret results and draw conclusions 4. The ability of use laboratory equipment and make critical analysis of test results 5. The ability of consolidation of the theoretical knowledge and practical skills within the fields of veterinary medicine 6. The ability of conduct independent research and work in team 7. The ability of presenting the results – oral and writing		

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

1.4. Learning outcomes expected at the level of the course (4 to 10 learning outcomes)	Learning outcomes at the level of the course: 1. student will be familiar with major groups of natural compounds- secondary metabolites 2. student will be able to made connections between structure and potential activity of secondary metabolites; 3. students will be able to compare biosynthetic pathways and laboratory preparations of the important natural compounds; 4. student will be able to independently use methods for extraction of compounds from natural material; 5. student will be able to propose methods for separation of compounds from mixture based on their physical-chemical properties					
1.5. Course content broken down in detail by weekly class schedule (syllabus)	Definition and classification of secondary metabolits. Vitamins, terpenes, carbohydrates, steroids, alkaloids – clasiffication and biosynthesis of the compounds within each group, laboratory synthesis of natural compounds as well as compounds whose designe and prepare was based on their structure or biological activity. Indentifiction and separation tehniques, examples of laboratory and industrial synthesis of organic compounds, example of their use in human and veterinary medicine, and their impact on human and animal health. Isolation and indentification of natural products (Isolation of alkaloids (caffeine) from biological material). Determination of bioactive composition of herbal infusions.					
1.6. Format of instruction:	x lectures x seminars and workshops ☐ exercises ☐ on line in entirety ☐ partial e-learning ☐ field work		☐ independent assignments ☐ multimedia and the internet x laboratory ☐ work with mentor ☐ (other)		1.7. Comments:	
1.8. Student responsibilities	1. attending lectures 2. attending exercises 3. participation at exercises					
1.9. Screening student work *(name the proportion of ECTS credits for each activity so that the total number of ECTS credits is equal to the ECTS value of the course)*	Class attendance	0.36	Research		Practical training	
	Experimental work	0.2	Report		Activity	0.64
	Essay		Seminar essay		(other)	
	Tests		Oral exam		(other)	
	Written exam	0.8	Project		(other)	
2.10. Grading and evaluating student work in class and at the final exam	After they attended the course, students submit the seminar on the topic that is previously selected in consultation with the professor. Grade of seminar and laboratory exercises form a final grade					
2.11. Required literature (available in the library and via other media)	**Title**			**Number of copies in the library**	**Availability via other media**	

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

	1. F. A. Carey (2003): Organic chemistry, McGrawHill, New York	5	Yes
	2. J. G. Smith (2006): Organic chemistry, McGrawHill, New York	5	No
	3. J. Mann, R. S. Davison, J. B. Hobss, D. V. Banthorpe and J. B. Harborne (1996): Natural Products, Their Chemistry and Biological Significance, Longman, London	1	No
	4. F. A. Bettelheim, W. H. Brown, J. March (2004): Introduction to General, Organic and Biochemistry, Thomson	1	No
	5. Web		
2.12. Optional literature (at the time of submission of study programme proposal)			
2.13. Quality assurance methods that ensure the acquisition of exit competences	Student survay		
2.14. Other (as the proposer wishes to add)			

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

Table 2. Course description

***The table needs to be copied for each course**

1. GENERAL INFORMATION			
1.1. Course teacher	Full Prof. Tajana Trbojević Vukičević	1.6. Year of the study programme	Second year, third semester
1.2. Name of the course	Comparative Anatomy of Skeletal System	1.7. Credits (ECTS)	2
1.3. Associate teachers	Associate Prof. Snježana Kužir; Ivan Alić, DVM, junior researcher (with the prior approval of the Faculty Council)	1.8. Type of instruction (number of hours L + S + E + e-learning)	10+0+20
1.4. Study programme (undergraduate, graduate, integrated)	Integrated undergraduate and graduate study of veterinary medicine	1.9. Expected enrolment in the course	
1.5. Status of the course	Elective	1.10. Level of application of e-learning (level 1, 2, 3), percentage of online instruction (max. 20%)	1. level (application of VEF-LMS)
2. COUSE DESCRIPTION			
2.1. Course objectives	Students will complete knowledge of comparative morphology, identify osteological features of thoracic and pelvic limb bones of wildlife animals, differentiate bone elements, and morphologically compare the bones of thoracic and pelvic limb of the game.		
2.2. Course enrolment requirements and entry competences required for the course	Completed courses “Anatomy with organogenesis of domestic animals I” and “Anatomy with organogenesis of domestic animals II” **Maximum number of students: 20**		
2.3. Learning outcomes at the level of the programme to which the course contributes	After successful completion of the courses, students will be able to apply acquired knowledge during the courses primarily associated with hunting, but also some preclinical subjects such as pathology and pathological morphology.		
2.4. Learning outcomes expected at the level of the course (4 to 10 learning outcomes)	Following successful completion of the course, students will be able to: **repeat** the basic features of the bones of thoracic and pelvic limbs of animals; **identify** macromorphological features of thoracic and pelvic limbs bones of red deer, roe deer, wild boar, wolf, fox, hare and brown bear; **differentiate** the morphologic characteristics of limb bones of animals; **compare** the bones of thoracic and pelvic limbs of domestic animals and wildlife.		
2.5. Course content broken down in detail by weekly class schedule (syllabus)	1. Basic features of thoracic limb bones of animals: red deer, roe deer, wild boar, wolf, fox, hare, brown bear. 2. Basic features of the pelvic limb girdle bones of animals: red deer, roe deer, wild boar, wolf, fox, hare, brown bear. 3. Basic features of the pelvic limb bones of animals: red deer, roe deer, wild boar, wolf, fox, hare, brown bear **Lectures:** Basic features of thoracic limb bones of animals: red deer, roe deer, wild boar, wolf, fox, hare, brown bear (5 hours);		

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

<table>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="6">Basic features of the pelvic limb bones of animals: red deer, roe deer, wild boar, wolf, fox, hare, brown bear (5 hours);
Exercises:
Basic features of zonopodium (scapula, clavicula) of animals thoracic limb (2 hours)
Basic features of stylopodium (humerus) and zeugopodium (ossa antebrachii) of animals thoracic limb (3 hours)
Basic features of zonopodium (os coxae) of animals pelvic limb (2 hours)
Basic features of stylopodium (os femoris) and zeugopodium(ossa cruris) of animals pelvic limb (3 hours)
Basic features of autopodium (basipodium, metapodium and acropodium) of thoracic and pelvic limb (5 hours)</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.6. Format of instruction:</td><td colspan="2">☒ lectures
☐ seminars and workshops
☒ exercises
☐ on line in entirety
☐ partial e-learning
☐ field work</td><td colspan="2">☐ independent assignments
☐ multimedia and the internet
☐ laboratory
☐ work with mentor
☐ (other)</td><td colspan="2">2.7. Comments:</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.8. Student responsibilities</td><td colspan="6">Presence at lectures and exercises. Activity in exercises. Passed preliminary exam and final oral exam.</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="5">2.9. Screening student work (name the proportion of ECTS credits for each activity so that the total number of ECTS credits is equal to the ECTS value of the course)</td><td>Class attendance</td><td>0,36</td><td>Research</td><td></td><td>Practical training</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Experimental work</td><td></td><td>Report</td><td></td><td>Activity</td><td>0,2</td></tr>
<tr><td>Essay</td><td></td><td>Seminar essay</td><td></td><td>(other)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Tests</td><td>0,64</td><td>Oral exam</td><td>0,8</td><td>(other)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Written exam</td><td></td><td>Project</td><td></td><td>(other)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>2.10. Grading and evaluating student work in class and at the final exam</td><td colspan="6">Attending lectures 3-6 points; attending exercises 8-12 points; participation at exercise 5-10 points; continous knowledge checking, preliminary exam 20-32 points; final, oral exam 24-40 points.</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="4">2.11. Required literature (available in the library and via other media)</td><td colspan="3">Title</td><td>Number of copies in the library</td><td>Availability via other media</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">HILLSON, S. (1992): Mammal Bones and Teeth: An Introductory Guide to Methods of Identification. Institute of Archaeology, London.</td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">KÖNIG, H. E., H.-G. LIEBICH (2007): Veterinary anatomy of domestic mammals, Textbook and colour atlas. 3rd Ed. Schattauer, Stuttgart, New York.</td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">SCHMID, E. (1972): Atlas of animal bones for prehistorians, archaeologists and Quaternary geologists. Elsevier Publishing Company, Amsterdam-London-New York.</td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>2.12. Optional literature (at the time of</td><td colspan="6">BABIĆ, K., D. MIHELIĆ. T. TRBOJEVIĆ VUKIČEVIĆ (2002): Komparativna anatomija koštanog sustava sisavaca i ptica.</td></tr>
</table>

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

submission of study programme proposal)	Skripta za internu upotrebu, Veterinarski fakultet Sveučilišta u Zagrebu, Zagreb. NICKEL, R., A. SCHUMMER, E. SEIFERLE (1986): The Anatomy of the Domestic Animals. Vol. 1: The Locomotor System of the Domestic Mammals, Verlag Paul Parey, Berlin-Hamburg.
2.13. Quality assurance methods that ensure the acquisition of exit competences	Grading of active participation in the practical training, one preliminary tests and final oral exam.
2.14. Other (as the proposer wishes to add)	

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

Table 2. Course description

***The table needs to be copied for each course**

1. GENERAL INFORMATION			
1.1. Course teacher	Full prof. Maja Popović, PhD	1.6. Year of the study programme	3
1.2. Name of the course	Comparative Mucosal Immunology	1.7. Credits (ECTS)	2
1.3. Associate teachers	Full prof. Ksenija Vlahović, PhD Full prof. Maja Popović, PhD Assistant prof. Daniel Špoljarić, PhD	1.8. Type of instruction (number of hours L + S + E + e-learning)	15+5+10
1.4. Study programme (undergraduate, graduate, integrated)	integrated	1.9. Expected enrolment in the course	
1.5. Status of the course	elective	1.10. Level of application of e-learning (level 1, 2, 3), percentage of online instruction (max. 20%)	10%

2. COUSE DESCRIPTION	
2.1. Course objectives	Students will be able to recognize and understand the basic principles of mucosal immunology within veterinary medicine and public health.
2.2. Course enrolment requirements and entry competences required for the course	
2.3. Learning outcomes at the level of the programme to which the course contributes	1 Identify and define the meaning of mucosal immunology in the context of veterinary medicine and public health. 2. Define, describe and interpret the development and affiliation specific mucosal immunity in animals of veterinary interest. 3. Allocate the necessary knowledge to demonstrate the use of cellular and molecular methods for evaluating the protective ability of mucosal immunity in domestic animals.
2.4. Learning outcomes expected at the level of the course (4 to 10 learning outcomes)	1. Consider the meaning of mucosal immunology in the context of veterinary medicine and public health. 2. Connect content objects with prior knowledge of basic veterinary immunology, and critical set in the evaluation of future knowledge gained from internal and infectious diseases. 3. Distinguish development and special affiliation mucosal immunity in animals of veterinary interest. 4. Identify opportunities and achievements of cellular and molecular methods for the evaluation of protective mucosal immunity ability.
2.5. Course content broken down in detail by weekly class schedule (syllabus)	1. Immunobiology mucosa (Mucous historical aspects of immunology. Structure and function of mucosal barrier. Histocitology and topography characteristics of mucosal immune system (MIS). Nonspecific and specific defense mucosal surfaces. Differentiation, resignification and homing of immune cells of lymphatic tissue of the mucous membranes. Immunoglobulins mucosa. Cytokines mucosa. Adhesion molecules mucosal lymphocytes. Interactions of epithelial and immune cells of the mucous membranes. Induction and regulation of mucosal immune responses. Adhesion of bacteria to mucosal surfaces. Immunity and infection of the mucosa membranes. Oral tolerance. Immunodeficiency and mucosal immunity. Allergic response

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

<table>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="6">of the MIS.).
2. Ontogenesis and phylogenesis mucosal immunity (Prenatal and postnatal systemic and local immunization. Nonspecific and specific manipulation of the MIS. Stress as exogenous and endogenous modulator of mucosal immunity).
3. Mucosal immunomodulation (Ontogeny of mucosal immunity. Phylogenetic development of the MIS).
4. Methods for evaluation of mucosa immunocompetence.</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.6. Format of instruction:</td><td colspan="2">☐ lectures
☐ seminars and workshops
☐ exercises
☐ on line in entirety
☐ partial e-learning
☐ field work</td><td colspan="2">☐ independent assignments
☐ multimedia and the internet
☐ laboratory
☐ work with mentor
☐ (other)</td><td colspan="2">2.7. Comments:</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.8. Student responsibilities</td><td colspan="6">Attending lectures, seminar and lab exercises. Preparing for lab from materials on LMS. Preparing, presenting and defending one seminar.</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="5">2.9. Screening student work (name the proportion of ECTS credits for each activity so that the total number of ECTS credits is equal to the ECTS value of the course)</td><td>Class attendance</td><td>0.36</td><td>Research</td><td></td><td>Practical training</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Experimental work</td><td></td><td>Report</td><td></td><td>activity (other)</td><td>0,2</td></tr>
<tr><td>Essay</td><td></td><td>Seminar essay</td><td></td><td>(other)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Tests</td><td>0,64</td><td>Oral exam</td><td>0,8</td><td>(other)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Written exam</td><td></td><td>Project</td><td></td><td>(other)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>2.10. Grading and evaluating student work in class and at the final exam</td><td colspan="6">During the session of the “Comparative mucosal immunology” course a student must attend 8 hours of lectures in order to gain 3 minimal points. The maximal number of points gained from this evaluation element is 6 points. During the session of the “Comparative mucosal immunology” course a student must attend 3 hours of seminars in order to gain 4 minimal points during the semester. The maximal number of points gained from this evaluation element is 6 points. During the session a student must attend 6 hours of practices in order to gain 4 minimal points during the semester. The maximal number of points gained from this evaluation element is 6 points. During the session at the time of seminars and practices the student must solve specified problems from 5 seminar lessons and 10 exercise lessons, and he/she gains the lecturer’s signature for that. Each correctly done and signed seminar or exercise lesson is worth 2 point. At seminars and exercises a student can gain the total of 30 points. For preparation of a seminar work during seminar lessons the student earns 5 additional points. During the session a student must gain the total of 20 points in order to earn minimal 5 points. The maximal number of points gained from this evaluation element is 10. During the session seven preliminary exams will be organized at the time of exercises. During rounds will be organized one colloquium at the time of exercise of the 35 tasks or questions . Each correctly answered question or task is worth 1 point. Within this element it is possible to achieve a maximum of 35 points. From student must achieve 22 points in order to achieve a minimum of 20 points. A student who does not gain minimal 22 points from preliminary exams during the session, has a right to a makeup preliminary exam containing teaching material from all programme exercises, which will be organized upon completion of the lessons in that session. The total number of points at the preliminary exam is 35. A student who passes the makeup preliminary exam with more than 50 % correct answers has right to take the final exam. The minimal conditions for passing at the first, second, third, fourth and five evaluation elements will be summed up and they will be worth a total of 36 points. In order to take the final exam a student should gain the stated 36 points. The final exam starts with a</td></tr>
</table>

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

student's short analysis of results gained from the five types of activities of continuous knowledge checking. Questions in the final exam will be put in a way that a student can answer in writing. The maximum number of points that can be gained from the final exam is 60 points. A student must show at least a sufficient knowledge at the final exam regardless of gained number of points from the first five evaluation elements, which could be higher than 36. The minimal number of points a student must gain at the final exam is 36 in order to gain minimal number of 24 points. In case a student does not satisfy at the final part of the exam, the lecturer determines time for re-examination. Regardless of a fact that a student gained the number of points from the first four evaluation elements on the basis of makeup preliminary exam or not, the same rules are valid for forming the final mark. The final mark is formed on the basis of total sum from all six evaluation elements, according the following table. The final mark is expressed in terms of quantity by a numeric value and by a grade in accordance with points value, from 1 to 5. Student who didn't succesfully master the course programme is marked by 1. Mark 1 stands for unsufficient achievement.

Points	*Grade*
up to 59	1 (F)
60-68	2 (E)
69-76	2 (D)
77-84	3 (C)
85-92	4 (B)
93-100	5 (A)

-

2.11. Required literature (available in the library and via other media)

Title	Number of copies in the library	Availability via other media
1 Valpotić, I., Božić, F., Vlahović, K., Popović, M., Brkljačić, M., Valpotić, H., Pavlak, M. (2014): Immunomodulation in domestic animals. Faculty of Veterinary Medicine, University of Zagreb.		

2.12. Optional literature (at the time of submission of study programme proposal)

2.13. Quality assurance methods that ensure the acquisition of exit

Continuous oral and written checking of acquired knowledge

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

competences	
2.14. Other (as the proposer wishes to add)	

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

Table 2. Course description

***The table needs to be copied for each course**

1. GENERAL INFORMATION			
1.1. Course teacher	Full prof. dr. sc. Josip Kusak	1.6. Year of the study programme	1
1.2. Name of the course	Conservation and management of endangered species	1.7. Credits (ECTS)	1
1.3. Associate teachers	Assoc. prof. dr. sc. Tomislav Gomerčić, Assist. Prof. dr. sc. Magda Sindičić Mr. sc. Ana Štrbenac Dr. sc. Mirna Mazija	1.8. Type of instruction (number of hours L + S + E + e-learning)	0+0+15
1.4. Study programme (undergraduate, graduate, integrated)	integrated	1.9. Expected enrolment in the course	
1.5. Status of the course	Facultative (elective)	1.10. Level of application of e-learning (level 1, 2, 3), percentage of online instruction (max. 20%)	1, 10%
2. COUSE DESCRIPTION			
2.1. Course objectives	The aim is to give students the ecological and sociological perspective of conservation of rare and endangered species. The course is a specific extension of the course «Zoology», and specifically of the section «basic ecology». Rare and endangered species do deserve special attention. Legal protection is typically basic but not sufficient mean to secure the species survival. Analyzed are the mechanisms of complex management that include all human interest groups, with positive and negative attitude towards the species in concern. The examples of need for such complex management are species like bear, wolf, lynx, dolphins, monk seals, birds of prey including fish eating birds. International and Croatian models are discussed. Mutual understanding of all interest groups for the role of each species is to be stimulated. The role of veterinarians is exemplified.		
2.2. Course enrolment requirements and entry competences required for the course	none		
2.3. Learning outcomes at the level of the programme to which the course contributes	**1. evaluate** key threats of animals by taxonomic groups **2. select** optimal conservation measures for certain species		

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

2.4. Learning outcomes expected at the level of the course (4 to 10 learning outcomes)	1. **distribute** animal species according to IUCN threat categories 2. **recognize** interest groups in management of certain species 3. **understand** procedures of involving interest groups and methods of public surveys 4. **set up** elements of species management plan					
2.5. Course content broken down in detail by weekly class schedule (syllabus)	IUCN – Caring for the Earth, World conservation strategy, Importance of selected environments, Influences of man through animal production. Croatian situation – causes of big diversity of species and landscapes. Terrestrial and aquatic ecosystems. State and perspectives for Croatian rare species – large carnivores as examples. Presentations and discussions of state and management of brown bear, wolf, and lynx in Croatia. Worldwide situation. International conventions, public interest, economic value, and the role of course teachers in large carnivore research and management. Social aspects of endangered conservation. Methods of «human dimension surveys» and application of data to species management. International actions and role of Croatia on world wide level. Examples of reintroductions of bears and lynx in Europe, and wolves in America. Bear management plan for Croatia. Wolf management plan for Croatia. Lynx management plan for Croatia. Features and implementation * Attached bellow in the form of Table.					
2.6. Format of instruction:	☐ lectures ☐ seminars and workshops ☐ exercises ☐ on line in entirety ☐ partial e-learning ☐ field work		☐ independent assignments ☐ multimedia and the internet ☐ laboratory ☐ work with mentor ☐ (other)		2.7. Comments:	
2.8. Student responsibilities	Attending lectures, preparing from materials on LMS, preparing, presenting and defending the seminar					
2.9. Screening student work *(name the proportion of ECTS credits for each activity so that the total number of ECTS credits is equal to the ECTS value of the course)*	Class attendance	**0,18**	Research		Practical training	
	Experimental work		Report		**Activity** (other)	**0,1**
	Essay		Seminar essay		(other)	
	Tests	**0,32**	Oral exam		(other)	
	Written exam	0,40	Project		(other)	
2.10. Grading and evaluating student work in class and at the final exam	During the course students do participate discussing the real situations with rare species conservation. They prepare a seminar paper which is orally presented and graded. Continuous knowledge checking and an exam in form.					
2.11. Required literature (available in the library and via other media)	**Title**				**Number of copies in the library**	**Availability via other media**

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

	Majić-Skrbinšek, A. (ed.) 2005. Lynx management plan for Croatia. Državni zavod za zaštitu prirode, Zagreb	10+WEB	
	Štrbenac, A. (ed.) 2005. Wolf management plan for Croatia. Državni zavod za zaštitu prirode, Zahreb	10+WEB	
	Iviček, B. (ed.) 20.05. Brown bear management plan for Croatia. Ministarstvo poljoprivrede, šumarstva i vodnog gospodarsta, Zagreb	10+WEB	
2.12. Optional literature (at the time of submission of study programme proposal)	John H. Postlethwait, Janet L. Hopson (1989): The nature of life. USA Odum, E. (1988): Fundamentals of ecology, USA Sinauer Associates Inc, Massachusetts, USA Pimac, R. B. (1995): A primer of conservation biology. Sinauer Associates Inc, Massachusetts, USA		
2.13. Quality assurance methods that ensure the acquisition of exit competences	Attendance of seminars and exam.		
2.14. Other (as the proposer wishes to add)	-		

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

sTable 2. Course description

***The table needs to be copied for each course**

1. GENERAL INFORMATION			
1.1. Course teacher	Full prof. Maja Popović, PhD	1.6. Year of the study programme	2
1.2. Name of the course	Cytometry in Clinical Veterinary Medicine	1.7. Credits (ECTS)	2
1.3. Associate teachers	Full prof. Ksenija Vlahović, PhD Full prof. Maja Popović, PhD Assistant prof. Daniel Špoljarić, PhD	1.8. Type of instruction (number of hours L + S + E + e-learning)	0+15S+15E
1.4. Study programme (undergraduate, graduate, integrated)	integrated	1.9. Expected enrolment in the course	
1.5. Status of the course	elective	1.10. Level of application of e-learning (level 1, 2, 3), percentage of online instruction (max. 20%)	10%

2. COUSE DESCRIPTION	
2.1. Course objectives	Students will be able to recognize and understand the basic principles of flow cytometry as a modern analytical methods for quantitative and qualitative analysis of animal cells within the cell population of interest.
2.2. Course enrolment requirements and entry competences required for the course	
2.3. Learning outcomes at the level of the programme to which the course contributes	1 Students will be able to recognize and understand the contemporary aspects of flow cytometry within veterinary medicine and public health. 2. Understand and apply different methods of sampling, preparation and processing of samples for structural analysis by flow cytometry, depending on the type of samples of animal origin.
2.4. Learning outcomes expected at the level of the course (4 to 10 learning outcomes)	1. Understand and apply different methods of sampling, preparation and processing of samples for flow cytometry analysis function depending on the type of samples of animal origin. 2. Know prepare protocols work in laboratories for processing, preparation and analysis of samples of animal origin flow cytometer. 3. Know and apply the routine / daily check of linearity, optical flow and system flow cytometer. 4. Check the accuracy of the apparatus for flow cytometry using the fluorescent microsphere suspension.
2.5. Course content broken down in detail by weekly class schedule (syllabus)	Basic principles of flow cytometry as a modern analytical methods for quantitative and qualitative analysis of animal cells within the cell population of interest. Historical development of flow cytometry of multidisciplinary scientific method to the independent laboratory discipline and its application in the world and in Croatia as part of clinical cytology and cytogenetics of interest in veterinary medicine and public health. Physico-chemical and molecular immune principles of flow cytometry. Differentiation of membrane molecules (CD markers). Immunophenotyping of cells of animal origin (application -specific antibodies for differentiation of membrane and/or intracellular antigens). Cytometric analysis of structural cells of animal origin (intracellular

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

<table>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="6">cell properties, size, shape, granularity, content of nucleic acids, chromosome analysis). Flow cytometric analysis of the function of cells of animal origin (measurement of the mouth of Ca+2 into the cell, the measurement of the polarization of the cell membrane, the pH inside the cell, determining the phagocytic capacity of cells, measuring the intensity of oxidative stress, intracellular cytokine determination, determination of cell cycle, determining the proliferative capacity of the tumor). Cytometric analysis of different types of cell samples of animal origin (peripheral blood, bone marrow, lymph nodes aspirated fragments, swabs, washings, solid tissue prepared in the form of suspension cells, semen, excrement, meat, milk). Methods of sampling, preparation and processing of samples for analysis by flow cytometry, depending on the type of samples of animal origin .</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.6. Format of instruction:</td><td colspan="3">☐ lectures
☐ seminars and workshops
☐ exercises
☐ on line in entirety
☐ partial e-learning
☐ field work</td><td colspan="2">☐ independent assignments
☐ multimedia and the internet
☐ laboratory
☐ work with mentor
☐ (other)</td><td>2.7. Comments:</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.8. Student responsibilities</td><td colspan="6">Attending seminar and lab exercises. Preparing for lab from materials on LMS. Preparing, presenting and defending one seminar.</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="6">2.9. Screening student work (name the proportion of ECTS credits for each activity so that the total number of ECTS credits is equal to the ECTS value of the course)</td><td>Class attendance</td><td>0.36</td><td>Research</td><td></td><td>Practical training</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Experimental work</td><td></td><td>Report</td><td></td><td>Activity (other)</td><td>2</td></tr>
<tr><td>Essay</td><td></td><td>Seminar essay</td><td></td><td>(other)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Tests</td><td>0,64</td><td>Oral exam</td><td></td><td>(other)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Written exam</td><td>0,8</td><td>Project</td><td></td><td>(other)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>2.10. Grading and evaluating student work in class and at the final exam</td><td colspan="6">During the session of the “Cytometry in clinical veterinary medicine” course a student must attend 10 hours of seminars in order to gain 4 minimal points during the semester. The maximal number of points gained from this evaluation element is 6 points. During the session of the “Cytometry in clinical veterinary medicine” course a student must attend 9 hours of practices in order to gain 7 minimal points during the semester. The maximal number of points gained from this evaluation element is 12 points. During the session at the time of seminars and practices the student must solve specified problems from 15 seminar lessons and 15 exercise lessons, and he/she gains the lecturer’s signature for that. Each correctly done and signed seminar or exercise lesson is worth 1 point. At seminars and exercises a student can gain the total of 30 points For preparation of a seminar work during seminar lessons the student earns 5 additional points. During the session a student must gain the total of 18 points in order to earn minimal 5 points. The maximal number of points gained from this evaluation element is 10. During rounds will be organized one colloquium at the time of exercise of the 35 tasks or questions. Each correctly answered question or task is worth 1 point. Within this element it is possible to achieve a maximum of 35 points. From student must achieve 22 points in order to achieve a minimum of 20 points. A student who does not gain minimal 22 points from preliminary exams during the session, has a right to a makeup preliminary exam containing teaching material from all programme exercises, which will be organized upon completion of the lessons in that session. The total number of points at the preliminary exam is 35. A student who passes the makeup preliminary exam with more than 50 % correct answers has right to take the final exam. The minimal conditions for passing at the first, second, third and fourth evaluation elements will be summed up and they will be worth a total of 36 points. In order to take the final exam a student should gain the stated 36 points. The final exam starts with a student’s</td></tr>
</table>

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

short analysis of results gained from the four types of activities of continuous knowledge checking. Questions in the final exam will be put in a way that a student can answer in writing. The maximum number of points that can be gained from the final exam is 60 points. A student must show at least a sufficient knowledge at the final exam regardless of gained number of points from the first four evaluation elements, which could be higher than 36. The minimal number of points a student must gain at the final exam is 36 in order to gain minimal number of 24 points. In case a student does not satisfy at the final part of the exam, the lecturer determines time for re-examination. Regardless of a fact that a student gained the number of points from the first four evaluation elements on the basis of makeup preliminary exam or not, the same rules are valid for forming the final mark. The final mark is formed on the basis of total sum from all six evaluation elements, according the following table. The final mark is expressed in terms of quantity by a numeric value and by a grade in accordance with points value, from 1 to 5. Student who didn't succesfully master the course programme is marked by 1. Mark 1 stands for unsufficient achievement.

Points	*Grade*
up to 59	1 (F)
60-68	2 (E)
69-76	2 (D)
77-84	3 (C)
85-92	4 (B)
93-100	5 (A)

-

2.11. Required literature (available in the library and via other media)

Title	Number of copies in the library	Availability via other media
Popovic, M., K. Vlahović (2014): Handbook of Clinical Cytometry course in veterinary medicine: Application of flow cytometry in veterinary medicine. Faculty of Veterinary Medicine, University of Zagreb.		

2.12. Optional literature (at the time of submission of study programme proposal)

2.13. Quality assurance methods that ensure the acquisition of exit competences

Continuous oral and written checking of acquired knowledge

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

2.14. Other (as the proposer wishes to add)	

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

Table 2. Course description

1. GENERAL INFORMATION			
1.1. Course teacher	Dubravka Vilke-Pinter, Ph.D.	1.6. Year of the study programme	1
1.2. Name of the course	English for academic purposes I	1.7. Credits (ECTS)	4
1.3. Associate teachers		1.8. Type of instruction (number of hours L + S + E + e-learning)	5 hours of L+ 40 hours of S+ 15 hours of E
1.4. Study programme (undergraduate, graduate, integrated)	integrated	1.9. Expected enrolment in the course	
1.5. Status of the course	elective	1.10. Level of application of e-learning (level 1, 2, 3), percentage of online instruction (max. 20%)	
2. COUSE DESCRIPTION			
2.1. Course objectives	General objective of this course that is specifically designed for the students of veterinary medicine is to develop students' overall written and oral competence in English to enable them to communicate effectively in a professional setting. Special emphasis is given to the analysis of professional and scientific texts from various information sources. Scientific books, scientific journal articles, popular magazines, scientific databases and other information sources are analysed to acquaint students with various types of discourse. Students are introduced to a range of genres and different text forms (summary, report, discussion, essay, etc.). Students develop text organisation skills through paragraph and essay writing as well as their abilities to design and deliver well structured and clear oral presentations covering topics from their field of study.		
2.2. Course enrolment requirements and entry competences required for the course			
2.3. Learning outcomes at the level of the programme to which the course contributes	The course focuses on assisting students in developing both oral and written skills to speak and write effectively and fluently in an English speaking professional setting. Students develop skills to effectively understand and use veterinary medical terminology as well as different types of discourse, in particular academic one, both at written and oral level.		
2.4. Learning outcomes expected at the level of the course (4 to 10 learning outcomes)	student will/ be able • to recognise different types of academic writing		

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

<table>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="3">

- develop skills necessary to analyse structure different of forms of writing (essay, summary, oral presentation)
- be able to use various sources of information (web databases, articles from scientific and professional journals and magazines)
- to effectively use various language means of achieving text cohesion
- to participate in discussions, follow continuous argument in an academically acceptable manner

</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.5. Course content broken down in detail by weekly class schedule (syllabus)</td><td colspan="3">1st methodological unit: basic characteristics of academic style. Types of professional and academic texts: scientivic papers, professional papers, reports, summaries, presentations, essays, projects. 2 ndmethodological unit: Structure and organisation of academic text. Main parts of an academic paper. 3rd methodological unit: Reading comprehension skills: skimming, scanning, intensive reading. 4th methodological unit: Achieving cohesion at the discourse level (sentence, paragraph, text). 5th methodological unit: Basic types of cohesive devices and their function. 6th methodological unit: Expressing time relations. Examples from various texts in the field of veterinary medicine. Reformulation. Examples from various texts in the field of veterinary medicine 7th methodological unit: Expressing causality. Examples from various texts in the field of veterinary medicine. Expressing contrast. Examples from various texts in the field of veterinary medicine. 8th methodological unit: Describing processes and procedures. Examples from various texts in the field of veterinary medicine 9th methodological unit: Defiinitions, simple definitions, academic definitions, extended definitions. 10th methodological unit: Professional and scientific journals – online data bases. 11th methodological unit: Writing essays and reports. Struture of an essay. 12th methodological unit: Literature reviews; Quoting; Paraphrasing. 13 th methodological unit: Oral presentations. Careful reasoning. Stating facts/expressing opinions. 14th methodological unit: Classifications and exemplification. 15th methodological unit: Data interpretation. Interpreting graphical presentations. 16th methodological unit: Oral presentations. Planning a presentation. Identifying goals and aims of presentations. Providing feedback on presentations.</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.6. Format of instruction:</td><td>☐ lectures X
☐ seminars and workshops X
☐ exercises X
☐ on line in entirety
☐ partial e-learning
☐ field work</td><td>☐ independent assignments
☐ multimedia and the internet
☐ laboratory
☐ work with mentor
☐ (other)</td><td>2.7. Comments:</td></tr>
</table>

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

2.8. Student responsibilities						
2.9. Screening student work *(name the proportion of ECTS credits for each activity so that the total number of ECTS credits is equal to the ECTS value of the course)*	Class attendance	0,72	Research		Practical training	
	Experimental work		Report		Class participation 0,40	
	Essay		Seminar essay		(other)	
	Tests		Oral exam		(other)	
	Written exam 1,60		Project 1,28		(other)	

2.10. Grading and evaluating student work in class and at the final exam

	Assessment elements		
Overall grade elements	1. class attendance 2. class participation 3. continual assessment 4. final exam		
Lectures attendance	5 hourly classes	Minimum number of points: 2 coeficient = 0,6 Students mus attend at least 3 hourly classes to achieve minimum number of points	Minimum number of points: 3

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

	Exercises attendance	15 hourly classes	Minimum number of points: 3 coeficient = 0,33 (5/15) Students must attend at least 9 hourly classes to achieve minimum number of points.	Minimum number of points: 5	
	Seminar attendance	40 hourly classes	Minimum number of points: 6 coeficient = 0,25 (10/40) Students must attend at least 24 out of 40 hourly classes to acheieve minimum number of 6 points	Minimum number of points: 10	
	Class participation		Minimum number of points: 6 coefficient = 0,17 (10/60 = 0,17) Students must earn at least 5 points out of maximum 10 by actively participating at classes. students complete various assigmenents for which they can earn points.	Maximum number of points: 10	

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

	Continual assessment		Minimum number of points: 20 Students deliver their oral presentations.	Maximum number of points: 32
	Final exam		Minimum number of points: 24 After having read an original academic paper of their own choice students wirite a reading report and report about it to the teacher.	Maximum number of points: 40
	Final grade	Final grade is based on performance in four grading elements. Students are entitled to take the final exam if they have earned the minimum number of points for each of the evaluated elements.		

	Title	**Number of copies in the library**	**Availability via other media**
2.11. Required literature (available in the library and via other media)	Vilke-Pinter, D. (2015). English for Academic Purposes (Part 1) . reading materials. Each student receives his/her copy of the materials.	3	
2.12. Optional literature (at the time	• Benesch, S. (2001). Critical English for Academic Purposes. Lawrence Erlbaum Coffin.		

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

of submission of study programme proposal)	• Byrd, P., Murphy, J. (2006). Essentials of Teaching Academic Oral Communication (English for Academic Success). • Glendinning, E. H. Holmstrom, B. (2004). English for Academic Purposes: Study Reading. Cambridge University Press. • Jordan, R. R. (1999). Academic Writing Course, Study Skills in English. Longman. • McCarthy, M & O'Dell, F (2008). Academic Vocabulary in Use. Vocabulary Reference and Practice. Self-study and Classroom Use. Cambridge: CUP. • McCormack, J. (2005). English for Academic Study. Garnet Publishing Ltd. Garnet Education. • Porter. D & C Black (2007). Check your Vocabulary for Academic English. A & C Black Publishers Ltd. • Wallace M. J. (2004). Study Skills in English: Cambridge University Press.
2.13. Quality assurance methods that ensure the acquisition of exit competences	
2.14. Other (as the proposer wishes to add)	

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

Table 2. Course description

1. GENERAL INFORMATION			
1.1. Course teacher	Dubravka Vilke-Pinter, Ph.D.	1.6. Year of the study programme	2
1.2. Name of the course	English for academic purposes II	1.7. Credits (ECTS)	4
1.3. Associate teachers		1.8. Type of instruction (number of hours L + S + E + e-learning)	5 hours of L + 40 hours of S + 15 hours of E
1.4. Study programme (undergraduate, graduate, integrated)	integrated	1.9. Expected enrolment in the course	
1.5. Status of the course	elective	1.10. Level of application of e-learning (level 1, 2, 3), percentage of online instruction (max. 20%)	

2. COUSE DESCRIPTION	
2.1. Course objectives	Through analysis of the texts from various information sources (manuals, professional and academic journals and magazines, online databases) and of different functional styles students get acquainted with various types of discourse and the pertaining language structures. Equal emphasis is put on developing both written and oral language skills. Students learn how to effectively develop different forms of writing (summary, essay, etc.), as well as how to produce a well structured and clear oral presentations on to the topic from their field of study. Students are also encouraged to take constructive part in discussions.
2.2. Course enrolment requirements and entry competences required for the course	
2.3. Learning outcomes at the level of the programme to which the course contributes	The course focuses on assisting students in developing both oral and written skills to enable them to speak and write effectively and fluently in an English speaking professional setting. Students develop skills to effectively understand and use veterinary medical terminology as well as different types of discourse, in particular academic one, both at written and oral level.
2.4. Learning outcomes expected at the level of the course (4 to 10 learning outcomes)	student will/ be able • to analyse different types of forms of academic writing and their functional styles

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

<table>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="6">

- to use various sources of information (online databases, scientific and professional journals and magazines)
- compose various forms of professional writing in English by using the acquired knowledge about ways of organising and structuring various types of discourse.
- to compose well structured and coherent oral presentations
- to participate in discussions and follow continuous argument in an academically acceptable manner

</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.5. Course content broken down in detail by weekly class schedule (syllabus)</td><td colspan="6">1. methodological unit: Analysis of the structure of academic and technical text. Correct usage of language devices used to achieve text cohesion. Topic: Health and causative agents of diseases. Control and eradication of diseases. Topic: Zoonoses - Rabies; Foot and mouth disesase; Anthrax; BSE; Swine fever; Avian influenza; Malaria. 2nd methodological unit: Writing skills: Essay: Structure of the essay. Topic: Farm animals. Laboratory animals. 3rd Methodological unit: Interpretation of data: Interpreting graphical forms of presentations. 4th methodological unit: Summary: Structure of a summary. Writing an effective summary. 5th methodological unit: Oral presentations: Developing oral skills. Planning oral presentations. Goals and aims of presentations. Analysis of various presentations. 6th Methodological unit: Delivering presentations. Types and methods of communication. Error anlysis. Topic. Laboratory animals. 7. Methodological unit: Delivering presentations. Practising presentation skills. Discussion: argumentative speech. Topics: Cloning. Genetic engineering: benefits and perspectives. 8. Methodological unit: Students' presentations. Error anlysis. Topic: Endangered species. Protection of endangered species.</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.6. Format of instruction:</td><td colspan="3">☐ lectures X
☐ seminars and workshops X
☐ exercises X
☐ on line in entirety
☐ partial e-learning
☐ field work</td><td colspan="2">☐ independent assignments
☐ multimedia and the internet
☐ laboratory
☐ work with mentor
☐ (other)</td><td>2.7. Comments:</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.8. Student responsibilities</td><td colspan="6"></td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="4">2.9. Screening student work (name the proportion of ECTS credits for each activity so that the total number of ECTS credits is equal to the ECTS</td><td>Class attendance</td><td>0,72</td><td>Research 1,28</td><td></td><td>Practical training</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Experimental work</td><td></td><td>Report</td><td></td><td>Class participation 0,40</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Essay</td><td></td><td>Seminar essay</td><td></td><td>(other)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Tests</td><td></td><td>Oral exam</td><td></td><td>(other)</td><td></td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><td>value of the course)</td><td>Written exam</td><td>1,60</td><td>Project</td><td></td><td>(other)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>2.10. Grading and evaluating student work in class and at the final exam</td><td colspan="6">
<table>
<tr><th></th><th colspan="3">Assessment elements</th></tr>
<tr><td>Overall grade elements</td><td colspan="3">1. class attendance
2. class participation
3. continual assessment
4. final exam</td></tr>
<tr><td>Lectures attendance</td><td>5 hourly classes</td><td>Minimum number of points:
2
coeficient = 0,6

Students mus attend at least 3 hourly classes to achieve minimum number of points</td><td>Minimum number of points:
3</td></tr>
<tr><td>Exercises attendance</td><td>15 hourly classes</td><td>Minimum number of points:
3
coeficient = 0,33 (5/15)
Students must attend at least 9 hourly classes to achieve minimum number of points.</td><td>Minimum number of points:
5</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
</table>

	Seminar attendance	40 hourly classes	Minimum number of points: 6 coeficient = 0,25 (10/40) Students must attend at least 24 out of 40 hourly classes to acheieve minimum number of 6 points	Minimum number of points: 10	
	Class participation		Minimum number of points: 6 coefficient = 0,17 (10/60 = 0,17) Students must earn at least 5 points out of maximum 10 by actively participating at classes. students complete various assigmenents for which they can earn points.	Maximum number of points: 10	
	Continual assessment		Minimum number of points: 20 Students deliver their oral presentations.	Maximum number of points: 32	

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

	Final exam		Minimum number of points: 24 After having read an original academic paper of their own choice students wirite a reading report and report about it to the teacher.	Maximum number of points: 40	
	Final grade	Final grade is based on performance in four grading elements. Students are entitled to take the final exam if they have earned the minimum number of points for each of the evaluated elements.			

	Title	**Number of copies in the library**	**Availability via other media**
2.11. Required literature (available in the library and via other media)	Vilke-Pinter, D. (2015). English for Academic Purposes (Part 2) . reading materials. Each student receives his/her copy of the materials.	3	
2.12. Optional literature (at the time of submission of study programme proposal)	• Benesch, S. (2001). Critical English for Academic Purposes. Lawrence Erlbaum Coffin. • Byrd, P., Murphy, J. (2006). Essentials of Teaching Academic Oral Communication (English for Academic Success). • Glendinning, E. H. Holmstrom, B. (2004). English for Academic Purposes: Study Reading. Cambridge University Press. • Jordan, R. R. (1999). Academic Writing Course, Study Skills in English. Longman. • McCarthy, M & O'Dell, F (2008). Academic Vocabulary in Use. Vocabulary Reference and Practice. Self-study and		

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

	Classroom Use. Cambridge: CUP. • McCormack, J. (2005). English for Academic Study. Garnet Publishing Ltd. Garnet Education. • Porter. D & C Black (2007). Check your Vocabulary for Academic English. A & C Black Publishers Ltd. • Wallace M. J. (2004). Study Skills in English: Cambridge University Press.
2.13. Quality assurance methods that ensure the acquisition of exit competences	
2.14. Other (as the proposer wishes to add)	

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

Table 2. Course description

***The table needs to be copied for each course**

1. GENERAL INFORMATION			
1.1. Course teacher	Full professor Željko Mikulec, DVM, PhD	1.6. Year of the study programme	3rd
1.2. Name of the course	Feed Additives - Health Modulators	1.7. Credits (ECTS)	1
1.3. Associate teachers	Assistant Professor Hrvoje Valpotić, DVM, PhD Diana Brozić, DVM, PhD	1.8. Type of instruction (number of hours L + S + E + e-learning)	3L + 2S +10E
1.4. Study programme (undergraduate, graduate, integrated)	Integrated undergraduate and graduate study of veterinary medicine	1.9. Expected enrolment in the course	
1.5. Status of the course	Elective	1.10. Level of application of e-learning (level 1, 2, 3), percentage of online instruction (max. 20%)	2nd level, 10%
2. COUSE DESCRIPTION			
2.1. Course objectives	The course objective is to show students the newest informations about manufacturing and application of feed additives and ensure the student's acquired knowledge, skills and competences are adequate to evaluate and make complex decisions in field of application of different essential and nonessential feed additives and dietetic preparations		
2.2. Course enrolment requirements and entry competences required for the course			
2.3. Learning outcomes at the level of the programme to which the course contributes	• synthesize current knowledge about different feed additives • assess the implications of feed additives application in modern animal production		

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

<table>
<tr><td>2.4. Learning outcomes expected at the level of the course (4 to 10 learning outcomes)</td><td colspan="3">• to classify feed additives according to its composition and way of using
• to assess the suitability of certain feed additives in different animal production systems
• knowledge of influence of certain feed additives on animal health</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.5. Course content broken down in detail by weekly class schedule (syllabus)</td><td colspan="3">Lectures (3 hours):
• Introduction (Feed-food chain. World's trends in food and feed quality and safety.)
• Feed additives – importance and classification (The role of additives. Essential and nonessential additives. Micro and macro additives.)

Seminars (2 hours):
• Antibiotics (Antibiotic use in animal feed – in the past and nowdays.)

Exercises (10 hours):
• Extramural work - visit to feed aditive factory
• Essential microadditives (Vitamins. Microminerals. Synthetic aminoacids.)
• Probiotic preparations (Probiotics. Prebiotics. Simbiotics. Fitobiotics.)
• Enzymes (Enzymes in monogastric animal feeding. Enzymes in ruminant feeding. Production and types of multienzyme preparations.)
• Antioxidants (Antioxidant function and types. The role of antioxidants in animal and human nutrition.)
• Emulsifiers (Function and types of emulsifiers.)
• Pigments (Production and types of pigments.)
• Flavours (Function and types of flavours.)
• Acidifiers (Organic acids as feed acidifiers. The purpose and applying of acidifiers.)
• Tannins (Tannins – antinutritive compounds or additional mean of therapy.)
• Effect of nutraceuticals on the health status of animals and humans. (Current additives in diets of animals and people. Effect of nutraceutics on the immune response of animals and humans.)</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.6. Format of instruction:</td><td>☒ lectures
☒ seminars and workshops
☒ exercises
☐ on line in entirety
☐ partial e-learning
☒ field work</td><td>☒ independent assignments
☒ multimedia and the internet
☐ laboratory
☐ work with mentor
☐ (other)</td><td>2.7. Comments:</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.8. Student responsibilities</td><td colspan="3"></td></tr>
</table>

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

2.9. Screening student work *(name the proportion of ECTS credits for each activity so that the total number of ECTS credits is equal to the ECTS value of the course)*	Class attendance	**0,18**	Research		Practical training	
	Experimental work		Report		**Activity**	**0,20**
	Essay		Seminar essay		(other)	
	Tests	**0,32**	Oral exam	**0,40**	(other)	
	Written exam		Project		(other)	

2.10. Grading and evaluating student work in class and at the final exam	Written final exam

	Title	**Number of copies in the library**	**Availability via other media**
2.11. Required literature (available in the library and via other media)	Adams C. A. (1999.): Nutricines. Food components in health and nutrition. Nottingham University Press, Nottingham		
	Adams C. A. (2002.): Total Nutrition. Feeding animals for health and growth. Nottingham University Press, Nottingham		
2.12. Optional literature (at the time of submission of study programme proposal)	Caygill J. C., Mueller-Harvey I.(1999.):Secondary Plant Product, Antinutritional and beneficial actions in animal feeding. Notthingham University Press. Boothe D. M. (1997.): Nutraceuticals in Veterinary Medicine. Part I. Definitions and Regulations. The Compendium 19 (11), 1248-1255. Boothe D. M.(1998): Nutraceuticals in Veterinary Medicine. Part II. Safety and Efficacy. The Compendium 20 (1), 15-21.		
2.13. Quality assurance methods that ensure the acquisition of exit competences			
2.14. Other (as the proposer wishes to add)			

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

Table 2. Course description

***The table needs to be copied for each course**

1. GENERAL INFORMATION			
1.1. Course teacher	Željko Pavičić, DVM, PhD, Full Professor	1.6. Year of the study programme	II
1.2. Name of the course	Fundamentals of agronomy	1.7. Credits (ECTS)	2,5
1.3. Associate teachers	Gordana Gregurić Gračner, PhD, Assistant Professor; Mario Ostović, PhD, Assistant Professor	1.8. Type of instruction (number of hours L + S + E + e-learning)	L 12+ S 11+ E 7
1.4. Study programme (undergraduate, graduate, integrated)	Integrated undergraduate and graduate study of veterinary medicine	1.9. Expected enrolment in the course	
1.5. Status of the course	Elective course	1.10. Level of application of e-learning (level 1, 2, 3), percentage of online instruction (max. 20%)	
2. COUSE DESCRIPTION			
2.1. Course objectives	Livestock and crop production constitute a production unit which is expressed not only by their organic connection, but also with their spatial location. Therefore, the aim of course is that the students acquire knowledge on the impact of weather and climate on plant's life, biological crops and yield, the natural laws on the basis of which a yield could be produced, as well as on the compaction of soil by the antropogenic influence. In the center of discussion is agrotehnicque in all of its aspects and management systems in plant production. Special attention is paid to the ecologic (organic) and sustainable agriculture, so students will gain the knowledge on how to preserve the environment, clean air and soil, drinking water and associated quality of food.		
2.2. Course enrolment requirements and entry competences required for the course			
2.3. Learning outcomes at the level of the programme to which the course contributes	Understanding of agroecological fundamental facts in plant production		
2.4. Learning outcomes expected at the level of the course (4 to 10 learning outcomes)	After successful completion of the course the student will be able to: -explain the impact of weather and climate effects on plant life -recognize differences in soils and describe soil treatment methods -describe nutrients proceedings in soil - evaluate the right time for planting and distinguish sowing methods - explain the natural laws on the basis of which a yield could be produce - illustrating the ways for saving and storing agricultural products - define the principles of organic and sustainable agricultural production		

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

<table>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="6"></td></tr>
<tr><td>2.5. Course content broken down in detail by weekly class schedule (syllabus)</td><td colspan="6">1 Introduction to agronomy (Basic elements for organic life; Atmospheric impact on plants in general; Weather and climate, Natural ecosystems; Water as ecological factor);
2 Soil (Soil definition, character and function; Basic characteristics if main soil types; Soil and vegetation relation; Soils in Croatia); Land cultivation (Definition and tasks; Traditional and modern approach of land cultivation; Effects of cultivation to physical characteristics and processing in soil; Basic and additional land cultivation; Land cultivation systems);
3 Plants feeding and plants nutrients (Nutrients proceedings in soil; Fertilization; Fertilizers);
4Sowing (Seeds; Field crop seeds characteristics; Preparation of seed for sowing; Quantity determination of seeds for sowing; Sowing types; Sowing time);
5 Crops care (Abiotic and biotic negative factors; Systematic division of crop care grips: Sequence of crop care grips; Veiling of production areas);
6 Weeding (Weed concept and definition; Weeding measures);
7 Harvest, storing and conservation of agricultural products (Grain crops; Root and tuberous crops; Stern crops);
8 Plant production systems (Crop rotation; Free crop shift ; Monocrop);
9 Biological agronomy (Biological agronomy directions; Scientific principles of biological agronomy; Legislative regulation on biological agronomy);
10 Maintainable agronomy (General notion about land cultivation in terms of maintainable agronomy; Ecologically balanced measures of managing in maintainable agronomy; Water managing in different plant production systems).</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.6. Format of instruction:</td><td colspan="2">X lectures
X seminars and workshops
X exercises
☐ on line in entirety
☐ partial e-learning
☐ field work</td><td colspan="2">☐ independent assignments
X multimedia and the internet
☐ laboratory
☐ work with mentor
☐ (other)</td><td>2.7. Comments:
Practical training will be done at Hunting and education polygon Črnovšćak with technique and on 5, 5 hectares arable land owned by Department of Game Biology, Pathology and Breeding</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.8. Student responsibilities</td><td colspan="6">1. attending lectures
2. attending exercises
3. attending seminars
4. participation at exercises and seminars
5. continuous knowledge checking
6. final exam</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="3">2.9. Screening student work (name the proportion of ECTS credits for each activity so that the total number of ECTS credits is equal to the ECTS value of the course)</td><td>Class attendance</td><td>0,45</td><td>Research</td><td></td><td>Practical training</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Experimental work</td><td></td><td>Report</td><td></td><td>Participation at exercises and seminars</td><td>0,25</td></tr>
<tr><td>Essay</td><td></td><td>Seminar essay</td><td></td><td>Final (oral) exam</td><td>1,00</td></tr>
</table>

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

	Tests	0,80	Oral exam		(other)	
	Written exam		Project		(other)	

2.10. Grading and evaluating student work in class and at the final exam

Type of activities	Minimal number of points	Maximal number of points
Attending lectures	3	6
Attending exercises	4	6
Attending seminars	4	6
Participation at exercises and seminars	5	10
Continuous knowledge checking	20	32
Final exam	24	40
Total	**60**	**100**

2.11. Required literature (available in the library and via other media)

Title	Number of copies in the library	Availability via other media
Panda, S. C. (2012): Agronomy. Agrobios (India), Jodhpur.		
Pearson, C. J., R. L. Ison (1997): Agronomy of grassland systems. 2nd edition. Cambridge University Press, New York, USA.		
Sheaffer, C. C., K. M. Moncada (2012): Introduction to agronomy: food, crops, and environment. 2nd edition. Delmar, Cengage Learning, USA.		

2.12. Optional literature (at the time of submission of study programme proposal)

2.13. Quality assurance methods that ensure the acquisition of exit competences

Type of activities	Minimal number of points	Maximal number of points
Attending lectures (12 hours)	**3** (coefficient 0,5) 3/0,5 = 6 lecture hours (a student must attend minimal 6 lecture hours in order to gain minimal 3 points)	**6** 6/12 = 0,5 (coefficient 0,5)
Attending exercises (7 hours)	**4** (coefficient 0,86) 4/0,86 = 5 exercise hours (a student must attend minimal 5	**6** 6/7 = 0,86 (coefficient 0,86)

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

	exercise hours in order to gain minimal 4 points)	
Attending seminars (11 hours)	**4** (coefficient 0,55) 4/0,55 = 7 seminar hours (a student must attend minimal 7 seminar hours in order to gain minimal 4 points)	**6** 6/11 = 0,55 (coefficient 0,55)
Participation at exercises and seminars (10 points[1])	**5** 5/1 = 5 (coefficient 1) (a student must collect minimal 5 points in order to gain minimal 5 points)	**10** 10/10 = 1 (coefficient 1)
Continuous knowledge checking (8 bodova[2])	**20** 20/4 = 5 (coefficient = 4) (a student must collect minimal 5 points in order to gain minimal 20 points)	**32** 32/8 = 4 (coefficient = 4)
Final exam (40 bodova[3])	**24** 24/1 = 24 (coefficient 1) (a student must collect minimal 24 points in order to gain minimal 24 points)	**40** 40/40 = 1 (coefficient 1)
Total	**60**	**100**

[1]-10 points (writting of the report from field exercises (4 points)+preparation of seminar work during semestar (3 points if in PP additional 3 points)
[2]-8 points (8 questions, every correct answer worth 1 point)
[3]-40 points (written exam - 8 questions/ for every question 2 points for „sufficient“ answer, 3 points for „good“, 4 points for „very good“, 5 points for „excellent“)

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

<table>
<tr><td></td><td>Final grade:
The final grade is formed on the basis of total sum of acieved points according to:
<table><tr><td>Points</td><td>Grade</td></tr><tr><td>up to 59</td><td>1 (F)</td></tr><tr><td>60-68</td><td>2 (E)</td></tr><tr><td>69-76</td><td>2 (D)</td></tr><tr><td>77-84</td><td>3 (C)</td></tr><tr><td>85-92</td><td>4 (B)</td></tr><tr><td>93-100</td><td>5 (A)</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>2.14. Other (as the proposer wishes to add)</td><td></td></tr>
</table>

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

Table 2. Course description

***The table needs to be copied for each course**

1. GENERAL INFORMATION			
1.1. Course teacher	Mario Ostović, PhD, Assistant Professor	1.6. Year of the study programme	II
1.2. Name of the course	Fundamentals of Ecologic Livestock Breeding	1.7. Credits (ECTS)	2
1.3. Associate teachers	Željko Pavičić, PhD, Full Professor; Kristina Matković, PhD, Associate Professor; Gordana Gregurić Gračner, PhD, Assistant Professor	1.8. Type of instruction (number of hours L + S + E + e-learning)	L 10+S 5+E 15
1.4. Study programme (undergraduate, graduate, integrated)	Integrated undergraduate and graduate study of veterinary medicine	1.9. Expected enrolment in the course	
1.5. Status of the course	Elective course	1.10. Level of application of e-learning (level 1, 2, 3), percentage of online instruction (max. 20%)	
2. COUSE DESCRIPTION			
2.1. Course objectives	In this course students have possibility to meet basic characteristics of domestic animal breeding in ecologically accepted way, and the role of veterinary profession in this relatively new branch of agricultural production. Therefore, they gain knowledge on law regulations in ecologic livestock breeding, animal species and breeds acceptable for ecologic production, breeding methods, animal housing and feeding, effects of ecologic production on environment, animal health protection and treating as well as veterinary-sanitary control of foodstuffs of animal origin in ecologic production. Better competencies in ecologic livestock breeding can be gained by vertical integration of this area through specific course in postgraduate study.		
2.2. Course enrolment requirements and entry competences required for the course			
2.3. Learning outcomes at the level of the programme to which the course contributes	- knowledge on law regulations in ecologic livestock breeding - knowledge on animal species and breeds acceptable for ecologic production - basic knowledge on breeding methods, animal housing and feeding in ecologic production - basic knowledge on effects of ecologic production on environment - basic knowledge on animal health protection and treating as well as veterinary-sanitary control of foodstuffs of animal origin in ecologic production		
2.4. Learning outcomes expected at the level of the course (4 to 10 learning	After successful completion of the course the students: - will have basic knowledge on law regulations in ecologic livestock breeding		

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

<table>
<tr><td>outcomes)</td><td colspan="6">- could enumerate animal species and breeds acceptable for ecologic production
- will have basic knowledge on breeding methods, animal housing and feeding in ecologic production
- will have basic knowledge on effects of ecologic production on environment
- will have basic knowledge on animal health protection and treating as well as veterinary-sanitary control of foodstuffs of animal origin in ecologic production</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.5. Course content broken down in detail by weekly class schedule (syllabus)</td><td colspan="6">1. Introduction; 2. Animal species and breeds and size of ecologic livestock production in Croatia and world; 3. Animal breeding methods in ecologic production; 4. Environmental effects of ecologic livestock production; 5. Size of area required for animal breeding in ecologic production; Maximum number of animals per hectare related to tolerable production of nitrogen in manure; 6. Permitted sanitary agents in ecologic production; 7. Animal transport in ecologic production; 8. Voluminous and concentrated forages for livestock feeding in ecologic production; 9. Feeding specificities of particular animal species in ecologic production; 10. Meal composition in ecologic production; 11. Specificities of animal health protection and treating in ecologic production; 12. Hygienic regularities of animal products in ecologic production; 13. Rules on general declaration of ecologic products.</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.6. Format of instruction:</td><td colspan="2">X lectures
X seminars and workshops
X exercises
☐ on line in entirety
☐ partial e-learning
☐ field work</td><td colspan="2">☐ independent assignments
☐ multimedia and the internet
☐ laboratory
☐ work with mentor
☐ (other)</td><td colspan="2">2.7. Comments:</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.8. Student responsibilities</td><td colspan="6">1. attending lectures
2. attending exercises
3. attending seminars
4. participation at exercises and seminars
5. continuous knowledge checking
6. final exam</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.9. Screening student work (name the proportion of ECTS credits for each activity so that the total number of ECTS credits is equal to the ECTS value of the course)</td><td>Attending lectures</td><td>0,12</td><td>Research</td><td></td><td>Practical training</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Experimental work</td><td></td><td>Report</td><td></td><td>Attending seminars</td><td>0,12</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Essay</td><td></td><td>Seminar essay</td><td></td><td>Attending excersises</td><td>0,12</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Continuous knowledge checking</td><td>0,64</td><td>Oral exam (final exam)</td><td>0,80</td><td>Participation at exercises and seminars</td><td>0,20</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Written exam</td><td></td><td>Project</td><td></td><td>(other)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>2.10. Grading and evaluating student work in class and at the final exam</td><td colspan="6"><table><tr><th>Type of activities</th><th>Minimal number of points</th><th>Maximal number of points</th></tr><tr><td>attending lectures</td><td>3</td><td>6</td></tr><tr><td>attending seminars</td><td>4</td><td>6</td></tr></table></td></tr>
</table>

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

	attending exercises	4	6
	participation at exercises and seminars	5	10
	continuous knowledge checking	20	32
	final exam	24	40
	Total	**60**	**100**

	Title	Number of copies in the library	Availability via other media
2.11. Required literature (available in the library and via other media)	1. Andersen, A. B. (2000): Science in agriculture: advanced methods for sustainable farming. 2nd edition. Acres, USA. 2. Dawkins, M. S., R. Bonney, Eds. (2008): The future of animal farming: renewing the ancient contract. Blackwell Publishing, USA. 3. Dupree, G. (2010): Homeopathy in organic livestock production. Acres, USA. 4. Ekarius, C. (1999): Small-scale livestock farming: a grass-based approach for health, sustainability, and profit. Storey Publishing, LLC, MA, USA. 5. Fossel, P. V. (2014): Organic farming: how to raise, certify, and market organic crops and livestock. Voyageur Press, USA. 6. Paajanen, T. (2011): The complete guide to organic livestock farming: everything you need to know about natural farming on a small scale (Back-to-basics farming). Atlantic Publishing Group, Ocala, Florida, USA. 7. Thistlethwaite, R., J. Dunlop (2015): The new livestock farmer: the business of raising and selling ethical meat. Chelsea Green Publishing, USA.		Internet
2.12. Optional literature (at the time of submission of study programme proposal)			
2.13. Quality assurance methods that ensure the acquisition of exit competences			

Types of activities	Minimal number of points	Maximal number of points
Attending lectures (10 hours)	**3** 3/0.6 = 5 lectures hours (min.)	**6** 6/10 = 0.6 (coefficient for attending 1

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

		lecture hour)
Attending seminars (5 hours)	**4** 4/1.2 = 3 seminar hours (min.)	**6** 6/5= 1.2 (coefficient for attending 1 seminar hour)
Attending exercises (15 hours)	**4** 4/0.4 = 10 exercise hours (min.)	**6** 6/15 = 0.4 (coefficient for attending 1 exercise hour)
Participation at seminars and exercises (7 points[1])	**5** 5/1.43 = 4 (coefficient 1.43) (a student must earn 4 points in order to gain minimal 5 points)	**10** 10/7 = 1.43 (coefficient 1.43)
Continuous knowledge checking (8 points[2])	**20** 20/4 = 5 (coefficient = 4) (a student must earn 5 points in order to gain minimal 20 points)	**32** 32/8 = 4 (coefficient = 4)
Final exam (40 points[3])	**24** 24/1 = 24 (coefficient 1) (a student must earn 24 points in order to have minimal 24 points)	**40** 40/40 = 1 (coefficient 1)
Total	**60**	**100**

[1]-7 points (preparation of seminar work during semestar 4 points, if the seminar work is prepared in PP additional 3 points)
[2]-8 points (8 questions, every correct answer worth 1 point)
[3]-40 points (oral exam - 8 questions/ for every question 2 points for „sufficient“ answer, 3 points for „good“, 4 points for „very good“, 5 points for „excellent“)

The final grade is made on the basis of total sum of gained points as follows:

Points	*Grade*
up to 59	1 (F)
60-68	2 (E)
69-76	2 (D)
77-84	3 (C)

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

	85-92	4 (B)	
	93-100	5 (A)	
2.14. Other (as the proposer wishes to add)			

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

Table 2. Course description

***The table needs to be copied for each course**

1. GENERAL INFORMATION			
1.1. Course teacher	Assist. Prof. Selim Pašić	1.6. Year of the study programme	3.
1.2. Name of the course	Fundamentals of Physics for Diagnostics Methods	1.7. Credits (ECTS)	2
1.3. Associate teachers		1.8. Type of instruction (number of hours L + S + E + e-learning)	20 + 10 + 0 + 0
1.4. Study programme (undergraduate, graduate, integrated)	Integrated	1.9. Expected enrolment in the course	
1.5. Status of the course	Elected	1.10. Level of application of e-learning (level 1, 2, 3), percentage of online instruction (max. 20%)	1
2. COUSE DESCRIPTION			
2.1. Course objectives	The aim of the course is to develop an understanding of the physical principles of ultrasound, X-ray, NMR diagnostic devices and thermography. Thus, students can understand, which kind of diagnostic technique can be used for imaging of certain (properties) tissue, where it gives the best results, and limits of diagnostic technique presented.		
2.2. Course enrolment requirements and entry competences required for the course			
2.3. Learning outcomes at the level of the programme to which the course contributes	Students gain a clear picture of the work and the possibilities of diagnostic methods and devices, which enable them, in future clinical practice, to make the proper selection of diagnostic methods for their patients, and correctly interpret the results.		
2.4. Learning outcomes expected at the level of the course (4 to 10 learning outcomes)	-Develop an understanding of ultrasound and its possibilities. -Develop an understanding of the capabilities and use of X-ray diagnostics. -Understand the principles of nuclear magnetic resonance, and its possibilities and application as diagnostic methods. -Understand thermography and its application in the diagnostic and the use of contrast agents.		
2.5. Course content broken down in detail by weekly class schedule (syllabus)	Basic and physical quantities and their mathematical representation in diagnostic methods (measurement; SI; notation; examples of mathematical expressions in the description of physical quantities: the ratios, the reciprocal value, logarithms, exponential functions, graphing, calculus, trigonometry, statistics); Waves and oscillations (wave equation, harmonic oscillations, damped oscillations, resonance) **(2 lectures)** Ultrasound-waves diagnostic (basic physics of ultrasound, ultrasound transducers and probes; echoscope systems, functioning, resolution, resolution limits; Doppler effect; imaging based on the principle of the Doppler effect, the application of ultrasound in the diagnosis, issues of ultrasound diagnostic) **(2 lectures)**		

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

	X-ray techniques (sources and properties of X-rays; indicators of X-ray radiation, X-ray machines; tomography, angiography) **(2 lectures)** Physical fundamentals of magnetic-resonance imaging (microscopic characteristics related to magnetic resonance imaging; interaction of nuclei with constant RF and magnetic fields, magnetic nuclei in our body; macroscopic magnetization, chemical shift, relaxation time, structure and dynamics of tissue observed by MRI; gradient magnetic field; pulse sequences, building images, resolution methods, choice of contrast in the picture - choice T1 or T2 relaxation time, functional MR imaging, basic considerations of in vivo spectroscopy, biological effects of strong magnetic fields) **(2 lectures)** Thermography (thermal imaging application in veterinary medicine, thermography). Contrast agents in diagnostic (types and properties of contrast agents, the choice of contrast agents to observe the structure and dynamics of tissue). **(2 lectures)** **Seminar papers of students (10 seminars)**
2.6. Format of instruction:	☒ lectures ☒ seminars and workshops ☐ exercises ☐ on line in entirety ☐ partial e-learning ☐ field work ☒ independent assignments ☐ multimedia and the internet ☐ laboratory ☐ work with mentor ☐ (other) 2.7. Comments:
2.8. Student responsibilities	

2.9. Screening student work *(name the proportion of ECTS credits for each activity so that the total number of ECTS credits is equal to the ECTS value of the course)*						
Class attendance	**0,36**	Research		Practical training		
Experimental work		Report		**Activity** (other)	**0,2**	
Essay		Seminar essay	**0,0**	(other)		
Tests	**0,64**	Oral exam		(other)		
Written exam	0,8	Project		(other)		

2.10. Grading and evaluating student work in class and at the final exam	

2.11. Required literature (available in the library and via other media)	**Title**	**Number of copies in the library**	**Availability via other media**
	D. J. Dowsett, P. A. Kenny, R. E. Johnston: The Physics of Diagnostic Imaging, Chapman & Hall Medical, London, 1998.	1	
	Westbrook, C. Kaut: MRI in practice, Blackwell Science, Oxford, 1993	1	

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

2.12. Optional literature (at the time of submission of study programme proposal)	Russell K. Hobbie, Bradley J. Roth: Intermediate Physics for Medicine and Biology, Springer, 2006.		
2.13. Quality assurance methods that ensure the acquisition of exit competences	Grading and evaluating student work in class and at the final exam		
2.14. Other (as the proposer wishes to add)			

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

Table 2. Course description

***The table needs to be copied for each course**

1. GENERAL INFORMATION			
1.1. Course teacher	Full Prof. Željko Grabarević	1.6. Year of the study programme	1st
1.2. Name of the course	Fundamentals of Scientific Research	1.7. Credits (ECTS)	2
1.3. Associate teachers		1.8. Type of instruction (number of hours L + S + E + e-learning)	8+4+18
1.4. Study programme (undergraduate, graduate, integrated)	integrated	1.9. Expected enrolment in the course	
1.5. Status of the course	elective	1.10. Level of application of e-learning (level 1, 2, 3), percentage of online instruction (max. 20%)	
2. COUSE DESCRIPTION			
2.1. Course objectives	- to teach students about the basic principles of scientific work - to motivate students to find and read research papers relevant to their field and write scientific articles		
2.2. Course enrolment requirements and entry competences required for the course			
2.3. Learning outcomes at the level of the programme to which the course contributes	This course is essential for the scionetific student education and their enrollement in the Afculty scientific work.		
2.4. Learning outcomes expected at the level of the course (4 to 10 learning outcomes)	The students shud be able to: - search medical information on the web - formulate scietific hypothesis - prepare a research propousal - analyse and present results of research - cite the source of information used in research - write scientific article		
2.5. Course content broken down in detail by weekly class schedule (syllabus)	1. Science and scientific research (**L 2) 2.** Scientific areas (field and disciplines). Scientific research in regard to research methods as well as to the level and aim of investigation. Hypothesis. Experiments. Materials (samples) for experiments. Methods used in experiments. **(L 4) 3.** Structure of medical literature **(L 2) 4.** Original scientific paper. Scientific style used in scientific paper. Structure (chapters) and content of an original scientific paper. **(S 2) 5.** Scietific publication **(S 2) 6.** Publishing		

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

<table>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="6">of results of experiments (E 2). 7. Searching scientific information on the web (E 4) 8. Presentation of results of experiments (E 2). 9. Citing references (E 2) 10. Searching for relevant journal articles referring to the problem of study (E 4) 11. Organization (structure) and analysis of content of original scientific paper and diploma work (E 4)</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.6. Format of instruction:</td><td colspan="3">X lectures
X seminars and workshops
X exercises
☐ on line in entirety
☐ partial e-learning
☐ field work</td><td colspan="2">☐ independent assignments
☐ multimedia and the internet
☐ laboratory
☐ work with mentor
☐ (other)</td><td>2.7. Comments:</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.8. Student responsibilities</td><td colspan="6">It is not allowed to be absent at all format of instructions. In case of an excused absence, the student must take a preliminary exam</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="5">2.9. Screening student work (name the proportion of ECTS credits for each activity so that the total number of ECTS credits is equal to the ECTS value of the course)</td><td>Class attendance</td><td>0.36</td><td>Research</td><td></td><td>Practical training</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Experimental work</td><td></td><td>Report</td><td></td><td>Activity (other)</td><td>0,2</td></tr>
<tr><td>Essay</td><td></td><td>Seminar essay</td><td></td><td>(other)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Tests</td><td>0,64</td><td>Oral exam</td><td></td><td>(other)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Written exam</td><td>0.8</td><td>Project</td><td></td><td>(other)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>2.10. Grading and evaluating student work in class and at the final exam</td><td colspan="6">1. attending lectures (6 %) max. 6 points; min. 3 points
2. exercises (36 %); max. 36 points; min. 20 points
3. seminars (18%) max. 18 points; min. 13 points
4. final exam (40%) max. 40 points – min. 24 points</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="7">2.11. Required literature (available in the library and via other media)</td><td colspan="3">Title</td><td>Number of copies in the library</td><td>Availability via other media</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Marušić, M. Principles of research in medicine. Medicinska naklada, Zagreb, 2008.</td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3"></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3"></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3"></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3"></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3"></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>2.12. Optional literature (at the time of submission of study programme proposal)</td><td colspan="6"></td></tr>
</table>

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

2.13. Quality assurance methods that ensure the acquisition of exit competences	1. continuous knowledge checking 2. written exam
2.14. Other (as the proposer wishes to add)	

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

Table 2. Course description

***The table needs to be copied for each course**

1. GENERAL INFORMATION			
1.1. Course teacher	Professor Zdravko Janicki, DVM, MSc, PhD	1.6. Year of the study programme	2nd
1.2. Name of the course	Game Zoology	1.7. Credits (ECTS)	2
1.3. Associate teachers	Professor Alen Slavica DVM, PhD Assistant professor Magda Sindičić, DVM, PhD	1.8. Type of instruction (number of hours L + S + E + e-learning)	5L+25E
1.4. Study programme (undergraduate, graduate, integrated)	Integrated	1.9. Expected enrolment in the course	
1.5. Status of the course	Elective	1.10. Level of application of e-learning (level 1, 2, 3), percentage of online instruction (max. 20%)	level 1
2. COUSE DESCRIPTION			
2.1. Course objectives	By attending the elective course Game Zoology students will gain basic knowledge on peculiarities of morphology, biology, life characteristics and specific habits of majority of game species in Croatia. This knowledge is fundamental to attend tuition from Game Breeding and Management and Wildlife Diseases, located in the higher semesters. The acquired knowledge represents connection that enables further education according to the principles of vertical integration. In the practical part of this course students will gain necessary knowledge for further improvement of skills for successful species age and sex evaluation, and estimation of breeding and economic value of game animals. This specific knowledge is the base for further education in the field of practical forensics, and enabled attendants to recognize game species and body parts. Furthermore, this course facilitate students with acquirement of game animals' life habits, social structure and hierarchy in nature, representing in the same time the base for understanding of peculiarities of breeding technologies (natural and farm) of large and small game. Obtained knowledge is further an ethologic fundament that enables understanding and fulfillment of animal welfare during the keeping and manipulation of game species. In know-how sense it is necessary craft for development of specific skills for game manipulation (catching, immobilization, transport, etc.), assessment of wildlife age and condition of certain species, estimation of therapeutic dose and reduction of risks for personnel. From the epizootiological point of view it is necessary to understand dispersion and migration of wildlife with the goal to reduce interactions with livestock.		
2.2. Course enrolment requirements and entry competences required for the course	None		

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

2.3. Learning outcomes at the level of the programme to which the course contributes	Whit this program, students acquire the skills necessary to develop the ability to estimate the age, gender and economic value of all types of game animals. At the same time it is the basis for further training in identifying wildlife species and its parts for the expertise with which the veterinarians encounter in practice. Also these classes through programs that inform students about life habits, social structure and hierarchy of wild species in nature is the basis of understanding the specifics later farming technology (natural or farm) large and small game.
2.4. Learning outcomes expected at the level of the course (4 to 10 learning outcomes)	1. Identify and group all kinds of game species in Croatia by legal, technical and scientific categories 2. Judged the most important characteristics of mammals and birds classes that include all kinds of wildlife in Croatia 3. Correctly estimate the economic value of all (small and large) game species in Croatia 4. Categorize big game species with regard to gender and age 5. Identify traces of wildlife in nature 6. Distinguish protected from unprotected species of game birds
a. Course content broken down in detail by weekly class schedule (syllabus)	1. Introduction (establishment of game zoology in Croatia; game taxonomy; mammals; artiodactyls); 2. Ruminants: Deer (mammals: morphology and biology, antlers, *Plesiometacarpalia* and *Telemetacarpalia*, red deer, roe deer); 3. Ruminants: Family *Bovidae* (morphology and biology; horns: chamois, mouflon, ibex, vertical and seasonal migration); 4. Determination (*Bovidae* and *Cervidae*: recognition of game body parts, sex and age determination; teeth morphology in vertebrates); 5. Omnivores and carnivores: *Suidae* and *Ursidae* (morphology and biology; wild boar; brown bear); 6. Lagomorphs and rodents (*Leporidae*: brown hare; rabbit; differences in dentition; *Rodentia*: dormice; beaver; morphology and biology; hibernation); 7. Carnivores (Family *Canidae*: red fox; jackal; gray wolf; family *Felidae*: wild cat; lynx); 8. Family *Mustelidae* (stone marten, pine marten, weasel, badger, predation); 9. Feathered game (morphology and biology, taxonomy; hens: field hens – pheasant, quail, partridge, forest hens: caprecaillie, Eurasian black grouse, Ptarmigan, hazel grouse; waterfowls: wild ducks, wild goose; water hens; woodcocks; pigeons; unprotected species).

b. Format of instruction:		c. Comments:
X lectures seminars and workshops X exercises ☐ on line in entirety partial e-learning ☐ field work	☐ independent assignments X multimedia and the internet ☐ laboratory ☐ work with mentor ☐ (other)	-

d. Student responsibilities	Attending lectures (50%), exercise (70%)

e. Screening student work *(name the proportion of ECTS credits for each activity so that the total number of ECTS credits is equal to the ECTS value of the course)*						
Class attendance	0.36	Research	-	Practical training	
Experimental work	-	Report	-	Activity	0.2
Essay	-	Seminar essay	-	(other)	-
Tests	0.64	Oral exam	-	(other)	-
Written exam	0.8	Project	--	(other)	-

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

2.10. Grading and evaluating student work in class and at the final exam	Evaluating elements: 1. Attending lectures 2. Attending exercises 3. Seminar essay 4. Commitment 5. Knowledge shown on final exam		
2.11. Required literature (available in the library and via other media)	**Title**	**Number of copies in the library**	**Availability via other media**
	Blüchel, K. G. (1997): Game and Hunting – volume 2. Könemann Verlagsgesellschaft mbH, Köln, Germany	1	Dept. library, Dept. web page
	Prior, R. (1995): The Roe Deer, Conservation of a Native Species. Swan Hill Press, Shrewsbury, UK	1	Dept. library, Dept. web page
	Whitehead, G. K. (1993): The Whitehead Encyclopedia of Deer. Swan Hill Press, Shrewsbury, UK	1	Dept. library, Dept. web page
2.12. Optional literature (at the time of submission of study programme proposal)	1. Cabanau, L. (2001): Wild Boar in Europe. Könemann, Köln, Germany 2. Denuc, J. P. (2001): Snipe and Woodcock. Könemann, Köln, Germany 3. Bubenik, G. A., A. B. Bubenik (1990): Horns, Pronghorns, and Antlers. Springer-Verlag, New York Inc., USA		
2.13. Quality assurance methods that ensure the acquisition of exit competences	Assessment during practical classes, independent seminary, assessment via e-quiz		
2.14. Other (as the proposer wishes to add)	None		

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

Table 2. Course description

***The table needs to be copied for each course**

1. GENERAL INFORMATION			
1.1. Course teacher	Full Prof Željko Grabarević	1.6. Year of the study programme	I.
1.2. Name of the course	History of Veterinary Medicine	1.7. Credits (ECTS)	2
1.3. Associate teachers		1.8. Type of instruction (number of hours L + S + E + e-learning)	15+15+0
1.4. Study programme (undergraduate, graduate, integrated)	integrated	1.9. Expected enrolment in the course	
1.5. Status of the course	elective	1.10. Level of application of e-learning (level 1, 2, 3), percentage of online instruction (max. 20%)	
2. COUSE DESCRIPTION			
2.1. Course objectives	To introduce students with th history of veterinary medicine in the world, but especially in Croatia.		
2.2. Course enrolment requirements and entry competences required for the course	Ne requirements		
2.3. Learning outcomes at the level of the programme to which the course contributes	This specific knowledge will help students to understand better whole programme.		
2.4. Learning outcomes expected at the level of the course (4 to 10 learning outcomes)	Veterinary medicine in prehystorical age Veterinary medicine in ancient cultures (persia, greek, roman) Veterinary medicine in middle age Veterinary medicine in modern times		
2.5. Course content broken down in detail by weekly class schedule (syllabus)	1. Human and veterinary medicine in prehistorical time- 4h 2. Human and veterinary medicine during ancient time-(Babilon, Egypt, Juish, Persian,Indian,Chinese,Greek, Roman)-4h 3. Vetrinary medicine during middle ages-4h 4. Veterinary medicine during transition from middle to new age-4h 5. Significant scientific achievements in 19 and 20th century-4h 6. Development of the veterinary medicine during 20th century -2h 7. Croatian vetrinary medicine from middle age until now (historical croatian veterinary legislative)-6h 8. Veterinary organisation in Croatia after forming Croatian Republic-2h		

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

2.6. Format of instruction:	X lectures X seminars and workshops ☐ exercises ☐ on line in entirety ☐ partial e-learning ☐ field work		☐ independent assignments ☐ multimedia and the internet ☐ laboratory ☐ work with mentor ☐ (other)		2.7. Comments:	
2.8. Student responsibilities	Regular attendance of the lectures and seminars					
2.9. Screening student work *(name the proportion of ECTS credits for each activity so that the total number of ECTS credits is equal to the ECTS value of the course)*	Class attendance	**0,36**	Research		Practical training	
	Experimental work		Report		(other)	
	Essay		Seminar essay		(other)	
	Tests	**0,64**	Oral exam		(other)	
	Written exam	0,8	Project		(other)	

2.10. Grading and evaluating student work in class and at the final exam	The final exam is in written form. Student with passed exam achieves 2 ECTS points. The written exam consists of 15 questions. For 8 and 9 correct answers students achieves the minimum passing grade 2; for 10 or 11 correct answers grade 3, for 12 or 13 correct answers grade 4, for 14 or 15 correct answers grade 5.		
2.11. Required literature (available in the library and via other media)	**Title**	**Number of copies in the library**	**Availability via other media**
	Pamela Hunter (2004): Veterinary Medicine: A Guide to Historical Sources. Ashgate Publishing, Ltd..		
	Pamela Hunter (2004): Veterinary Medicine: A Guide to Historical Sources. Ashgate Publishing, Ltd		
2.12. Optional literature (at the time of submission of study programme proposal)			
2.13. Quality assurance methods that ensure the acquisition of exit competences			

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

2.14. Other (as the proposer wishes to add)	

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

Table 2. Course description

***The table needs to be copied for each course**

1. GENERAL INFORMATION			
1.1. Course teacher	Full Prof. Albert Marinculić	1.6. Year of the study programme	3 rd
1.2. Name of the course	Parasitology in Public Health	1.7. Credits (ECTS)	2
1.3. Associate teachers	Prof. Tatjana Živičnjak Assistant Lecturer Franjo Martinković	1.8. Type of instruction (number of hours L + S + E + e-learning)	10+0+20+0
1.4. Study programme (undergraduate, graduate, integrated)	integrated	1.9. Expected enrolment in the course	
1.5. Status of the course		1.10. Level of application of e-learning (level 1, 2, 3), percentage of online instruction (max. 20%)	Level 2, 50%
2. COUSE DESCRIPTION			
2.1. Course objectives	This course aims to provide students with a general overview of the basic themes and issues of veterinary parasitology in relation to human health risks. This will be done with the special emphasis on foodborne, waterborne and vector borne pathogens.		
2.2. Course enrolment requirements and entry competences required for the course	Regular knowledge achieved throughout the veterinary study with the special emphasis on veterinary parasitology.		
2.3. Learning outcomes at the level of the programme to which the course contributes	By the end of this course students should be able to demonstrate: detailed knowledge and understanding of the biology, life cycles, epidemiology and risk factors, clinical signs of the disease, diagnosis, prevention and control of zoonotic parasites detailed knowledge and understanding of the role of the veterinarian for the prevention of human risks caused by animal parasites		
2.4. Learning outcomes expected at the level of the course (4 to 10 learning outcomes)	Understanding of biology and ecology of parasites and vectors of medical importance Understanding of particular parasitic zoonotic diseases spreading ways Understanding of human risks for zoonotic parasites Improving of skills and abilities in establishing proper control methods		

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

	Understanding of modern trends in clinical parasitology
2.5. Course content broken down in detail by weekly class schedule (syllabus)	LECTURES 1st week Introduction (zoonotic disease; role of parasitic zoonoses in global health, epidemiology of parasitic zoonoses 2nd week Protozoal diseases I (Giardia, Balantidium, Entamoeba) 3rd week Protozoal diseases II (Toxoplasma, Cryptosporidium, Pneumocystis, occasional protozoal infections) 4th week Trematodes (Fasciola, Dicrocoelium) 5th week Cestodes (Taenia, cysticercosis, hydatidosis, coenurosis, Diphylobothrium, Hymenolepis), occasional cestode infections) 6th week Nematodes I (Trichinella) 7th week Nematodes II (Visceral larva migrans, Cutaneous larva migrans, Strongyloides) 8th week Nematodes III (Anisakis, occasional nematode infections) 9th week Arthropods I (ticks, mites, Trombicula) 10th week Arthropods II (Occasional ectoparasite infestations, allergic reaction in humans, myasis) EXERCISES 1st week Basics of practical clinical parasitology I 2 nd week Basics of practical cčlinical parasitology II 3 rd week Basics of paractical clinical parasitology III 4th week Occasional infections with trematodes and cestodes

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

	5th week Cestode larval stages 6th week Analytical methods for the control of trichinellosis 7th week Animal spirurids that infect humans 8th week Morphology of ticks 9th week Sarcoptosis and occasional mite infections 10th week Vectors responsible for transmission of parasites		
2.6. Format of instruction:	x☐ lectures ☐ seminars and workshops x☐ exercises ☐ on line in entirety ☐ partial e-learning ☐ field work	☐ independent assignments ☐ multimedia and the internet ☐ laboratory ☐ work with mentor ☐ (other)	2.7. Comments:
2.8. Student responsibilities	During the Course a student must attend 10 lecture lessons. During the course session the student must be actively involved in a t least 15 exercises. At the final exam a student answers the questions orally.		

2.9. Screening student work *(name the proportion of ECTS credits for each activity so that the total number of*	Class attendance	**0,5**	Research		Practical training	
	Experimental work		Report		**E learning tasks** (other)	**0,5**
	Essay		Seminar essay		(other)	

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

ECTS credits is equal to the ECTS value of the course)	Tests		Oral exam	1	(other)	
	Written exam		Project		(other)	

2.10. Grading and evaluating student work in class and at the final exam	Coursework will be evaluated according to the results obtained at the final exam. The final exam will be comprehensive and entirely oral.

	Title	Number of copies in the department library	Availability via other media
2.11. Required literature (available in the library and via other media)	Human Parasitology, Burton Jerome Bogitsh, Clint Earl Carter, Thomas N. Oeltmann Academic Press, 2005	1	
	Clinical Parasitology, P. Chakraborty,New Central Book Agency (P) Limited, 2004	1	
	Principles and Practice of Clinical Parasitology: Stephen Gillespie, Richard D. Pearson, Wiley, 2001	1	

2.12. Optional literature (at the time of submission of study programme proposal)	Practical guide to diagnostic parasitology,Lynne Shore Garcia,ASM Press, 1999
2.13. Quality assurance methods that ensure the acquisition of exit competences	Course information documentation, annual monitoring reports, student feedback by student questionnaire that cover all aspects of the course.
2.14. Other (as the proposer wishes to add)	

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

Table 2. Course description

***The table needs to be copied for each course**

1. GENERAL INFORMATION			
1.1. Course teacher	Željko Pavičić, DVM, PhD, Full Professor	1.6. Year of the study programme	III
1.2. Name of the course	Pigeon Keeping and Breeding	1.7. Credits (ECTS)	2
1.3. Associate teachers	Kristina Matković, PhD, Assistant Professor; Mario Ostović, PhD, Senior Researcher	1.8. Type of instruction (number of hours L + S + E + e-learning)	L 0+ S 15+ E 15
1.4. Study programme (undergraduate, graduate, integrated)	Integrated undergraduate and graduate study of veterinary medicine	1.9. Expected enrolment in the course	
1.5. Status of the course	Elective course	1.10. Level of application of e-learning (level 1, 2, 3), percentage of online instruction (max. 20%)	
2. COUSE DESCRIPTION			
2.1. Course objectives	In our country pigeon breeding presents a certain part in keeping small animals. In that context, many veterinarians in their job meet that kind of bird; at the same time, people ask advice from them about pigeon breeding and keeping. Therefore the goal and aim of this optional course is about future doctors of veterinary medicine to gain basic knowledge about pigeon biological characteristics, pigeon breeding directions, recognition of certain pigeon breeds, role of feeding and diet balancing in specific pigeon categories as well as right housing and keeping of pigeons as an important factor of preventive veterinary medicine. Apart from that, pigeon meat has recently been recognised as a valuable animal origin food. For this specific purpose, pigeon breeding has been organised on smaller and bigger farms all over the world. That is why the goal of the course is that future veterinarians gain basic knowledge about specific qualities of farm pigeon breeding and the role of the branch in that kind of small animals breeding.		
2.2. Course enrolment requirements and entry competences required for the course			
2.3. Learning outcomes at the level of the programme to which the course contributes	-basic knowledge about pigeon biological characteristics, pigeon breeding directions, recognition of certain pigeon breeds, role of feeding and diet balancing in specific pigeon categories as well as right housing and keeping of pigeons as an important factor of preventive veterinary medicine.		
2.4. Learning outcomes expected at the level of the course (4 to 10 learning outcomes)	After successful completion of the course the student will be able to: -define basic characteristic of reproduction of pigeons -enumerate characteristics of pigeons for meat production		

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

	-describe basic biological characteristic of pigeons -classify requirements considering to quality of meat of pigeons -know the basic way of how to put the ring on pigeon -make a plan of proper housing conditions for every each category of pigeons -make a difference among the most popular breeds according to external characteristic -evaluate food needs according the breed of pigeon
2.5. Course content broken down in detail by weekly class schedule (syllabus)	1. Introduction; 2. Wild pigeon species; 3. Basic biological characteristics of pigeons; 4. Pigeon reproduction; 5. Pigeon ringing; 6. Pigeon breeds; 7. Croatian authentic pigeon breeds; 8. Pigeon feeding; 9. Pigeon breeds hygiene; 10. Pigeon breeding for meat production

2.6. Format of instruction:			2.7. Comments:
	☐ lectures X seminars and workshops X exercises ☐ on line in entirety ☐ partial e-learning ☐ field work	☐ independent assignments ☐ multimedia and the internet ☐ laboratory ☐ work with mentor ☐ (other)	

2.8. Student responsibilities
1. attending exercises 2. attending seminars 3. participation at exercises and seminars 4. continuous knowledge checking 5. final exam (written)

2.9. Screening student work *(name the proportion of ECTS credits for each activity so that the total number of ECTS credits is equal to the ECTS value of the course)*						
Class attendance		Research		Practical training	
Experimental work		Report		Attending exercises	0,18
Essay		Seminar essay		Attending seminars	0,18
Continuous knowledge	0,64	Oral exam		Participation at exercises	0,2
Written exam		Project		Final exam	0,8

2.10. Grading and evaluating student work in class and at the final exam

Type of activities	Minimal number of points	Maximal number of points
attending seminars	5	9
attending exercises	5	9
participation at exercises and seminars	6	10
continuous knowledge checking	20	32
final exam (written)	24	40
Total	**60**	**100**

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

<table>
<tr><td rowspan="3">2.11. Required literature (available in the library and via other media)</td><td>Title</td><td>Number of copies in the library</td><td>Availability via other media</td></tr>
<tr><td>1. Brown, D. (1995): A guide to pigeons, doves and quail: their management, care and breeding. ABK Publications, Australia.</td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>2. Hiatt, S., J. Esposito (2000): The pigeon guide: practical breeding, training and management. Silvio Mattacchione and Co, Canada.

3. Lang, E. (2016): Pigeon racing. The complete pigeon racing guide. Racing pigeons breeds, loft, feeding, health, training, racing, record keeping and systems. IMB Publishing, UK.</td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>2.12. Optional literature (at the time of submission of study programme proposal)</td><td colspan="3"></td></tr>
<tr><td>2.13. Quality assurance methods that ensure the acquisition of exit competences</td><td colspan="3"><table>
<tr><th>Type of activities</th><th>Minimal number of points</th><th>Maximal number of points</th></tr>
<tr><td>Attending exercises
(15 hours)</td><td>5
(coefficient 0,6)
5/0,6 = 8 exercise hours
(a student must attend minimal 8 exercise hours in order to gain minimal 5 points)</td><td>9
9/15 = 0,6
(coefficient 0,6)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Attending seminars
(15 hours)</td><td>5
(coefficient 0,6)
5/0,6 = 8 exercise hours
(a student must attend minimal 8 seminars hours in order to gain minimal 5 points)</td><td>9
9/15 = 0,6
(coefficient 0,6)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Participation at exercises and seminars
(10 points[1])</td><td>6
6/1 = 6
(coefficient 1)
(a student must collect minimal 6</td><td>10
10/10 = 1
(coefficient 1)</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
</table>

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

	points in order to gain minimal 6 points)	
Continuous knowledge checking (8 points[2])	**20** 20/4 = 5 (coefficient = 4) (a student must collect minimal 5 points in order to gain minimal 20 points)	**32** 32/8 = 4 (coefficient = 4)
Final exam (written) (40 points[3])	**24** 24/1 = 24 (coefficient 1) (a student must collect minimal 24 points in order to gain minimal 24 points)	**40** 40/40 = 1 (coefficient 1)
Total	**60**	**100**

[1]-10 points (writting of the report from field exercises (4 points)+preparation of seminar work during semestar (3 points if in PP additional 3 points)
[2]-8 points (8 questions, every correct answer worth 1 point)
[3]-40 points (written exam - 20 questions/ 2 points for each correct answer; a student must collect minimal 24 points in order to gain minimal 24 points. On written exam student can earn maximal 40 points)

The final grade is made on the basis of total sum of gained points as follows:

Points	*Grade*
up to 59	1 (F)
60-68	2 (E)
69-76	2 (D)
77-84	3 (C)
85-92	4 (B)
93-100	5 (A)

2.14. Other (as the proposer wishes to add)	

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

Table 2. Course description

***The table needs to be copied for each course**

1. GENERAL INFORMATION			
1.1. Course teacher	Assistant Prof. Denis Cvitković	1.6. Year of the study programme	First
1.2. Name of the course	Positive Impact of Animals on Human Health	1.7. Credits (ECTS)	1
1.3. Associate teachers	Full Prof. Damir Žubčić, Full Prof. Tomislav Babić, Full Prof. Tomislav Krznar, Saša Zavrtnik, DVM	1.8. Type of instruction (number of hours L + S + E + e-learning)	5+5+5
1.4. Study programme (undergraduate, graduate, integrated)	Undergraduate	1.9. Expected enrolment in the course	25
1.5. Status of the course		1.10. Level of application of e-learning (level 1, 2, 3), percentage of online instruction (max. 20%)	.-

2. COUSE DESCRIPTION	
2.1. Course objectives	The main group of diseases in humans that can be treated with the help of companion animal would be discussed. Also main principles of animal activity and therapy would be discussed.
2.2. Course enrolment requirements and entry competences required for the course	-
2.3. Learning outcomes at the level of the programme to which the course contributes	Annotation: how animals can help prevent diseases, the preservation of health and treatment of diseases in humans. Interpretation: which category of human population and which diseases are especially favourable for treatment assisted with companion animals. Arranged: projects and connect different kinds of experts from other fields to treatment programs people with the help of animals. Point out: the needs of animals who participate in human treatment. Own assessment: which species are most suitable in prevention and treatment of certain disorders.
2.4. Learning outcomes expected at the level of the course (4 to 10 learning outcomes)	The goal of this class is to acquaint the student with the bond and dependence that exists between humans and animals and possibilities of animal assisted therapy. The main group of diseases in humans that can be treated with the help of companion animals will be discussed. Also main principles of animal activity and therapy will be discussed.
2.5. Course content broken down in detail by weekly class schedule	1. Human-animal bond (historical review); 2. Effects of animals on human health (effects on cardiovascular and mental

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

(syllabus)	diseases, sociological effects); 3. Animal activity as a form of improving human health status (animal assisted activity programs); 4. Animal therapy as a form of improving human health status (animal assisted therapy programs); 5. Physical and mental needs of animals in pet therapy programs.					
2.6. Format of instruction:	lectures seminars and workshops exercises ☐ on line in entirety ☐ partial e-learning field work	☐ independent assignments ☐ multimedia and the internet ☐ laboratory ☐ work with mentor ☐ (other)	2.7. Comments:			
2.8. Student responsibilities						
2.9. Screening student work *(name the proportion of ECTS credits for each activity so that the total number of ECTS credits is equal to the ECTS value of the course)*	Class attendance	0,33	Research		Exercises	0,34
	Experimental work		Report		(other)	
	Essay		Seminar essay	0,33	(other)	
	Tests		Oral exam		(other)	
	Written exam		Project		(other)	

2.10. Grading and evaluating student work in class and at the final exam	Oral exam on the basis of lectures, seminar essays and exercises		
2.11. Required literature (available in the library and via other media)	**Title**	**Number of copies in the library**	**Availability via other media**
	Fine, A. H.: Handbook on Animal-assisted therapy. Third Edition. Esevier: AP. 2010.		
	Chandler, C. K.: Animal Assisted Therapy in Counseling. Second Edition. Taylor and Francis Group. 2012.		
	Pichot, T.: Animal-Assisted Brief Therapy. Taylor and Francis Group. 2012.		
2.12. Optional literature (at the time of submission of study programme proposal)	-		
2.13. Quality assurance methods that ensure the acquisition of exit competences	-		
2.14. Other (as the proposer wishes to	-		

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

add)	

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

Table 2. Course description

***The table needs to be copied for each course**

1. GENERAL INFORMATION			
1.1. Course teacher	Full Professor Srebrenka Nejedli	1.6. Year of the study programme	Second year
1.2. Name of the course	Reptile Morphology	1.7. Credits (ECTS)	2
1.3. Associate teachers	Full Professor Damir Mihelić	1.8. Type of instruction (number of hours L + S + E + e-learning)	4+15+11
1.4. Study programme (undergraduate, graduate, integrated)	undergraduate	1.9. Expected enrolment in the course	Depending on the interest
1.5. Status of the course	Elective course	1.10. Level of application of e-learning (level 1, 2, 3), percentage of online instruction (max. 20%)	1
2. COUSE DESCRIPTION			
2.1. Course objectives	Reptiles being nowadays common patients in veterinary clinics and surgeries, the subject “Morphology of reptiles” is meant to teach the students about: the systematization of reptiles; the variety of their body regions as to the locomotion, skeleton construction and musculature; fundamental differences in construction of digestion duct because of different ways of feeding, breathing and construction of respiratory organs due to the living mode (in water or on earth); construction of urinary and reproductive system; heart and blood vessels, particularly the relevant ones for blood taking; central and peripheral nerve systems and their accessibility for local anaesthesia, etc.		
2.2. Course enrolment requirements and entry competences required for the course	Appoint organ systems in reptiles, describe the structure of certain parts of the organ systems in reptiles, differentiate the morphologic characteristics of each system in reptiles, compared to organic systems in reptiles.		
2.3. Learning outcomes at the level of the programme to which the course contributes	Student content can recognize and classify it in the appropriate area. Will seek further clarification: from their mentors or literature.		
2.4. Learning outcomes expected at the level of the course (4 to 10 learning outcomes)	Knowledge of the systematics of reptiles, knowledge of skeletal and muscular systems in reptiles, knowledge of the digestive, respiratory, nervous, endocrine, urinary and reproductive system in reptiles, knowledge of the circulatory system and for the extraction of blood in reptiles.		
2.5. Course content broken down in detail by weekly class schedule (syllabus)	1. Systematization of reptiles and their body forms and regions as to the way of their locomotion; 2. Locomotive system (appendicular head musculature, ligaments and tendons); 3. Importance of digestion system (mouth, pharynx, oesophagus, stomach, intestines, liver, pancreas); 4. Respiratory system (lungs, trachea, breathing by skin, ways of breathing on earth and in water); 5. Blood conducting system (heart, blood and lymph circulation, blood components); 6. Urinary and reproductive		

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

	system (construction of kidneys, male and female sexual organs); 7. Nerve system (dorsal spine, brain nerves, peripheral nerves, autonomic nerve system; frontal, central, posterior and small brain); 8. Endocrine system (hypophysis, epiphysis, thyroidal and parathyroidal gland, ultimobrachial gland, thymus, endocrine part of the pancreas); 9. Sensory organs (eye construction, vomeronasal organ, hearing organ); 10. Skin (epithelium, derma, olfactory glands).						
2.6. Format of instruction:	x lectures x seminars and workshops x exercises ☐ on line in entirety ☐ partial e-learning ☐ field work		☐ independent assignments ☐ multimedia and the internet ☐ laboratory X work with mentor ☐ (other)		2.7. Comments:		
2.8. Student responsibilities							
2.9. Screening student work *(name the proportion of ECTS credits for each activity so that the total number of ECTS credits is equal to the ECTS value of the course)*	Class attendance	**0.36**	Research		Practical training		
	Experimental work		Report		(other)	**0.1**	
	Essay		Seminar essay		(other)		
	Tests	**0.72**	Oral exam	0.8	(other)		
	Written exam		Project		(other)		
2.10. Grading and evaluating student work in class and at the final exam	Guest students in the final examination grades 1-5						

2.11. Required literature (available in the library and via other media)	**Title**	**Number of copies in the library**	**Availability via other media**
	Kenneth, V. Kardong (1995): Vertebrates, comparative anatomy, funkction, evolution. Wm. C. Brown Publishers. Washington State University.	1	
	Young, J. Z. (1981): The life of vertebrates. Clarendon press. Oxford.	1	
	O 'Mallei, B. (2005): Clinical anatomy and physiology of exotic species. Elsver Saunders.	1	

2.12. Optional literature (at the time of submission of study programme	Wineken, J., Godfrey, M. H., Bels, V. (2007): Biology of turtles. CRC Press

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

proposal)	
2.13. Quality assurance methods that ensure the acquisition of exit competences	Passed the test.
2.14. Other (as the proposer wishes to add)	

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

Table 2. Course description

***The table needs to be copied for each course**

1. GENERAL INFORMATION			
1.1. Course teacher	Assist. Prof. Pašić Selim	1.6. Year of the study programme	1.
1.2. Name of the course	Selected Chapters in Biomedical Physics for Veterinarians	1.7. Credits (ECTS)	2
1.3. Associate teachers		1.8. Type of instruction (number of hours L + S + E + e-learning)	20 + 10 + 0 + 0
1.4. Study programme (undergraduate, graduate, integrated)	Integrated	1.9. Expected enrolment in the course	
1.5. Status of the course	Elective	1.10. Level of application of e-learning (level 1, 2, 3), percentage of online instruction (max. 20%)	1
2. COUSE DESCRIPTION			
2.1. Course objectives	The aim of the course is more detailed and better understanding of important physiological processes of living organisms.		
2.2. Course enrolment requirements and entry competences required for the course			
2.3. Learning outcomes at the level of the programme to which the course contributes	Students will be able to use part of the physical laws for explaining and understanding of the most important physiological functions of the body of animals.		
2.4. Learning outcomes expected at the level of the course (4 to 10 learning outcomes)	- Students will better understand the role of electricity in the body of humans and animals. - Students will be considerably better understand the transport of substances in living organisms by combining the laws of electricity and thermodynamics. - Applying the laws of hydrodynamics (fluid) students will greatly enhance the understanding of blood flow and gas exchange with the environment. - Students will understand much better thermodynamic interaction of living organisms with their environment.		
2.5. Course content broken down in detail by weekly class schedule (syllabus)	Electricity in living organisms (sources of bioelectric potentials (voltages on the membrane of cells, heart and circulatory system, nervous system, muscles, senses, physical fundamentals electro diagnostics and devices for measurement and registration of bioelectric potentials (electromyography, electrocardiography, electroencephalography, electroretinography and electronystagmography)). **(2 hours of lectures)**		

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

<table>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="6">Review of methods for electrical stimulation (electrical stimulation of skeletal muscles, respiratory organs, for the growth of biological tissues, and motor nerve system, pain relief). (2 hours of lectures)
Transport of substances (active and passive transport of substances; physics transport properties of cell membranes; physical quantities associated with the capillary, the interstitial fluid and lymph; dynamic balance entering and fluid secretion; physical fundamentals of gas exchange, diffusion of oxygen and carbon dioxide through the respiratory membrane). (2 hours of lectures)
Biophysical properties of biological fluids and gases (flow models; physical fundamentals circulation; physical fundamentals method of measuring blood pressure and blood flow measurement; transducers in chemical analyzes of blood; physics of diffusion of gases and partial pressures of gases, devices for measuring characteristic parameters of respiration, physical devices that measure the concentration of gases of respiration). (2 hours of lectures)
Interactions thermodynamic system with the environment (physics of regulation of body temperature and its disorders; equilibrium closed-system interaction with the environment; correlation of biochemical reactions and thermodynamics of the process, ways of storing free energy using membrane; measurements in bioenergetics). (2 hours of lectures)

Seminar papers of students (10 hour seminars)</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.6. Format of instruction:</td><td colspan="3">☒ lectures
☒ seminars and workshops
☐ exercises
☐ on line in entirety
☐ partial e-learning
☐ field work</td><td colspan="2">☒ independent assignments
☐ multimedia and the internet
☐ laboratory
☐ work with mentor
☐ (other)</td><td>2.7. Comments:</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.8. Student responsibilities</td><td colspan="6"></td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="5">2.9. Screening student work (name the proportion of ECTS credits for each activity so that the total number of ECTS credits is equal to the ECTS value of the course)</td><td>Class attendance</td><td>0,36</td><td>Research</td><td></td><td>Practical training</td><td>0,0</td></tr>
<tr><td>Experimental work</td><td></td><td>Report</td><td></td><td>Activity (other)</td><td>0,2</td></tr>
<tr><td>Essay</td><td></td><td>Seminar essay</td><td>0,0</td><td>(other)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Tests</td><td>0,64</td><td>Oral exam</td><td></td><td>(other)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Written exam</td><td>0,8</td><td>Project</td><td></td><td>(other)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>2.10. Grading and evaluating student work in class and at the final exam</td><td colspan="6"></td></tr>
<tr><td>2.11. Required literature (available in the</td><td colspan="4">Title</td><td>Number of</td><td>Availability via</td></tr>
</table>

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

library and via other media)		**copies in the library**	**other media**
	Web page lms.vef.hr, Internal script (lectures)		Internet
	S. Gibilisco: Physics demystified, McGraw-Hill, New-York, 2002.	3	
	G. J. Hademenos: Schaum's outline of physics for pre-med, biology and applied health students, McGraw-Hill, new-York, 1998.	3	
2.12. Optional literature (at the time of submission of study programme proposal)	Russell K. Hobbie, Bradley J. Roth: Intermediate Physics for Medicine and Biology, Springer, 2006.		
2.13. Quality assurance methods that ensure the acquisition of exit competences	Grading and evaluating student work in class and at the final exam		
2.14. Other (as the proposer wishes to add)			

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

Table 2. Course description

***The table needs to be copied for each course**

1. GENERAL INFORMATION			
1.1. Course teacher	Assist. Prof. Martina Đuras	1.6. Year of the study programme	1st year, 2nd semester
1.2. Name of the course	**Specific Anatomical Structures of the Locomotor Apparatus of the Horse**	1.7. Credits (ECTS)	1
1.3. Associate teachers	Assist. Mirela Pavić, PhD, DVM	1.8. Type of instruction (number of hours L + S + E + e-learning)	15 E
1.4. Study programme (undergraduate, graduate, integrated)	Integrated undergraduate and graduate study of veterinary medicine	1.9. Expected enrolment in the course	
1.5. Status of the course	Elective	1.10. Level of application of e-learning (level 1, 2, 3), percentage of online instruction (max. 20%)	Application of VEF-LMS
2. COURSE DESCRIPTION			
2.1. Course objectives	The course presents the specific anatomical structures of the trunk, neck and limbs of the horse and explains their role in the static and dynamic.		
2.2. Course enrolment requirements and entry competences required for the course	Completed course "Anatomy with organogenesis of domestic animals I".		
2.3. Learning outcomes at the level of the programme to which the course contributes	Following successful completion of the course, students will be able to apply the acquired knowledge on specific anatomical structures of the locomotor apparatus of the horse during clinical courses.		
2.4. Learning outcomes expected at the level of the course (4 to 10 learning outcomes)	Following successful completion of the course, students will be able to: 1. list and describe specific anatomical structures of the locomotor apparatus of the horse 2. identify clinically important structures of the locomotor apparatus of the horse		
2.5. Course content broken down in detail by weekly class schedule (syllabus)	1. Bones and joints of the forelimb of the horse (1 hours); 2. Bones and joints of the hindlimb of the horse (1 hours); 3. Muscles of the forelimb of the horse with special remarks on: m. serratus ventralis; m. triceps brachii; m. biceps brachii; lacertus fibrosus, m extensor carpi radialis; m. flexor digitorum superficialis; m. flexor digitorum profundus; m. interosseus medius, manica flexoria; bursae synoviales (4 hours); 4. Muscles of the hindlimb of the horse with special remarks on: m. quadriceps femoris, m. fibularis tertius, m. flexor digitorum pedis superficialis, m. flexor digitorum pedis profundus, dorsal patellar luxation; bursae		

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

<table>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="6">synoviales; vaginae synoviales tendines (3 hours); 5. Muscles of the back, neck and the abdominal wall in the horse with special remarks on: m. rectus abdominis, lig. accessorium ossis femoris; ligamentum nuchae (3 hours); 6. Supportive mechanism of the forelimb joints (1 hour), 7. Supportive mechanism of the hindlimb joints (1 hour), 8. Supportive mechanism of the vertebral column (1 hour).</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.6. Format of instruction:</td><td colspan="3">☐ lectures
☐ seminars and workshops
X exercises
☐ on line in entirety
☐ partial e-learning
☐ field work</td><td colspan="2">☐ independent assignments
☐ multimedia and the internet
☐ laboratory
☐ work with mentor
☐ (other)</td><td>2.7. Comments:</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.8. Student responsibilities</td><td colspan="6">Students are expected to attend dissection exercises.</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="5">2.9. Screening student work (name the proportion of ECTS credits for each activity so that the total number of ECTS credits is equal to the ECTS value of the course)</td><td>Class attendance</td><td>0.18</td><td>Research</td><td></td><td>Practical training</td><td>0.1</td></tr>
<tr><td>Experimental work</td><td></td><td>Report</td><td></td><td>(other)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Essay</td><td></td><td>Seminar essay</td><td></td><td>(other)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Tests</td><td>0.32</td><td>Oral exam</td><td>0.4</td><td>(other)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Written exam</td><td></td><td>Project</td><td></td><td>(other)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>2.10. Grading and evaluating student work in class and at the final exam</td><td colspan="6"><table>
<tr><th>Type of activity</th><th>Minimum number of points</th><th>Maximum number of points</th></tr>
<tr><td>Lecture attendance</td><td>3</td><td>6</td></tr>
<tr><td>Practical training attendance</td><td>8</td><td>12</td></tr>
<tr><td>Participation in the practical training</td><td>5</td><td>10</td></tr>
<tr><td>Tests</td><td>20</td><td>32</td></tr>
<tr><td>Oral exam</td><td>24</td><td>40</td></tr>
<tr><td>Total</td><td>60</td><td>100</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="3">2.11. Required literature (available in the library and via other media)</td><td colspan="3">Title</td><td>Number of copies in the library</td><td>Availability via other media</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">KÖNIG, H. E., H.-G. LIEBICH (2007): Veterinary anatomy of domestic mammals, Textbook and color atlas. 3rd Ed. Schattauer, Stuttgart, New York</td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">DYCE, K. M., W. O. SACK, C. J. G. WENSING (2010): Textbook of veterinary anatomy. 4th Ed. Saunders Elsevier, Philadelphia.</td><td></td><td></td></tr>
</table>

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

	NICKEL, R., A. SCHUMMER, E. SEIFERLE (1986): The locomotor system of the domestic mammals. Volume I. Verlag Paul Parey, Berlin, Hamburg.		
2.12. Optional literature (at the time of submission of study programme proposal)			
2.13. Quality assurance methods that ensure the acquisition of exit competences	Final oral exam		
2.14. Other (as the proposer wishes to add)			

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

Table 2. Course description

***The table needs to be copied for each course**

1. GENERAL INFORMATION			
1.1. Course teacher	Ana Shek Vugrovečki, PhD, assistant professor	1.6. Year of the study programme	III.
1.2. Name of the course	**The Role of Veterinarians at Organic Farms**	1.7. Credits (ECTS)	2
1.3. Associate teachers	Ana Shek Vugrovečki, PhD, DVM, assistant professor, Branimira Špoljarić, PhD, DVM assistant professor	1.8. Type of instruction (number of hours L + S + E + e-learning)	12+18+0
1.4. Study programme (undergraduate, graduate, integrated)	Integrated undergraduate and graduate study of veterinary medicine	1.9. Expected enrolment in the course	
1.5. Status of the course	selective	1.10. Level of application of e-learning (level 1, 2, 3), percentage of online instruction (max. 20%)	
2. COUSE DESCRIPTION			
2.1. Course objectives	Course objectives are to teach students: 1) The difference between conventional and organic livestock production, 2) raising animals according to the principles of organic farms; 3) permanently monitor the health of animals and controlling owners whether he gives animals unauthorized preventive or therapeutic agents; 4)how to prevent and treat infectious and parasitic diseases; 4) how to treat animals with holistic medicine methods; 5) organization and management on the organic farm		
2.2. Course enrolment requirements and entry competences required for the course			
2.3. Learning outcomes at the level of the programme to which the course contributes			
2.4. Learning outcomes expected at the level of the course (4 to 10 learning outcomes)	After successfully mastering the course students will be able to: 1) **describe** the basic principles of organic livestock production 2) **explain** the difference between conventional and organic agricultural production 3) **recognize** the importance of continuous animal health monitoring at organic farm 4**) to use** the latest findings in keeping and feeding of animals according organic principles; 5) **assess** whether the sick animals are for treatment and in what manner, or are they for		

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

<table>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="6">voidance, and 6) to conclude the way they should manage the organization and operation of the organic farm.</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.5. Course content broken down in detail by weekly class schedule (syllabus)</td><td colspan="6">Lectures: 1) The history of organic farming, development of organic production in Croatia; legislation - 2 hours.
2) The indigenous breed as a base for organic farming - 2 hours, 3) A holistic approach to healing animals - 2 hours, 4) The principles of invasive disease prevention - 2 hours, 5) Principles of infective disease prevention - 4 hours
Seminars: 1) herd health monitoring - 4 hours, 2) Organization and Management at an organic farm - 4 hours, 3) Relationships between organism and environment - 4 hours 4) farm animals holistic treatment - 3 hours, 5) Principles of prevention and treatment of invasive diseases- 3 hours;</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.6. Format of instruction:</td><td colspan="3">x lectures
x seminars and workshops
☐ exercises
☐ on line in entirety
☐ partial e-learning
☐ field work</td><td colspan="2">☐ independent assignments
☐ multimedia and the internet
☐ laboratory
☐ work with mentor
☐ (other)</td><td>2.7. Comments:</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.8. Student responsibilities</td><td colspan="6"></td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="5">2.9. Screening student work (name the proportion of ECTS credits for each activity so that the total number of ECTS credits is equal to the ECTS value of the course)</td><td>Class attendance</td><td>0,3</td><td>Research</td><td></td><td>Practical training</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Experimental work</td><td></td><td>Report</td><td></td><td>Seminar essey</td><td>0,6</td></tr>
<tr><td>Essay</td><td></td><td>Seminar essay</td><td>0,2</td><td>(other)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Tests</td><td>0,2</td><td>Oral exam</td><td>0,7</td><td>(other)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Written exam</td><td></td><td>Project</td><td></td><td>(other)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>2.10. Grading and evaluating student work in class and at the final exam</td><td colspan="6"><table>
<tr><th>Type of activity</th><th>minimal score</th><th>maximal score</th></tr>
<tr><td>Class attendance</td><td>10</td><td>18</td></tr>
<tr><td>12 hours lectures + 18 hours seminars</td><td>(coefficient = 0,6)
16 x 0,6 = 10</td><td>(18:15 = 1,2 coefficient)
15 x 1,2 = 18</td></tr>
<tr><td>On-course activity</td><td>5</td><td>10</td></tr>
<tr><td>1 positive answer = 5 bodova</td><td>(5:1=5; coefficient = 1;)
1 of 2 positive answer</td><td>(10:1=10; coefficient = 1)
2 of 2 positive answers</td></tr>
<tr><td>Continuous assessment</td><td>20</td><td>32</td></tr>
<tr><td>Oral exam</td><td></td><td></td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
</table>

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

	Final exam	**25**	**40**
	Oral exam 1 positive answer = 8 points	3 positive answers	5 positive answers
	Total	**60**	**100**

	Title	**Number of copies in the library**	**Availability via other media**
2.11. Required literature (available in the library and via other media)	Vaarst M. et al. (2004): Animal health and welfare in organic agriculture. Bristol. CABI publishing	1	
	Lampkin N. (2002): Organic farming. Ipswich. Old Pond publishing	1	
	Newtoin J. (2004): Profitable Organic Farming, 2ed. Bleckwell Science	1	
2.12. Optional literature (at the time of submission of study programme proposal)	1) Annual report for 2007, IFOAM, 2008., www.ifoam.org; 2) Duchateau, K. (2003.): Organic farming in Europe. A sustained growth over the period 1998-2000. Statistics in focus. Environment and energy. Theme 8 – 2. 1-8. http://www.eisfom.org/links/EUROSTAT.PDF; 3) Lindquist, A. Animal health and welfare in organic sheep and goat farming, Swedish Animal Health Service; 4) Organic Farming in Europe: http://www.organic-europe.net/default.asp; 5) http://www.ekoconnect.org/; 6) http://www.organicvet.co.uk/		
a. Quality assurance methods that ensure the acquisition of exit competences			
b. Other (as the proposer wishes to add)			

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

Table 2. Course description

***The table needs to be copied for each course**

1. GENERAL INFORMATION			
1.1. Course teacher	Prof Ljiljana Pinter, PhD, DVM	1.6. Year of the study programme	3 (VI semester)
1.2. Name of the course	Veterinary Clinical Microbiology	1.7. Credits (ECTS)	2.0
1.3. Associate teachers	Prof Nevenka Rudan, PhD, DVM	1.8. Type of instruction (number of hours L + S + E + e-learning)	30 (L-8, E-22)
1.4. Study programme (undergraduate, graduate, integrated)	Integrated undergraduate and graduate veterinary study programme	1.9. Expected enrolment in the course	10
1.5. Status of the course	elective	1.10. Level of application of e-learning (level 1, 2, 3), percentage of online instruction (max. 20%)	
2. COUSE DESCRIPTION			
2.1. Course objectives	Lessons and practical work in Veterinary Clinical Microbiology should upgrade studen microbiology knowledge, medical thinking, and should improve their capability in differencial diagnostic procedures. Lessons and practices in Veterinary Clinical Microbiology are organised in order to gain practical experiances within the area of clinical microbiology.		
2.2. Course enrolment requirements and entry competences required for the course			
2.3. Learning outcomes at the level of the programme to which the course contributes	Lessons and practical work will capacitate student for further understanding of clinical subjects of the veterinary medicine studies particularly in the area of infectious diseases.		
2.4. Learning outcomes expected at the level of the course (4 to 10 learning outcomes)	Students will be able to demonstrate, after attended lessons and practices in Veterinary Clinical Microbiology, knowledge on morphology and physiology and identification of the most important causative agents of animal diseases. Student will have additional knowledge on microbes pathogenicity and their relation to antimicrobial substances. After the course students will be able to perform simple procedures of microbs identification, including use of commercial compounds suitable for veterinarians in practice, and will be able to perform immunoprophylaxis of infectious diseases.		
2.5. Course content broken down in detail by weekly class schedule	1. **INTRODUCTORY LECTURE** – Introduction to clinical microbiology area of bacteriology, mycology and virology. L -1		

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

<table>
<tr><td>(syllabus)</td><td colspan="6">2. SAMPLING METHODS IN MICROBIOLOGY – Sampling procedures and transport of pathogen material to microbiology laboratories, safe measures and documents. L – 2, E – 4
3. IDENTIFICATION OF MICROBES FROM CLINICAL SPECIMENS – Indentification procedures of bacteria, fungi and viruses, rapid tests. L – 2, E – 6
4. TESTING FOR THE DRUG SUSCEPTIBILITY OF MICROBES – Techniques (agar diffusion methods, dillution methods), minimum inhibitory concentrations. E – 2
5. INTERPERTATION OF THE LABORATORY RESULTS AND DIFFERENCIAL DIAGNOSIS – critical point for medical interpretation L -1, E – 5
6. CHOICE THERAPY – methods of choosing the wright antimicrobial therapeutics in different animal species. L – 2, E - 5</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.6. Format of instruction:</td><td colspan="2">x☐ lectures
☐ seminars and workshops
x☐ exercises
☐ on line in entirety
☐ partial e-learning
☐ field work</td><td colspan="2">☐ independent assignments
☐ multimedia and the internet
☐ laboratory
☐ work with mentor
☐ (other)</td><td colspan="2">2.7. Comments:</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.8. Student responsibilities</td><td colspan="6"></td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="6">2.9. Screening student work (name the proportion of ECTS credits for each activity so that the total number of ECTS credits is equal to the ECTS value of the course)</td><td>Class attendance</td><td>0.36</td><td>Research</td><td></td><td>Practical training</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Experimental work</td><td></td><td>Report</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Essay</td><td></td><td>Seminar essay</td><td></td><td>activities</td><td>0.2</td></tr>
<tr><td>Tests</td><td>0.64</td><td>Oral exam</td><td></td><td>(other)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Written exam</td><td>0.80</td><td>Project</td><td></td><td>(other)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="5"></td></tr>
<tr><td>2.10. Grading and evaluating student work in class and at the final exam</td><td colspan="6">1. Attended lectures and exercises (1 hour = 1 point) - max 30, min 20 points
2. Microscopic slides questionarie (1 slide = 2 points) - max 10, min 6 points
3. Final exam (1 question = 2 points) - max 20 , min 12 points
All: max 60, min 38 points
Points: Mark:
0 – 37 1
38 – 40 2
41 – 49 3
50 – 56 4
57 – 60 5</td></tr>
</table>

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

	Title	Number of copies in the library	Availability via other media
2.11. Required literature (available in the library and via other media)	Quinn, P. J., M. E. Carter, B. K. Markey, G. R. Carter (1994): Clinical Veterinary Microbiology. M. Wolfe. London.		
	Songer, J. Glenn, K. W. Post (2005): Veterinary Microbiology. Bacterial and Fungal Agents of Animal Disease. Elsevier Saunders.		
2.12. Optional literature (at the time of submission of study programme proposal)	Naglić, T., D. Hajsig, J. Madić, L. Pinter (2005): Specijalna veterinarska bakteriologija i mikologija.Veterinarski fakultet Sveučilišta u Zagrebu i Hrvatsko mikrobiološko društvo, Zagreb. Hajsig, D., Lj. Pinter, T. Naglić, R. Antolović (2012): Veterinarska klinička imunologija. Sveučilišni udžbenik, Veterinarski fakultet Sveučilišta u Zagrebu i Hrvatsko mikrobiološko društvo, Zagreb. Hajsig, D., F. Delaš (2016): Priručnik za vježbe iz opće mikrobiologije. Hrvatsko mikrobiološko društvo, Zagreb.		
2.13. Quality assurance methods that ensure the acquisition of exit competences	Test results, final discussions and anonymous questionnaires in order to get student critical opinion and suggestions for improvement.		
2.14. Other (as the proposer wishes to add)			

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

Table 2. Course description

***The table needs to be copied for each course**

1. GENERAL INFORMATION			
1.1. Course teacher	Assist Prof Dean Konjević Dipl. ECZM	1.6. Year of the study programme	1
1.2. Name of the course	Veterinary Ethics	1.7. Credits (ECTS)	2
1.3. Associate teachers	Assoc Prof Krešimir Severin, Assist Prof Gordana Gregurić Gračner	1.8. Type of instruction (number of hours L + S + E + e-learning)	15+15+0
1.4. Study programme (undergraduate, graduate, integrated)	Integrated	1.9. Expected enrolment in the course	
1.5. Status of the course	Elective course	1.10. Level of application of e-learning (level 1, 2, 3), percentage of online instruction (max. 20%)	
2. COUSE DESCRIPTION			
2.1. Course objectives	The subject aims to introduce students with development, basic principles and application of ethics in veterinary medicine. Students will become familiar with legislation that covers areas of veterinary ethics and code of ethics on both national and international level. The goal of this subject is to teach students ethical principles in all aspects of veterinary medicine, especially in the scientific research.		
2.2. Course enrolment requirements and entry competences required for the course	None		
2.3. Learning outcomes at the level of the programme to which the course contributes	1. to learn fundaments of veterinary ethics that will be upgraded during the programme 2. to enhance development of critical opinion in the field of veterinary medicine 3. to improve human-animal-animal owner relations		
2.4. Learning outcomes expected at the level of the course (4 to 10 learning outcomes)	1. to acquire knowledge on development of veterinary ethics and its differences between different countries. 2. to learn and understand different aspects of observing human-animal relations 3. to understand guidelines of veterinary professional ethics 4. to apply ethical principles in all fields of veterinary medicine		
2.5. Course content broken down in detail by weekly class schedule (syllabus)	Lectures – topics (15) 1. Fundaments of veterinary ethics 2. Development of veterinary ethics with emphasis on the Republic of Croatia 3. Sources of veterinary ethics 4. Aspects of human-animal relations		

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

<table>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="6">5. Legislation
6. Code of ethics
7. Modern veterinary ethics and burnout syndrome
8. Veterinary ethics in animal breeding
9. Veterinary ethics in food production
10. Veterinary ethics in scientific research
11. Veterinary ethics and communication skills

Seminars - topics (15)
1. Animal welfare, animal rights
2. History of veterinary ethics in Croatia and neighbouring countries
3. Relevant (ethics) international legislation, description of ethical guidelines
4. Ethical principles related to clinical work
5. Ethical principles and wild animals
6. Preparation of scientific research
7. Evaluation of ethical principles and guidelines in accordance to veterinary education
8. Veterinary ethics in different countries</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.6. Format of instruction:</td><td colspan="2">☒ lectures
☒ seminars and workshops
☐ exercises
☐ on line in entirety
☐ partial e-learning
☐ field work</td><td colspan="2">☐ independent assignments
☐ multimedia and the internet
☐ laboratory
☒ work with mentor
☐ (other)</td><td>2.7. Comments:</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.8. Student responsibilities</td><td colspan="6"></td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="5">2.9. Screening student work (name the proportion of ECTS credits for each activity so that the total number of ECTS credits is equal to the ECTS value of the course)</td><td>Class attendance</td><td>0.36</td><td>Research</td><td></td><td>Practical training, activity</td><td>0.20</td></tr>
<tr><td>Experimental work</td><td></td><td>Report</td><td></td><td>(other)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Essay</td><td></td><td>Seminar essay</td><td></td><td>(other)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Tests</td><td>0.64</td><td>Oral exam</td><td></td><td>(other)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Written exam</td><td>0.80</td><td>Project</td><td></td><td>(other)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>2.10. Grading and evaluating student work in class and at the final exam</td><td colspan="6">Class attendance 30% (attendance at lectures – 15%, seminars – 15%)
Activity on seminars 30% (seminar preparation, presentation and discussion)
Written exam 40%</td></tr>
</table>

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

	Title	Number of copies in the library	Availability via other media
2.11. Required literature (available in the library and via other media)	1. Rollin, B. E. (2006): An Introduction to Veterinary Medical Ethics: Theory and Cases. 2nd edn., Blackwell Publishing, USA	Department Library - 1	0
	2. Sandøe, P., S. B. Christiansen (2013): Ethics of Animal Use. Blackwell Publishing, USA.	Department Library - 1	0
2.12. Optional literature (at the time of submission of study programme proposal)	1. Staffle, F. R. (1994): The Ethical acceptability of animal experiments as judged by researchers. Utrecht, NL.		
2.13. Quality assurance methods that ensure the acquisition of exit competences	Written exam.		
2.14. Other (as the proposer wishes to add)			

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

Table 2. Course description

***The table needs to be copied for each course**

1. GENERAL INFORMATION			
1.1. Course teacher	Full prof. dr. sc. Josip Kusak	1.6. Year of the study programme	The first year
1.2. Name of the course	Zooecology	1.7. Credits (ECTS)	2
1.3. Associate teachers	Assoc. prof. dr. sc. Tomislav Gomerčić Dr. sc. Goran Gužvica Assoc. prof. dr. sc. Lidija Šver Assoc. prof. dr. sc. Ana Galov Assist. prof. Daniel Špoljarić	1.8. Type of instruction (number of hours L + S + E + e-learning)	L=0; S=20; E=10
1.4. Study programme (undergraduate, graduate, integrated)	Integrated undergraduate and graduate studies	1.9. Expected enrolment in the course	0
1.5. Status of the course	Elective	1.10. Level of application of e-learning (level 1, 2, 3), percentage of online instruction (max. 20%)	2 i.e. 10%
2. COUSE DESCRIPTION			
2.1. Course objectives	Course "Zooecology" is an upgrade of a mandatory course "Zoology", specifically of the teaching unit "Basics of ecology". Zooecology is a scientific study of the relationship between animals and their environment. The goal of this course is to present ecological role of the diversity of the living organisms; evolutionary mechanisms that have created biodiversity; species extinctions caused by natural and anthropogenic factors; factors threatening local endangered species and breeds; and the importance of biodiversity preservation for the humankind (also presented from the genetic viewpoint). The ecological importance of food chains is discussed in details. Additionally the impact of animal farming is analysed. Species interactions and mutual influence, regulation of population size and dynamics, and their meaning for humankind are also presented in the course.		
2.2. Course enrolment requirements and entry competences required for the course	The subject Zooecology is at the first year of the Veterinary medicine study. Requirement for enrolment is that a student can use English by speaking and writing it.		
2.3. Learning outcomes at the level of the programme to which the course contributes	- recognizing basic phases of successions of biocenoses - explain ecological processes on the level of heterotrophs - animals		

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

<table>
<tr><td>2.4. Learning outcomes expected at the level of the course (4 to 10 learning outcomes)</td><td colspan="6">- use qualitative methods of ecological research
- knowing the importance of preservation of autochthonous species
- evaluate outcomes and risks of alohtonous species introduction</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.5. Course content broken down in detail by weekly class schedule (syllabus)</td><td colspan="6">1. Zoological component of ecological relations (Animals as consumers of different levels, Food pyramid relations); 2. Biodiversity (Role of fauna in biodiversity); 3. Ecosystem stability dependence on numbers of species of different categories (Examples of rainforest with many species and tundra with few); 4. Evolutionary process that led to the biodiversity (Natural selection, mutations, adaptive radiation); 5. Natural extinctions; 6. Man caused present extinction (Influences that cause extinctions, habitat destruction, direct exterminations); 7. Genetic variations among animal species and populations (adaptations, gene flow, interrelatedness, island populations); 8. World conservation strategy, AGENDA 21; 9. Croatian strategy for biodiversity conservation - (gene banks, reserves, captive breeding, reintroductions, land and marine ecosystems); 10. Homeostasis (balance) in ecosystem (Mechanisms for keeping in balance. Predators as indicators); 11. Biotic ecological factors: (Abundance, sociability, domination, activity range, birth rate, mortality, biotic potential, age structure, population dynamics); 12. Interactions of species (neutralism, competition, predation, parasitism, mutualism); 13. Methods of ecologic research (Qualitative and quantitative methods); 14. Trophic status of organism on the top of food pyramid (small numbers, biomass and energy content – causes and consequences); 15. State and perspectives for large carnivores in Croatia and in world (Review of state, research and management of bears, wolves and lynxes in Croatia and worldwide); 16. Field work (Risnjak National Park).</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.6. Format of instruction:</td><td colspan="3">☐ lectures
☒ seminars and workshops
☒ exercises
☐ on line in entirety
☒ partial e-learning
☒ field work</td><td colspan="2">☐ independent assignments
☐ multimedia and the internet
☐ laboratory
☒ work with mentor (in the case of having less than ten students enrolled)
☐ (other)</td><td>2.7. Comments:</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.8. Student responsibilities</td><td colspan="6">Attending lectures, seminar and field work. Preparing, presenting and defending one seminar.</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="6">2.9. Screening student work (name the proportion of ECTS credits for each activity so that the total number of ECTS credits is equal to the ECTS value of the course)</td><td>Class attendance</td><td>0.2</td><td>Research</td><td></td><td>Practical training</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Experimental work</td><td></td><td>Report</td><td></td><td>Activity (other)</td><td>0.2</td></tr>
<tr><td>Essay</td><td></td><td>Seminar essay</td><td>1.0</td><td>(other)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Tests</td><td></td><td>Oral exam</td><td>0.6</td><td>(other)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Written exam</td><td></td><td>Project</td><td></td><td>(other)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>2.10. Grading and evaluating student</td><td colspan="6">During the course, students do participate discussing presented and other related examples. They prepare a seminar paper,</td></tr>
</table>

DETAILED PROPOSAL OF THE STUDY PROGRAMME

work in class and at the final exam	which is orally presented and graded. Continuous knowledge checking and an exam in form of oral presentation of prepared seminar.		
2.11. Required literature (available in the library and via other media)	**Title**	**Number of copies in the library**	**Availability via other media**
	All study material available in Power point format		Files on LMS
2.12. Optional literature (at the time of submission of study programme proposal)	Odum, E. (1988): Fundamentals of ecology,USA. Kusak, J., K. Krapinec (2010): Ungulates and their management in Croatia. European Ungulates and their management in 21st Century (M. Apollonio, R. Andersen R. Putman, editors). Cambridge University Press str. 527-539.		
2.13. Quality assurance methods that ensure the acquisition of exit competences	Attendance to classes, seminar work and exam.		
2.14. Other (as the proposer wishes to add)			

USEFUL INFORMATION FOR STUDENTS

About Zagreb

City of Zagreb is the capital and largest city in the Republic of Croatia. It is a cultural, scientific, economic, political and administrative centre of the Republic of Croatia with seat Parliament, President and Government of the Republic of Croatia.

Area: 641.355 km^2

Population: 800.000 (data from 2011)

History in brief: Written documents first mention Zagreb in 904, with founding of the Diocese.

In 1242, Zagreb (then Gradec) was proclaimed Free Town of the Kingdom by the Golden Bull of the Croatian-Hungarian King Bela IV. In 1577, Zagreb was for the first time mentioned in written documents as the capital.

In 1669, Jesuits found the first gymnasium and Academy. The year is taken as the year of establishment of the University of Zagreb.

In 1776, seat of Croatian King's council (Government) moves from Varaždin to Zagreb. On June 25, 1991, Croatian parliament proclaims independence and sovereignty of the Republic of Croatia. Zagreb becomes the capital.

Museums and exhibitions

Archaeological Museum, Meštrović Atelier, Croatian House of Visual Artists, Ethnographic Museum, Gliptoteka HAZU – Sculpture Museum of the Croatian Academy of Science and Arts, Hunting Museum, HT Museum (telecommunications and postal traffic), Croatian History Museum, Croatian Sports Museum, Croatian School Museum, HAZU (Croatian Academy of Sciences and Arts) Department of Prints and Drawings , Modern Gallery, Zagreb City Museum, The Mimara Museum, Museum of Arts and Crafts, Museum of Contemporary Art, Klovicevi Dvori Museum Gallery Centre, Strossmayer Gallery of Old Masters, Technical Museum, Museum of Broken Relationships, Art Pavilion.

Events

Eurokaz (The International Festival of New Theatre), Zagreb Philharmonic Orchestra Festival, The world festival of animated movies, Floraart (International flower and garden show), International folklore festival, Music biennale Zagreb, Week of modern dance, Zagreb Histrion Summer and other theatre performances and concert hall events.

Sport and leisure centres

Hippodrome, Jarun Lake, Bundek Lake, Maksimir Park, Medvednica (Sljeme) Nature Park, Mladost Sports Park, Šalata Sport Centre; Ice Rinks: Dom sportova, Šalata and Velesajam; swimming pools: Mladost, Utrine, Dom sportova; Ski resort Sljerme (10 km from downtown)

Source: City of Zagreb (www.zagreb.hr)

Source: University website (www.unizg.hr)

PAPERWORK

Keeping up-to-date with the paperwork requirements in a new country is never easy but it's worth the peace of mind. As foreigners arriving to a new country, it is our responsibilities to be aware of laws and regulations pertaining to our stays. However, any current student understands that this is not easy and we'd like to do our best to help this process along for you. Here is our interpretation of the rules, processes and expectations along with what we hope are some useful websites.

If you are non-EU citizen don't forget to have your passport presented (in case of visa, you should get the stamp) at the border when you arrive! Avoid the hassle by asking the border guard to kindly stamp your passport!

EU citizens need to present a national ID.

The official source of the latest information regarding the documents required of foreign residents during their stay is always Ministarstvo unutarnjih poslova, the Croatian police („MUP“) whose main station is located at Petrinjska 30. Their telephone number is +385 1 45 63 623. You can find lots of helpful and the most up-to-date information on their website (www.mup.hr). (This is another website where the translate feature of Google can be very helpful!)

TEMPORARY RESIDENCE PERMIT

Be sure to check for info the latest on paperwork requirements and useful downloads on the portion of the MUP website pertaining to foreigners. The English version site is available at www.mup.hr/120009.aspx. Everything is quite well explained on the site but here's a summary of what you'll find. All foreign students staying in Croatia must obtain a „Temporary residence permit“. The permission is valid for one year after which time, a renewal application is submitted. All applications can be submitted at MUP in Zagreb. All documentation must be in Croatian, using official translations when needed and none can be more than six months old.

The students, who need a visa for entry in Croatia, should submit the request to a respective Croatian diplomatic mission, while the students who do not need a visa, may submit their requests in the police station in Zagreb.

For additional information, a contact-person from Zagreb’s Police Department is available at tel. +385 1 45 63 623.

While waiting for your permission to stay, you will be able to stay in Croatia legally on the visa. Be sure to check the Croatian visa requirements for your country. One month before the Permission expires, you'll need to be in Zagreb in order to resubmit similar documents and paperwork as in your initial application.

Something not mentioned on the pages of the MUP website but can be found in the „Aliens Act” which is available on the site for download, is that once you are the bearer of a Temporary residence permit, you will not be allowed to leave Croatia for more than 30 days at a time in order for your Permit to remain valid.

Another important piece of info that's not explicitly stated is that while you have a Temporary residence Permit, you will be required to participate in the Croatian National Health Plan.

Don't be surprised during your renewal application process when you're asked for a biljeg. This is a stamp that shows you've paid a small fee to the state for handling some paperwork. You can buy them at most Tisak news agents' stands. You'll need one at the tax office for your proof of having paid your health insurance and you'll also need one when submitting your application for renewal at MUP. It's a little tricky to know how to handle these as you may encounter that a price has changed from year to year and you'll only really know how much you owe once someone asks you for one. To be safe, check the MUP website for their current price of paperwork handling (they refer to it in English as a „revenue stamp“) and arrive at MUP with a biljeg paper clipped to your application. In all other cases, wait until you're asked for one before dashing to the nearest Tisak.

PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION

The great thing about the city is how you can really get everywhere on foot! That being true, if you're not living in the immediate downtown or need to get out to the Jarun Lake or Maksimir Parks or just want to check out the tram system you might want to acquire a student tram pass. These passes are issued at any of the 13 Zagreb municipal transit system, Zagrebački električni tramvaj (ZET) and offices. The best bargain is with monthly or yearly pass. However if you are not ready for such a commitment you can get single or 24-hour tickets at a newsagent. In any case make sure you are covered because ZET controllers issue unpleasantly steep fines to riders without valid tickets.

There are three ways of public transportation in the City of Zageb – trams, buses and city railway. Zagreb Electric Tram (ZET, **www.zet.hr**) together with Croatian railway (**www.hz-net.hr**) conduct the public transport in Zagreb.
How to get a monthly or annual ticket ("pokaz") for Zagreb local transportation?- take a form for a monthly or annual ticket at one of the ZET main tram stations, such as at Borongaj final stop, at Remiza, Dubrava or in Marić passage which is close to Jelačić square, entrance from Gajeva or Praška - confirm the form containing a photo 3x3,5 cm in Students office at the Faculty - submit the confirmed form, "iksica" card and Students grade book "indeks" into one of the listed ZET offices to get your ticket printed. Issuing costs 30 kuna.

Student annual tickets are issued in October in the following ZET offices:

	from Monday to Friday	Saturday
ZET, Ozaljska 105, entrance East	7.30 am – 6 pm	8 am- 4 pm
BORONGAJ, tram terminal	10 am – 6 pm	8 am -4 pm
ZAPRUĐE, Ulica Zlatka Balokovića bb	10 am – 6 pm	8 am -4 pm
DUBRAVA, ZET terminals	10 am – 6 pm	8 am -4 pm

SAVSKI MOST, Savska cesta bb, tram terminal	10 am – 6 pm	8 am - 4 pm
TRG MAŽURANIĆA, Trg Mažuranića	10 am – 6 pm	8 am - 4 pm
ČRNOMEREC, tram terminal	10 am – 6 pm	8 am - 4 pm

At other times, student annual tickets are issued in:

- Marić passage, Mon to Sat, 6.30 am-8 pm
- Ozaljska 105, Mon to Fri, 7.30 am-6 pm

To get more information call ZET, phone: +385 1 36 51 478 or 36 51 479

Visit ZET website for useful information: **http://www.zet.hr/**

STUDENT RESTAURANTS so called "kantinas" or "mensas" (the student dining halls)

Meals, cafe, refreshments and cakes at affordable prices are served in student restaurants and cafeterias run by the Student Centre University of Zagreb. Services and offerings may vary in over 20 restaurants at various locations in the city, one of which is found at Faculty of Veterinary Medicine. The biggest student restaurant is located in the Student Centre, Savska 25.

At the time of publication, the kantina discount prices are available to students who have a Croatian or EU nationality, as being subsidized by Croatian ministry of science. These discount dining facilities will hopefully become available to all students of the faculty in the near future. Until then, you will have to pay a full price for meals at student restaurants; a complete meal will cost you approx. 20 HRK.

Internet at the Faculty of Veterinary Medicine

The Faculty of Veterinary Medicine is connected to the Internet by Croatian Academic and Research Network (CARNet). Computers can be used in the Library Reading Room and at student premises (Equus student club). Password is not needed for the access. Apart from those personal computers, there are computer classrooms which are mostly used for teaching. Undergraduate and graduate students are entitled to use public computers at the Faculty, to obtain their AAI@Edu.hr (EduRoam) identity (which is used as "electronic identity"), e-mail address as well as personal web page at the Faculty server. AAI@Edu.hr (EduRoam) electronic identity enables access at reduced price to a number of services, such as:

• scientific and research papers databases access (http://bib.irb.hr)

• CARNet public modem Internet access

• Mobile CARNet services (wireless Internet access powered by Vipnet service provider)

• XCARNet service (wireless access by B.net cable television network)

• MetroCARNet service (Metronet service provider)

Read more on the above listed services at http://www.carnet.hr and http://www.vef.hr/ict. A number of accessible services with e-identity has been constantly increasing.

Users account for listed services, AAI@Edu.hr identity and personal e-mail address can be obtained at IT Department (within the Library) by producing a studnet grade book ("Indeks") or student ID card (“X-card”, “iksica”).

EXAMS & OTHER ESSENTIALS

X-card

This is your official student ID card. For students with a Croatian and EU citizenship, this card also serves to provide discounts at students’ restaurants and coffee shops (“kantinas”). During your first days in Zagreb you will have your photo taken (and it's the same photo you will have during the whole of your stay, so smile pretty!) and the card will be available approximately a week later.

LMS

This is the official communication site for all courses during all years of study. You'll be given a username and password during your first weeks here, so as soon as you can, log-on and get familiar with all its features. The administration regularly posts important announcements here and documents such as course outlines and schedules are available for download. Some professors also provide course materials and use other interactive features of the site.

EMAIL

This is the official school email account: SquirrelMail. This account requires the same username and password as LMS. Some professors require you to use this address when contacting them and any new info posted to LMS routes an announcement here. If you already have an email address that you use and love, you may find it most convenient to re-route your SquirrelMail into your existing account.

Studomat

www.isvu.hr/studomat

Studomat is the website where all your information as a student is held and updated. The student ID number located on your indeks and x-card is the 'user name' you will use to log-in to this site.

All exam dates are posted on studomat. Students MUST „sign-up“ here for their exams, usually 7 days in advance. Cancellations are also made via studomat and are usually allowed up until 3 days prior to the exam.

GRADE BOOK (“Indeks”)

This thin, dark blue book is the permanent record of the classes in which you've been registered and the marks you've received at their completion. It is as essential as your passport: take good care of it! You'll need it in order to register for classes, to take your exams, to apply for your permission to stay, and any other time you need proof that you're a full time student (such as receiving the student rate for your tram pass).

Usually during the last few days of a course, students are required to present their indeks to the course co-ordinator for his or her signature. Obtaining this signature allows you to apply for the final exam. Eligibility for these signatures typically depends on class attendance and activities. When you pass an exam, the examiner fills in your grade and signs your indeks one more time. So remember to bring your indeks to both written and oral exams!

OTHER (HOPEFULLY) USEFUL INFORMATION

IMPORTANT TELEPHONE NUMBERS

In case of an emergency, Croatia has implemented Europe’s wide **EMERGENCY NUMBER 112** which then transfers you to police, emergency or the fire department.

192 - Police

194 - Ambulance emergency

193 - Fire department

1987 - Road help

195 - Search and rescue on the sea

18166 - Weather forecast

18981 - general info

11888 - info about local and national telephone numbers

11802 - info about international telephone numbers

Crime figures rank Zagreb and Croatia significantly lower than most of Europe. Anyhow, you should keep your eyes on your belongings at all time.

POST OFFICES

Jurišićeva 13; 4811-090 (Mon-Fri: 07 am – 20 pm; Sat: 07 am – 13 pm)

Branimirova 4; 4981-300 (Mon-Sun: NON-STOP)

RENTAL ACCOMMODATIONS

It is always a good idea to search for information on social network pages and student groups where you can find rent offers and other students looking for a place to stay and roomate (njuskalo.hr, gohome.hr, very known is Facebook group: Erasmus Zagreb 2014/2015 Official Group, rentinzagreb.com, homeinzagreb.com, sublet.com, realitica.com). You can enter search terms like „najam stana u Zagrebu od 350 eura“).

The approximate average prices You may expect:

- single room: 150-200EUR + charges

- flat: 350-600EUR + charges

PHARMACIES 0-24

Central Pharmacy, Jelačić square 3

Dubrava, Grižanska 4

Ilica, Ilica 301

Ozaljska, Ozaljska 1

Siget, Avenija Većeslava Holjevca 22

NATIONAL HOLIDAYS

National holidays are important to remember while living in Zagreb because, if for no other reason, you need to plan on most shops being closed and classes cancelled for that day. Be sure to ask your professors about changes to your schedule for courses that run during a holiday.

January 1: New Years Day

January 6: Epiphany

Easter and Easter Monday

Corpus Christi: 60 days after Easter

May 1: International Workers Day

June 22: Anti-Fascist Struggle Day

June 25: Statehood Day

August 5: Victory and Homeland Thanksgiving Day

August 15: Assumption of Mary

October 8: Independence Day

November 1: All Saints day

December 25-26: Christmas

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice

Name of faculty:

Course code: KaAHF/GVM-Anat I./11	**Course name:** Anatomy I.

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 2 / 3 **Per study period:** 26 / 39
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 6

Recommended semester of the course study: 2.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites:

Conditions for completion of the course:
Active participation in practice lessons, pass dissection oral test, and final exam

Learning outcomes of the course:
Students will gain the basic knowledge about the anatomy of the locomotor system - a description of the bones, muscles and joints as well bones of the domestic animals, in relation to the interspecies differences.

Brief outline of the course:

Recommended literature:
Vrzgulová, M., Rajtová, V., 2002: The osteology and arthrology of domestic mammals.
Rajtová, V., Vrzgulová, M., 2000: The locomotor system of domestic mammals.

Language of instruction:
english

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 123

A	B	C	D	E	FX
4.88	16.26	25.2	25.2	22.76	5.69

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: MVDr. Lenka Krešáková, PhD.
Lecturer: MVDr. Lenka Krešáková, PhD.Doc. MVDr. Eva Petrovová, PhD.Doc. MVDr. Daša Čížková, DrSc.MVDr. Katarína Vdoviaková, PhD.MVDr. Marcela Maloveská, PhD.MVDr. Jana Teleky, PhD.
Practical teacher:

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice

Name of faculty:

Course code: KaAHF/GVM-Anat II. 1/11	**Course name:** Anatomy II.

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 1 / 3 **Per study period:** 13 / 39
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 0

Recommended semester of the course study: 3.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites:

Conditions for completion of the course:
Active participation in practice lessons, pass dissection oral tests

Learning outcomes of the course:

Brief outline of the course:
Digestive system, urinary system, male genital organs, female genital organs, respiratory system, sensory organs, anatomy of the birds, anatomy of the laboratory animals, interspecies differences.

Recommended literature:
Rajtová, V., Vrzgulová, M., 1999: Splanchnology of domestic mammals.
Petrovová, E., Flešárová, S., Marettová, E., Maženský, D., Vdoviaková, K., 2014: Anatomy of laboratory animals

Language of instruction:
english

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 115

nezap	zap.
1.74	98.26

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: MVDr. Katarína Vdoviaková, PhD.
Lecturer: MVDr. Katarína Vdoviaková, PhD.Doc. MVDr. Eva Petrovová, PhD.Doc. MVDr. Daša Čížková, DrSc.MVDr. Lenka Krešáková, PhD.MVDr. Marcela Maloveská, PhD.MVDr. Jana Teleky, PhD.
Practical teacher:

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice

Name of faculty:

Course code: KaAHF/GVM-Anat II. 2/14	**Course name:** Anatomy II.

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 1 / 3 **Per study period:** 13 / 39
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 8

Recommended semester of the course study: 4.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites: KaAHF/GVM-Anat I./11 - Anatomy I.

Conditions for completion of the course:
Active participation in practice lessons, pass dissection oral test, and final exam

Learning outcomes of the course:

Brief outline of the course:
Cardiovascular system, arteries and veins of the head, neck, thoracic and pelvic limb, lymphatic system and endocrine glands, central nervous system, peripheral and autonomic nervous system, plexus lumbalis and plexus sacralis, topography, interspecies differences.

Recommended literature:
Vrzgulová, M., 1998: Angiology (cardiovascular and lymphatic systems).
Rajtová, V., 2001: The nervous system of domestic mammals (sensory organs and endocrine glands).

Language of instruction:
english

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 114

A	B	C	D	E	FX
3.51	5.26	31.58	27.19	29.82	2.63

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: MVDr. Katarína Vdoviaková, PhD.
Lecturer: MVDr. Katarína Vdoviaková, PhD.Doc. MVDr. Eva Petrovová, PhD.Doc. MVDr. Daša Čížková, DrSc.MVDr. Lenka Krešáková, PhD.MVDr. Marcela Maloveská, PhD.MVDr. Jana Teleky, PhD.
Practical teacher:

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice	
Name of faculty:	
Course code: K-P/ GVM-AnArIn/11	**Course name:** Andrology and artificial insemination
Form, course-load and method of study: **Form of study:** Lecture / Practical **Recommended course-load (in hours):** **Per week:** 2 / 2 **Per study period:** 26 / 26 **Method of study:** present	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester of the course study: 8.	
Level of study: I.II.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for completion of the course: Participate in the subject Andrology and Artificial Insemination is conditioned to complete the theoretical subjects so as Veterinary Genetics, Pharmacology, Pathological Physiology, Pathological Anatomy,and Clinical Propedeutics.	
Learning outcomes of the course: Result of the education and training in subject Andrology and Artificial Insemination is to reach knowledge to investigate the males of domestic animals from the health aspect for their further usage in biotechnological methods of reproduction.	
Brief outline of the course: (see syllabus) Theoretical part – physiology and pathology of the reproductive functions in the male Practical part – special andrological investigating methods, investigation of the ejaculate and evaluation of its quality	
Recommended literature: LITERATURE: 1. ARTHUR, G.H. - NOAKES, D.E. - PEARSON, H.: Veterinary Reproduction and Obstetrics. ELBS / Bailliere Tindall, 1982. 2. BURKE, T.J.: Small Animal Reproduction and Infertility. Lea & Febiger, Philadelphia, 1986. 3. CURTIS, J.L.: Cattle Embryo Transfer Procedure. July, 1990. 4. HAFEZ, E.S.E.: Reproduction in Farm Animals. Lea & Febiger, Philadelphia, 1987. 5. HUGHES, P. - VARLEY, M.: Reproduction in the Pig. Butterworths. 6. HUNTER, R.H.F.: Physiology and Technology of Reproduction in Female Domestic Animals. Academic Press, London, 1980. 7. McDONALD, L.E.: Veterinary Endocrinology and Reproduction. Lea & Febiger, Philadelphia, 1980. 8. KNOBIL, E. - NEILL, J.D.: The Physiology of Reproduction. Raven Press, 1988. 9. LAING, J.A.: Fertility and Infertility in Domestic Animals. Bailliere Tindall, London, 1979. 10.MORROW, D.A.: Current Therapy in Theriogenology. W.B.Saunders Company, 1986. 11.PETERS, A.R. - BALL, P.J.H.: Reproduction in Cattle. Butterworth, 1987.	

12.ROBERTS, S.J.: Veterinary Obstetrics and Genital Diseases (Theriogenology). Roberts, Woodstock, 1986.
13.ROWLANDS, I.W. - ALLEN, W.R. - ROSSDALE, P.D.: Equine Reproduction. Journal of Reproduction & Fertility, 1982.
14.SALISBURY, G.W. - VanDEMARK, N.L. - LODGE, J.R.: Physiology of Reproduction and Artificial Insemination of Cattle. W.H.Freeman and company, San Francisco, 1978.
15.SQUIRES, E.L. - COOK, V.M. - VOSS, J.L.: Collection and Transfer of Equine Embryos. Animal Reproduction Laboratory Bulle@LH 4
tin, No 1, 1985.
16. Chennoweth, P. J., Lorton, S.P.: Animal Andrology. Theoris and Aplications. ISBN-13: 978 1 78064 316 8. www.cabi.org., 2014, 568 pp.

Language of instruction:

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 129

A	B	C	D	E	FX
68.99	15.5	9.3	6.2	0.0	0.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: MVDr. Gabriel Lazar, CSc.
Lecturer: MVDr. Gabriel Lazar, CSc.
Practical teacher: MVDr. Gabriel Lazar, CSc.MVDr. Michal Dolník, PhD.

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice	
Name of faculty:	
Course code: KaHTP/GVM-SSE-AaMCoSl/17	**Course name:** Animal and meat control at slaughterhouse

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 1 / 3 **Per study period:** 13 / 39
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 0

Recommended semester of the course study: 9.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites: KaAHF/GVM-Anat I./11 - Anatomy I. and KaAHF/GVM-Anat II. 2/14 - Anatomy II. and KaAHF/GVM-HisEmb 2/13 - Histology and embryology and KaAHF/GVM-Phys 2/14 - Physiology and KaBIOaGEN/GVM-Biol/16 - Biology and KaBIOaGEN/GVM-Zool/13 - Zoology and KaEaP/GVM-Epi 2/16 - Epizootology and KaEaP/GVM-Par 2/16 - Parasitology and KaFaT/GVM-PhrmPhTh 2/16 - Pharmacology, pharmacy and therapeutics and KaFaT/GVM-Tox/16 - Toxicology and KaChBChBF/GVM-BiCh 2/14 - Biochemistry and KaChBChBF/GVM-BiPh/11 - Biophysics and KaChBChBF/GVM-Ch/16 - Chemistry and KaMBaI/GVM-Mic 2/15 - Microbiology and KaMBaI/GVM-Im/16 - Immunology and KaPAaPF/GVM-PaA 2/16 - Pathological anatomy and KaPAaPF/GVM-PaPhy 2/15 - Pathological physiology and KaVDCHZv/GVM-AnHus 2/14 - Animal husbandry and technology of animal production and KaVDCHZv/GVM-FQCPrH 2/16 - Feed quality control and production health of animals and KaVDCHZv/GVM-NutFeed 2/15 - Nutrition and feeding of animals and KaVVP/GVM-LT/16 - Latin terminology and KaŽPVLE/GVM-AnHyW/11 - Animal hygiene and welfare and KaŽPVLE/GVM-ProEth/16 - Professional ethics and KaŽPVLE/GVM-AnE/16 - Animal ethology and KaŽPVLE/GVM-PubVetMed/16 - Public veterinary medicine and K-K/GVM-ObReRD/16 - Obstetrics, reproduction and reproduction disorders and K-P/GVM-Prop 2/16 - Propedeutics

Conditions for completion of the course:
Only healthy non-pregnant students may attend the practical lessons. Credit will be granted only if the presence at the lectures and practical lessons complied with the Organisation and Study Schedule Guidelines of the UVMP in Košice.

Learning outcomes of the course:
Ability to fulfil the duties of Official Veterinarian at meat production (as set by Regulation (EC) 0854/2004).

Brief outline of the course:
- Rules of the safety at work.
- Animal welfare at abattoir.
- Ante mortem health examination and decision about animal.
- Animal slaughter and dressing of carcasses.
- Post mortem examination and decision about meat.

Recommended literature:

- Handouts of the lectures.
- Regulation (EC) 0852/2004 - on the hygiene of foodstuffs.
- Regulation (EC) 0853/2004 - laying down specific hygiene rules for food of animal origin.
- Regulation (EC) 0854/2004 - laying down specific rules for the organisation of official controls on products of animal origin intended for human consumption.
- Regulation (EC) No 1099/2009 - on the protection of animals at the time of killing.
- Regulation (EC) 2075/2005 - laying down specific rules on official controls for Trichinella in meat.
- Regulation (EC) 999/2001 - rules for the prevention, control and eradication of certain transmissible spongiform encephalopathies.
- Regulation (EC) 2073/2005 - on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs.
- Regulation 142/2011 - health rules as regards animal by-products and derived products not intended for human consumption.
- Girard, J.P.: Technology of Meat and Meat Products, Ellis Horwood Ltd.
- Gracey, J.(F)., Collins, D.S.: Meat Hygiene (9e). Bailliére Tindall, London, 1991.

Language of instruction:
English

Notes:
Environment of slaughterhouse where practical lessons are taught requires specific protective clothes and tools.

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 23

nezap	zap.
0.0	100.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: Doc. MVDr. Slavomír Marcinčák, PhD.
Lecturer: Doc. MVDr. Slavomír Marcinčák, PhD.Doc. MVDr. Peter Popelka, PhD.
Practical teacher:

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice	
Name of faculty:	
Course code: KaŽPVLE/GVM-AnE/16	**Course name:** Animal ethology
Form, course-load and method of study: **Form of study:** Lecture / Practical **Recommended course-load (in hours):** **Per week:** 2 / 2 **Per study period:** 26 / 26 **Method of study:** present	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester of the course study: 6.	
Level of study: I.II.	
Prerequisites: KaBIOaGEN/GVM-Biol/16 - Biology and KaAHF/GVM-Phys 2/14 - Physiology and KaBIOaGEN/GVM-Zool/13 - Zoology and KaChBChBF/GVM-Ch/16 - Chemistry	
Conditions for completion of the course: Attendance according to the study rules, justification of protocols and seminar papers, success in final test.	
Learning outcomes of the course: Students will gain knowledge of the principles of animal behavior, will be familiar with the behavior of domesticated animals, will have information on the prevention and treatment of primary and secondary abnormal behavioural forms of animals.	
Brief outline of the course: - veterinary ethology, introduction, history - inner behaviour - learned behaviour - behaviour and problems behaviour of cattle, pigs, horses, goats, sheep, zoo animals - behaviour and problems behaviour of dogs, cats, parrots - behaviour problems of pets - therapy	
Recommended literature: 1. Barnard,Ch.: Animal Behaviour, Mechanism, Development, Function and Evolution. Pearson Education Liited 2004. 2. Bowen,J., Bowen,J., Heath,S.: Behaviour problems in small animals: practical advice for the veterinary team. Elsevier Health Sciences, 2005, pp. 283. 3. Jensen,P.: The Ethology of Domestic Animals. An Introductory Text. CABI Publishing. 2005, pp. 218.	
Language of instruction: english	
Notes:	

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 51

A	B	C	D	E	FX
23.53	27.45	27.45	11.76	9.8	0.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: Prof. MVDr. Jana Kottferová, PhD.
Lecturer: Prof. MVDr. Jana Kottferová, PhD.
Practical teacher: MVDr. Lenka Lešková, PhD.

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice	
Name of faculty:	
Course code: KaVDCHZv/GVM-AnHus 1/14	**Course name:** Animal husbandry and technology of animal production

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 2 / 2 **Per study period:** 26 / 26
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 0

Recommended semester of the course study: 3.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites: KaBIOaGEN/GVM-Biol/16 - Biology and KaVVP/GVM-LT/16 - Latin terminology

Conditions for completion of the course:
Participation the exercises according to the Study Regulations.
2. Credit test completed with a minimum success rate of 51%.

Learning outcomes of the course:
The student acquires knowledge about the importance of breeding animals, their domesticated, selection and breeding as well as the use and orientation of individual breeds of farm animals.

Brief outline of the course:
Importance of animal husbandry
Domestication
Production trends for the various livestock species
The Constitution
Exterior and interior livestock
Selection and Breeding
Breeding and Reproduction
The distribution of various breeds by commercial focus

Recommended literature:
Duran, A. 2001. Animal breeding practical book, UVLF, ISBN 80-88985-46-3.
G. Wiener: Animal Breeding. Mc Milan Education Ltd. 1994, ISBN 0-333-57298-X, 208,pp.
P. Rossdale: Horse Breeding, 2003, Equestrian Library (David & Charles English ISBN10 0715316559.
F. McCullough: How To Breed Goats And Manage Gestation A Simple Guide, 2012, Goat Knowledge , English, ISBN10 1781650454.
H. Joe Bearden et al.: Applied Animal Reproduction, 2003, Upper Saddle RiverUnited States, ISBN10 0131128310.
Swan, J. et al.: The Principles of Breeding Livestock - With Information on Heredity, Mendel's Laws, Selection and Improvement, 2011, AlcesterUnited Kingdom, ISBN10 1446530124.

Language of instruction:

English language

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 72

nezap	zap.
0.0	100.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: MVDr. František Zigo, PhD.
Lecturer: MVDr. František Zigo, PhD.MVDr. Zuzana Farkašová
Practical teacher: MVDr. František Zigo, PhD.MVDr. Zuzana Farkašová

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice	
Name of faculty:	
Course code: KaVDCHZv/GVM-AnHus 2/14	**Course name:** Animal husbandry and technology of animal production

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 2 / 2 **Per study period:** 26 / 26
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 7

Recommended semester of the course study: 4.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites: KaBIOaGEN/GVM-Biol/16 - Biology and KaBIOaGEN/GVM-Zool/13 - Zoology and KaVVP/GVM-LT/16 - Latin terminology and KaVDCHZv/GVM-FeedPla/13 - Feed plant biology and toxic plants

Conditions for completion of the course:
1. Participation the exercises according to the Study Regulations.
2. Two credit test completed with a minimum success rate of 51%.
3. Exam the subsequent evaluation by the Study Regulations.

Learning outcomes of the course:
The student acquires knowledge about the importance of breeding animals, their domesticated, selection and breeding as well as the use and orientation of individual breeds of farm animals.

Brief outline of the course:
Production trends for the various livestock species
The Constitution
Exterior and interior livestock
Selection and Breeding
Breeding and Reproduction
The distribution of various breeds by commercial focus

Recommended literature:
Duran, A. 2001. Animal breeding practical book, UVLF, ISBN 80-88985-46-3.
G. Wiener: Animal Breeding. Mc Milan Education Ltd. 1994, ISBN 0-333-57298-X, 208,pp.
P. Rossdale: Horse Breeding, 2003, Equestrian Library (David & Charles English ISBN10 0715316559. F. McCullough: How To Breed Goats And Manage Gestation A Simple Guide, 2012, Goat Knowledge , English, ISBN10 1781650454.

Language of instruction:
English language

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 89

A	B	C	D	E	FX
7.87	14.61	38.2	23.6	15.73	0.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: MVDr. František Zigo, PhD.
Lecturer: MVDr. František Zigo, PhD.MVDr. Zuzana Farkašová
Practical teacher: MVDr. František Zigo, PhD.MVDr. Zuzana Farkašová

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice	
Name of faculty:	
Course code: KaŽPVLE/GVM-AnHyW/11	**Course name:** Animal hygiene and welfare

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 2 / 3 **Per study period:** 26 / 39
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 5

Recommended semester of the course study: 5.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites: KaAHF/GVM-Phys 1/11 - Physiology and KaAHF/GVM-Phys 2/14 - Physiology and KaVDCHZv/GVM-AnHus 2/14 - Animal husbandry and technology of animal production

Conditions for completion of the course:
100 % participation in practical lessons and passing credit test.

Learning outcomes of the course:

Brief outline of the course:
Thermal-humidity factors of microclimate in animal houses in relation to the health status of animals and their productivity. Air flow requirements in relation to animal health
Air conditioning of housing objects. Radiant and convective heating. Natural and forced ventilation of animal houses. Solar radiation and effect of biologically active portions of solar spectrum on animals. Visible light in animal production.
The role of veterinarians in the process of siting and designing animal farms and individual animal houses. Hygienic requirements on building materials and constructions intended for animal production.
Veterinary-hygienic protection of animal farms. External and internal sources of microbial contamination. The black and white system. Hygienic planning programmes, protection of the environment.
Hygiene and technology of housing of farm animals (cattle, pig, sheep, poultry, horses). Bioclimatological factors in animal houses. Welfare problems in diferent housing systems. Directives of EU Directives and National laws.
Animal welfare. Legislation EU. Transport and slaughter of animals. Hygiene and technology of laboratory and companion animals.
Organic farming. Principles, health problems and welfare.

Recommended literature:
1.Gregová, G., Vargová, M., Ondrašovičová, O., Sasáková, N., Veszelits Laktičová, K.: Animal hygiene and welfare, Košice, 2014.
2. Wathes, C.M., Charles, D.R.: Livestock housing, CAB International, 1994.
3. Vaarst, M. et all.: Animal health and welfare in organicmagriculture, CABI, Publishing, 2004.
4. Aland, A., Madec, F.: Sustainable animal production, wageningen Academic Publishing, 2009.

5. SZÜCS, E. et all.: Farm animal Welfare, Environment & Food Quality Interaction Studies, ISBN 978-960-89849-0-5, 2007, pp. 73-168.

Language of instruction:

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 107

A	B	C	D	E	FX
27.1	28.04	22.43	14.95	7.48	0.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: MVDr. Gabriela Gregová, PhD.
Lecturer: MVDr. Gabriela Gregová, PhD.Ing. Milada Vargová, PhD.
Practical teacher: MVDr. Gabriela Gregová, PhD.Ing. Milada Vargová, PhD.

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice	
Name of faculty:	
Course code: KaPAaPF/GVM-ApCy/11	**Course name:** Applied cytology
Form, course-load and method of study: **Form of study:** Lecture / Practical **Recommended course-load (in hours):** **Per week:** 1 / 2 **Per study period:** 13 / 26 **Method of study:** present	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester of the course study: 7.	
Level of study: I.II.	
Prerequisites: KaPAaPF/GVM-PaA 1/11 - Pathological anatomy and KaAHF/GVM-HisEmb 2/13 - Histology and embryology and KaPAaPF/GVM-PaPhy 2/15 - Pathological physiology	
Conditions for completion of the course: credit - attendance of practical lessons (one absence is tolerated) exam - written form	
Learning outcomes of the course: Students will obtain knowledge about cytology: 1. general information (e.g. categories for cytological interpretation, oncocytology etc.) 2.cytology of different systems in the body (e.g. lymph node, skin, mammary gland)	
Brief outline of the course: 1. General information about this diagnostic method 2. Main defects in smears preparation 3. Categories for cytological interpretation 4. Cytology of different organs systems	
Recommended literature: BAKER R. - LUMSDEN J. H. Colory Atlas of Cytology of the Dog and Cat, Mosby Inc., 2000, ISBN: 0-8151-0402-2 COWEL L. R. – TYLER D. R. – MEINKOTH J. H. – DENICOLA B. D. Diagnostic cytology and hematology of the dog and cat. 3. vyd. St. Louis, MO : Mosby Elsevier, 2008. ISBN: 9780323034227 RASKIN R. E. - MEYER D. J. Atlas of Canine and Feline Cytology, W. B. Saunders Company, 2001, 430 s., ISBN: 0-7216-6335-4	
Language of instruction: English language	
Notes:	

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 25

A	B	C	D	E	FX
12.0	20.0	48.0	16.0	4.0	0.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.
Lecturer: Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.
Practical teacher:

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice	
Name of faculty:	
Course code: KaPAaPF/GVM-ApVHae/16	**Course name:** Applied veterinary haematology

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 1 / 2 **Per study period:** 13 / 26
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 3

Recommended semester of the course study: 6.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites: KaAHF/GVM-Anat I./11 - Anatomy I. and KaAHF/GVM-Anat II. 2/14 - Anatomy II. and KaChBChBF/GVM-BiCh 2/14 - Biochemistry and KaAHF/GVM-Phys 2/14 - Physiology

Conditions for completion of the course:
The student must attend classes. One classes can miss without compensation, other missed classes must compensate. There is one credit test in the end of the course - at least 51% correct answers are required.

Learning outcomes of the course:
The students receive knowledge about importance of haematological examination for making diagnosis. He obtains practical skills in analysis and determination of haematological parameters and understands their meanings in clinical practice (interpretation of results). In addition, students receive principal knowledge about blood and its components specificity and haemopoietic organs in various specie s(mammals, birds, fish) and common blood disorders. He /she can evaluate and interprete haematology blood test results and explain them in relation to the etiopathogenesis and history of patient (case reports).

Brief outline of the course:
- History of heamatology.
- Reference range and reference interval.
-Stages of analytical examination.
- Haemopoiesis.
-Disorders of mammalian red blood cells and haemopietic organs.
-Disorders of mammalian white blood cells and haemopoietic organs.
- Disorders of mammalian haemostasis and haemoipoietic organs.
- Avian haematology.
-Reptilian haematology.
-Fish haematology.
- Blood transfusion and bone marrow transplantation.

Recommended literature:
Reagan, WJ, Rovira, ASRI, De Nicola, DB. Veterinary haematology. Atlas of common domestic and non-domestic species. 2nd Edition, Wiley-Blackwell, 2008, p. 112, ISBN 978-0-8138-2809-1.

Thrall, MA. Veterinary hematology and clinical chemistry. Lippincott Williams and Wilkins, 2004, p. 518, ISBN 0-7817-6850-0.

Language of instruction:
English language

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 116

A	B	C	D	E	FX
74.14	16.38	6.03	2.59	0.0	0.86

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: Prof. MVDr. Zita Faixová, PhD.
Lecturer: Prof. MVDr. Zita Faixová, PhD.MVDr. Elena Piešová, PhD.MVDr. Lucia Tarabová, PhD.MVDr. Zuzana Maková, PhD.
Practical teacher:

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice	
Name of faculty:	
Course code: KaMBaI/GVM-ApVi/15	**Course name:** Applied virology
Form, course-load and method of study: **Form of study:** Lecture / Practical **Recommended course-load (in hours):** **Per week:** 2 / 2 **Per study period:** 26 / 26 **Method of study:** present	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester of the course study: 6.	
Level of study: I.II.	
Prerequisites: KaAHF/GVM-HisEmb 2/13 - Histology and embryology and KaBIOaGEN/GVM-Biol/16 - Biology and KaChBChBF/GVM-Ch/16 - Chemistry and KaBIOaGEN/GVM-Gen/16 - Genetics and KaChBChBF/GVM-BiCh 2/14 - Biochemistry and KaAHF/GVM-Anat I./11 - Anatomy I. and KaAHF/GVM-Anat II. 2/14 - Anatomy II. and KaAHF/GVM-Phys 2/14 - Physiology and KaMBaI/GVM-Mic 1/11 - Microbiology	
Conditions for completion of the course: The conditions for graduation of Applied virology is active participation on practical classes, elaboration of protocols and written test with score with more than 51%.	
Learning outcomes of the course: Students become familiar with the mechanisms of virus infections and methods used in virus diagnostics.	
Brief outline of the course: • Overview of virus diseases in different animal species, including zoonoses. • Pathogenetic mechanisms of virus infection (persistent infections, virus induced immunosuppression, oncogenesis). • Mechanisms of virostatics. • Diagnostic approaches in antigenic and genetic characterisation of viruses.	
Recommended literature: MacLachlan N. J. and Dubovi E. J.: Fenner´s Veterinary virology, fourth edition. Elsevier Inc., 2011, ISBN 978-0-12-375158-4 Lectures – actual themes.	
Language of instruction: English	
Notes: Applied virology is a subject of summer semester. The condition for opening is minimum of 5 and maximum of 6 students.	

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 2

A	B	C	D	E	FX
0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: MVDr. Tomáš Csank, PhD.
Lecturer: MVDr. Tomáš Csank, PhD.RNDr. Ján Király, PhD.
Practical teacher:

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice

Name of faculty:

Course code: K-O/ GVM-AssisRep/17

Course name: Assisted reproduction

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 1 / 2 **Per study period:** 13 / 26
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 3

Recommended semester of the course study: 10.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites: KaAHF/GVM-Anat I./11 - Anatomy I. and KaAHF/GVM-Anat II. 2/14 - Anatomy II. and KaBIOaGEN/GVM-Biol/16 - Biology and KaAHF/GVM-Phys 2/14 - Physiology and KaAHF/GVM-HisEmb 2/13 - Histology and embryology and KaFaT/GVM-PhrmPhTh 2/16 - Pharmacology, pharmacy and therapeutics and K-K/GVM-ObReRD/16 - Obstetrics, reproduction and reproduction disorders and K-P/GVM-AnArIn/11 - Andrology and artificial insemination and K-MZ/GVM-GeSAn 2/16 - General surgery and anesthesiology

Conditions for completion of the course:
100% attendance at practical lessons, practising in the clinic

Learning outcomes of the course:
The student will acquire theoretical knowledge and the basics of manual dexterity, whitch create preconditions for his successful implementation in commercial or experimental practice implementing a biotech or biotechnological methods (assisted reproduction).

Brief outline of the course:
The student will acquire theoretical knowledge and the basics of manual dexterity, whitch create preconditions for his successful implementation in commercial or experimental practice implementing a biotech or biotechnological methods (assisted reproduction).

Recommended literature:
provided by teacher (hand-outs)

Language of instruction:
English

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 7

A	B	C	D	E	FX
14.29	28.57	57.14	0.0	0.0	0.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: MVDr. Róbert Link, PhD.
Lecturer: MVDr. Róbert Link, PhD.

Practical teacher: MVDr. Róbert Link, PhD.Doc. MVDr. Vladimír Macák, PhD.Doc. MVDr. Ján Pošivák, PhD.RNDr. Terézia Pošiváková, PhD.MVDr. Miroslava Popelková
Date of last modification: 14.04.2019
Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice

Name of faculty:

Course code: KaŽPVLE/GVM-BaEc/11	**Course name:** Basics of ecology

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 2 / 2 **Per study period:** 26 / 26
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 3

Recommended semester of the course study: 2.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites:

Conditions for completion of the course:
75 % participation in practical lessons Passing written credit test.

Learning outcomes of the course:

Brief outline of the course:
The purpose of ecology is to provide knowledge of the way how the world works and provide evidence on the interdependence between the natural world and people. A better understanding of ecological systems will allow students to predict the consequences of human activity on the environment.

Recommended literature:
Ondrašovičová, O., Vargová, M., Sasáková, N., Laktičová, K., Gregová, G.: Basics of ecology, Textbook, Košice, 2012.
Wheater, P.C., Bell, R.J., Cook, A.P.: Practical Field Ecology: A Project Guide, Willey-Blackwell, Chichester, West Sussex, UK, 2011.

Language of instruction:
English

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 46

A	B	C	D	E	FX
30.43	28.26	32.61	6.52	2.17	0.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: MVDr. Mária Vargová, PhD.
Lecturer: MVDr. Mária Vargová, PhD.
Practical teacher: RNDr. Terézia Pošiváková, PhD.MVDr. Mária Vargová, PhD.

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice	
Name of faculty:	
Course code: KaMBaI/GVM-BGE/11	**Course name:** Basics of genetic engineering

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 1 / 3 **Per study period:** 13 / 39
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 3

Recommended semester of the course study: 6.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites: KaBIOaGEN/GVM-Gen/16 - Genetics and KaChBChBF/GVM-BiCh 2/14 - Biochemistry and KaŽPVLE/GVM-PubVetMed/16 - Public veterinary medicine and KaŽPVLE/GVM-ProEth/16 - Professional ethics and KaVDCHZv/GVM-AnHus 2/14 - Animal husbandry and technology of animal production

Conditions for completion of the course:
Credit: 100 % active participation on the lessons and elaboration of seminary work. Exam is written (test).

Learning outcomes of the course:

Brief outline of the course:
The subject will mediate information on potential application of DNA methods in agriculture, health services and in environmental management and protection. Practical lessons are model-focused on work with recombinant DNA, „in vitro“ mutagenesis, isolation of plasmid and chromosomal DNA, construction of gene library, obtaining genes with required functions, and quantification of expression of recombinant DNA in relation to the role of promoters, transpozones and plasmid DNA in expression of functional genes. It will allow one to understand principles of diagnostics of bacteria and viruses by means of restriction-endonuclease profile, PCR and DNA probes and diagnostics of hereditary diseases.

Recommended literature:
Ausubel, F.M., Brent, R., Kingston, R.E., Moore, D.D., Seidman, J.G., Smith, J.A., Struhl, K.: Current Protocols in Molecular Biology. Greene Publ. Assoc. and Wiley - Interscience, New York, 1989.
Holoda E., Pistl J., Pilipčinec E.: Microbiology. General microbiology and bacterial genetics, Part 2. University of Veterinary Medicine in Košice. 2008
McPherson, M.J., Quirke, P. and Taylor, G.R.: PCR a practical approach. Oxford University Press, 1993, str. 253
Ratledge, C., Kristiansen, B.: Basic biotechnology. Cambridge University Press: http://books.google.com/
Watson, D. J., Hopkins, N.H., Roberts, J.W., Steiz, J.A., Weiner, A.M.: Molecular Biology of the Gene. The Benjamin Cummings Publishing comp., Inc., California

Language of instruction:
English

Notes:
Minimal count of students for compulsory optional subject Basics of genetic engineering is 3.
Maximal count of students for this subject is 10.

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 0

A	B	C	D	E	FX
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: MVDr. Jana Koščová, PhD.
Lecturer: MVDr. Jana Koščová, PhD.
Practical teacher:

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice

Name of faculty:

Course code: K-K/ GVM-BHrSh/11	**Course name:** Basics of horse shoeing

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 1 / 2 **Per study period:** 13 / 26
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 3

Recommended semester of the course study: 8.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites:

Conditions for completion of the course:

Learning outcomes of the course:

Brief outline of the course:
Hoof anatomy, Hoof triming, Horse Shoeing Without Nails, Make horseshoe

Recommended literature:
Recommended study literature:
1. Stashak TS: Adams Lameness in Horses 5th Ed., Lippincott Williams and Wilkins 2001, pp.1008
2. Pollitt CC: Color Atlas of the Horse´s Foot, Mosby, 2000,
3. M. W. Ross, S. J. Dyson: Diagnosis and Management of Lamenness. Elsevier Sunders. 2011

Language of instruction:

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 85

A	B	C	D	E	FX
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: MVDr. Zdeněk Žert, CSc.
Lecturer: MVDr. Zdeněk Žert, CSc.
Practical teacher: MVDr. Zdeněk Žert, CSc.

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice

Name of faculty:

Course code: KaŽPVLE/GVM-BsLVM/16	**Course name:** Basics of law for veterinary medics

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 0 / 2 **Per study period:** 0 / 26
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 3

Recommended semester of the course study: 3.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites: KaVVP/GVM-LT/16 - Latin terminology

Conditions for completion of the course:
Conditions for granting credit is an active participation in practical exercises in the range overwrite in internal regulation of the UVLPh - study schedule. Each student is required to write the test and obtain a minimum of 51% of the points, this is a condition for granting credit in the last week of the course. The test results in a ratio of 0,4 count towards the final assessment, which includes an oral exam that the student must complete (the evaluation of at least 51 points out of 100).

Learning outcomes of the course:
The main learning outcomes that a student after completing the course gets a clear understanding of the functioning of the state mechanism, with all phenomea of law as an excellent tool for good orientattion in the issues related to the public and partly to the forensic veterinary medicine.

Brief outline of the course:
The law, sources of law, the scope of legal norms, state mechanism, infringent proceedings, administartive proceedings, criminal proceedings

Recommended literature:
Takáčová et al.: Public Veterinary Medicine

Language of instruction:
English

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 0

A	B	C	D	E	FX
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: Doc. MVDr. Daniela Takáčová, PhD.
Lecturer:
Practical teacher: Doc. MVDr. Daniela Takáčová, PhD.

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019
Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice	
Name of faculty:	
Course code: KaFaT/GVM-BsScW/16	**Course name:** Basics of scientific work
Form, course-load and method of study: **Form of study:** Lecture / Practical **Recommended course-load (in hours):** **Per week:** 0 / 2 **Per study period:** 0 / 26 **Method of study:** present	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester of the course study: 3.	
Level of study: I.II.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for completion of the course: Information retrieval; Power point presentation; Template of scientific paper	
Learning outcomes of the course: protokols Exam	
Brief outline of the course: Brief outline of the course(course syllabus): Theory: Introduction, knowledge management, the basis of academic ethics. Web library, Library-information systems; researcher - user of library and information services. Genesis of secondary information resources; classification of databases; Secondary information sources, brief characteristics of databases, select the database by topic, fundamental differences between databases. Principles of biobliografic search strategy. Scientific methods, principles of scientific work. Evaluation of Science, indicators of scientific work, scientific publications. The basic principles of writing scientific papers. Citation, citation styles, citation category. Specialized information sources, platforms, databases. Basic differences in the assessment of journals, electronic magazines, DOI –digital object indentifiers. Evaluation criteria of scientific work, category of publications Practice The Internet, Google, Google-scholar; Scopus; Web of Science; Proquest; Endnote; EBSCO; European Pharmacopoea on line; CAB; Current Contents Conect CCC; Directory of Open Access Journals – DOAJ, Science-Direct; Citation index Final Preparation of final work. Bibliography and presentations from the available information sources. RSS alerts. The literary summary on a given theme. Selection of relevant databases. Literature review. Determine the quality of selected scientific journals. PROTOCOL	

Recommended literature:

Bodnárová, L. - Legáth, J. et all: Basic of scientific work. Košice : UVL, 2009, 138 pp.
Horowitz, H.: Knowing where to look. The ultimate guide to research. Cincinnati, Ohio : Writer`s Digest Book 1984 436 pp.
http://www.uvlf.sk/sk/virtual-library

Language of instruction:

english

Notes:

Evaluation of the course

Total number of evaluated students: 22

A	B	C	D	E	FX
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Course teachers:

Guarantor of the course: MVDr. Libuša Bodnárová
Lecturer:
Practical teacher: MVDr. Libuša Bodnárová

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice

Name of faculty:

Course code: KaŽPVLE/GVM-BDisDA/17	**Course name:** Behaviour disorders in domestic animals

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 0 / 2 **Per study period:** 0 / 26
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 2

Recommended semester of the course study: 9.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites: KaŽPVLE/GVM-AnE/16 - Animal ethology and KaŽPVLE/GVM-AnHyW/11 - Animal hygiene and welfare

Conditions for completion of the course:
Justification of protocols and seminars works, success in final test.

Learning outcomes of the course:
By completing the course, students will be able to assess the aspects of the behavior of the pets in a qualified way and in the case of abnormalities, to solve their therapies.

Brief outline of the course:
- Psychosocial relationships man - animal
- Abnormal behavior and options of therapy
- basic forms of behavioural disorders in dogs, their prevention and therapy
- basic forms of behavioural disorders in cats, their prevention and therapy
- basic forms of behavioural disorders in pets birds, their prevention and therapy

Recommended literature:
1. Bowen,J., Bowen,J., Heath,S.: Behaviour problems in small animals: practical advice for the veterinary team. Elsevier Health Sciences, 2005, pp. 283.

Language of instruction:
english

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 2

A	B	C	D	E	FX
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: Prof. MVDr. Jana Kottferová, PhD.
Lecturer:

Practical teacher: Prof. MVDr. Jana Kottferová, PhD.MVDr. Lenka Lešková, PhD.MVDr. Tatiana Weissová, PhD.
Date of last modification: 14.04.2019
Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice	
Name of faculty:	
Course code: KaChBChBF/GVM-BiCh 1/11	**Course name:** Biochemistry
Form, course-load and method of study: **Form of study:** Lecture / Practical **Recommended course-load (in hours):** **Per week:** 2 / 3 **Per study period:** 26 / 39 **Method of study:** present	
Number of credits: 0	
Recommended semester of the course study: 2.	
Level of study: I.II.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for completion of the course: 1. Participation at practicals 100% and performation of all experiments with presentation of protocols. In case of absence (max. 3 times) at a practical lesson it is necessary to present the topic in the form of seminar work next week or in the credit week. 2. To pass successfully 2 written tests (with minimal evaluation of mark E). 3. Average mark of tests (written in the begining of every lesson) increases the percentage gain of students.	
Learning outcomes of the course: Student is able to explain the basic principles of enzyme catalysed reaction, of bioenergetics, of metabolic regulation at level of cell and animal organism, respectively. He is able te read metabolic map from saccharide, lipid and steroid metabolism point of view.	
Brief outline of the course: Enzymology, kinetics of enzyme reactions, coenzymes, bioenergetic metabolism, principles of thermodynamics, respiratory chain, oxidative phosphorylation, metabolic regulation, hormonal control, biological oxidation, tricarboxylic acid cycle, metabolism of saccharides (glycolysis, pentose phosphate pathway, gluconeogenesis, glycogenolysis, glycogenesis), lipid metabolism (fatty acid oxidation, fatty acid synthesis), biosynthesis of triacylglycerols and phospholipids, metabolism of eicosanoids, cholesterol metabolism (synthesis and its conversion), lipoprotein metabolism, synthesis and utilization of ketone bodies.	
Recommended literature: Harvey, R.A., Ferrier, D.R.: Lippincott´s Illustrated Reviews: Biochemistry. 5th Edition. Baltimore, Lippincott Wiliams and Wilkins, 2011, 521pp. Koolman, J., Roehm, K. H.: Color Atlas of Biochemistry. 2nd Edition. Stuttgart; New York : Georg Thieme Verlag, 2005, 476 pp.	

Nelson, D. L., Cox, M. M.: Lehninger Principles of Biochemistry. 4th Edition. New York : W. H. Freeman and Company, 2005, 1119 pp.
Stryer, L.: Biochemistry. 3rd Edition. New York : W. H. Freeman and Company, 1988, 1089 pp.
Heinová, D. et al.: Practical Course in Biochemistry I, Košice : UVLF, 2010, 105 pp.

Language of instruction:
English

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 123

nezap	zap.
5.69	94.31

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: Doc. MVDr. Zuzana Kostecká, PhD.
Lecturer: Doc. MVDr. Zuzana Kostecká, PhD.Doc. MVDr. Dagmar Heinová, CSc.MVDr. Mária Milkovičová, PhD.
Practical teacher: Doc. MVDr. Dagmar Heinová, CSc.MVDr. Mária Milkovičová, PhD.MVDr. Jana Šimková, PhD.

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice	
Name of faculty:	
Course code: KaChBChBF/GVM-BiCh 2/14	**Course name:** Biochemistry

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 2 / 3 **Per study period:** 26 / 39
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 10

Recommended semester of the course study: 3.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites: KaChBChBF/GVM-BiPh/11 - Biophysics and KaBIOaGEN/GVM-Biol/16 - Biology and KaChBChBF/GVM-Ch/16 - Chemistry and KaChBChBF/GVM-BiCh 1/11 - Biochemistry

Conditions for completion of the course:
1. Participation at practicals 100% and performation of all experiments with presentation of protocols. In case of absence (max. 3 times) at a practical lesson it is necessary to present the topic in the form of seminar work next week or in the credit week. 2. To pass successfully 2 written tests (with minimal evaluation of mark E). 3. Average mark of tests (written in the begining of every lesson) increases the percentage gain of students.

Learning outcomes of the course:
Student is able to read metabolic map from saccharide, lipid, steroid, protein, amino acid and nucleic acid metabolism point of view. He knows metabolism specifics at subcellular, cellular and organ levels in animal organism and he is prepared to understand the pathological processes explained in next study subjects as pathological and clinical biochemistry.

Brief outline of the course:
Protein catabolism,
amino acid metabolism (transamination, deamination, decarboxylation),
urea cycle,
metabolism of purine and pyrimidine nucleotides,
metabolism of nucleic acids (DNA replication, DNA transcription),
proteosynthesis, co- and post-translational modifications,
biochemistry of digestion in monogastric and polygastric animals,
biochemistry of liver,
biochemistry of blood,
biochemistry of kidney and acid-base balance,
biochemistry of muscle and connective tissue,
biochemistry of nerve system.

Recommended literature:
Harvey, R.A., Ferrier, D.R.: Lippincott´s Illustrated Reviews: Biochemistry. 5th Edition. Baltimore, Lippincott Wiliams and Wilkins, 2011, 521pp. Koolman, J., Roehm, K. H.: Color

Atlas of Biochemistry. 2nd Edition. Stuttgart; New York : Georg Thieme Verlag, 2005, 476 pp. Nelson, D. L., Cox, M. M.: Lehninger Principles of Biochemistry. 4th Edition. New York : W. H. Freeman and Company, 2005, 1119 pp. Stryer, L.: Biochemistry. 3rd Edition. New York : W. H. Freeman and Company, 1988, 1089 pp.
Kostecká, Z. et al. Practical Course in Biochemistry II., Košice: UVLF, 2012. 116 pp.

Language of instruction:
English

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 108

A	B	C	D	E	FX
12.04	20.37	20.37	32.41	8.33	6.48

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: Doc. MVDr. Zuzana Kostecká, PhD.
Lecturer: Doc. MVDr. Zuzana Kostecká, PhD.MVDr. Mária Milkovičová, PhD.
Practical teacher: Doc. MVDr. Dagmar Heinová, CSc.MVDr. Mária Milkovičová, PhD.MVDr. Jana Šimková, PhD.

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice

Name of faculty:

Course code: KaBIOaGEN/GVM-Biol/16	**Course name:** Biology

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 2 / 3 **Per study period:** 26 / 39
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 6

Recommended semester of the course study: 1.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites:

Conditions for completion of the course:
Participation on the all practical lessons
Reports from all practical lessons
Credit test - minimum 51 %

Learning outcomes of the course:

Brief outline of the course:
The study of biology aims to increase understanding of living systems, their hierarchy and structure based on the cellular level and to consider the systems in relationship to the self and other organisms in the natural environment. It is focused on the understanding of basic structure of the cell and the understanding of basic cellular activities.

Recommended literature:
Luptáková, L., Tomko, M., Valenčáková, A., Špalková, M., 2018: Biology for Veterinary Medicine. ESAP UVLF, Košice, 217 s. ISBN 978-80-8077-590-2.
Luptáková, L., Valenčáková, A., Toropilová, D., Špalková, M., 2017: Biology - Practical lessons . ESAP UVLF, Košice, 101s. ISBN 978-80-8077-537-7.
Raven, P.H., Johnson, G.B., 1989: Biology. 2nd edition, Times Mirror/Mosby College Publishing, St. Louis, USA
John H. and Hopson, Janet L. And Veres, Ruth C. Postlethwait: Biology! Bringing science to life. McGraw-Hill, 1991, 277 s. ISBN-13: 978-0078379734

Language of instruction:
English

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 92

A	B	C	D	E	FX
4.35	15.22	20.65	32.61	27.17	0.0

Course teachers: Guarantor of the course: Doc. MVDr. Lenka Luptáková, PhD. Lecturer: Doc. MVDr. Lenka Luptáková, PhD. Practical teacher: MVDr. Michaela Špalková, PhD.
Date of last modification: 14.04.2019
Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice	
Name of faculty:	
Course code: KaŽPVLE/GVM-BStInf/13	**Course name:** Biomedical statistics and informatics
Form, course-load and method of study: **Form of study:** Lecture / Practical **Recommended course-load (in hours):** **Per week:** 1 / 2 **Per study period:** 13 / 26 **Method of study:** present	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester of the course study: 2.	
Level of study: I.II.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for completion of the course: To obtain the exam, it is necessary to successfully pass the electronic / written test based on computer technology to a minimum of 51 points out of a total of 100 points. The final assessment of the subject consists of points obtained from the bases of statistics and the basics of computing. The final result is based on a the classification scale referred to in Art. 20 VP č. 2 UVLF.	
Learning outcomes of the course: We can characterize the subject's subject profile at the following points: • Understanding the fundamentals of computer science • Working alone and using OS MS Windows • Separate advanced work with MS Office (creating documents and templates, tables, working with functions and formulas, using graphs, creating interactive presentations) • Internet use (search, use of information resources, communication, protection of personal data, social networks) • Understanding the fundamentals of statistics • Graduates have basic knowledge required in order to interconnect an experiment – appropriate statistical method. • In the preparation of the experiment, they are able to suggest a particular procedure and perform appropriate assessment of such procedure using the knowledge.	
Brief outline of the course: 1st week: Explanation of the essential terms in statistics and Introduction to the descriptive statistics, measurement of the location (arithmetic mean, median, mode) 2nd week: Measurement of the spread (range, quantiles, the variance and standard deviation, coefficient of the variation) 3rd week: Introduction and definition of the probability, distribution(binomial, poisson, normal) 6th week: Applications of the One-Sample t Test 4th week: Applications of the Paired t Test, Two-Sample t Test and F Test 5th week: Applications of the Two-Sample t Test and Chi-Square Test 6th week: Introduction to the One-Way Analysis of Variance and application of the One-Way ANOVA	

7th week: Application of the linear regression and correlations
8th week: Introduction into informatics (Explanation of the essential terms in informatics, information technology in statistics, compare of the programs.)
9th week: Introduction into operating systems MS Windows
10th week: Introduction into MS OFFICE
11th – 13th week: Work with MS OFFICE (creating documents and templates, tables, working with functions and formulas, using graphs, creating interactive presentations)

Recommended literature:
Aviva Petrie and Paul Watson: Statistics for Veterinary and Animal Science, June 9, 1999, ISBN 2. Wayne W. Daniel and Chad L. Cross: Biostatistics: A Foundation for Analysis in the Health Sciences, January 9, 2013, 3. Bernard Rosner: Fundamentals of Biostatistics, August 19, 2010 4. Marcello Pagano and Kimberlee Gauvreau: Principles of Biostatistics, March 9, 2000 5. John Walkenbach et all., Office 2007 Bible, Wiley Publishing, Inc., 2007 ISBN 978-0-470-04691-3 6. John Walkenbach, Excel 2007 Bible, Wiley Publishing, Inc., 2007 , ISBN-10: 0-470-04403-9 7. Manuals and tutorials on the web page

Language of instruction:
English

Notes:
Subject is provided in the summer semester

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 89

A	B	C	D	E	FX
23.6	39.33	25.84	11.24	0.0	0.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: Ing. Ladislav Takáč, PhD.
Lecturer: Ing. Ladislav Takáč, PhD.
Practical teacher:

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice	
Name of faculty:	
Course code: KaChBChBF/GVM-BphMthMe/15	**Course name:** Biophysical methods in medicine

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 0 / 3 **Per study period:** 0 / 39
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 3

Recommended semester of the course study: 2.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites:

Conditions for completion of the course:
Credit and Exam

Learning outcomes of the course:

Brief outline of the course:
1st week: Low and high temperature in medicine. Demonstrations.
Ultraviolet radiation in diagnostics and therapy. Demonstrations.
2nd week: Electrotherapy. Demontrations of ECG and EMG.
Excursion on rehabilitation department: physical therapy.
3rd week: Optics in medicine. Endoscopy. Optics in ophtalmology. Lasers in medicine.
4th week: Excursion on Clinics of horses: endoscopy. Excursion on Safarik University: lasers.
5th week: Diagnostic application of ultrasound. Demonstrations of A, B and M modes.
6th week: Excursion on Clinics of small animals – Internal medicine: diagnostic ultrasound.
7th week: Therapeutic aplication of ultrasound. US in physical therapy. ESWL and other methods.
8th week: Ionizing radiation in medicine. X – radiation in diagnostics: radiography, fluoroscopy.
9th week: Excursion on Division of surgery, orthopaedics, r#ntgenology: radiography.
10th week: Modern X – ray diagnostic methods: computed tomography, CT angiography.
11th week: Methods in nuclear medicine. Magnetic resonance imaging.
12th week: Excursions on Institute of molecular and nuclear medicine and MRI department in Louis Pasteur Hospital: gama camera, PET and MRI.
13th week: Students´ presentations and evaluation of the subject. Credit.

Recommended literature:
1. Power Point Presentations accessible on biophysical intranet web pages.
2. Staničová J.: Biophysics for veterinary medicine, UVM, 2007.
3. Tarján I. et al.: An introduction to biophysics with medical orientation, Akadémiai Kiadó, Budapest, 1987

Language of instruction:
English

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 46

A	B	C	D	E	FX
45.65	21.74	19.57	6.52	6.52	0.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: Doc. RNDr. Jana Staničová, PhD.
Lecturer:
Practical teacher: Doc. RNDr. Jana Staničová, PhD.

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice	
Name of faculty:	
Course code: KaChBChBF/GVM-BiPh/11	**Course name:** Biophysics
Form, course-load and method of study: **Form of study:** Lecture / Practical **Recommended course-load (in hours):** **Per week:** 2 / 2 **Per study period:** 26 / 26 **Method of study:** present	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester of the course study: 1.	
Level of study: I.II.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for completion of the course:	
Learning outcomes of the course:	
Brief outline of the course: Scheme of lectures: 1. THE STRUCTURE OF THE MATTER. Atomic and molecular background of structure of living matter. Methods of structure analysis. Basic forms of matter. Atoms. The principal characteristics of quantum theory. Ionization and excitation. Atom nucleus. Radioactive isotopes. The decay law. Physical, biological and effective half-life. 2. THE STRUCTURE OF MATTER - CONTINUE Molecules. Gases. The universal gas law and its interpretation in respiration. Water: structure, physical properties and function. Dispersed systems. Emulsions and suspensions. Surface tension and the lung. Viscosity. Sedimentation of blood. Dialysis. 3. TRANSPORT PROCESSES. THERMODYNAMIC BASE OF LIFE PROCESSES Thermodynamics in general. The first and the second law of thermodynamics. Internal energy. Entropy – two definitions. Characterization of biological systems from thermodynamics point of view. Open systems. 4. TRANSPORT PROCESSES - CONTINUE Flow of fluids and gases. Basic laws. Laminar and turbulent flow. Blood circulation. Heart as source of mechanical energy. Blood pressure. Diffusion and osmosis. Basic definitions and laws. Osmotic and oncotic pressure. Isotonic solutions. 5. TRANSPORT PROCESSES – CONTINUE Transport across biological membranes. Structure and function of cell membrane. Passive transport across membrane. The diffusion of neutral solute molecules across membranes. Passive transport of ions. Active transport across membrane. 6. THE BIOPHYSICS OF EXCITATION PROCESSES	

Electric properties of resting cells. Ion composition of resting cell. Donnan equilibrium. Nernst and Goldman equation. Resting potential.
7. THE BIOPHYSICS OF EXCITATION PROCESSES – CONTINUE
Action membrane potential – formation and propagation. Action potential of fiber, heart and brain. Electrocardiography. Electromyography. Electroencephalography.
8. RADIATION. THE PHYSICAL BACKGROUND OF THE APPLICATION OF RADIATION IN MEDICINE
The complete electromagnetic spectrum. Nonionizing and ionizing radiation.
Visible light. Human eye. Vision.
9. NONIONIZING RADIATION.
Emission, absorption and fluoroscence. Absorption spectrophotometry.
Thermal radiation. Thermography. Biological effects of ultraviolet radiation.
10. IONIZING RADIATION
Interaction of photons and charged particles with matter. Photoelectric effect. Compton effect.
Pair production. Interaction of #-particles with atoms. Interaction of #-particles with atoms. Braking radiation.
11. X-RAYS in MEDICINE
Production of X-rays. Absorbed dose and exposure. Diagnostic image formation.
Film as an X-ray detector; screens. Computed tomography. Radiation therapy.
12. THE DIAGNOSTIC APPLICATION OF ULTRASOUND IN MEDICINE
Sound and ultrasound. Source of ultrasound. The background of diagnostic application of ultrasound. Production of A image, B image.
13. OTHER PHYSICAL METHODS USED IN MEDICINE
Nuclear magnetic resonance tomography. LASER - therapeutic and surgery using.
Scheme of lessons:
1. Introductory lesson. Organization of the practical exercises, general safety rules. Basic definitions – measurement, error, absolute and relative error, arithmetical average, standard error of average.
2. Measurement of mass and density.
3. Specific heat measurement – calorimetry.
4. Surface tension measurement by droplett method.
5. Humidity measurement.
6. Sedimentation. Centrifugation.
7. Refractometry.
8. Polarimetry.
9. Spectrophotometry (a) – qualitative analysis.
Spectrophotometry (b) – quantitavie analysis.
10. Blood pressure measurement.
11. Electrocardiography.
12. Ultrasound I., II., III.
13. Credit test and evaluation of the reports.

Recommended literature:

Staničová J.: Biophysics for veterinary medicine, UVM, 2007
Electronic textbook accessible on intranet,
Tarján I. et al.: An introduction to biophysics with medical orientation, Akadémiai Kiadó, Budapest, 1987

Language of instruction:

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 120

A	B	C	D	E	FX
15.0	19.17	22.5	25.0	15.83	2.5

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: Doc. RNDr. Jana Staničová, PhD.
Lecturer: Doc. RNDr. Jana Staničová, PhD.
Practical teacher: Doc. RNDr. Jana Staničová, PhD.RNDr. Valéria Verebová, PhD.

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice

Name of faculty:

Course code: KaVDCHZv/GVM-BDGF 2/18	**Course name:** Breeding and diseases of fish

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 1 / 2 **Per study period:** 13 / 26
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 4

Recommended semester of the course study: 9.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites: KaEaP/GVM-Epi 2/16 - Epizootology and KaEaP/GVM-Par 2/16 - Parasitology

Conditions for completion of the course:
100% practical classis attendance and pass the credit test

Learning outcomes of the course:

Brief outline of the course:

Recommended literature:
Noga E.J.,2010: Fish diseases: diagnosis and treatment. Wiley-Blackvell, ISBN 0813806976, 236 pp. Roberts R. J.,1989: Fish pathology. Bailliere Tindall, London, 467 pp. Svobodová Z., Vykusová B.,1991: Diagnostics prevention and therapy of fish diseases and intoxications. VÚRH, Vodňany, 270 pp. Stoskopf M. K.,1993: Fish Medicine. W. B. Saunders Company, Philadelphia, 882 pp. Woo P. T. K.,1995: Fish diseases and disorders. Volume 1, Protozoan and Metazoan Infections. CAB International, Cambridge, 808 pp. Woo P. T. K.; Bruno, D. W.1999: Fish diseases and disorders Vol.3: Viral, bacterial and fungal infections. 874 pp.

Language of instruction:
english

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 9

A	B	C	D	E	FX
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: MVDr. Peter Košúth, PhD.
Lecturer: MVDr. Peter Košúth, PhD.MVDr. Lenka Koščová, PhD.MVDr. Ľubomír Šmiga, PhD.
Practical teacher: MVDr. Ľubomír Šmiga, PhD.

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice

Name of faculty:

Course code: KaVDCHZv/GVM-BDGF 1/18	**Course name:** Breeding and diseases of game

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 1 / 2 **Per study period:** 13 / 26
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 2

Recommended semester of the course study: 8.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites:

Conditions for completion of the course:
100% practical classis attendance

Learning outcomes of the course:

Brief outline of the course:
Students become familiar with diseases of game species mammals and birds, methods of restraint of wild animals, manipulation and transport of game. They obtain knowledge about intensive breeding of game ruminants and pheasants and about capture breeding of raptors.

Recommended literature:
Nova J. Silvy: The wildlife techniques manual
W. Trense: The big game of the world
M. Heidenreich: Birds of prey
L.Stoker: Practical wildlife care

Language of instruction:
english

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 15

A	B	C	D	E	FX
80.0	6.67	6.67	6.67	0.0	0.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: MVDr. Ľubomír Šmiga, PhD.
Lecturer: MVDr. Ľubomír Šmiga, PhD.Doc. MVDr. Peter Lazár, PhD.
Practical teacher: MVDr. Ľubomír Šmiga, PhD.Doc. MVDr. Peter Lazár, PhD.MVDr. Adriana Iglódyová, PhD.

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice

Name of faculty:

Course code: K-V-EaVZZ/GVM-BrDisRTAn/16

Course name: Breeding and diseases of reptiles and terrarial animals

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 2 / 2 **Per study period:** 26 / 26
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 3

Recommended semester of the course study: 7.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites: KaAHF/GVM-Anat I./11 - Anatomy I. and KaAHF/GVM-Anat II. 2/14 - Anatomy II. and KaAHF/GVM-Phys 2/14 - Physiology

Conditions for completion of the course:

Learning outcomes of the course:

Brief outline of the course:

Recommended literature:

1. Knotek Z. a kol.: Nemoci plazů, CAVLMZ, Brno 1999
2. BSAVA: Manual of Reptiles. BSAVA, Cheltenham, 1986
3. BSAVA: Manual of Rabbit Medicine and Surgery, BSAVA, Quedgeley, 2000
4. Fox JG: Biology and Diseases of the Ferret,Williams and Wilkins, Baltimore, 1998
5. Harcourt-Brown F: Textbook of Rabbit Medicine, Butterworth Heinemann, Oxford, 2002
6. Carpenter, J.W. Exotic Animal Formulary, W.B.Saunders, 3 ed., 2004
7. Keeble, E.: Manual of Rodents and Ferrets, Wiley-Blackwell, 2009
8. Harcourt-Brown, N.: Bsava Manual of Psittacine Birds, J.Wiley, 2005, 2nd ed.
9. Chitty,J.: Bsava Manual of Raptors and Passerine Birds ,BSAVA, 2008
10. Cambell, T.W.: Avian and Exotic Animal Hematology and Cytology, Wiley-Blackwell, 3 ed., 2007

Language of instruction:

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 37

A	B	C	D	E	FX
91.89	8.11	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: MVDr. Ladislav Molnár, PhD.
Lecturer: MVDr. Ladislav Molnár, PhD.MVDr. Miloš Halán, PhD.MVDr. Peter Major, PhD.
Practical teacher: MVDr. Miloš Halán, PhD.MVDr. Peter Major, PhD.

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019
Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice	
Name of faculty:	
Course code: KaChBChBF/GVM-Ch/16	**Course name:** Chemistry

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 2 / 3 **Per study period:** 26 / 39
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 6

Recommended semester of the course study: 1.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites:

Conditions for completion of the course:
Requirements for granting a credit:
1. To pass all laboratory exercises. (Attendance of laboratory exercises is MANDATORY. Students who miss a laboratory must provide written documentation to justify an absence).
2. To pass small naming test and small calculation test.
3. To submit all lab reports.
4. To pass a master test (according Evaluation of Study Results Chemistry 2019/2020).
5. To pass a master exercise.
Maximum of 30 % are assigned to the credit (10 % lab exercises, 10 % naming credit test and 10 % calculation credit test). Minimum of 15 % is for granting a credit (no Fx of any part). Exam consists of two questions, maximum of 35 % and minimum of 18 % is required for each one. The overall evaluation of a student consists of the sum of the percentage gained at the exam and the percentage gained for the credit. Grades are awarded according to a six-point grading scale (A: 91-100 %; B: 81 - 90%; C: 71-80 %; D: 61-70%; E: 51-60%; Fx:50 and less %)

Learning outcomes of the course:

Brief outline of the course:
Lectures: Chemical view of living organism. Introduction to the medical chemistry. The relationships between chemistry to some other scientific and health-related disciplines. Chemical nomenclature of inorganic compounds. Classification of matter. Essential chemical calculations. Structure of matter - Ionic bond, biologically important ions, covalent bond, coordinate covalent bond, chelates, biological importance of some chelates in organism. Van der Waals interactions. Relationship between the structure and biological function of the molecules. Analytical chemistry - introduction, volumetric analysis, calculations in the volumetric analysis, methods of the volumetric analysis. Selected parts of instrumental analysis. Potentiometric titrations. Conductometric titrations. Spectrophotometry - Lambert–Beer law, absorption spectra, calibration curve. Chromatographic methods, the quantitative and qualitative analysis in veterinary medicine. Chemical reactions in the biological systems. Thermodynamics. Reversibility and irreversibility of reactions, spontaneous reactions. Thermochemistry. Gibbs and Helmholtz energy, transformation of free energy in biological system. Kinetics, reaction rate and factors that affect rate, reaction order

and the molecularity, half-life of the reactions, significance for medicine. Reaction mechanisms, catalysis. Chemical equilibrium, equilibrium constant. Dispersive systems. Colligative properties of solutions. Protolytic reactions and their biological importance. Buffer theory. Biological buffering systems and disorders in acid–base equilibrium in organism. Classification of organic compounds and biochemically important reactions. Active site in the organic molecule - functional groups. Hydroxyderivatives - alcohols, phenols, enols, physical and chemical properties, biologically important reactions (oxidation, esterification), esters of phosphoric acid (AMP, ADP, ATP). Oxocompounds - (aldehydes, ketones), basic characteristics, physical and chemical properties, reactions important for organism, some representative compounds. Carbohydrates - classification, physical and chemical properties, stereoisomerism, important reactions (oxidation, reduction, forming of hemiacetals and acetals), deoxysaccharides, aminosaccharides, glycosides, glycosidic bond, oligosaccharides, important disaccharides. Polysaccharides, classification, homoglycans (starch, glycogen, cellulose, dextran, inulin) and heteroglycans (hyaluronic acid, chondroitin sulphate, proteoglycans), biological function. Carboxylic acids and their functional derivatives in the body - classification, nomenclature, physical and chemical properties, biochemically important reactions. Characteristics of acid derivatives (salts - solubility, anhydrides – source of energy in the body, esters, amides), polycarboxylic acids, fatty acids. Lipids - classification, structure, properties, reactivity, biologically important compounds and reactions, complex lipids, phospholipids, glycolipids. Biological membranes. Substitutive derivatives of carboxylic acids - classification, structure, properties, biochemically important reactions of hydroxyacids and oxoacids. Amino acids, peptides, proteins. Organic derivatives of carbonic acid in the body - urea and its derivatives, ureides, biologically important compounds. Sulphur organic compounds - thiols, sulphides, thioethers, sulfonic acids, sulfonium salts, biologically important compounds. Sulphonamides in veterinary medicine. Nitrogen organic compounds - amines - classification, reactions, biologically active amines, amides, amino alcohols and their derivatives. Heterocyclic compounds 5-membered and 6-membered heterocycles, classification, chemical properties biologically important compounds.
Practicals:
Chemistry laboratory guidelines. Introduction. The assessment of study. Laboratory safety rules
Laboratory glass. Basic chemical operations, the sample preparation and procedures. Chemical nomenclature. Basic calculations in chemistry. Density determination. Volumetric analysis -
Acid/base titrations. Manganometric titrations. Complexometric titrations. Conductometry, conductometric titrations. pH of the solutions, pH definition, pH calculations. Potentiometry, potentiometric titrations. Spectrophotometric analysis - qualitative and quantitative analysis. Ion exchange chromatography. Size exclusion chromatography. PC and TLC chromatography.

Recommended literature:
McMurry et al.: Chemistry, 2010
J. R. Holum: Fundamentals of General, Organic and Biological Chemistry, 1990
D. D. Ebbing: General Chemistry, 1987
A. Sobeková, T. Hrušková: Chemistry – Practical Exercises, procedures, 2013

Language of instruction:
English

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 91

A	B	C	D	E	FX
6.59	4.4	18.68	26.37	32.97	10.99

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: Doc. Ing. Anna Sobeková, PhD.
Lecturer: Doc. Ing. Anna Sobeková, PhD.
Practical teacher: Doc. Ing. Anna Sobeková, PhD.RNDr. Tatiana Hrušková, PhD.RNDr. Zuzana Bujdošová, PhD.

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice	
Name of faculty:	
Course code: KaChBChBF/GVM-ClBiCh/19	**Course name:** Clinical biochemistry

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 0 / 2 **Per study period:** 0 / 26
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 3

Recommended semester of the course study: 7.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites: KaChBChBF/GVM-BiCh 1/11 - Biochemistry and KaChBChBF/GVM-BiCh 2/14 - Biochemistry and KaPAaPF/GVM-PaPhy 1/11 - Pathological physiology and KaPAaPF/GVM-PaPhy 2/15 - Pathological physiology and KaAHF/GVM-Phys 2/14 - Physiology

Conditions for completion of the course:
1. Participation at seminary lessons 100% . In case of absence (max. 3 times) at a seminary lesson it is necessary to present the topic in the form of seminar work next week or in the last week.
2. To obtain at least the evaluation of mark E from average of otained points in 8 written tests.

Learning outcomes of the course:

Brief outline of the course:
- Concepts of normality in clinical biochemistry. Populations and their distributions. Reference interval determination and use. Accuracy in analyte measurements. Precision in analyte measurements. Inference from samples.
- Carbohydrate metabolism and its diseases. Concentration of glucose in blood of animals and methods of its determination (direct methods, indirect methods – Alc hemoglobin, fructoseamine; tolerance tests: glucose tolerance tests, insulin tolerance test, glucagon stimulation test, epinephrine tolerance test, leucine-induced hypoglycemia).
- Hyperlipidemia in dogs, cats and horses. Ketogenesis and ketosis. Fasting ketosis. Diabetic ketosis. Ketosis associated with pregnancy and lactation (bovine ketosis, ovine pregnancy toxemia, syndromes in other species). Postexercise ketosis.
- Serum proteins and dysproteinemias. Methods of protein determination in serum of animals (total serum protein, fractionation and electrophoretic separation of the serum proteins). Normal serum proteins (prealbumin, albumin, globulins. Interpretation of serum protein profiles (physiological influences, inflammation).The dysproteinemias (normal and changed A:G profile).
- Clinical enzymology (natural history of clinically diagnostic serum enzyme, development of a clinical enzyme assay, validation of an assay, specimen requirements, assay of enzymes in the clinical laboratory, enzymuria, quality assurance). Diagnostics using enzyme- linked methods (immobilized enzymes, enzyme immunodiagnostics). Enzymes of clinical diagnostic importance.
- Porphyrins and the porphyrias. Methods for determination of porphyrins (fluorescence methods). The porfyrias (classification, erytropoietic porphyrias, hepatic porphyrias, aquired toxic porphyrias).

- Iron metabolism and its disorders. Iron compartments and its absorption and methods for evaluating of its metabolism (hematology, serum total iron binding capacity, serum ferritin, bone marrow iron, erythrocyte protoporphyrin, tissue nonheme iron, ferrokinetics). Disorders of iron metabolism (iron deficiency in pigs, calves, foals, dogs, cats; iron overload and toxicity; acute phase reaction; anemia of chronic disorders).
- Hypothalamus-pituitary system. Regulation of pituitary functions (adenohypophysis and neurohypophysis: ACTH/αMSH, β-endorphin/β-lipotropin), glycoprotein hormones (TSH, LH, FSH), somatomammotropic hormones (GH, prolactin). Neurohypophysis (vasopressin, oxyrocin). Assessment of pituitary function.
- Adrenocordical function. Adrenocortical diseases (hypoadrenocorticism, hyperadrenocorticism). Assessment of adrenocortical function.
- Thyroid function. Catabolism and excretion of thyroid hormones, its regulation. Thyroid function tests. Diseases of the thyroid (goiter, hypothyroidism, hyperthyroidism).
- Clinical reproductive endocrinology. Hormones of reproductive system (peptide and protein hormones, steroid hormones). Assay methods (immunoassay techniques). Clinical aspects of reproductive endocrinology in cattle, sheep pig, horse, dog, and cat. Material for analysis and storage effects.
- Calcium-regulating hormones and diseases of abnormal mineral (calcium, phosphorus, magnesium) metabolism. Calcium metabolism and calcium-regulating hormones (parathyroid hormone, parathyroid hormone-related protein, calcitonin, cholecalciferol – vitamin D).
- Phosphate metabolism (serum phosphate, absorption and excretion of phosphate; hypophosphatemia, hyperphosphatemia). Metabolic diseases of abnormal calcium/phosphorus metabolism (hyperparathyroidism, hypercalcemia, hypocalcemia, hypercalcitonism and hypocalcitoninism, rickets and osteomalacia; biochemical marekers of bone metabolism).
- Magnesium metabolism (distribution, absorption and excretion of magnesium), serum magnesium and its regulation. Disturbances of magnesium metabolism (hypomagnesemia in calves, hypomagnesemia in the adult cattle, miscellaneous conditions).
- Clinical manifestations of hepatic insufficiency (bile pigment, metabolism and excretion, icterus, hepatic encephalopathy, hepatic photosensitivity, ascites). Laboratory assessment of hepatic function (hepatic enzymes, serum bilirubin, serum bile acids, serum proteins, dye excretion).
- Physilogy of the pancreas (pancreatic fluid and electrolytes, pancreatic enzymes, regulation of pancreatic secretion). Pancreatic disease (acute pancreatitis, pancreatic insufficiency – etiology, pathopysiology, laboratory diagnostic aids).
- Disturbances of gastrointestinal function (vomition, gastric dilatation – volvulus, ischemia – reperfusion injury, acute diarrheas, intestinal malabsorption).
- Disturbances of rumen function (acute rumen indigestion, acute rumen tympany, urea poisoning).-
- Diagnostic laboratory methods for the evaluation of neuromuscular disorders. Selected neuromuscular disorders of domestic animals (ion channelopathies: myasthenia gravis, periodic paralysis, myotonia, malignant hyperthermia; muscular dystrophy; disorders of glyco(geno)lysis affecting skeletal muscle).
- Primary renal dysfunction (acute renal failure, chronic renal failure and their consequences: uremia and its clinical sign, derangements in water homeostasis, hematological abnormalities, plasma electrolyte concentrations, acid - base alterations, metabolic alterations associated with uremia). Urinalysis. Test of renal function (tests for azotemia, urine concentration tests, clearance methods).
- Evaluation of imbalances (water, sodium, potassium, chloride). Clinical features of fluid and electrolyte balance. Clinicopathological indicators of fluid and electrolyte imbalance (packed cell volume and total plasma protein, serum sodium, potassium and chloride, osmolality).
- Avian clinical biochemistry. Collection of blood samples. Starvation and postprandial effects = circadioan and circannual rhythms. Plasma proteins. Renal function (end products of

protein metabolism: hyperuricemia and gout, acute vs chronic renal failure, prerenal azotemia). Hepatobiliary disease (clinical enzymology, clearance of enzymes from plasma, indicators of liver and muscle damage, bile pigments and bile acids as indicators of hepatobiliary disease, hepatoencephalopathy). Muscle disease (enzyme profile in muscle disease, myopathies). Metabolic bone disease (relationship between total calcium and protein in avian plasma, hypocalcemia syndrome, alkaline phosphatase in bone disease). Iron storage disease. Diabetes mellitus and plasma glucose. Exocrine pancreatic disease. Toxicology (lead, zinc, organophosphate and carbamate).

Recommended literature:

Schmid M., von Forstner: Laboratory testing in veterinary medicine diagnosis and clinical monitoring, 1986.
Kaneko J.J. et al.: Clinical biochemistry of domestic animals, 1997.
Meyer D.J. and Harvey J.W.: Veterinary laboratory medicine. Interpretation and diagnosis, 2nd edition, W.B.Saunders Company, 1998.
Freeman, K.P, Klenner S.: Veterinary Clinical Pathology. A Case-Based Approach, CRC Press, Boca Raton, London, New York, 2015.

Language of instruction:
English

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 25

A	B	C	D	E	FX
92.0	8.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: Doc. MVDr. Dagmar Heinová, CSc.
Lecturer:
Practical teacher: Doc. MVDr. Dagmar Heinová, CSc.Doc. MVDr. Zuzana Kostecká, PhD.MVDr. Jana Šimková, PhD.

Date of last modification: 07.07.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice	
Name of faculty:	
Course code: KaBIOaGEN/GVM-ClGen/17	**Course name:** Clinical genetics

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 2 / 2 **Per study period:** 26 / 26
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 3

Recommended semester of the course study: 10.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites: KaPAaPF/GVM-PaA 2/16 - Pathological anatomy and KaPAaPF/GVM-PaPhy 2/15 - Pathological physiology and K-P/GVM-Prop 2/16 - Propedeutics

Conditions for completion of the course:
Students are obliged to absolve majority of lectures (80%) and 12 practical lessons. -to compensate missed practicals (Study Guide) providing knowledge of practiced topics -to pass 1st written test (60% of correct answers) and final test (55% of correct answers) -to be successfull in final oral exam

Learning outcomes of the course:
Application different genetics studies on the veterinary practicefield and on the veterinary researchfield . Students would be able to detect hereditary coded diseases to estimate the genetic risk for individual an/or population and apply the corresponding methods for its prevention.

Brief outline of the course:
Subject consists of the following parts:
• Application of pedigree and Bayesian procedure in hereditary diseases prevention.
• Cytogenetic studies on veterinary practice and research field.
• Basic information for dogs breeding
Patogenetics - most common hereditary diseases and developmental anomalies in animals
• Hereditary health control on the veterinary practice field
• Modern up-to date methods for prevention and the therapy of hereditary coded diseases
Subject is realized during 5th year of study . The course contents 26 hrs of lectures and 26 hrs of lessons and practices.

Recommended literature:
Literature: Compulsory (A) and proposed (B)
titles for study of subject A – list of compulsory titles
1. Dianovský,J., Šiviková,K., Tomko,M. : Veterinary Genetics, Košice,2003
2. Nicholas,F.W.: Veterinary Genetics, Oxford (1999 , 2001)
3. Nicholas, F.W.: Introduction to Veterinary Genetics. 3rded. Malden, MA: Blackwell Publishing,
2011. 159p.
4. Šiviková,K., Dianovský,J.,Holečková, B.: Introduction to Veterinay Genetics, Košice 2017, 178p.

B- proposed titles
1. Latshow, W. K.: Veterinary Developmental Anatomy, B.C. Decker INC, Toronto, Philadelphia ,1997 2. Robinson R: Genetics for Dog Breeders 2nd edition, Plant a Tree, Oxford, Aucland,Boston 2002
3. Axford,R.F.E.., Nicholas,F.W.,Owen,J.B.: Breeding for Disease Resistance in Farm Animals 2nd edition. CABI Publishing CAB International,1999
4. Darnell, Baltimore, Lodish : Molecular Cell Biology, New York Academy Press ,2002, 2005
5. Thompson J.S.,Thompson M.W.:Genetics in Medicine, Saunders Co,Philadelphia, London, Toronto 1999
6. Schmutz, S.M., T. G. Berryere 2007. A review of the genes affecting coat color and pattern in domestic dogs. Animal Genetics 38: 539-549 2007
7. Gough A., Thomas A.: Breed predisposition to disease in dogs and cats. Wiley/Blackwel 2004,248pp.

Language of instruction:
english

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 0

A	B	C	D	E	FX
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: Doc. RNDr. Beáta Holečková, PhD.
Lecturer: Doc. RNDr. Beáta Holečková, PhD.
Practical teacher: Doc. RNDr. Beáta Holečková, PhD.MVDr. Viera Schwarzbacherová, PhD.

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice	
Name of faculty:	
Course code: KaMBaI/GVM-ClMicImm/11	**Course name:** Clinical microbiology and immunology
Form, course-load and method of study: **Form of study:** Lecture / Practical **Recommended course-load (in hours):** **Per week:** 2 / 2 **Per study period:** 26 / 26 **Method of study:** present	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester of the course study: 8.	
Level of study: I.II.	
Prerequisites: KaMBaI/GVM-Mic 2/15 - Microbiology and KaMBaI/GVM-Im/16 - Immunology and KaBIOaGEN/GVM-Biol/16 - Biology and KaAHF/GVM-Anat I./11 - Anatomy I. and KaAHF/GVM-HisEmb 2/13 - Histology and embryology and KaChBChBF/GVM-BiCh 2/14 - Biochemistry and KaAHF/GVM-Anat II. 2/14 - Anatomy II. and KaBIOaGEN/GVM-Gen/16 - Genetics and KaAHF/GVM-Phys 2/14 - Physiology and KaVDCHZv/GVM-NutFeed 2/15 - Nutrition and feeding of animals and K-P/GVM-Prop 1/16 - Propedeutics and KaPAaPF/GVM-PaA 1/11 - Pathological anatomy and KaFaT/GVM-PhrmPhTh 2/16 - Pharmacology, pharmacy and therapeutics	
Conditions for completion of the course: Credit (laboratory work, protocol) and exam (Power point presentation of selected topic from Microbiology and Immunology).	
Learning outcomes of the course:	
Brief outline of the course: The subject Clinical microbiology and immunology focused to diagnostics of clinical materials from animal patients. It consists of cultivation, microscopy, testing of metabolic activity of bacteria and also antibiotic susceptibility test against pathogens isolated from samples. Consequently the immunological examination is done.	
Recommended literature: Pilipčinec E. et al.: Practical lesssons from Microbiology. UVMP in Košice, 2016. Markey B. et al.: Clinical Veterinary Microbiology, Mosby Elsevier, 2013. Quinn P. J. et al.: Veterinary Microbiology and Microbial Disease, Wiley-Blackwell, 2013. Tizard I.R.: Veterinary immunology. 9th edition. Elsevier, 2013. Day M.J., Schultz R.D.: Veterinary immunology. Principles and practice, 2012 Lectures – actual topics.	
Language of instruction: English	
Notes:	

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 13

A	B	C	D	E	FX
92.31	7.69	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: Prof. MVDr. Emil Pilipčinec, PhD., Prof. MVDr. Ľudmila Tkáčiková, PhD.
Lecturer: Prof. MVDr. Emil Pilipčinec, PhD.Prof. MVDr. Ľudmila Tkáčiková, PhD.
Practical teacher: MVDr. Jana Koščová, PhD.Doc. MVDr. Dagmar Mudroňová, PhD.

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice

Name of faculty:

Course code: K-MZ/GVM-COAn/17

Course name: Clinical oncology of animals

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 1 / 2 **Per study period:** 13 / 26
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 3

Recommended semester of the course study: 9.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites:

Conditions for completion of the course:
1.participation in all exercises
2. Exam

Learning outcomes of the course:
student will have information aboutthe etiology and pathogenesis of tumors in small and big animals, master basic and he will by able of advanced diagnostics - clinical examination, to collect sample for cytology and histology and some special tests, will have information about principles of surgical oncology and chemotherapy.

Brief outline of the course:
cancer etiology, clinical manifestation of tumor, sampling for cytological examination and evaluation of cytology, sampling for histological examination and evaluation of coatings, surgical treatment of tumors, chemotherapy

Recommended literature:
Recommended reading:
1. Small Animal Clinical Oncology Withrow, S. J., and Vail, M. 4. edition, 2007
2. Managing the Canine Cancer Patient – A practical guide to compasionate care
Ogilvie, G. K., Moore, A. S. 1. edition, 2006
3. 1. Klinická onkológia psov a mačiek. Ledecký a kol. 2015

Language of instruction:
English

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 12

A	B	C	D	E	FX
33.33	41.67	25.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: MVDr. Alexandra Valenčáková, PhD.

Lecturer: MVDr. Alexandra Valenčáková, PhD.Prof. MVDr. Valent Ledecký, CSc. Practical teacher:
Date of last modification: 14.04.2019
Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice	
Name of faculty:	
Course code: KaFaT/GVM-ClPhrm/17	**Course name:** Clinical pharmacology
Form, course-load and method of study: **Form of study:** Lecture / Practical **Recommended course-load (in hours):** **Per week:** 0 / 2 **Per study period:** 0 / 26 **Method of study:** present	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester of the course study: 10.	
Level of study: I.II.	
Prerequisites: KaFaT/GVM-PhrmPhTh 2/16 - Pharmacology, pharmacy and therapeutics and K-MZ/GVM-GeSAn 2/16 - General surgery and anesthesiology	
Conditions for completion of the course: The condition for passing the subject is to obtain credit and the successful completion of the test (in written form). For the credit awarding a 100% active participation in seminars, preparation and presentation of the essay (evaluated for minimum of 11% from 20%) is required. The evaluation is included to the final evaluation in exam.	
Learning outcomes of the course: By completing the course student gets comprehensive approach to pharmacotherapy of animal diseases.	
Brief outline of the course: - therapy and management of selected infectious and non-infectious animal diseases (ruminants, pigs, horses, small animals, birds and exotic animals) with regard to individual variability and drug interactions - basic principles of pharmacotherapy in surgical practice	
Recommended literature: 1. Boothe D.M.: Small animal Clinival Pharmacology and Therapeutics. 2nd Edition, Elsevier Saunders, 2012:1334 pp. 2. Adams H.R. (ed.): Veterinary Pharmacology and Therapeutics, 8th Edition, Iowa State Press - A Blackwell Publishing Company, 2001, 1174 pp. 3. Wanamaker B. P., Massey K. L.: Applied Pharmacology for the Veterinary Technician, 3rd Edition, Saunders, 2004, 436 pp. 4. The Merck Veterinary Manual: http://www.merckvetmanual.com 5. Plumb D.C.: Plumb's Veterinary Drug Handbook, 6th Edition, Blackwell Publishing, 2008, 1463 pp.	
Language of instruction: english	
Notes:	

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 8

A	B	C	D	E	FX
25.0	12.5	25.0	25.0	12.5	0.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: Doc. MVDr. Eva Čonková, PhD.
Lecturer:
Practical teacher: Doc. MVDr. Eva Čonková, PhD.MVDr. Peter Váczi, PhD.MVDr. Lucia Sabová, PhD.MVDr. Dana Marcinčáková, PhD.

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice

Name of faculty:

Course code: K-V-EaVZZ/CP-CBExFA 1/17	**Course name:** Clinical practice - Clinic of birds, exotic and free living animals

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: Per study period: 30s
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 0

Recommended semester of the course study: 9.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites: (KaAHF/GVM-Anat I./11 - Anatomy I. and KaAHF/GVM-Anat II. 2/14 - Anatomy II. and KaAHF/GVM-Phys 2/14 - Physiology and KaPAaPF/GVM-PaPhy 2/15 - Pathological physiology and KaPAaPF/GVM-PaA 2/16 - Pathological anatomy and KaFaT/GVM-PhrmPhTh 2/16 - Pharmacology, pharmacy and therapeutics) or (KaAHF/BSc-Anat I./11 - Anatomy I. and KaAHF/BSc-Anat II. 2/16 - Anatomy II. and KaAHF/BSc-Phys 2/16 - Physiology) or KaAHF/BSc-JSP-An/16 - Anatomy

Conditions for completion of the course:

Learning outcomes of the course:

Brief outline of the course:

Recommended literature:

Language of instruction:

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 259

nezap	zap.
0.0	100.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: MVDr. Ladislav Molnár, PhD.
Lecturer:
Practical teacher: MVDr. Ladislav Molnár, PhD.MVDr. Vladimír VrabecMVDr. Peter Major, PhD.Doc. MVDr. Juraj Toporčák, PhD.

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice

Name of faculty:

Course code: K-V-EaVZZ/CP-CBExFA 2/17	**Course name:** Clinical practice - Clinic of birds, exotic and free living animals

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: Per study period: 30s
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 0

Recommended semester of the course study: 10.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites: (KaAHF/GVM-Anat I./11 - Anatomy I. and KaAHF/GVM-Anat II. 2/14 - Anatomy II. and KaAHF/GVM-Phys 2/14 - Physiology and KaPAaPF/GVM-PaPhy 2/15 - Pathological physiology and KaPAaPF/GVM-PaA 2/16 - Pathological anatomy and KaFaT/GVM-PhrmPhTh 2/16 - Pharmacology, pharmacy and therapeutics) or (KaAHF/BSc-Anat I./11 - Anatomy I. and KaAHF/BSc-Anat II. 2/16 - Anatomy II. and KaAHF/BSc-Phys 2/16 - Physiology and KaPAaPF/BSc-PaPhy 2/16 - Pathological physiology and KaPAaPF/BSc-PaA 1/11 - Pathological anatomy and KaFaT/BSc-PhrmPhTh 2/16 - Pharmacology, pharmacy and therapeutics) or (KaAHF/BSc-JSP-An/16 - Anatomy and KaPAaPF/BSc-JSP-PaPhy 2/13 - Pathological physiology and KaPAaPF/BSc-JSP-PaA 1/15 - Pathological anatomy and KaFaT/BSc-JSP-PhrPT 2/16 - Pharmacology, pharmacy and therapeutics)

Conditions for completion of the course:

Learning outcomes of the course:

Brief outline of the course:

Recommended literature:

Language of instruction:

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 199

nezap	zap.
0.0	100.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: MVDr. Ladislav Molnár, PhD.
Lecturer:
Practical teacher: MVDr. Ladislav Molnár, PhD.MVDr. Vladimír VrabecMVDr. Peter Major, PhD.Doc. MVDr. Juraj Toporčák, PhD.

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice

Name of faculty:

Course code: K-K/ CP-CHr 1/17	**Course name:** Clinical practice - Clinic of horses

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: Per study period: 10s
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 0

Recommended semester of the course study: 10.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites:

Conditions for completion of the course:

Learning outcomes of the course:

Brief outline of the course:
Brief outline of the subject:
Clinical practice is carried out under the supervision of a veterinary doctor on duty in the Clinic of Horses, Institute of Epizootology and Preventive Veterinary Medicine, Institute of Parasitology in the Clinic of Horses, Riding Club UVMP Košice and stud farms.

Recommended literature:

Language of instruction:
english

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 274

nezap	zap.
0.0	100.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: Prof. MVDr. Igor Valocký, PhD.
Lecturer:
Practical teacher: Prof. MVDr. Igor Valocký, PhD.Prof. MVDr. František Novotný, PhD.Doc. MVDr. Ján Bílek, PhD.MVDr. Vladimír Hura, PhD.MVDr. Michaela Karamanová, PhD.MVDr. Petra Horňáková, PhD.MVDr. Zdeněk Žert, CSc.

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice

Name of faculty:

Course code: K-K/ CP-CHr 2/18	**Course name:** Clinical practice - Clinic of horses

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: Per study period: 20s
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 0

Recommended semester of the course study: 11.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites:

Conditions for completion of the course:

Learning outcomes of the course:

Brief outline of the course:
Brief outline of the subject:
Clinical practice is carried out under the supervision of a veterinary doctor on duty in the Clinic of Horses, Institute of Epizootology and Preventive Veterinary Medicine, Institute of Parasitology in the Clinic of Horses, Riding Club UVMP Košice and stud farms.

Recommended literature:

Language of instruction:
english

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 256

nezap	zap.
0.0	100.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: Prof. MVDr. Igor Valocký, PhD.
Lecturer:
Practical teacher: Prof. MVDr. Igor Valocký, PhD.Prof. MVDr. František Novotný, PhD.Doc. MVDr. Ján Bílek, PhD.MVDr. Monika Drážovská, PhD.MVDr. Vladimír Hura, PhD.MVDr. Michaela Karamanová, PhD.Doc. MVDr. Alica Kočišová, PhD.MVDr. Petra Horňáková, PhD.MVDr. Milan Čížek, PhD.MVDr. Zdeněk Žert, CSc.

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice

Name of faculty:

Course code: K-K/ CP-CHr 3/18	**Course name:** Clinical practice - Clinic of horses

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: Per study period: 60s
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 4

Recommended semester of the course study: 12.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites:

Conditions for completion of the course:

Learning outcomes of the course:

Brief outline of the course:
Brief outline of the subject:
Clinical practice is carried out under the supervision of a veterinary doctor on duty in the Clinic of Horses, Institute of Epizootology and Preventive Veterinary Medicine, Institute of Parasitology in the Clinic of Horses, Riding Club UVMP Košice and stud farms.

Recommended literature:

Language of instruction:
english

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 246

nezap	zap.
0.0	100.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: Prof. MVDr. Igor Valocký, PhD.
Lecturer:
Practical teacher: Prof. MVDr. Igor Valocký, PhD.Prof. MVDr. František Novotný, PhD.Doc. MVDr. Ján Bílek, PhD.MVDr. Monika Drážovská, PhD.MVDr. Vladimír Hura, PhD.MVDr. Michaela Karamanová, PhD.Doc. MVDr. Alica Kočišová, PhD.MVDr. Petra Horňáková, PhD.MVDr. Milan Čížek, PhD.MVDr. Zdeněk Žert, CSc.

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice	
Name of faculty:	
Course code: K-O/ CP-CPg 1/18	**Course name:** Clinical practice - Clinic of pigs
Form, course-load and method of study: **Form of study:** Practical **Recommended course-load (in hours):** **Per week: Per study period:** 30s **Method of study:** present	
Number of credits: 0	
Recommended semester of the course study: 11.	
Level of study: I.II.	
Prerequisites: (KaFaT/GVM-PhrmPhTh 2/16 - Pharmacology, pharmacy and therapeutics and KaPAaPF/GVM-PaPhy 2/15 - Pathological physiology and K-P/GVM-Prop 2/16 - Propedeutics and K-K/GVM-ObReRD/16 - Obstetrics, reproduction and reproduction disorders and KaEaP/GVM-Epi 2/16 - Epizootology and K-MZ/GVM-GeSAn 2/16 - General surgery and anesthesiology and KaPAaPF/GVM-PaA 2/16 - Pathological anatomy and KaEaP/GVM-Par 2/16 - Parasitology and K-P/GVM-AnArIn/11 - Andrology and artificial insemination) or ((KaFaT/BSc-PhrmPhTh 2/16 - Pharmacology, pharmacy and therapeutics or KaFaT/BSc-JSP-PhrPT 2/16 - Pharmacology, pharmacy and therapeutics) and (KaFaT/BSc-Tox/16 - Toxicology or KaFaT/BSc-JSP-Tox/16 - Toxicology) and (K-P/BSc-Prop 2/16 - Propedeutics or K-P/BSc-JSP-Prop 2/16 - Propedeutics) and (K-MZ/BSc-GeSAn 2/16 - General surgery and anaestesiology or K-MZ/BSc-JSP-GeSAn 2/16 - General surgery and anaestesiology) and (KaEaP/BSc-Par 2/16 - Parasitology or KaEaP/BSc-JSP-Par 2/16 - Parasitology) and (KaPAaPF/BSc-PaPhy 2/16 - Pathological physiology or KaPAaPF/BSc-JSP-PaPhy 2/13 - Pathological physiology) and KaEaP/BSc-Epi 2/17 - Epizootology and KaPAaPF/BSc-PaA 2/17 - Pathological anatomy and K-P/BSc-AnArIn/17 - Andrology and artificial insemination and K-K/BSc-ObReRD/17 - Obstetrics, reproduction and reproduction disorders)	
Conditions for completion of the course: Completion of required hours (30+30) of clinical practice at the Clinical Department for Swine, participation in therapeutic and preventive interventions taken in the clinic, filling the protocols	
Learning outcomes of the course: Skilled diagnostic, therapeutic, and preventive methods in swine.	
Brief outline of the course: The students are trained in special diagnosing and surgical procedures in various categories of pigs. Following initial clinical examination they watch the case course, participate in treatment and special diagnostic procedures. The students keep also clinical records.	
Recommended literature:	
Language of instruction: English	
Notes:	

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 264

nezap	zap.
1.14	98.86

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: MVDr. Jaroslav Novotný, PhD.
Lecturer:
Practical teacher: MVDr. Jaroslav Novotný, PhD.Prof. MVDr. Peter Reichel, CSc.Doc. MVDr. Vladimír Macák, PhD.MVDr. Róbert Link, PhD.

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice	
Name of faculty:	
Course code: K-O/CP-CPg 2/18	**Course name:** Clinical practice - Clinic of pigs

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: Per study period: 30s
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 4

Recommended semester of the course study: 12.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites: (KaFaT/GVM-PhrmPhTh 2/16 - Pharmacology, pharmacy and therapeutics and KaPAaPF/GVM-PaPhy 2/15 - Pathological physiology and K-P/GVM-Prop 2/16 - Propedeutics and K-K/GVM-ObReRD/16 - Obstetrics, reproduction and reproduction disorders and KaEaP/GVM-Epi 2/16 - Epizootology and K-MZ/GVM-GeSAn 2/16 - General surgery and anesthesiology and KaPAaPF/GVM-PaA 2/16 - Pathological anatomy and KaEaP/GVM-Par 2/16 - Parasitology and K-P/GVM-AnArIn/11 - Andrology and artificial insemination and KaEaP/GVM-SSE-CDA/17 - Contagious diseases of animals) or ((KaFaT/BSc-PhrmPhTh 2/16 - Pharmacology, pharmacy and therapeutics or KaFaT/BSc-JSP-PhrPT 2/16 - Pharmacology, pharmacy and therapeutics) and (KaFaT/BSc-Tox/16 - Toxicology or KaFaT/BSc-JSP-Tox/16 - Toxicology) and (K-P/BSc-Prop 2/16 - Propedeutics or K-P/BSc-JSP-Prop 2/16 - Propedeutics) and (K-MZ/BSc-GeSAn 2/16 - General surgery and anaestesiology or K-MZ/BSc-JSP-GeSAn 2/16 - General surgery and anaestesiology) and (KaEaP/BSc-Par 2/16 - Parasitology or KaEaP/BSc-JSP-Par 2/16 - Parasitology) and (KaPAaPF/BSc-PaPhy 2/16 - Pathological physiology or KaPAaPF/BSc-JSP-PaPhy 2/13 - Pathological physiology) and KaEaP/BSc-Epi 2/17 - Epizootology and K-P/BSc-AnArIn/17 - Andrology and artificial insemination and KaPAaPF/BSc-PaA 2/17 - Pathological anatomy and KaEaP/BSc-SSE-CDA/17 - Contagious diseases of animals and K-K/BSc-ObReRD/17 - Obstetrics, reproduction and reproduction disorders)

Conditions for completion of the course:
Completion of required hours (30+30) of clinical practice at the Clinical Department for Swine, participation in therapeutic and preventive interventions taken in the clinic, filling the protocols

Learning outcomes of the course:
Skilled diagnostic, therapeutic, and preventive methods in swine.

Brief outline of the course:
The students are trained in special diagnosing and surgical procedures in various categories of pigs. Following initial clinical examination they watch the case course, participate in treatment and special diagnostic procedures. The students keep also clinical records.

Recommended literature:

Language of instruction:
English

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 246

nezap	zap.
0.0	100.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: MVDr. Jaroslav Novotný, PhD.
Lecturer:
Practical teacher: MVDr. Jaroslav Novotný, PhD.Prof. MVDr. Peter Reichel, CSc.Doc. MVDr. Vladimír Macák, PhD.MVDr. Róbert Link, PhD.

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice

Name of faculty:

Course code: K-P/ CP-CRu 1/17	**Course name:** Clinical practice - Clinic of ruminants

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: Per study period: 30s
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 0

Recommended semester of the course study: 10.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites:

Conditions for completion of the course:
participation in practical training

Learning outcomes of the course:
Students are able to make diagnosis, treat, and organise prevention of ruminatnt diseases.

Brief outline of the course:
Diseases of Ruminats (internal, reproduction, orthopedic, infectious, ...)

Recommended literature:
Radistitis et al.: Veterinary Medicine, 10th Ed., Elsevier Saunders, London, 2006.
Divers JD, Peek SF: Rebhun's Diseses of dairy cattle, St. Louis: Elsevier Inc, 2008.

Language of instruction:
english

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 275

nezap	zap.
0.0	100.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: Prof. MVDr. Pavol Mudroň, PhD., Dip. ECBHM
Lecturer:
Practical teacher: Prof. MVDr. Pavol Mudroň, PhD., Dip. ECBHM

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice

Name of faculty:

Course code: K-P/ CP-CRu 2/18	**Course name:** Clinical practice - Clinic of ruminants

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: Per study period: 30s
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 0

Recommended semester of the course study: 11.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites:

Conditions for completion of the course:
participation in practical training

Learning outcomes of the course:
Students are able to make diagnosis, treat, and organise prevention of ruminatnt diseases.

Brief outline of the course:
Diseases of Ruminats (internal, reproduction, orthopedic, infectious, ...)

Recommended literature:
Radistitis et al.: Veterinary Medicine, 10th Ed., Elsevier Saunders, London, 2006.
Divers JD, Peek SF: Rebhun's Diseses of dairy cattle, St. Louis: Elsevier Inc, 2008.

Language of instruction:
english

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 266

nezap	zap.
0.0	100.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: Prof. MVDr. Pavol Mudroň, PhD., Dip. ECBHM
Lecturer:
Practical teacher: Prof. MVDr. Pavol Mudroň, PhD., Dip. ECBHM

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice

Name of faculty:

Course code: K-P/ CP-CRu 3/18	**Course name:** Clinical practice - Clinic of ruminants

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: Per study period: 30s
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 4

Recommended semester of the course study: 12.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites:

Conditions for completion of the course:
participation in practical training

Learning outcomes of the course:
Students are able to make diagnosis, treat, and organise prevention of ruminatnt diseases.

Brief outline of the course:
Diseases of Ruminats (internal, reproduction, orthopedic, infectious, ...)

Recommended literature:
Radistitis et al.: Veterinary Medicine, 10th Ed., Elsevier Saunders, London, 2006.
Divers JD, Peek SF: Rebhun's Diseses of dairy cattle, St. Louis: Elsevier Inc, 2008.

Language of instruction:
english

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 246

nezap	zap.
0.0	100.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: Prof. MVDr. Pavol Mudroň, PhD., Dip. ECBHM
Lecturer:
Practical teacher: Prof. MVDr. Pavol Mudroň, PhD., Dip. ECBHM

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice

Name of faculty:

Course code: K-MZ/CP-SAC 1/17	**Course name:** Clinical practice - Small animal clinic

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: Per study period: 40s
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 0

Recommended semester of the course study: 10.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites: K-P/GVM-Prop 2/16 - Propedeutics or K-P/BSc-Prop 2/16 - Propedeutics or K-P/BSc-JSP-Prop 2/16 - Propedeutics

Conditions for completion of the course:
attendance of 40 hours knowledge general exam of patient basic practical skill

Learning outcomes of the course:
Students should have basic knowledge of patient management: - receipt, registration, identification, health history, fixation, basic clinical examination by type, diagnostic plan, differential diagnostics, design therapies - therapeutic mastery of simple operations (after application of the product, application sc injections, im, iv, blood and other samples, an IV cannula, rinsing the anal sacs application enema). After rotation at specialized workplaces should know - administration of infusion therapy, making the ECG, measure blood presure, to collect of material for cytological examination, catheterization, evaluating hematological and biochemical parameters, protocol processing patient with his surrender

Brief outline of the course:
1. Clinical practice - part of Small Animal Internal Medicine: The first contact - patient management: Specialized departments

Recommended literature:

Language of instruction:
english

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 266

nezap	zap.
0.75	99.25

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: MVDr. Tatiana Weissová, PhD.
Lecturer:

Practical teacher: MVDr. Tatiana Weissová, PhD.Doc. MVDr. Mária Fialkovičová, PhD.MVDr. Darina Baranová, PhD.MVDr. Jana Gálová, PhD.MVDr. Martina KarasováMVDr. Aladár Maďari, PhD.MVDr. Lucia NovotnáMVDr. Branislav LukáčMVDr. Jana Farbáková, PhD.
Date of last modification: 14.04.2019
Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice

Name of faculty:

Course code: K-MZ/CP-SAC 2/12	**Course name:** Clinical practice - Small animal clinic

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: Per study period: 40s
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 0

Recommended semester of the course study: 11.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites:

Conditions for completion of the course:
for each term had half the prescribed operating procedures in Clinical practice and attendance of 40 hours

Learning outcomes of the course:
part surgery:
studen receive practice in communication with client, technique of clinical examination in focus on surgical patient and conected skill (anaesthesia, surgery, and related possible complications)
part reproduction:
prctical skill about elective and therapeutical surgical procedures in focus on reproduction

Brief outline of the course:
part surgery - practice in communication with client, technique of clinical examination in focus on surgical patient and conected skill (anaesthesia, surgery, and related possible complications)
part reproduction - prctical skill about elective and therapeutical surgical procedures in focus on reproduction

Recommended literature:
. Tobias and Johnson“ Textbook of Small Animal Surgery

Language of instruction:
english

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 259

nezap	zap.
0.39	99.61

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: Prof. MVDr. Valent Ledecký, CSc.
Lecturer:
Practical teacher: Prof. MVDr. Valent Ledecký, CSc.Prof. MVDr. Alexandra Trbolová, PhD.

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019
Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice

Name of faculty:

Course code: K-MZ/CP-SAC 3/18	**Course name:** Clinical practice - Small animal clinic

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: Per study period: 40s
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 4

Recommended semester of the course study: 12.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites:

Conditions for completion of the course:
for each term had half the prescribed operating procedures in Clinical practice and attendance of 40 hours

Learning outcomes of the course:
part surgery:
continue with client communication and clinical exam of patient, care about patient after surgery, lameness diagnostic and small surgical procedures
part infectious diseases:
prevention and therapy in suspected infectoius disease, work in field and laboratory and administration in central register of animals

Brief outline of the course:
part surgery:
diagnostic procedure and therapeutic plan soft and skeletal diseaeses of surgical patient
part infectious diseases:
preventive and therapeutic procedures in suspected infectoius disease, work in field and laboratory and administration in central register of animals

Recommended literature:
Tobias and Johnson“ Textbook of Small Animal Surgery

Language of instruction:
english

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 242

nezap	zap.
0.41	99.59

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: Prof. MVDr. Valent Ledecký, CSc.

Lecturer: Practical teacher: Prof. MVDr. Valent Ledecký, CSc.Prof. MVDr. Alexandra Trbolová, PhD.
Date of last modification: 14.04.2019
Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice	
Name of faculty:	
Course code: K-MZ/ClSyndDC/18	**Course name:** Clinical syndromes in dog and cat
Form, course-load and method of study: **Form of study:** Lecture / Practical **Recommended course-load (in hours):** **Per week:** 0 / 2 **Per study period:** 0 / 26 **Method of study:** present	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester of the course study: 11.	
Level of study: I.II.	
Prerequisites: K-MZ/GVM-SSE-IDSA 2/17 - Internal diseases of small animals or K-MZ/BSc-SSE-IDSA 2/17 - Internal diseases of small animals	
Conditions for completion of the course:	
Learning outcomes of the course:	
Brief outline of the course:	
Recommended literature:	
Language of instruction:	
Notes:	
Evaluation of the course Total number of evaluated students: 36	
nezap	zap.
0.0	100.0
Course teachers: Guarantor of the course: MVDr. Tatiana Weissová, PhD. Lecturer: Practical teacher: MVDr. Tatiana Weissová, PhD.MVDr. Aladár Maďari, PhD.MVDr. Martina KarasováDoc. MVDr. Mária Fialkovičová, PhD.MVDr. Jana Gálová, PhD.	
Date of last modification: 14.04.2019	
Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.	

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice

Name of faculty:

Course code: KaEaP/GVM-SSE-CDA/17	**Course name:** Contagious diseases of animals

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 2 / 2 **Per study period:** 26 / 26
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 0

Recommended semester of the course study: 9.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites: KaEaP/GVM-Epi 2/16 - Epizootology and KaEaP/GVM-Par 2/16 - Parasitology

Conditions for completion of the course:
100% attendance in practical lessons
75% attendance in lectures

Learning outcomes of the course:
Knowledge about important cantagious diseases occurence in animals with respect to public health. Prevention and control measures in contagious diseases. Assessment of the current epizootiological situation in the world. Strategies to reduce disease frequency, emergency plans, eradication plans. Outbreak zones measures

Brief outline of the course:
Important contagious diseases, current epizootiological situation, preventive and control measures, outbreak investigation, control and sanitation. Eradication plans, surveillance plans

Recommended literature:
Sharama R.D. Textbook of Preventive Veterinary Medicine and Epidemiology, 2010,Indian Council of Agricultural Research, ISBN-13: 978-8171640621
R.D. Smith: Veterinary Clinical epidemiology, Third Edition, Taylor and Francis Group, LLC, 2006, 249pp Sergeant and Perkins: Epidemiology for field veterinarians, an introduction, CABI, 2015, ISBN:9781845936839, 311pp
Terrestrial Manual7th Edition, 2012 Volumes 1 and 229.7 x 21 cmxxxv + 1404 pagesISBN 978-92-9044-878-5

Language of instruction:
english

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 95

nezap	zap.
0.0	100.0

Course teachers: Guarantor of the course: Dr. h. c. Prof. MVDr. Jana Mojžišová, PhD. Lecturer: Dr. h. c. Prof. MVDr. Jana Mojžišová, PhD.MVDr. Milan Čížek, PhD.MVDr. Boris Vojtek, PhD.MVDr. René Mandelík, PhD.MVDr. Gabriela Štrkolcová, PhD.Doc. MVDr. Alica Kočišová, PhD. Practical teacher:
Date of last modification: 14.04.2019
Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice	
Name of faculty:	
Course code: KaŽPVLE/SE CDAPEVL/17	**Course name:** Contagious diseases of animals, protection of the environment and veterinary legislation

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study:
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: Per study period:
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 10

Recommended semester of the course study: 9., 10..

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites:

Conditions for completion of the course:

Learning outcomes of the course:

Brief outline of the course:

Recommended literature:

Language of instruction:

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 173

A	B	C	D	DZ-N	DZ-P	E	FX
36.42	24.28	12.72	15.03	0.0	0.0	7.51	4.05

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course:
Lecturer:
Practical teacher:

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice	
Name of faculty:	
Course code: K-K/ GVM-CrMBRep/17	**Course name:** Crisis management and biotechnics in reproduction

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 1 / 2 **Per study period:** 13 / 26
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 3

Recommended semester of the course study: 9.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites:

Conditions for completion of the course:
1 hours lecture
2 hours practice
13/26e
winter V. years

Learning outcomes of the course:
Student after acquisition of methods used in diagnostic and therapy of reproductive disorders, after obtaining acquirements about utilization of new strategical procedures and after passing practical lessons and lectures will be able in modern way affect reproductive process in farm animals in system of emergency management. Will be qualified to determine optimal time of female fertilization, diagnose pregnancy in all stages, evaluate and select the most optimal biotechnical model to resolve the reproductive problems on farm.

Brief outline of the course:

Recommended literature:
LITERATURE:
1. ARTHUR, G.H. - NOAKES, D.E. - PEARSON, H.: Veterinary Reproduction and Obstetrics. ELBS / Bailliere Tindall, 1982.
2. BURKE, T.J.: Small Animal Reproduction and Infertility. Lea & Febiger, Philadelphia, 1986.
3. CURTIS, J.L.: Cattle Embryo Transfer Procedure. July, 1990.
4. HAFEZ, E.S.E.: Reproduction in Farm Animals. Lea & Febiger, Philadelphia, 1987.
5. HUGHES, P. - VARLEY, M.: Reproduction in the Pig. Butterworths.
6. HUNTER, R.H.F.: Physiology and Technology of Reproduction in Female Domestic Animals. Academic Press, London, 1980.
7. McDONALD, L.E.: Veterinary Endocrinology and Reproduction. Lea & Febiger, Philadelphia, 1980.
8. KNOBIL, E. - NEILL, J.D.: The Physiology of Reproduction. Raven Press, 1988.
9. LAING, J.A.: Fertility and Infertility in Domestic Animals. Bailliere Tindall, London, 1979.
10.MORROW, D.A.: Current Therapy in Theriogenology. W.B.Saunders Company, 1986.
11.PETERS, A.R. - BALL, P.J.H.: Reproduction in Cattle. Butterworth, 1987.

12.ROBERTS, S.J.: Veterinary Obstetrics and Genital Diseases (Theriogenology). Roberts, Woodstock, 1986.
13.ROWLANDS, I.W. - ALLEN, W.R. - ROSSDALE, P.D.: Equine Reproduction. Journal of Reproduction & Fertility, 1982.
14.SALISBURY, G.W. - VanDEMARK, N.L. - LODGE, J.R.: Physiology of Reproduction and Artificial Insemination of Cattle. W.H.Freeman and company, San Francisco, 1978.
15.SQUIRES, E.L. - COOK, V.M. - VOSS, J.L.: Collection and Transfer of Equine. Animal Reproduction Laboratory Bulletin, No 1, 1985.

Language of instruction:
english

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 6

A	B	C	D	E	FX
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: Prof. MVDr. František Novotný, PhD.
Lecturer: Prof. MVDr. František Novotný, PhD.
Practical teacher:

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice

Name of faculty:

Course code: KaVDCHZv/GVM-Cyn/16	**Course name:** Cynology

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 0 / 3 **Per study period:** 0 / 39
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 3

Recommended semester of the course study: 2.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites:

Conditions for completion of the course:
100% practical classis attendance

Learning outcomes of the course:

Brief outline of the course:
Students become familiar with FCI registered dog breeds, dogs shows and training and utilization of dogs.

Recommended literature:
E.J.J. Verhoef-Verhallen (2001): The complete encyklopedia of dogs
Eukanuba (2009): Dogs A-G
Eukanuba (2009): Dogs H-Z
B.Fogle (2006): The complete dog care manual

Language of instruction:
english

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 38

nezap	zap.
0.0	100.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: MVDr. Ľubomír Šmiga, PhD.
Lecturer:
Practical teacher: MVDr. Ľubomír Šmiga, PhD.Doc. MVDr. Peter Lazár, PhD.MVDr. Adriana Iglódyová, PhD.

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice

Name of faculty:

Course code: RRZaDS/SE DfDT/18	**Course name:** Defending of diploma thesis

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study:
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: Per study period:
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 5

Recommended semester of the course study: 9., 10.., 11., 12..

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites:

Conditions for completion of the course:

Learning outcomes of the course:

Brief outline of the course:

Recommended literature:

Language of instruction:

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 263

A	B	C	D	E	FX	N	Np	Op	V
76.43	16.73	5.32	1.14	0.38	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course:
Lecturer:
Practical teacher:

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice	
Name of faculty:	
Course code: KaPAaPF/GVM-DiagPat/17	**Course name:** Diagnostic pathology

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 0 / 2 **Per study period:** 0 / 26
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 3

Recommended semester of the course study: 10.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites: KaAHF/GVM-Anat I./11 - Anatomy I. and KaAHF/GVM-Anat II. 2/14 - Anatomy II. and KaAHF/GVM-HisEmb 2/13 - Histology and embryology and KaAHF/GVM-Phys 2/14 - Physiology and KaPAaPF/GVM-PaPhy 2/15 - Pathological physiology and KaPAaPF/GVM-PaA 2/16 - Pathological anatomy

Conditions for completion of the course:
Active participation in the exercises, elaboration and presentation of the classified seminar work. Obtaining a minimum E grade for seminar work is a prerequisite for the credit.

Learning outcomes of the course:
Students will acquire knowledge of pathogenesis, pathomorphological and pathohistological changes in selected diseases of livestock and domestic animals with emphasis on differential diagnosis of individual diseases.

Brief outline of the course:
Pathological morphology and diagnosis of bovine diseases, equine diseases, pig diseases, poultry diseases, dog and cat diseases, diseases of small ruminants, rabbits and fur animals.

Recommended literature:
Levkut, M., Ševčíková, Z., Revajová, V. : Diseases of Domestic Animals, UVMP Košice, 2016, pp. 104, ISBN 80-88867-08-8
Levkut, M., Ševčíková, Z., Revajová, V., Herich, R.: General Veterinary Pathology, 2nd edition, UVMP, Košice, 2016, pp.107, ISBN 978-80-8077-520-9
Levkut, M., Revajová, V., Ševčíková, Z., Herich, R.: Special pathological anatomy. 2nd edition, UVMP, Košice, 2015, pp. 226, ISBN 978-80-8077-472-1
Thomson, R.G.: Special Veterinary Pathology. 3rd edition. Mosby Inc., USA, 2001, pp. 755, ISBN 978-0-323-00560-9
Zachary, J.F., McGavin, M.D.: Pathologic Basis of Veterinary Disease. 5th ed., Elsevier 2012, pp. 1322, ISBN 978-0-323-07533-6

Language of instruction:
english

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 23

A	B	C	D	E	FX
30.43	26.09	17.39	13.04	4.35	8.7

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: Doc. MVDr. Róbert Herich, PhD.
Lecturer:
Practical teacher: Doc. MVDr. Róbert Herich, PhD.Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.Prof. MVDr. Mikuláš Levkut, DrSc.Doc. MVDr. Viera Revajová, PhD.Doc. MVDr. Norbert Žilka, DrSc.

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice

Name of faculty:

Course code: K-P/ GVM-DiaMD/11

Course name: Diagnostics of metabolic disorders

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 1 / 2 **Per study period:** 13 / 26
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 3

Recommended semester of the course study: 9.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites: KaPAaPF/GVM-PaPhy 2/15 - Pathological physiology and K-P/GVM-AnArIn/11 - Andrology and artificial insemination and KaChBChBF/GVM-BiCh 2/14 - Biochemistry and KaAHF/GVM-Phys 2/14 - Physiology and K-P/GVM-Prop 2/16 - Propedeutics

Conditions for completion of the course:

Learning outcomes of the course:

Brief outline of the course:
- Importance of the analysis of the internal environment
- expressing of the concentrations of electrolytes
- disorders of water and mineral metabolism
- disorders of acid-base balance

Recommended literature:
Meyer D.J. and Harvey J: Veterinary laboratory medicine: Interpretation and diagnosis. Elsevier Inc., 2004
DiBartola S.P.: Fluid, Electrolyte and Acid-Base Disorders in Small Animal Practice, 3rd ed., Saunders, 2006

Language of instruction:
english

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 10

A	B	C	D	E	FX
60.0	20.0	10.0	0.0	10.0	0.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: Prof. MVDr. Pavol Mudroň, PhD., Dip. ECBHM
Lecturer: Prof. MVDr. Pavol Mudroň, PhD., Dip. ECBHM
Practical teacher: Prof. MVDr. Pavol Mudroň, PhD., Dip. ECBHM

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice	
Name of faculty:	
Course code: RRZaDS/DTh-3.1/16	**Course name:** Diploma thesis
Form, course-load and method of study: **Form of study:** Practical **Recommended course-load (in hours):** **Per week: Per study period:** 10s **Method of study:** present	
Number of credits: 0	
Recommended semester of the course study: 5.	
Level of study: I.II.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for completion of the course:	
Learning outcomes of the course:	
Brief outline of the course:	
Recommended literature:	
Language of instruction:	
Notes:	
Evaluation of the course Total number of evaluated students: 0	
nezap	zap.
0.0	0.0
Course teachers: Guarantor of the course: Lecturer: Practical teacher:	
Date of last modification: 14.04.2019	
Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.	

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice	
Name of faculty:	
Course code: RRZaDS/DTh-3.2/16	**Course name:** Diploma thesis
Form, course-load and method of study: **Form of study:** Practical **Recommended course-load (in hours):** **Per week:** **Per study period:** 10s **Method of study:** present	
Number of credits: 0	
Recommended semester of the course study: 6.	
Level of study: I.II.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for completion of the course:	
Learning outcomes of the course:	
Brief outline of the course:	
Recommended literature:	
Language of instruction:	
Notes:	
Evaluation of the course Total number of evaluated students: 0	
nezap	zap.
0.0	0.0
Course teachers: Guarantor of the course: Lecturer: Practical teacher:	
Date of last modification: 14.04.2019	
Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.	

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice	
Name of faculty:	
Course code: RRZaDS/DTh-4. 1/16	**Course name:** Diploma thesis
Form, course-load and method of study: **Form of study:** Practical **Recommended course-load (in hours):** **Per week: Per study period:** 10s **Method of study:** present	
Number of credits: 0	
Recommended semester of the course study: 7.	
Level of study: I.II.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for completion of the course:	
Learning outcomes of the course:	
Brief outline of the course:	
Recommended literature:	
Language of instruction:	
Notes:	

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 17

nezap	zap.
0.0	100.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course:
Lecturer:
Practical teacher:

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice	
Name of faculty:	
Course code: RRZaDS/DTh-4. 2/16	**Course name:** Diploma thesis
Form, course-load and method of study: **Form of study:** Practical **Recommended course-load (in hours):** **Per week: Per study period:** 10s **Method of study:** present	
Number of credits: 0	
Recommended semester of the course study: 8.	
Level of study: I.II.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for completion of the course:	
Learning outcomes of the course:	
Brief outline of the course:	
Recommended literature:	
Language of instruction:	
Notes:	

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 17

nezap	zap.
0.0	100.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course:
Lecturer:
Practical teacher:

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice	
Name of faculty:	
Course code: RRZaDS/DTh-5.1/17	**Course name:** Diploma thesis
Form, course-load and method of study: **Form of study:** Practical **Recommended course-load (in hours):** **Per week: Per study period:** 10s **Method of study:** present	
Number of credits: 0	
Recommended semester of the course study: 9.	
Level of study: I.II.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for completion of the course:	
Learning outcomes of the course:	
Brief outline of the course:	
Recommended literature:	
Language of instruction:	
Notes:	

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 127

nezap	zap.
0.0	100.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course:
Lecturer:
Practical teacher:

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice	
Name of faculty:	
Course code: RRZaDS/DTh-5.2/17	**Course name:** Diploma thesis
Form, course-load and method of study: **Form of study:** Practical **Recommended course-load (in hours):** **Per week: Per study period:** 10s **Method of study:** present	
Number of credits: 0	
Recommended semester of the course study: 10.	
Level of study: I.II.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for completion of the course:	
Learning outcomes of the course:	
Brief outline of the course:	
Recommended literature:	
Language of instruction:	
Notes:	

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 122

nezap	zap.
0.0	100.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course:
Lecturer:
Practical teacher:

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice	
Name of faculty:	
Course code: RRZaDS/DTh-6./18	**Course name:** Diploma thesis
Form, course-load and method of study: **Form of study:** Practical **Recommended course-load (in hours):** **Per week: Per study period:** 10s **Method of study:** present	
Number of credits: 0	
Recommended semester of the course study: 11.	
Level of study: I.II.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for completion of the course:	
Learning outcomes of the course:	
Brief outline of the course:	
Recommended literature:	
Language of instruction:	
Notes:	

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 70

nezap	zap.
0.0	100.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course:
Lecturer:
Practical teacher:

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice

Name of faculty:

Course code: K-V-EaVZZ/GVM-DB/15	**Course name:** Diseases of bees

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 1 / 1 **Per study period:** 13 / 13
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 3

Recommended semester of the course study: 6.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites: KaAHF/GVM-Anat I./11 - Anatomy I. and KaAHF/GVM-Anat II. 2/14 - Anatomy II. and KaAHF/GVM-Phys 2/14 - Physiology

Conditions for completion of the course:
The lectures are not obligatory and practicals are obligatory for all students

Learning outcomes of the course:
Final test exam in the end of semester

Brief outline of the course:
Students will be trained by practical dissections to know bees anatomy, to recognise infective or non-infective causative agents of honey bees diseases, parasitological examination of bees and bee colony, clinical routine methods of examination, sampling methods and pathogen determination and principal measures of therapy and prevention of bee diseases and clinical bee colony inspection.

Recommended literature:
1. Toporčák J.: Honey Bee Diseases and Pests. UVL Košice, 2000.
2. Shimanuki, H., Knox, D. A.: Diagnosis of Honey Bee Diseases, U.S. Department of Agriculture, 1991.,
3. Toporcak, J., Feldlaufer, M., Chmielewski, M., Hansen, H.: Honey bee Diseases and pests. CD, University of veterinary Medicine Kosice, 2004, ISBN: 80-8077-002-6

Language of instruction:
English

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 37

A	B	C	D	E	FX
81.08	13.51	2.7	2.7	0.0	0.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: Doc. MVDr. Juraj Toporčák, PhD.
Lecturer: Doc. MVDr. Juraj Toporčák, PhD.

Practical teacher: Doc. MVDr. Juraj Toporčák, PhD.
Date of last modification: 14.04.2019
Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice	
Name of faculty:	
Course code: K-V-EaVZZ/GVM-DisEx/17	**Course name:** Diseases of exotic, ZOO animals and reptiles

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 1 / 2 **Per study period:** 13 / 26
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 4

Recommended semester of the course study: 9.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites: KaAHF/GVM-Anat I./11 - Anatomy I. and KaAHF/GVM-Anat II. 2/14 - Anatomy II. and KaAHF/GVM-Phys 2/14 - Physiology and KaVDCHZv/GVM-NutFeed 2/15 - Nutrition and feeding of animals and KaMBaI/GVM-Mic 2/15 - Microbiology and KaMBaI/GVM-Im/16 - Immunology and KaPAaPF/GVM-PaA 2/16 - Pathological anatomy and KaPAaPF/GVM-PaPhy 2/15 - Pathological physiology and KaFaT/GVM-PhrmPhTh 2/16 - Pharmacology, pharmacy and therapeutics and K-P/GVM-Prop 2/16 - Propedeutics and KaEaP/GVM-Epi 2/16 - Epizootology and KaEaP/GVM-Par 2/16 - Parasitology

Conditions for completion of the course:
To obtain credit, practical sessions must be attended or compensated together with the min 80% passed revision tests during the semester 12-15 week and 2 clinical protocols during clinical practise passed. The student can miss 3 lessons from each respective subject in one semester, of that on can be missed without compenstation.

Learning outcomes of the course:

Brief outline of the course:

Recommended literature:
Jantošovič,J., a kol.: Choroby hydiny a exotických vtákov, M+M, Prešov, 1998
Jantošovič,J., a kol.: Choroby hydiny. Datahelp, košice, 1995
Škardová, I. et al.: Diseases of poultry with a section on cage birds and pigeons. Published by M & M, Presov,1998, UVM, Košice, ISBN 80-967727-8-3.
Škardová, I.: Diseases of ostriches. UVM,Košice,Issued by Publishing House, 2000, ISBN 80-88985-32-3
Harcourt-Brown, N.: Bsava Manual of Psittacine Birds, J.Wiley, 2005, 2nd ed.ISBN 0905214764,
Chitty,J.: Bsava Manual of Raptors and Passerine Birds, BSAVA, 2008, ISBN 9781905319046,
Cambell, T.W.: Avian and Exotic Animal Hematology and Cytology, Wiley-Blackwell, 3 ed., 2007, ISBN 9780813818115
Jordan, F. T. W.: Poultry diseases, London, Bailiere Tindall,1990, 23 ed. ISBN 0-7020-1339-0, 39/92.
Randall, C. J.: A colour atlas of diseases disorders of the domestic fowl, turkey. London, Wolfe Publishing, 1991, 2nd. ed. ISBN 0-7234-1628-1, 686/92.

Cambell, T. W.: Avian hematology and cytology, Ames, Iowa, 50014-8300, USA; Iowa State Univ. Press (1995), ed. 2, viii + 104 pp. ISBN 0-8138-2970-4. Boden: Poultry practice.
Calnek, B. W.: Diseases of poultry. Iowa, Univ. Press, 1991, 9, ISBN 0-8138-0429-9, 943/92.
Nesheim, M. C.: Poultry production, Philadelphia, LF, 1979, 20 ed., 779/91
Hofstad, M. S.: Diseases of poultry. Iowa, Univ. Press, 1972, 6 ed., 924/90.
Biester, H. E.: Diseases of poultry. Iowa, Univ. Press, 1965, 5 ed. 921/90.
Poultry service workshop. Minnesota, Col.of Vet. Med., 1988, 929/90.
Other recommended literature
Hofstad, M. S. et al.: Diseases of poultry, Ames Iowa 50010, USA, Iowa State Univ. Press, 1984.
Bowmeer: The most important poultry diseases. Nobilis, Poultry Dvision, Internal International N. V., Holland, Boxmeer, 1984.
Thear, K.: Free range poultry, 1990, 179 pp. Ipswich, UK, Farming Press.
Austic, R. E., Nesheim, M. C.: Poultry production, 1990, 325 pp., Philadelphia, USA, Lea Febiger.
Curtis, P.: A handbook of poultry and game birds diseases. Dept. of Vet. Clinical Science, Univ. PO Box 147, Liverpool, L69 3BX.UK, 1990, ed.3, 69 pp.
Smith, A. J.: Poultry. Centre for tropical vet. med., Univ. Of Edinburgh, Edinburgh, UK, 1990, vi + 218 pp. Macmillan Publishers Ltd. 1990.
Panda, B., Mohapatra, S. C.: Poultry production. 1989, 190 pp. New Delhi, India, Indian Council of Agricultural Research, 1989.
Porter, V.: Domestic and ornamental fowl. 1989, 266 pp., London, UK, Pelham Books Ltd.1989.

Language of instruction:

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 22

A	B	C	D	E	FX
54.55	13.64	13.64	4.55	0.0	13.64

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: MVDr. Ladislav Molnár, PhD.
Lecturer: MVDr. Ladislav Molnár, PhD.MVDr. Vladimír VrabecMVDr. Peter Major, PhD.
Practical teacher: MVDr. Ladislav Molnár, PhD.MVDr. Vladimír VrabecMVDr. Peter Major, PhD.

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice

Name of faculty:

Course code: K-K/ SE DofHr/18	**Course name:** Diseases of horses

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study:
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: Per study period:
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 10

Recommended semester of the course study: 11., 12..

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites:

Conditions for completion of the course:

Learning outcomes of the course:

Brief outline of the course:

Recommended literature:

Language of instruction:

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 283

A	B	C	D	DZ-N	DZ-P	E	FX
47.35	21.91	16.25	7.42	0.0	0.0	6.71	0.35

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course:
Lecturer:
Practical teacher:

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice	
Name of faculty:	
Course code: K-K/GVM-SSE-DHr I./17	**Course name:** Diseases of horses I.

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 2 / 2 **Per study period:** 26 / 26
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 2

Recommended semester of the course study: 10.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites: K-K/GVM-ObReRD/16 - Obstetrics, reproduction and reproduction disorders

Conditions for completion of the course:

Learning outcomes of the course:

Brief outline of the course:
Brief content of subject:
Compulsory study subject Diseases of horses / Reproduction of horses is providing knowledge and develop skills in the following areas: Reproduction of mares: the influence of photoperiod and managing the transient period of mares, management of estrus cycle and of ovulation in mares, management of breeding, irregularities of estrus cycle and ovulation in mares, diseases of tubular organs of reproductive apparatus, determination of pregnancy, abnormalities in pregnancy of mares, induction of abort, delivery in mares, assistance in regular delivery, management of irregular delivery, retention of fetal membrane, care about the mare and the foal after delivery, non/physiological lactation, puerperal diseases, course of infertility in mares, transfer of early embryos, surgery of reproductive organs. Reproduction of stallions: semen collection, preparation of insemination dose, management of insemination, infertility of stallions, reproduction organ diseases, surgery in reproduction.

Recommended literature:
Recommendation educational literature:
Current therapy in equine reproduction; Samper, J.C., Pycock, J.F., McKinnon, A., Saunders, Elsevier, 2007
2. Current therapy in large animal Theriogenology 2; Youngquist, R. S., Threlfall, W., Saunders Elsevier, 2007
3. Equine Internal Medicine ; Reed, S., Bayly, W., Sellon D., Saunders, Elsevier, 2004
4. Equine emergencies treatment and procedures; Orsini, J., Divers, T., Saunders, Elsevier, 2008
5. Manual of equine reproduction: Brinsko Steven; Mosby Elsevier 2011,1-325

Language of instruction:
english

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 89

nezap	zap.
0.0	100.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: Prof. MVDr. Igor Valocký, PhD.
Lecturer: Prof. MVDr. Igor Valocký, PhD.Prof. MVDr. František Novotný, PhD.Doc. MVDr. Ján Bílek, PhD.MVDr. Eva Styková, PhD.MVDr. Vladimír Hura, PhD.MVDr. Michaela Karamanová, PhD.MVDr. Petra Horňáková, PhD.MVDr. Zdeněk Žert, CSc.
Practical teacher: Prof. MVDr. Igor Valocký, PhD.Prof. MVDr. František Novotný, PhD.Doc. MVDr. Ján Bílek, PhD.MVDr. Vladimír Hura, PhD.MVDr. Michaela Karamanová, PhD.MVDr. Petra Horňáková, PhD.MVDr. Zdeněk Žert, CSc.

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice	
Name of faculty:	
Course code: K-K/ SSE-DHr II./18	**Course name:** Diseases of horses II.
Form, course-load and method of study: **Form of study:** Lecture / Practical **Recommended course-load (in hours):** **Per week:** 6 / 7 **Per study period:** 78 / 91 **Method of study:** present	
Number of credits: 0	
Recommended semester of the course study: 11.	
Level of study: I.II.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for completion of the course:	
Learning outcomes of the course:	
Brief outline of the course: Brief outline of the subject: Brief outline of the subject Internal diseases of horses After learning the techniques, methods and procedures used in internal medicine of horses and after passing all practical lessons, lectures and credits the student will be able to analyze risks of internal diseases, place catheter for long-lasting fluid therapy, make a sampling, interpret laboratory results, provide drug administration, manage emergency situations, syndrome of systemic inflammatory response, overheating, shock; manage cardiovascular diseases, diseases of gastrointestinal tract, skin, liver, blood and vascular system, diseases of immune and endocrine system, diseases of musculoskeletal system, nervous system as so as eye diseases, diseases of respiratory tract, urinary tract, foal diseases. Student will be able to manage the altered homeostasis and homeorhesis, manage and solve intoxications, provide pain management, euthanasia, recommend and manage hospitalization of patient including feeding, nursery care and management of convalescing horse. Student will be able to provide knowledgeable consultation for breeder in how to establish breeding, raise farming economy, reduce the risk of internal equine diseases; provide knowledgeable consultation for staff and breeders on recognizing symptoms of the internal diseases in horses, caring for a sick horse and a horse during convalescence. Brief outline of the subject Surgery and orthopedics of horses In subject Equine surgery and orthopedics the students will become familiar with diagnosis and therapy of common surgical diseases of horses. During practical lessons the students will train basic surgical procedures like castration and tooth floating. In the field of orthopaedic surgery the student will be able to perform diagnostic approach to lameness in horses, provide basic surgical procedures on the hoof and X-ray and ultrasound examination of the locomotor system of the horse. Brief outline of the subject Infectious and parasitic diseases of horses -analysis of epizootological situation with focus on the incidence of the infectious and parasitic diseases of horses in Slovak Republic, Europe and in the world; -clinical diagnosis of equine infectious and parasitic diseases, including differential diagnosis;	

-methodological procedures used in the laboratory diagnosis of infectious and parasitic diseases of horses.
Topics – Internal diseases of horses
1. Dermatological diseases in horses
2. Cardiovascular diseases in horses
3. Diseases of upper and lower respiratory tract in horses
4. Diseases of bronchi and lungs in horses
5. Diseases of oral cavity, esophagus and stomach in horses
6. Diseases of intestine in horses
7. Diseases in horses with signs of colic
8. Diseases of urinary tract: renal diseases, diseases of bladder, ureters and urethra
9. Diseases of skeletal muscles, myopathies
10. Diseases of nervous system in horses with signs of ataxia and trembling
11. Diseases of nervous system in horses that lead to behavioral changes, collapse, diseases of peripheral nerves
12. Liver diseases, diseases of hematopoietic system
13. Endocrine diseases in horses
14. Metabolic diseases in horses
15. Intoxications in horses
16. Diseases in foals
17. Critical condition, shock, SIRS
18. Medicaments used in the therapy of internal diseases of horses and foals
Topics - Surgery and orthopedics of horses
1. Diseases of tendons
2. Joint and bone diseases
3. Diseases of corium and hoof capsule
4. Laminitis
5. Navicular syndrome
6. Orthopedic diseases of foals
7. Wobbler syndrome, cauda equina syndrome, disorders of the back
8. Surgical therapy of the gastrointestinal tract
9. Equine dental care, Equine temporomandibular joint dysfunction syndrome (ETDS)
10. Respiratory tract surgery
11. Guttural Pouch surgery
12. Herniorrhaphy
13. Equine castration
14. Cryptorchidectomy
15. Eye diseases
16. Urinary tract surgery
17. Equine anaesthesia under hospital and field conditions
18. Horse shoeing
19. Equine foot surgery
20. Equine trauma and intensive care
Topics - Infectious and parasitic diseases of horses
1. Diagnosis of infectious and parasitic diseases of the respiratory tract
2. Diagnosis of infectious and parasitic diseases of the gastrointestinal tract
3. Diagnosis of infectious equine encephalitis and protozooses related to nervous system
4. Diagnosis of infectious and parasitic diseases of the cardiovascular system
5. Diagnosis of infectious and parasitic diseases of the mare´s urogenital tract

6. Diagnosis of infectious and parasitic diseases of the stallion´s urogenital tract
7. Diagnosis of infectious and parasitic diseases of mucous membranes and eyes of horses
8. Diagnosis of infectious and parasitic diseases of horses with natural focal character
9. The most important infectious and parasitic zoonotic diseases in horses
10. General principles and methods of prevention and control of infectious and parasitic diseases of horses
11. Specific prophylaxis and equine vaccination programs
12. Prevention and control of infectious and parasitic diseases of horses in the Slovak Republic
13. International cooperation, organization and coordination in the field of prevention and control of infectious and parasitic diseases of horses

Recommended literature:

Recommendation educational literature:

1. Equine Internal Medicine; Reed, S., Bayly, W., Sellon D., Saunders, Elsevier.; 2004
2. Equine emergencies treatment and procedures; Orsini, J., Divers, T., Saunders Elsevier, 2008
3. Current therapy in equine medicine; Robinson, N., Saunders, Elsevier.; 2003
4. Atlas of equine endoscopy; Slovis, N., Mosby, 2004
5. Cardiology of the horse; Marr, C., Bowen I.,; Saunders, Elsevier. 2010
6. Stashak TS: Adams Lameness in Horses 5th Ed., Lippincott Williams and Wilkins 2001, pp.1008
7. Colahan PT, Merritt AM, Moore JN, Mayhew IG: Eqine Medicine and Surgery. 5th EdMosby 1999, pp. 2076
8. Auer JA, Stick JA: Equine Surgery 2nd Ed, WB Saunders 1999, pp.960
9. Adams SB, Fesseler JF: Atlas of Equine Surgery, WB Saunders 2000, pp 428
10. McGorum BC et al: Equine Respiratory Medicine and Surgery, WB Saunders 2007, pp 705
11. Hall LW et al: Veterinary Anaesthesia, WB Saunders 2001, pp 561
12. Sellon, D.C, a Long, M.T.: Equine infectious diseases (2007)
13. Atlas of equine ultrasonography; Jessica A. Kidd, Kristina G. Lu , Michele L. Frazer. Wiley Blackwell, 2014

Language of instruction:

english

Notes:

Evaluation of the course

Total number of evaluated students: 423

nezap	zap.
0.0	100.0

Course teachers:

Guarantor of the course: Prof. MVDr. Igor Valocký, PhD.
Lecturer: Prof. MVDr. Igor Valocký, PhD.Prof. MVDr. František Novotný, PhD.Doc. MVDr. Ján Bílek, PhD.MVDr. Eva Styková, PhD.MVDr. Vladimír Hura, PhD.MVDr. Michaela Karamanová, PhD.Doc. MVDr. Alica Kočišová, PhD.MVDr. Milan Čížek, PhD.MVDr. Petra Horňáková, PhD.MVDr. Zdeněk Žert, CSc.
Practical teacher: Prof. MVDr. Igor Valocký, PhD.Prof. MVDr. František Novotný, PhD.Doc. MVDr. Ján Bílek, PhD.MVDr. Vladimír Hura, PhD.MVDr. Michaela Karamanová, PhD.Doc. MVDr. Alica Kočišová, PhD.MVDr. Milan Čížek, PhD.MVDr. Petra Horňáková, PhD.MVDr. Zdeněk Žert, CSc.

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice	
Name of faculty:	
Course code: KaEaP/GVM-DiLabAMan/16	**Course name:** Diseases of laboratory animals and management of clinical experiments
Form, course-load and method of study: **Form of study:** Lecture / Practical **Recommended course-load (in hours):** **Per week:** 2 / 2 **Per study period:** 26 / 26 **Method of study:** present	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester of the course study: 8.	
Level of study: I.II.	
Prerequisites: KaVDCHZv/GVM-NutFeed 2/15 - Nutrition and feeding of animals and KaMBaI/GVM-Mic 2/15 - Microbiology and KaPAaPF/GVM-PaPhy 2/15 - Pathological physiology and KaŽPVLE/GVM-AnHyW/11 - Animal hygiene and welfare and KaŽPVLE/GVM-AnE/16 - Animal ethology	
Conditions for completion of the course: Block completion of lectures and exercises; Student presentation - credit; Exam test	
Learning outcomes of the course:	
Brief outline of the course: Training in animal welfare, diseases of laboratory animals, husbandry management in laboratory facilities.	
Recommended literature: Directive 2010/63/EU on the protection of animals used for scientific purposes, adopted on 22 September 2010. Guide for the Care and Use of Laboratory Animals, Institute of Laboratory Animal Resources, National Academy Press, Washington DC., 1996. Laboratory Animal Medicine (Second Edition), J.G. Fox, L.C. Anderson, F.M. Loew and F.W. Quimby (Eds.), Elsevier Inc. 2002. Laboratory Animal Management and Welfare, S. Wolfensohn and M. Lloyd, Wiley-Blackwell, Oxford University Press, 2013.	
Language of instruction: English	
Notes: The subject is provided for minimum of 5 students.	

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 0

A	B	C	D	E	FX
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: MVDr. Zuzana Hurníková, PhD.
Lecturer: MVDr. Zuzana Hurníková, PhD.MVDr. Ladislav Molnár, PhD.
Practical teacher:

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice

Name of faculty:

Course code: K-O/ SE DofPg/18

Course name: Diseases of pigs

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study:
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: Per study period:
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 5

Recommended semester of the course study: 11., 12..

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites:

Conditions for completion of the course:

Learning outcomes of the course:

Brief outline of the course:

Recommended literature:

Language of instruction:

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 270

A	B	C	D	DZ-N	DZ-P	E	FX
55.56	31.11	9.63	2.22	0.0	0.0	1.11	0.37

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course:
Lecturer:
Practical teacher:

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice	
Name of faculty:	
Course code: K-O/GVM-SSE-DPg I./17	**Course name:** Diseases of pigs I.

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 3 / 3 **Per study period:** 39 / 39
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 2

Recommended semester of the course study: 10.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites: KaFaT/GVM-PhrmPhTh 2/16 - Pharmacology, pharmacy and therapeutics and KaPAaPF/GVM-PaPhy 2/15 - Pathological physiology and KaFaT/GVM-Tox/16 - Toxicology and K-P/GVM-Prop 2/16 - Propedeutics and K-K/GVM-ObReRD/16 - Obstetrics, reproduction and reproduction disorders and KaEaP/GVM-Epi 2/16 - Epizootology and K-MZ/GVM-GeSAn 2/16 - General surgery and anesthesiology and KaPAaPF/GVM-PaA 2/16 - Pathological anatomy and KaEaP/GVM-Par 2/16 - Parasitology and K-P/GVM-AnArIn/11 - Andrology and artificial insemination

Conditions for completion of the course:
• 100% attendance at practical lessons, practising in the clinic, credit

Learning outcomes of the course:

Brief outline of the course:
The subject "Internal diseases of swine" interlocks to theoretical and pre-clinical subjects including pharmacology, toxicology, parasitology, pathological anatomy, and clinical diagnostics. The subject is focused on both theoretical and practical knowledge and skills in diagnosis, therapy, and prevention of organ, metabolic, and production diseases in swine. Within the subject "Surgery and orthopaedics of swine", the students are trained in special diagnosing and surgical procedures in various categories of pigs.

Recommended literature:
Diseases of Swine: B. E. Straw, J.J. Zimmerman, S. D´Allaire, D. J. Taylor, (eds.)., ninth edition. 1153 pp.Blackwell Publishing Professional, Ames, Iowa, 2006. $199.99. ISBN-13:978-0-8138-1703-3.
Diseases of Swine: J. J. Zimmerman, L. A. Karriker, A. Ramrez, K. J. Schwartz, G. W. Stevenson, 10th Edition, 1008 pages, April 2012, Wiley-Blackwell, ISBN: 978-0-8138-2267-9

Language of instruction:
English

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 24

nezap	zap.
0.0	100.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: MVDr. Jaroslav Novotný, PhD.
Lecturer: MVDr. Jaroslav Novotný, PhD.MVDr. Róbert Link, PhD.Prof. MVDr. Peter Reichel, CSc.
Practical teacher: MVDr. Jaroslav Novotný, PhD.MVDr. Róbert Link, PhD.Prof. MVDr. Peter Reichel, CSc.

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice	
Name of faculty:	
Course code: K-O/SSE-DPg II./18	**Course name:** Diseases of pigs II.
Form, course-load and method of study: **Form of study:** Lecture / Practical **Recommended course-load (in hours):** **Per week:** 3 / 4 **Per study period:** 39 / 52 **Method of study:** present	
Number of credits: 0	
Recommended semester of the course study: 11.	
Level of study: I.II.	
Prerequisites: ((KaFaT/BSc-PhrmPhTh 2/16 - Pharmacology, pharmacy and therapeutics or KaFaT/BSc-JSP-PhrPT 2/16 - Pharmacology, pharmacy and therapeutics) and (KaFaT/BSc-Tox/16 - Toxicology or KaFaT/BSc-JSP-Tox/16 - Toxicology) and (K-P/BSc-Prop 2/16 - Propedeutics or K-P/BSc-JSP-Prop 2/16 - Propedeutics) and (K-MZ/BSc-GeSAn 2/16 - General surgery and anaestesiology or K-MZ/BSc-JSP-GeSAn 2/16 - General surgery and anaestesiology) and (KaEaP/BSc-Par 2/16 - Parasitology or KaEaP/BSc-JSP-Par 2/16 - Parasitology) and (KaPAaPF/BSc-PaPhy 2/16 - Pathological physiology or KaPAaPF/BSc-JSP-PaPhy 2/13 - Pathological physiology) and KaEaP/BSc-Epi 2/17 - Epizootology and K-P/BSc-AnArIn/17 - Andrology and artificial insemination and KaPAaPF/BSc-PaA 2/17 - Pathological anatomy and KaEaP/BSc-SSE-CDA/17 - Contagious diseases of animals and K-K/BSc-ObReRD/17 - Obstetrics, reproduction and reproduction disorders) or (KaFaT/GVM-PhrmPhTh 2/16 - Pharmacology, pharmacy and therapeutics and KaPAaPF/GVM-PaPhy 2/15 - Pathological physiology and K-P/GVM-Prop 2/16 - Propedeutics and K-K/GVM-ObReRD/16 - Obstetrics, reproduction and reproduction disorders and KaEaP/GVM-Epi 2/16 - Epizootology and K-MZ/GVM-GeSAn 2/16 - General surgery and anesthesiology and KaPAaPF/GVM-PaA 2/16 - Pathological anatomy and KaEaP/GVM-Par 2/16 - Parasitology and K-P/GVM-AnArIn/11 - Andrology and artificial insemination and KaEaP/GVM-SSE-CDA/17 - Contagious diseases of animals)	
Conditions for completion of the course: 100% attendance at practical lessons, practising in the clinic, graded credit	
Learning outcomes of the course:	
Brief outline of the course:	
Recommended literature: Diseases of Swine: B. E. Straw, J.J. Zimmerman, S. D´Allaire, D. J. Taylor, (eds.)., ninth edition. 1153 pp.Blackwell Publishing Professional, Ames, Iowa, 2006. $199.99. ISBN-13:978-0-8138-1703-3. Diseases of Swine: J. J. Zimmerman, L. A. Karriker, A. Ramrez, K. J. Schwartz, G. W. Stevenson, 10th Edition, 1008 pages, April 2012, Wiley-Blackwell, ISBN: 978-0-8138-2267-9	
Language of instruction: English	

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 249

nezap	zap.
0.0	100.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: MVDr. Jaroslav Novotný, PhD.
Lecturer: MVDr. Jaroslav Novotný, PhD.MVDr. Róbert Link, PhD.Doc. MVDr. Anna Ondrejková, PhD.MVDr. Marián Prokeš, PhD.Prof. MVDr. Peter Reichel, CSc.MVDr. Gabriela Štrkolcová, PhD.MVDr. Ľuboš Korytár, PhD.MVDr. Karol Račka
Practical teacher: MVDr. Jaroslav Novotný, PhD.MVDr. Róbert Link, PhD.Doc. MVDr. Anna Ondrejková, PhD.MVDr. Marián Prokeš, PhD.Prof. MVDr. Peter Reichel, CSc.MVDr. Gabriela Štrkolcová, PhD.

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice	
Name of faculty:	
Course code: K-V-EaVZZ/GVM-DisPol/17	**Course name:** Diseases of poultry

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 2 / 2 **Per study period:** 26 / 26
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 3

Recommended semester of the course study: 10.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites: KaAHF/GVM-Anat I./11 - Anatomy I. and KaAHF/GVM-Anat II. 2/14 - Anatomy II. and KaAHF/GVM-Phys 2/14 - Physiology and KaVDCHZv/GVM-AnHus 2/14 - Animal husbandry and technology of animal production and KaVDCHZv/GVM-NutFeed 2/15 - Nutrition and feeding of animals and KaMBaI/GVM-Mic 2/15 - Microbiology and KaPAaPF/GVM-PaA 2/16 - Pathological anatomy and KaPAaPF/GVM-PaPhy 2/15 - Pathological physiology and KaFaT/GVM-PhrmPhTh 2/16 - Pharmacology, pharmacy and therapeutics and K-P/GVM-Prop 2/16 - Propedeutics and KaEaP/GVM-Epi 2/16 - Epizootology and KaEaP/GVM-Par 2/16 - Parasitology

Conditions for completion of the course:

Learning outcomes of the course:

Brief outline of the course:

Recommended literature:

Recommended Literature:
Škardová, I. et al.: Diseases of poultry with a section on cage birds and pigeons. Published by M & M, Presov,1998, UVM, Košice, ISBN 80-967727-8-3.
Škardová, I.: Diseases of ostriches. UVM,Košice,Issued by Publishing House, 2000, ISBN 80-88985-32-3
Jordan, F. T. W.: Poultry diseases, London, Bailiere Tindall,1990, 23 ed. ISBN 0-7020-1339-0, 39/92.
Randall, C. J.: A colour atlas of diseases disorders of the domestic fowl, turkey. London, Wolfe Publishing, 1991, 2nd. ed. ISBN 0-7234-1628-1, 686/92.
Cambell, T. W.: Avian hematology and cytology, Ames, Iowa, 50014-8300, USA; Iowa State Univ. Press (1995), ed. 2, viii + 104 pp. ISBN 0-8138-2970-4. Boden: Poultry practice.
Calnek, B. W.: Diseases of poultry. Iowa, Univ. Press, 1991, 9, ISBN 0-8138-0429-9, 943/92.
Nesheim, M. C.: Poultry production, Philadelphia, LF, 1979, 20 ed., 779/91
Hofstad, M. S.: Diseases of poultry. Iowa, Univ. Press, 1972, 6 ed., 924/90.
Biester, H. E.: Diseases of poultry. Iowa, Univ. Press, 1965, 5 ed. 921/90.
Poultry service workshop. Minnesota, Col.of Vet. Med., 1988, 929/90.
Other recommended literature
Hofstad, M. S. et al.: Diseases of poultry, Ames Iowa 50010, USA, Iowa State Univ. Press, 1984.

Bowmeer: The most important poultry diseases. Nobilis, Poultry Dvision, Internal International N. V., Holland, Boxmeer, 1984.
Thear, K.: Free range poultry, 1990, 179 pp. Ipswich, UK, Farming Press.
Austic, R. E., Nesheim, M. C.: Poultry production, 1990, 325 pp., Philadelphia, USA, Lea Febiger.
Curtis, P.: A handbook of poultry and game birds diseases. Dept. of Vet. Clinical Science, Univ. PO Box 147, Liverpool, L69 3BX.UK, 1990, ed.3, 69 pp.
Smith, A. J.: Poultry. Centre for tropical vet. med., Univ. Of Edinburgh, Edinburgh, UK, 1990, vi + 218 pp. Macmillan Publishers Ltd. 1990.
Panda, B., Mohapatra, S. C.: Poultry production. 1989, 190 pp. New Delhi, India, Indian Council of Agricultural Research, 1989.
Porter, V.: Domestic and ornamental fowl. 1989, 266 pp., London, UK, Pelham Books Ltd.1989.
Proceedings of the first conference of the European Committee of the Association of Avian Veterinarians , 1991, Viena, Austria.
Seminar and Workshop on Companion Birds in Veterinary Practice. Murdoch Univ. Foundation for Continuing Vet. Educ., 1986. School of Vet. Studies. Gilles plains College of Tabe South Austria.Coles: Avian Medicine and surgery (0632033568).

Language of instruction:

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 29

A	B	C	D	E	FX
41.38	20.69	20.69	6.9	6.9	3.45

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: MVDr. Ladislav Molnár, PhD.
Lecturer: MVDr. Ladislav Molnár, PhD.MVDr. Vladimír VrabecMVDr. Peter Major, PhD.
Practical teacher: MVDr. Ladislav Molnár, PhD.MVDr. Vladimír VrabecMVDr. Peter Major, PhD.

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice

Name of faculty:

Course code: K-P/ SE DofRu/18	**Course name:** Diseases of ruminants

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study:
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: Per study period:
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 5

Recommended semester of the course study: 11., 12..

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites:

Conditions for completion of the course:

Learning outcomes of the course:

Brief outline of the course:

Recommended literature:

Language of instruction:

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 258

A	B	C	D	DZ-N	DZ-P	E	FX
39.92	24.81	14.73	10.47	0.0	0.0	9.69	0.39

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course:
Lecturer:
Practical teacher:

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice

Name of faculty:

Course code: K-P/GVM-SSE-DRu I.2/17	**Course name:** Diseases of ruminants I.

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 3 / 3 **Per study period:** 39 / 39
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 5

Recommended semester of the course study: 10.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites: K-P/GVM-Prop 2/16 - Propedeutics and KaMBaI/GVM-Mic 2/15 - Microbiology and KaVDCHZv/GVM-NutFeed 2/15 - Nutrition and feeding of animals and KaEaP/GVM-Par 2/16 - Parasitology and KaEaP/GVM-Epi 2/16 - Epizootology and K-MZ/GVM-GeSAn 2/16 - General surgery and anesthesiology

Conditions for completion of the course:
participation in practicals, credit tests

Learning outcomes of the course:
Students are able to make diagnosis, treat, and organise prevention of ruminatnt diseases.

Brief outline of the course:
1) Diseases of GIT 2) Respiratory diseasesC 3) Reproduction diseases 4) Locomotor system diseases 5) Diseases of mammary gland 6) Skin diseases 7) Cardiovascular diseases 8) Nervous system diseases 9) Production and metabolic disorders 10) Polysystemic infections of ruminants

Recommended literature:
Radistitis et al.: Veterinary Medicine, 10th Ed., Elsevier Saunders, London, 2006.
Divers JD, Peek SF: Rebhun's Diseses of dairy cattle, St. Louis: Elsevier Inc, 2008.

Language of instruction:
english

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 24

nezap	zap.
0.0	100.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: Prof. MVDr. Pavol Mudroň, PhD., Dip. ECBHM
Lecturer: Prof. MVDr. Pavol Mudroň, PhD., Dip. ECBHMDoc. MVDr. Oskar Nagy, PhD., Dip. ECBHMMVDr. Marián Kadaši, PhD.

Practical teacher: Prof. MVDr. Pavol Mudroň, PhD., Dip. ECBHMDoc. MVDr. Oskar Nagy, PhD., Dip. ECBHMMVDr. Marián Kadaši, PhD.MVDr. Michal Dolník, PhD.
Date of last modification: 14.04.2019
Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice

Name of faculty:

Course code: K-P/ SSE-DRu II./18	**Course name:** Diseases of ruminants II.

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 3 / 3 **Per study period:** 39 / 39
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 0

Recommended semester of the course study: 11.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites:

Conditions for completion of the course:
participation in practicals, credit tests

Learning outcomes of the course:
Students are able to make diagnosis, treat, and organise prevention of ruminatnt diseases.

Brief outline of the course:
1) Diseases of GIT 2) Respiratory diseasesC 3) Reproduction diseases 4) Locomotor system diseases 5) Diseases of mammary gland 6) Skin diseases 7) Cardiovascular diseases 8) Nervous system diseases 9) Production and metabolic disorders 10) Polysystemic infections of ruminants

Recommended literature:
Radistitis et al.: Veterinary Medicine, 10th Ed., Elsevier Saunders, London, 2006. Divers JD, Peek SF: Rebhun's Diseses of dairy cattle, St. Louis: Elsevier Inc, 2008.

Language of instruction:
english

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 198

nezap	zap.
0.0	100.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: Prof. MVDr. Pavol Mudroň, PhD., Dip. ECBHM
Lecturer: Prof. MVDr. Pavol Mudroň, PhD., Dip. ECBHMDoc. MVDr. Oskar Nagy, PhD., Dip. ECBHMMVDr. Marián Kadaši, PhD.
Practical teacher: Prof. MVDr. Pavol Mudroň, PhD., Dip. ECBHMDoc. MVDr. Oskar Nagy, PhD., Dip. ECBHMMVDr. Marián Kadaši, PhD.MVDr. Michal Dolník, PhD.MVDr. Gabriel Lazar, CSc.

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice

Name of faculty:

Course code: K-MZ/SE DofSA/18	**Course name:** Diseases of small animals

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study:
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: Per study period:
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 10

Recommended semester of the course study: 11., 12..

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites:

Conditions for completion of the course:

Learning outcomes of the course:

Brief outline of the course:

Recommended literature:

Language of instruction:

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 283

A	B	C	D	DZ-N	DZ-P	E	FX
31.1	17.67	28.27	10.25	0.0	0.0	11.31	1.41

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course:
Lecturer:
Practical teacher:

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice

Name of faculty:

Course code: K-V-EaVZZ/GVM-DisSmMa/16	**Course name:** Diseases of small mammals and laboratory animals

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 1 / 2 **Per study period:** 13 / 26
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 3

Recommended semester of the course study: 7.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites: KaAHF/GVM-Anat I./11 - Anatomy I. and KaAHF/GVM-Anat II. 2/14 - Anatomy II. and KaAHF/GVM-Phys 2/14 - Physiology and KaPAaPF/GVM-PaPhy 2/15 - Pathological physiology and KaFaT/GVM-PhrmPhTh 2/16 - Pharmacology, pharmacy and therapeutics

Conditions for completion of the course:
100 % presence at the practicals

Learning outcomes of the course:
Student obtains the basics of up-to-date legislation valid in welfare of clinical experiments, basics in clinical diagnostics in laboratory animals and practical skills in sampling methods used in clinical research studies

Brief outline of the course:

Recommended literature:
Quesenberry,K.E., Carpenter,J.W.: Ferrets, Rabbits, and Rodents: Clinical Medicine and Surgery. 2012, Elsevier Saunders, ISBN: 978-1-4160-6621-7 Meredith,A., Lord,B.: BSAVA Manual of Rabbit Medicine. 2014, ISBN 978-1-905319-49-7 Harcourt-Brown,F., Chitty,J.: BSAVA Manual of Rabbit Surgery, Dentistry and Imaging. 2013, Wiley, ISBN 978-1-905319-41-1 Varga,M.,Lumbis,R.,Gott,L.: BSAVA Manual of Exotic Pet and Wildlife Nursing. 2012,Quedgeley, ISBN 978-1-905319-35-0 Keeble,E., Meredith,A.: Manual of Rodents and Ferrets. 2009, Wiley, ISBN 978-1-905319-08-4

Language of instruction:
English

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 72

A	B	C	D	E	FX
27.78	48.61	13.89	5.56	4.17	0.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: MVDr. Vladimír Vrabec

Lecturer: MVDr. Vladimír Vrabec Practical teacher:
Date of last modification: 14.04.2019
Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice	
Name of faculty:	
Course code: KaŽPVLE/GVM-Eco/14	**Course name:** Economy

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 1 / 2 **Per study period:** 13 / 26
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 4

Recommended semester of the course study: 4.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites:

Conditions for completion of the course:
Graduation in the sense of the Study Guidelines of the UVMP in Košice (article No.6 and 13-16). The student is obliged to defend his own semestrial work (Business plan). For the credit award it is essential that the case study is completed in time.

Learning outcomes of the course:
Subject is divided into two parts. The first part examines the basis for BUSINESS OF VETERINARY SURGEONS. In which student will learn basic terminology of business, understand the particulars of financial statements and creation of Profit /Loss. The second part deals with the basis for ANIMAL HEALTH ECONOMY, in which students learn the basics of decision-making in the vet field.

Brief outline of the course:
1. Economics (micro-, macro-), economy, Veterinary management and marketing.
2. Business Plan (purpose, functions, outline)
3. Types of Business Organization.
4. Financial and Managerial Accounting.
5. Double and Single – Entry Accounting (comparison, statements and recording)
6. Balance Sheet – assets and capital classification, B/S equation
7. Assets – measurement/valuation and output values
8. Depreciation (for account and tax purposes)
9. Cost and Revenue Terms (cost-expenditure, revenue-income) and Cost Classification (prime and conversion costs, direct and indirect costs, Cost Classifications for Predicting Cost Behaviour
10. Profit/Loss Calculation in Double and Single–Entry Accounting
11. CVP Method (BEP – linear and nonlinear cost behaviour)
12. Basics of Animal health economics.
13. Presentation of semestrial works.

Recommended literature:
1. Sydney C. James, Philip R. Eberle :Economic and Business Principles in Farm Planning and Production, Blackwell Publishing Professional, 2000 2. John SM Bower, John N Gripper, Peter L Gripper and Dixon Gunn:Veterinary Practice Management , Blackwell Science Ltd.,

2001 3. Jerry L. Simmons: Veterinary Practice Management: Building Profit and Value, Mosby, 1997 4. Malcom Getz: Veterinary Medicine in Economic Transition ,1997 • Act 595/2003 from December 4, 2003, Income Tax Act • Act 513/1991, Commercial Code • Act no. 431/2002 Coll. on Accounting

Language of instruction:
english

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 77

A	B	C	D	E	FX
7.79	10.39	15.58	31.17	35.06	0.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: MVDr. Ing. Jana Korimová, PhD.
Lecturer: MVDr. Ing. Jana Korimová, PhD.
Practical teacher:

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice

Name of faculty:

Course code: KaFaT/GVM-EcTox/16	**Course name:** Ecotoxicology

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 0 / 2 **Per study period:** 0 / 26
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 3

Recommended semester of the course study: 8.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites: KaChBChBF/GVM-Ch/16 - Chemistry and KaChBChBF/GVM-BiCh 2/14 - Biochemistry and KaAHF/GVM-Phys 2/14 - Physiology

Conditions for completion of the course:

Learning outcomes of the course:

Brief outline of the course:
Basic terms in the subject Ecotoxicology
OECD and EPA guidelines for toxicity testing of chemicals in non-target organisms
Ecotoxicological risk assessment in non-target organisms

Recommended literature:
1. C.H. Walker, R.M. Sibly, S.P. Hopkin, D.B. Peakall: Principles of Ecotoxicology, Fourth Edition, CRC Press, 2012.
2. PowerPoint presentations

Language of instruction:

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 0

A	B	C	D	E	FX
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: Doc. MVDr. Marcel Falis, PhD.
Lecturer:
Practical teacher: Doc. MVDr. Marcel Falis, PhD.MVDr. Rastislav Sabo, PhD.MVDr. Vladimír Petrovič, PhD.

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice	
Name of faculty:	
Course code: KaEaP/GVM-Epi 1/11	**Course name:** Epizootology
Form, course-load and method of study: **Form of study:** Lecture / Practical **Recommended course-load (in hours):** **Per week:** 2 / 2 **Per study period:** 26 / 26 **Method of study:** present	
Number of credits: 0	
Recommended semester of the course study: 7.	
Level of study: I.II.	
Prerequisites: KaŽPVLE/GVM-AnHyW/11 - Animal hygiene and welfare	
Conditions for completion of the course: 100% attendance on practical lessons 75% attendance on lectures credit test (51%) oral exam (3 questions) pregnat students are not alowed to attend the subject	
Learning outcomes of the course: Ability to get basic knowledge on epizootiology and infectious diseases acoording to OIE requirements, dealing with relations between infectious agents, susceptible hosts and enviroment, gathers information about infectious diseases diagnostics	
Brief outline of the course: • Basic epizootiology principles and definitions • Laboratory methods used in epizootiology • Infectious diseases (viruses, bacteria, fungi, prions) • Clinical and laboratory diagnostics of selected infectious diseases	
Recommended literature: R.D. Smith: Veterinary Clinical epidemiology, Third Edition, Taylor and Francis Group, LLC, 2006, 249pp Sergeant and Perkins: Epidemiology for field veterinarians, an introduction, CABI, 2015, ISBN:9781845936839, 311pp	
Language of instruction: english	
Notes: pregnat students are not alowed to attend the subject	

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 132

nezap	zap.
0.0	100.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: Dr. h. c. Prof. MVDr. Jana Mojžišová, PhD.
Lecturer: Dr. h. c. Prof. MVDr. Jana Mojžišová, PhD.MVDr. Milan Čížek, PhD.MVDr. Boris Vojtek, PhD.MVDr. Peter Smrčo, PhD.Prof. Ing. Štefan Vilček, DrSc.MVDr. René Mandelík, PhD.
Practical teacher:

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice	
Name of faculty:	
Course code: KaEaP/GVM-Epi 2/16	**Course name:** Epizootology
Form, course-load and method of study: **Form of study:** Lecture / Practical **Recommended course-load (in hours):** **Per week:** 2 / 3 **Per study period:** 26 / 39 **Method of study:** present	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester of the course study: 8.	
Level of study: I.II.	
Prerequisites: KaŽPVLE/GVM-AnHyW/11 - Animal hygiene and welfare and KaPAaPF/ GVM-PaPhy 2/15 - Pathological physiology and KaFaT/GVM-PhrmPhTh 2/16 - Pharmacology, pharmacy and therapeutics and KaMBaI/GVM-Im/16 - Immunology and KaHTP/GVM-FM/15 - Food microbiology and K-P/GVM-Prop 1/16 - Propedeutics and K-V-EaVZZ/GVM-DB/15 - Diseases of bees	
Conditions for completion of the course: 100% attendance on practical lessons 75% attendance on lectures credit test (51%) oral exam (3 questions) pregnat students are not alowed to attend the subject	
Learning outcomes of the course: Ability to get basic knowledge on epizootiology and infectious diseases acoording to OIE requirements, dealing with relations between infectious agents, susceptible hosts and enviroment, gathers information about infectious diseases diagnostic	
Brief outline of the course: Brief outline of the subject: • Basic epizootiology principles • Laboratory methods used in epizootiology • Infectious diseases (viruses, bacteria, fungi, prions) • Clinical and laboratory diagnostics of infectious diseases	
Recommended literature:	
Language of instruction:	
Notes:	

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 135

A	B	C	D	E	FX
20.74	19.26	22.22	21.48	14.07	2.22

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: Dr. h. c. Prof. MVDr. Jana Mojžišová, PhD.
Lecturer: Dr. h. c. Prof. MVDr. Jana Mojžišová, PhD.MVDr. Milan Čížek, PhD.MVDr. Boris Vojtek, PhD.MVDr. Peter Smrčo, PhD.Prof. Ing. Štefan Vilček, DrSc.MVDr. René Mandelík, PhD.
Practical teacher:

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice

Name of faculty:

Course code: RRZaDS/GVM-EP 1/16	**Course name:** Extramural practice

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: Per study period: 80s
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 4

Recommended semester of the course study: 8.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites:

Conditions for completion of the course:
Completion of 80 hours under supervision of private veterinary doctors in Slovak Republic or abroad. The experience has to be completed by the end of respective academic year (i.e. no later than by August 31) and a written, signed and stamped confirmation has to be presented at the registration to the next year of study.

Learning outcomes of the course:

Brief outline of the course:
The aim of professional experience is to get acquainted with the organisation and practical work of private veterinary doctors. The students are practising in veterinary surgeries and clinics, performing veterinary duties (preventive, prophylactic and therapeutic actions), keeping evidence of the experience and participating in preventive and medical actions under the supervision of veterinary doctors in agreement with the legislative provisions of the respective country.

Recommended literature:

Language of instruction:

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 152

nezap	zap.
0.0	100.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: MVDr. Martin Tomko, PhD.
Lecturer:
Practical teacher:

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice

Name of faculty:

Course code: RRZaDS/GVM-EP 2/17	**Course name:** Extramural practice

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: Per study period: 80s
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 2

Recommended semester of the course study: 10.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites:

Conditions for completion of the course:
Completion of 80 hours under supervision of private veterinary doctors in Slovak Republic or abroad. The experience has to be completed by the end of respective academic year (i.e. no later than by August 31) and a written, signed and stamped confirmation has to be presented at the registration to the next year of study.

Learning outcomes of the course:

Brief outline of the course:
The aim of professional experience is to get acquainted with the organisation and practical work of private veterinary doctors. The students are practising in veterinary surgeries and clinics, performing veterinary duties (preventive, prophylactic and therapeutic actions), keeping evidence of the experience and participating in preventive and medical actions under the supervision of veterinary doctors in agreement with the legislative provisions of the respective country.

Recommended literature:

Language of instruction:

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 139

nezap	zap.
0.0	100.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: MVDr. Martin Tomko, PhD.
Lecturer:
Practical teacher:

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice

Name of faculty:

Course code: K-V-EaVZZ/GVM-FaWlReh/16	**Course name:** Falconry and wild life rehabilitation

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 1 / 2 **Per study period:** 13 / 26
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 2

Recommended semester of the course study: 8.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites: KaAHF/GVM-Anat I./11 - Anatomy I. and KaAHF/GVM-Anat II. 2/14 - Anatomy II. and KaAHF/GVM-Phys 2/14 - Physiology and KaPAaPF/GVM-PaPhy 2/15 - Pathological physiology

Conditions for completion of the course:

Learning outcomes of the course:

Brief outline of the course:

Recommended literature:
1. BSAVA: Manual of Reptiles. BSAVA, Cheltenham, 1986
2. Sokolníctvi a dvavci v zajetí, Kumbera
3. Nick Fox, Birds of Prey

Language of instruction:

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 50

nezap	zap.
0.0	100.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: MVDr. Ladislav Molnár, PhD.
Lecturer: MVDr. Ladislav Molnár, PhD.MVDr. Peter Major, PhD.
Practical teacher: MVDr. Ladislav Molnár, PhD.MVDr. Peter Major, PhD.

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice	
Name of faculty:	
Course code: KaVDCHZv/GVM-FeedPla/13	**Course name:** Feed plant biology and toxic plants

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 2 / 2 **Per study period:** 26 / 26
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 5

Recommended semester of the course study: 2.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites:

Conditions for completion of the course:
1) Fulfilment of conditions for credit according to actual Organisation and study schedule guidelines of the UVMP in Košice, the subject is taught at the Department of Nutrition, Dietetics and Feeds: a) Participation at the lectures (75%), b) Active participation at the practical exercises - students may miss at maximum three exercises per semester, one may be omitted without compensation, the others must be substituted according to an agreement with the teacher, c) The activity at the exercises (knowledge about taught issues and proactive approach to practical exercises) is required, d) All typed protocols (original texts) of practical exercises at which the student attended during the semester will be passed, the handing of one protocol within 14 days period after completion of practical exercise in the required quality is evaluated (score maximum 10% / minimum 5%), e) Successfully completed two credit tests in the 6th and 11th week of semester (score of the each of them maximum 15% / minimum 8%); f) Successfull passing of the practical exam in 13th week of semester.
2) Final exam consist of written (score maximum 20% / minimum 10%) and oral part (score maximum 40% / minimum 20%). The results achieved by the student during the semester are projected into the final exam (score maximum 40% / minimum 20%).

Learning outcomes of the course:
Students are able to understand correct ways and measures of feedstuffs production and processing, their nutritional values and their use in practical feeding as well as they are able to understand the links in the system of circulation of biogenic elements in the food chain from the points of view of the environmental aspects, landscape ecology and feed safety of animals and plant origin after graduating of the subject Feed Plant Biology and Toxic Plants. The achieved information will serve as a source of knowledge in feed science serving as a background for animal nutrition and feeding.

Brief outline of the course:
Characteristics of the subject: Feed Plant Biology and Toxic Plants as a synthetic subject includes regulation and organization of processes of high-quality plant agricultural production. It provides correct orientation in the topic of fodder crops and feed industry with regard to high quality of feedstuffs. This subject is the essential part of a curriculum for obtaining basic knowledge in botany, feed production and processing.

Recommended literature:

1) MARCIN, A., NAĎ, P., BUJŇÁK, L.: Feed Plant Biology and Toxic Plants (General Veterinary Medicine). The University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice, Department of Nutrition, Dietetics and Animal Husbandry, 2017, 273 pp., ISBN 978-80-8077-519-3
2) MARCIN, A., NAĎ, P.: Feed Plant Biology and Toxic Plants practical exercises. The University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice, Department of Nutrition, Dietetics and Animal Husbandry, 2017, 82 pp., ISBN 978-80-8077-567-4
3) Lectures for the subject Feed Plant Biology and Toxic Plants;
4) HORROCKS, R.D., VALENTINE, J.F.: Harvested Forages. Academic Press, 1999. ISBN 10: 0-12-356255-4, ISBN 13: 978-0-12-356255-5;
5) Demeterová, M.: Plant Husbandry (Thesis of lectures and lessons). The University of Veterinary Medicine in Košice, Department of Animal Nutrition and Dietetics, 2000;

Language of instruction:
English

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 88

A	B	C	D	E	FX
12.5	35.23	31.82	18.18	2.27	0.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: MVDr. Andrej Marcin, CSc.
Lecturer: MVDr. Andrej Marcin, CSc.
Practical teacher:

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice	
Name of faculty:	
Course code: KaVDCHZv/GVM-FQCPrH 1/16	**Course name:** Feed quality control and production health of animals

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 2 / 2 **Per study period:** 26 / 26
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 0

Recommended semester of the course study: 6.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites: KaAHF/GVM-Anat II. 1/11 - Anatomy II. and KaAHF/GVM-Anat II. 2/14 - Anatomy II. and KaAHF/GVM-Phys 1/11 - Physiology and KaAHF/GVM-Phys 2/14 - Physiology and KaChBChBF/GVM-BiCh 2/14 - Biochemistry and KaVDCHZv/GVM-AnHus 1/14 - Animal husbandry and technology of animal production and KaVDCHZv/GVM-AnHus 2/14 - Animal husbandry and technology of animal production and KaVDCHZv/GVM-NutFeed 1/11 - Nutrition and feeding of animals

Conditions for completion of the course:
Fulfilment of conditions for credit according to actual Organisation and study schedule guidelines of the UVMP in Košice; the subject is taught at the Department of Nutrition, Dietetics and Animal Breeding:
1) Active participation at the practical exercises – students may miss at the maximum three practicals per semester, one may be omitted without compensation; the others must be substituted according to an agreement with the teacher.
2) All typed of protocols from practical exercises at which the student attended during the semester will be composed in written form. The handing of one protocol within 2 weeks after completion of practical exercise in the required quality.
3) Successfully completed credit test in the 7th week of semester.

Learning outcomes of the course:
After passing the semester, the student has to know
-the analytical methods of determining and assessing the nutritional, dietetic and health safety of the feed;
-the main effects of antinutritional substances, feed additives and their impact on animal health and production;
-the principles of processing, treatment and conservation of feed and their impact on the nutritional and dietary value of feed.

Brief outline of the course:
Characteristics of the subject: Feed quality control and production health of animals as a synthetic subject includes evaluation of the relationship: nutrition and feeding - fermentation - digestion - absorption - metabolism - production and reproduction, in relation to the physiological and reproductive phases.

Obtained information are used for understanding of pathogenesis of nutritional related disease. These information are later subsequently discussed in the clinical disciplines. Describing comprehensive system of analysis of respective nutritional and dietetic causes, suggests the way of formulation of dietetic preventive measures in order to avoid health disorders of animals and principles of feeding of ill animals, respectively.

Recommended literature:

Givens D.I., Owen E., Axford R.F.E. and Omed H.M.: Forage evaluation in ruminant nutrition,CABI Publishing, 2000, ISBN 13:978-0-85199-344-7, p.480.
Volden H.: NorFor- The Nordic feed evaluation system, EAAP Publication No.130, Wageningen Academic Publishers, The Netherlands 2011, ISBN 978-90-8686-162-0.
D´Mello J.P.F.: Farm animal metabolism and nutrition, CABI Publishing, P.438, ISBN 0-85199-378-8.
Saastamoinen MT., Martin-Rosset W.: Nutrition of the execising horse. EAAP publication No.125, Wagening Academic Publisher, The Netherlands, 2008, p432, ISBN978-90-8686-071-5.
Buffington T., Holloway CH., Abood S.: Manual of veterinary dietetics, p.252, 2004, Elsevier Saunders, ISBN 0-7216-123-5.
Crovetto Matteo G.: Energy and protein metabolism and nutrition. EAAP Publication No.127, Wagening Academic Publisher, The Netherlands, 2010, p736, ISBN 978-90-8686-153-8.
Lectures for the subject Feed quality control and production health of animals.

Language of instruction:
English

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 45

nezap	zap.
0.0	100.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: MVDr. Lukáš Bujňák, PhD.
Lecturer: MVDr. Lukáš Bujňák, PhD.MVDr. Iveta Maskaľová, PhD.
Practical teacher: MVDr. Lukáš Bujňák, PhD.MVDr. Iveta Maskaľová, PhD.

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice	
Name of faculty:	
Course code: KaVDCHZv/GVM-FQCPrH 2/16	**Course name:** Feed quality control and production health of animals

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 2 / 2 **Per study period:** 26 / 26
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 5

Recommended semester of the course study: 7.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites: KaVDCHZv/GVM-FQCPrH 1/16 - Feed quality control and production health of animals and KaVDCHZv/GVM-NutFeed 2/15 - Nutrition and feeding of animals and KaPAaPF/GVM-PaPhy 1/11 - Pathological physiology and KaPAaPF/GVM-PaPhy 2/15 - Pathological physiology

Conditions for completion of the course:
Fulfilment of conditions for credit according to actual Organisation and study schedule guidelines of the UVMP in Košice; the subject is taught at the Department of Nutrition, Dietetics and Animal Breeding:
1) Active participation at the practical exercises – students may miss at the maximum three practicals per semester, one may be omitted without compensation; the others must be substituted according to an agreement with the teacher.
2) All typed of protocols from practical exercises at which the student attended during the semester will be composed in written form. The handing of one protocol within 2 weeks after completion of practical exercise in the required quality.
3) Successfully completed credit test in the 7th week of semester.
4) Semestral work after practicals on farm: Biological control of the level of nutrition on the farm of dairy cows
FINAL EXAM:
Final exam consist of written part (test) and oral part (two questions).

Learning outcomes of the course:
After passing the semester, the student has to know:
- analytical procedures and assessments of metabolic and nutrient transformation;
- regulatory mechanisms for the adaptation of homeostatic and homeostatic regulation of metabolism;
- nutritional factors and pathogenesis of nutritionally-related disorders of health, production, reproduction;
- the principles of nutrition prevention of nutritionally-related disorders of health and production;
- analytical procedures for evaluation and written processing of the biological control protocol for dairy cows.

Brief outline of the course:

Characteristics of the subject: Feed quality control and production health of animals as a synthetic subject includes evaluation of the relationship: nutrition and feeding - fermentation - digestion - absorption - metabolism - production and reproduction, in relation to the physiological and reproductive phases.
Obtained information are used for understanding of pathogenesis of nutritional related disease. These information are later subsequently discussed in the clinical disciplines. Describing comprehensive system of analysis of respective nutritional and dietetic causes, suggests the way of formulation of dietetic preventive measures in order to avoid health disorders of animals and principles of feeding of ill animals, respectively.

Recommended literature:

Givens D.I., Owen E., Axford R.F.E. and Omed H.M.: Forage evaluation in ruminant nutrition,CABI Publishing, 2000, ISBN 13:978-0-85199-344-7, p.480.
Volden H.: NorFor- The Nordic feed evaluation system, EAAP Publication No.130, Wageningen Academic Publishers, The Netherlands 2011, ISBN 978-90-8686-162-0.
D´Mello J.P.F.: Farm animal metabolism and nutrition, CABI Publishing, P.438, ISBN 0-85199-378-8.
Saastamoinen MT., Martin-Rosset W.: Nutrition of the execising horse. EAAP publication No.125, Wagening Academic Publisher, The Netherlands, 2008, p432, ISBN978-90-8686-071-5.
Buffington T., Holloway CH., Abood S.: Manual of veterinary dietetics, p.252, 2004, Elsevier Saunders, ISBN 0-7216-123-5.
Crovetto Matteo G.: Energy and protein metabolism and nutrition. EAAP Publication No.127, Wagening Academic Publisher, The Netherlands, 2010, p736, ISBN 978-90-8686-153-8.
Lectures for the subject Feed quality control and production health of animals.

Language of instruction:
English

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 113

A	B	C	D	E	FX
33.63	30.97	17.7	13.27	4.42	0.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: MVDr. Lukáš Bujňák, PhD.
Lecturer: MVDr. Lukáš Bujňák, PhD.MVDr. Iveta Maskaľová, PhD.
Practical teacher: MVDr. Lukáš Bujňák, PhD.MVDr. Iveta Maskaľová, PhD.

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice	
Name of faculty:	
Course code: KaHTP/GVM-FBDis/17	**Course name:** Food borne diseases

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 1 / 2 **Per study period:** 13 / 26
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 3

Recommended semester of the course study: 9.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites: KaHTP/GVM-FM/15 - Food microbiology and KaHTP/GVM-SSE-FHT I./16 - Food hygiene and technology I. (milk, milk products and their chemical analysis) and KaHTP/GVM-SSE-FHT II./16 - Food hygiene and technology II. (poultry, eggs and game meat and their chemical analysis) and KaMBaI/GVM-Im/16 - Immunology and KaFaT/GVM-Tox/16 - Toxicology and KaFaT/GVM-PhrmPhTh 2/16 - Pharmacology, pharmacy and therapeutics and KaEaP/GVM-Epi 2/16 - Epizootology and KaEaP/GVM-Par 2/16 - Parasitology

Conditions for completion of the course:
Pregnant students may not attend this subject.
Both the non-graded credit and the final exam are requested for completion of this subject.
Requirements for the credit:
- a student is allowed to miss three practical lessons, out of these, one practical may be missed without compensation, for the remaining two practicals compensations are required,
- missing practicals shall be compensated by preparation of a seminar work according to instructions of the guarantor of the subject,
- each student shall prepare and present his/her semestral work, at least 21 points (out of 40) are required to gain a credit,
- the credit must be earned by 14th July of the current year.
A student has to earn the credit to be able to sit an exam. Final exam has a form of written test, for successful passing at least 31 out of 60 points are required.

Learning outcomes of the course:
Students will acquire general information about potential physical, chemical and biological hazards in the food chain able to endanger human health, as well as about official methods used in routine laboratory diagnostics to detect their presence in food and to interprete the findings in accordance with current food legislation.

Brief outline of the course:
Brief outline of the course:
- food intolerances and allergies,
- viral foodborne infections,
- bacterial foodborne infections,
- foodborne intoxications and mycotoxicoses,

- foodborne diseases resulted from the presence of veterinary drugs and contaminants in food,
- health risks associated with the consumption of poisonous fish and seafood toxins.

Recommended literature:

Adams, M.R., Moss, M.O., McClure, P.: Food Microbiology (4th ed.). The Royal Society of Chemistry, Cambridge, UK, 2016, 546 pp.
Commission Regulation (EC) No. 2073/2005 of 15 November 2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs. Official Journal of the European Union L 338/1-26, 22.12.2005.
Commission Regulation (EC) No. 1441/2007 of 5 December 2007 amending Regulation (EC) No. 2073/2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs. Official Journal of the European Union L 322/12-29, 07.12.2007.
Commission Regulation (EC) No. 2075/2005 of 5 December 2005 laying down specific rules on official controls for Trichinella in meat. Official Journal of the European Union L 338, 22.12.2005.
Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC. Official Journal of the European Union L 125, 23.5.1996.
OIE (Office International des Epizooties): OIE-Listed diseases, infections and infestations.
Regulation (EC) No. 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 laying down specific hygiene rules for food of animal origin. (Official Journal of the European Union L 139/55-205, 30.4.2004).
Regulation (EC) No. 854/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 laying down specific rules for the organisation of official inspections on products of animal origin intended for human consumption. Official Journal of the European Union L 139, 30.4.2004.
Sing, A.: Zoonoses - Infections Affecting Humans and Animals: Focus on Public Health Aspects. Springer, 2015, 1143 pp.

Language of instruction:

English language and Latin terminology.

Notes:

Evaluation of the course

Total number of evaluated students: 0

A	B	C	D	E	FX
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Course teachers:

Guarantor of the course: Doc. MVDr. Monika Pipová, CSc.
Lecturer: Doc. MVDr. Monika Pipová, CSc.Doc. MVDr. Eva Dudriková, PhD.Doc. MVDr. Ivona Kožárová, PhD.Doc. MVDr. Slavomír Marcinčák, PhD.Doc. MVDr. Peter Popelka, PhD.
Practical teacher:

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice	
Name of faculty:	
Course code: KaChBChBF/GVM-FCh/16	**Course name:** Food chemistry

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 2 / 2 **Per study period:** 26 / 26
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 3

Recommended semester of the course study: 4.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites: KaChBChBF/GVM-Ch/16 - Chemistry

Conditions for completion of the course:
Request for Credit:
1. To pass all exercises (Attendance is MANDATORY).
2. To submit all lab reports.
3. To pass a credit test.
4. To present the seminar paper.
The final grade of exam consists of 4 parts:
1. practical exercises (reports, lab abilities) – max. 10%
2. credit test – max. 10%
3. seminar paper (the topic is specified in the 1st week of the semester and it is presented in form of 10-min lecture) - max. 10%
4. oral exam – max. 70%
No Fx of any part is necessary.

Learning outcomes of the course:

Brief outline of the course:
Lectures: Introduction to food chemistry. The amino acids, peptides and proteins in food: importance for nutrition, content in food, classification, physico-chemical properties. Changes of the proteins in food processing and storage. Protein hydrolysates. Allergenic properties of proteins. Specific proteins of different foodstuffs. Lipids: flavor reversion, autoxidation, secondary reactions of oxidized lipids, inhibition of autoxidative changes. Lipid-related substances. The importance of lipids for nutrition. Lipids of different foodstuffs. Carbohydrates: Chemical reactions of carbohydrates, changes involved in food processing. The occurrence of carbohydrates in food, importance for nutrition. Caramelization. The reactions of the non-enzymatic browning, Maillard reactions, Strecker degradation. Factors affecting non-enzymatic browning of foods. Inhibitors of non-enzymatic browning reactions. Water in food. Minerals, trace elements, toxic elements. Vitamins and changes in food processing. Antivitamins. Flavorings in foods. Alkaloids, plant phenols, tannins. Natural colors in food. Natural toxic chemicals in food. Intentional and incidental xenobiotics in food. Food additives. Antioxidants in food. The basic principles of the conservation treatments. Preservation by microbial fermentation – ethanol, lactic acid, propionic acid and acetic

acid fermentation. Enzymes in the food industry. Enzymatic browning of foods. Particularly important reactions in the food industry.
Practical exercises:
Laboratory safety rules. Sample collection, treatment, storage and processing. Food packaging materials. Proteins. Isolation and determination of proteins from different types of food (milk, eggs, legumes). Lipids. Observation of some fat reactions. Determination of some fat characteristics.
Carbohydrates. The differentiation of the carbohydrate according to specific functional group reactions. Reactions of carbohydrates suitable for determining their content in the foods.
Hydrolysis of sucrose and starch. Isolation of simple sugars from different food samples. Determination of reducing sugars in food by Bertrand. Determination of the calcium and magnesium concentration in the mineral waters by complexometry. Determination of the water hardness.
Determination of the salt content in food by Mohr´s method. Qualitative analysis of provitamin A (carotenoids) in carrots and tomatoes. Determination of the vitamin C concentration in instant drinks.
The lactic acid fermentation processes. Determination of lycopene in tomatoes and tomato products. Determination of anthocyanin dyes in plants. Presentation of seminar paper.

Recommended literature:
Literature:
1. J. Velíšek - The Chemistry of Food, Wiley Blackwell, 2014
2.H.-D. Belitz, W. Grosch, P. Schieberle - Food Chemistry, Springer, 2009

Language of instruction:
English

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 3

A	B	C	D	E	FX
0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: Doc. Ing. Anna Sobeková, PhD.
Lecturer: Doc. Ing. Anna Sobeková, PhD.
Practical teacher: Doc. Ing. Anna Sobeková, PhD.RNDr. Zuzana Bujdošová, PhD.

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice	
Name of faculty:	
Course code: KaHTP/GVM-SSE-FHT I./16	**Course name:** Food hygiene and technology I. (milk, milk products and their chemical analysis)
Form, course-load and method of study: **Form of study:** Lecture / Practical **Recommended course-load (in hours):** **Per week:** 1 / 3 **Per study period:** 13 / 39 **Method of study:** present	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester of the course study: 7.	
Level of study: I.II.	
Prerequisites: KaAHF/GVM-Phys 2/14 - Physiology and KaVDCHZv/GVM-NutFeed 2/15 - Nutrition and feeding of animals and KaMBaI/GVM-Mic 2/15 - Microbiology and KaŽPVLE/GVM-AnHyW/11 - Animal hygiene and welfare and KaPAaPF/GVM-PaPhy 2/15 - Pathological physiology and KaFaT/GVM-PhrmPhTh 2/16 - Pharmacology, pharmacy and therapeutics and KaHTP/GVM-FM/15 - Food microbiology	
Conditions for completion of the course: Full active participation and discussion during laboratory practices and lectures. Acrediting practical lessons: notes and received results from practical laboratory testing of milk and milk products in written form from each laboratory testing.	
Learning outcomes of the course:	
Brief outline of the course: Milk hygiene and technology - principles. Milk composition and quality (physico-chemical parameters, microbiology). Payment for milk. Principles of manufacturing and hygiene in dairy industry. Sanitization, ecology. Good manufacturing practice. HACCP. Methods used for evaluation of quality of milk and milk products.	
Recommended literature: 1. Eva Dudriková: Practical excercises from hygiene and technology of milk and milk products. UVM in Košice, 2008. ISBN 978-80-8077-117-1. 2. Eva Dudriková: Food hygiene and technology I (milk). UVM in Košice, 2012. 3. Legislation. 4. Lectures and practical excercises.	
Language of instruction: English.	
Notes:	

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 47

nezap	zap.
0.0	100.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: Doc. MVDr. Eva Dudriková, PhD.
Lecturer: Doc. MVDr. Eva Dudriková, PhD.Doc. RNDr. Mária Baranová, PhD.
Practical teacher: Doc. MVDr. Eva Dudriková, PhD.Doc. RNDr. Mária Baranová, PhD.RNDr. Zuzana Dičáková, PhD.

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice	
Name of faculty:	
Course code: KaHTP/GVM-SSE-FHT II./16	**Course name:** Food hygiene and technology II. (poultry, eggs and game meat and their chemical analysis)

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 1 / 3 **Per study period:** 13 / 39
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 5

Recommended semester of the course study: 8.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites: KaAHF/GVM-Phys 2/14 - Physiology and KaVDCHZv/GVM-NutFeed 2/15 - Nutrition and feeding of animals and KaMBaI/GVM-Mic 2/15 - Microbiology and KaŽPVLE/GVM-AnHyW/11 - Animal hygiene and welfare and KaPAaPF/GVM-PaPhy 2/15 - Pathological physiology and KaFaT/GVM-PhrmPhTh 2/16 - Pharmacology, pharmacy and therapeutics and KaHTP/GVM-FM/15 - Food microbiology

Conditions for completion of the course:
Pregnant students may not attend this subject.
The credit is granted by the guarantor of the subject. Requirements for the credit:
-a student is allowed to miss three practical lessons, out of these, one practical may be missed without compensation, for the remaining two practicals compensations are required,
- missing practicals shall be compensated by preparation of a seminar work (Microsoft PowerPoint presentation for 15 minutes) according to instructions of the guarantor of the subject,
- credit test is written after the last lesson of the semester, at least 51 % is required to gain a credit, maximally two retakes are granted by the guarantor,
- should a student fail to write the credit test in the regular term, without having any health or other reason, his/her evaluation is "Fail FX",
- the credit must be earned by 14th July of the current year.

Learning outcomes of the course:
Students obtain basic knowledge in hygiene and technology of poultry processing, production of poultry meat products, eggs and egg products, fish and fishery products, game meat from wild and farm animals, and honey. They will be able to evaluate the quality of finished products and reveal any health risks for the consumer.

Brief outline of the course:
Brief outline of the subject:
- hygiene and technology of poultry processing and production of poultry meat products;
- evaluation of quality and defects of shell eggs, grading and aging of shell eggs;
- hygiene and technology of industrial egg processing;
- hygiene and technology of fresh- and sea-water fish processing and production of fishery products;
- evaluation of honey;
- processing of large and small wild game, farmed game and production of game meat;

- good manufacturing practice in poultry-, egg- and fish-processing industries in terms of food safety.

Recommended literature:

Pipová, M., Nagy, J., Popelka, P.: Hygiene and Technology of Food II (Poultry, Eggs, Fish, Game and Honey). UVLF v Košiciach, 2014, 250 pp.
Casey M. Owens, Christine Z. Alvarado, Alan R. Sams: Poultry meat processing. Second edition, CRC Press, 2010.
Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs. Official Journal of the European Union, L 139/1, 30.4.2004, 54 pp.
Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and the Council of 29 April 2004 laying down specific hygiene rules for on the hygiene of foodstuffs. Official Journal of the European Union, L 139/1, 30.4.2004, 151 pp.
Regulation (EC) No 854/2004 of the European Parliament and the Council of 29 April 2004 laying down specific rules for the organisation of official controls on products of animal origin intended for human consumption. Official Journal of the European Union, L 155/206, 30.4.2004, 115 pp.

Language of instruction:
English language

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 52

nezap	zap.
3.85	96.15

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: Doc. MVDr. Monika Pipová, CSc.
Lecturer: Doc. MVDr. Monika Pipová, CSc.Prof. MVDr. Jozef Nagy, PhD.
Practical teacher:

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice	
Name of faculty:	
Course code: KaHTP/GVM-SSE-FTIII.1/17	**Course name:** Food hygiene and technology III. (meat, meat products and their chemical analysis)

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 1 / 2 **Per study period:** 13 / 26
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 0

Recommended semester of the course study: 9.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites: KaChBChBF/GVM-BiCh 2/14 - Biochemistry and KaAHF/GVM-Anat I./11 - Anatomy I. and KaAHF/GVM-Anat II. 2/14 - Anatomy II. and KaAHF/GVM-Phys 2/14 - Physiology and KaVDCHZv/GVM-NutFeed 2/15 - Nutrition and feeding of animals and KaMBaI/GVM-Mic 2/15 - Microbiology and KaŽPVLE/GVM-AnHyW/11 - Animal hygiene and welfare and KaFaT/GVM-Tox/16 - Toxicology and K-P/GVM-Prop 2/16 - Propedeutics and KaPAaPF/GVM-PaA 2/16 - Pathological anatomy and KaEaP/GVM-Epi 2/16 - Epizootology and KaHTP/GVM-SSE-FHT I./16 - Food hygiene and technology I. (milk, milk products and their chemical analysis) and KaŽPVLE/GVM-PubVetMed/16 - Public veterinary medicine and KaŽPVLE/GVM-ProEth/16 - Professional ethics and KaŽPVLE/GVM-AnE/16 - Animal ethology and KaBIOaGEN/GVM-Gen/16 - Genetics

Conditions for completion of the course:
Only healthy non-pregnant students may attend the practical lessons. Credit will be granted only if the presence at the lectures and practical lessons complied with the Organisation and Study Schedule Guidelines of the UVMP in Košice.

Learning outcomes of the course:
Ability to fulfil the duties of Official Veterinarian at meat production (as set by Regulation (EC) 0854/2004).

Brief outline of the course:
- Safety at work rules.
- Animal welfare at abattoir.
- Ante mortem health examination and decision about animal.
- Animal slaughter and dressing of carcasses.
- Post mortem examination and decision about meat.

Recommended literature:
- Handouts given at lectures.
- Regulation (EC) 0852/2004 - on the hygiene of foodstuffs.
- Regulation (EC) 0853/2004 - laying down specific hygiene rules for food of animal origin.
- Regulation (EC) 0854/2004 - laying down specific rules for the organisation of official controls on products of animal origin intended for human consumption.
- Regulation (EC) No 1099/2009 - on the protection of animals at the time of killing.

- Regulation (EC) 2075/2005 - laying down specific rules on official controls for Trichinella in meat.
- Regulation (EC) 999/2001 - rules for the prevention, control and eradication of certain transmissible spongiform encephalopathies.
- Regulation (EC) 2073/2005 - on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs.
- Regulation 142/2011 - health rules as regards animal by-products and derived products not intended for human consumption.
- Girard, J.P.: Technology of Meat and Meat Products, Ellis Horwood Ltd.
- Gracey, J.(F)., Collins, D.S.: Meat Hygiene (9e). Bailliére Tindall, London, 1991.

Language of instruction:
English

Notes:
Environment of slaughterhouse where practical lessons are taught is demanding specific protective clothes and tools.

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 131

nezap	zap.
0.0	100.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: Doc. MVDr. Peter Popelka, PhD.
Lecturer: Doc. MVDr. Peter Popelka, PhD.Doc. MVDr. Slavomír Marcinčák, PhD.
Practical teacher:

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice	
Name of faculty:	
Course code: KaHTP/GVM-SSE-FTIII.2/17	**Course name:** Food hygiene and technology III. (meat, meat products and their chemical analysis)

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 2 / 3 **Per study period:** 26 / 39
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 0

Recommended semester of the course study: 10.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites: KaChBChBF/GVM-BiCh 2/14 - Biochemistry and KaAHF/GVM-Anat I./11 - Anatomy I. and KaŽPVLE/GVM-PubVetMed/16 - Public veterinary medicine and KaŽPVLE/GVM-ProEth/16 - Professional ethics and KaBIOaGEN/GVM-Gen/16 - Genetics and KaAHF/GVM-Anat II. 2/14 - Anatomy II. and KaAHF/GVM-Phys 2/14 - Physiology and KaVDCHZv/GVM-NutFeed 2/15 - Nutrition and feeding of animals and KaMBaI/GVM-Mic 2/15 - Microbiology and KaŽPVLE/GVM-AnHyW/11 - Animal hygiene and welfare and KaFaT/GVM-Tox/16 - Toxicology and KaŽPVLE/GVM-AnE/16 - Animal ethology and KaPAaPF/GVM-PaPhy 2/15 - Pathological physiology and K-P/GVM-Prop 2/16 - Propedeutics and KaPAaPF/GVM-PaA 2/16 - Pathological anatomy and KaEaP/GVM-Epi 2/16 - Epizootology and KaEaP/GVM-Par 2/16 - Parasitology and KaHTP/GVM-SSE-FHT I./16 - Food hygiene and technology I. (milk, milk products and their chemical analysis) and KaHTP/GVM-SSE-FHT II./16 - Food hygiene and technology II. (poultry, eggs and game meat and their chemical analysis)

Conditions for completion of the course:
Credit will be granted only if the presence at the lectures and practical lessons complied with the Organisation and Study Schedule Guidelines of the UVMP in Košice.

Learning outcomes of the course:
Ability to fulfil the duties of Official Veterinarian at meat production and processing, specifically to assess the GMP and HACCP at meat production and processing.

Brief outline of the course:
- Meat and meat constituents properties.
- Meat production and processing technologies and processing environments.
- Good manufacturing practices and HACCP at meat production and processing.
- Inspection and audit of GMP and HACCP.

Recommended literature:
- Handouts given at lectures.
- Regulation (EC) 0852/2004 - on the hygiene of foodstuffs.
- Regulation (EC) 0853/2004 - laying down specific hygiene rules for food of animal origin.
- Regulation (EC) 0854/2004 - laying down specific rules for the organisation of official controls on products of animal origin intended for human consumption.
- Regulation (EC) 2073/2005 - on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs.

- Regulation 142/2011 - health rules as regards animal by-products and derived products not intended for human consumption.
- Regulation (EC) 1881/2006 – setting maximum levels for certain contaminants in foodstuffs.
- EFSA Zoonoses Reports.
- Commision Decision 2006/677 - on audits.
- Girard, J.P.: Technology of Meat and Meat Products, Ellis Horwood Ltd.
- Gracey, J.(F)., Collins, D.S.: Meat Hygiene (9e). Bailliére Tindall, London, 1991.
- Gracey, J.(F)., Collins, D.S.: Meat Hygiene (9e). Bailliére Tindall, London, 1991.
- Bystrický, P., Dičáková, Z.: Handbook for Practical Lessons from Meat Hygiene and Technology. UVL Košice. 2008.
- Bystrický, P.: Meat Hygiene and Technology. UVL, Košice, 1997

Language of instruction:
English

Notes:
Potentially hazardous and hazardous substances will be used at practical lessons (under control of teacher and following safety at work rules).

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 24

nezap	zap.
0.0	100.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: Doc. MVDr. Peter Popelka, PhD.
Lecturer: Doc. MVDr. Peter Popelka, PhD.Doc. MVDr. Slavomír Marcinčák, PhD.
Practical teacher:

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice	
Name of faculty:	
Course code: KaHTP/GVM-SSE-FInsp/17	**Course name:** Food inspection
Form, course-load and method of study: **Form of study:** Lecture / Practical **Recommended course-load (in hours):** **Per week:** 0 / 2 **Per study period:** 0 / 26 **Method of study:** present	
Number of credits: 0	
Recommended semester of the course study: 10.	
Level of study: I.II.	
Prerequisites: KaHTP/GVM-SSE-FHT I./16 - Food hygiene and technology I. (milk, milk products and their chemical analysis) and KaHTP/GVM-SSE-FHT II./16 - Food hygiene and technology II. (poultry, eggs and game meat and their chemical analysis) and KaEaP/GVM-Epi 2/16 - Epizootology and KaEaP/GVM-Par 2/16 - Parasitology and KaHTP/GVM-FM/15 - Food microbiology and KaFaT/GVM-PhrmPhTh 2/16 - Pharmacology, pharmacy and therapeutics	
Conditions for completion of the course: - 100 % presence during the practical lessons (compensation for lessons missed according to the study guidelines). - To write a summary of official control of food of animal origin in student's home country (individual work). - Successful completion of the final written test (at least 51 %).	
Learning outcomes of the course: Ability to enforce and apply acquired knowledge and procedures for performing official control of food and control systems throughout the whole food production chain, including import and export of food.	
Brief outline of the course: food law, animal health and animal welfare rules, food chain, intra-EU trade, import from third countries, organization of official controls, competent authorities, control activities, methods and techniques, control plans, financing of controls, decisions following the controls, Rapid alert system for food and feed (RASFF), documentation	
Recommended literature: - EU legislation for official controls on food of animal origin (available on the website of the Official Journal of the European Union (http://eur-lex.europa.eu/homepage.html). - Study materials (lecture and lesson notes) are available online on the university website (Share Center).	
Language of instruction: EN.	
Notes:	

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 24

nezap	zap.
0.0	100.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: Doc. MVDr. Ivona Kožárová, PhD.
Lecturer:
Practical teacher: Doc. MVDr. Ivona Kožárová, PhD.Doc. MVDr. Peter Popelka, PhD.

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice	
Name of faculty:	
Course code: KaHTP/GVM-FM/15	**Course name:** Food microbiology

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 1 / 2 **Per study period:** 13 / 26
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 3

Recommended semester of the course study: 6.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites: KaChBChBF/GVM-Ch/16 - Chemistry and KaVVP/GVM-LT/16 - Latin terminology and KaChBChBF/GVM-BiCh 2/14 - Biochemistry and KaBIOaGEN/GVM-Gen/16 - Genetics and KaMBaI/GVM-Mic 1/11 - Microbiology

Conditions for completion of the course:
Pregnant students may not attend this subject.
Both the non-graded credit and the final exam are requested for completion of this subject.
Requirements for the credit:
- a student is allowed to miss three practical lessons, out of these, one practical may be missed without compensation, for the remaining two practicals compensations are required,
- missing practicals shall be compensated by studying the missed topic and subsequent oral examination by the guarantor of the subject,
- credit test is written after the last lesson of the semester, at least 51 % is required to gain a credit, maximally two retakes are granted by the guarantor,
- should a student fail to write the credit test in the regular term, without having any health or other reason, his/her evaluation is "Fail FX".
The requirement for successful passing of the credit test is to obtain at least 11 points out of 20.
A student has to earn the credit to be able to sit an exam. The credit must be earned by 14th July of the current year.

Learning outcomes of the course:
Students will be able to perform a routine microbiological examination, to interpret results in accordance with European Standards for microbiology of food and animal feeding stuffs as well as current food legislation, and to suggest appropriate measures to ensure microbial food safety.

Brief outline of the course:
Sampling, transportation and prepartion of test samples for microbiological examination.
Culture media used for microbiological examination of food and animal feeding stuffs - composition, mode of action and classification.
Qualitative microbiological examination: Detection of food-borne pathogens.
Quantitative microbiological examination: Enumeration of potentially pathogenic and toxigenic micro-organisms in food.

Detection and enumeration of culture micro-organisms used in the production of fermented food products.
Detection of microbial toxins in food samples.
Detection of residues of inhibitory substances in food.
Testing of microbial resistance to antibiotics.
The use of PCR for the detection of food-borne pathogens.
Results of microbiological examination of food and animal feeding stuffs and their interpretation in accordance with current food legislation.

Recommended literature:

Adams, M.R., Moss, M.O., McClure, P.: Food Microbiology (4th ed.). The Royal Society of Chemistry, Cambridge, UK, 2016, 546 pp.
Commission Regulation (EC) No. 2073/2005 of 15 November 2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs. Official Journal of the European Union L 338/1-26, 22.12.2005.
Commission Regulation (EC) No. 1441/2007 of 5 December 2007 amending Regulation (EC) No. 2073/2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs. Official Journal of the European Union L 322/12-29, 07.12.2007.
EN ISO standards: Microbiology of food and animal feeding stuffs.

Language of instruction:
English language and Latin terminology

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 50

A	B	C	D	E	FX
16.0	22.0	18.0	14.0	28.0	2.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: Doc. MVDr. Monika Pipová, CSc.
Lecturer: Doc. MVDr. Monika Pipová, CSc.
Practical teacher: MVDr. Ivana Regecová, PhD.

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice	
Name of faculty:	
Course code: K-MZ/BSc-GeSAn 2/16	**Course name:** General surgery and anaestesiology

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 1 / 2 **Per study period:** 13 / 26
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 4

Recommended semester of the course study: 8.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites: KaAHF/BSc-Anat I./11 - Anatomy I. and KaAHF/BSc-Anat II. 1/11 - Anatomy II. and KaAHF/BSc-HisEmb 2/16 - Histology and embryology and KaAHF/BSc-Phys 2/16 - Physiology

Conditions for completion of the course:
Obligatory lectures: 9
Practical lesson: 2 missing – 1 without compensation

Learning outcomes of the course:
After finishing subject General surgery and aneasthesiology in winter and summer semester the students should have basic knowledge focused on : Surgical facilities design, Assessment and preparation of the surgical patient, Fluid therapy, Basic surgical procedures, wound healing and complications, Bandaging, Fractures, Anaesthesia in dogs, cats, monitoring of anesthesia, anaesthetic complications, anesthesia in diseased animals, basic informations about anaesthesia in horses, ruminants and pets

Brief outline of the course:
GENERAL SURGERY AND ANESTHESIOLOGY: 2/2
LECTURES winter semester
1. Introduction to the veterinary surgery
Surgical facilities design
Clearing of surgical facilities
Sterilization and disinfection, asepsis
Preparation of operating site, and surgical team
2. Assessment and preparation of the surgical patient
Surgical instruments
Injections, infusions, and transfusions
3. Fluid therapy
Fluid types and uses
Perioperative fluid therapy
4. Basic surgical procedures
Incision
Excision

Tissue preparation
Suture materials
5. Specification of the suture materials
Suture handling
Suture selection for different tissue type
Skin staplers
6. Healing of elective surgical wounds/ part I.
Phases of wound healing
Factors affecting surgical wound healing
Complications of surgical wound healing
Technique to avoid complications in surgical wound healing
7. Healing of elective surgical wounds/ part II.
Surgical drains
Axial patterns flaps, free skin grafting
8. Shock, sepsis and SIRS
Overview and pathophysiology
Clinical recognition of shock, sepsis and SIRS
9. Surgical wound infection and antimicrobial prophylaxis
Wound infection
Antimicrobial drugs
Approach to antimicrobial prophylaxis
Therapeutic use of antimicrobial agents in the surgical patient
10. Haemosthasis and blood component therapy
Stages of haemosthasis
Pathophysiology of altered haemosthasis
Assessment of haemosthasis in the surgical patient
Blood component therapy
11. Bandaging and bandaging materials
Covering, fixating, and correcting bandages
Bandages on different body regions
12. Fractures
Definition
Classification
Symptoms
Principles of treatment
13. Introduction to the veterinary oncology
Diagnosis of tumor type
Diagnostic staging
Therapeutic modalities: chemotherapy and immunotherapy
Radiation therapy
Surgery
PRACTICAL LESSONS WINTER SEMESTER (2 hours)
1. Sterilization and disinfection of instruments, surgical material. Care of instruments. Scrubbing, gowning and gloving.
Surgical site preparation.
2. Injection i.v, i.m, s.c. (cadaver)
IV Cannulation.
Infusions, infusion pump.
3. Manipulation with instruments. Skin suture (maquete)

4. Hollow organs suture (maquete)
5. Vessels and tendons suture (maquete)
6. Basic surgical suture techniques (cadaver)
7. Wound treatment. Drainages (cadaver)
8. Reconstructive skin surgery (cadaver)
9. Surgical methods of securing enteral nourishment- nasogastric, esophagostomy, pharyngostomy, gastrostomy tubes.
Surgical methods for securing patency of airways- temporary tracheostomy (cadaver)
10. Thorakocentesis, percutaneous drenage, cystocentesis, urinary blader catetrisation. (cadaver)
11. Bandages- covering bandages on different parts of body.
12. Bandages- flexion and fixation
13. Physiotherapy and rehabilitation
LECTURES summer semester (1 hours)
1. Pre – anaesthetic assessment, postoperative care: general principles
2. The anaesthetic machine and vaporizers, breathing system and equipment, automatic ventilation
3. Patient monitoring and monitoring equipment
4. Pain management, premedication and sedation
5. Intravenous anaesthetics, inhalant anaesthetics, muscle relaxants
6. Anesthesia in horses, ruminants, swine's, rats and rabbits
7. Anaesthesia for patients with ophthalmic and oral diseases
8. Anaesthesia for patient with cardiovascular and respiratory diseases
9. Anaesthesia for patients with gastrointestinal and urogenital diseases
10. Anaesthesia for patients with endocrine diseases, anaesthasia for cesarean section
11. Anaesthesia for patients with neurological diseases
12. Anaesthesia for pediatric and geriatric patients
13. Anaesthetic complications, accidents and emergencies
PRACTICAL LESSONS SUMMER SEMESTER (2 hours)
1. Introduction to the anesthesia
Pre-anesthetic assessment of patient
Anesthesia equipment
Intubation (cadaver)
2. Local anesthesia in dogs and cats.
3. Local anesthesia in ruminants.
4. Local anesthesia in horses.
5. – 13. General anesthesia in small animals (clinical internship)
Pre-anesthetic assessment
Premedication and sedation
Intubation
Infusion therapy
Intravenous anesthesia
Inhalation anesthesia
Pain management
Emergency and critical care
Complications during anesthesia
Postoperative care

Recommended literature:

Literature:

1. BSAVA manual: Canine and Feline Surgical principles; S. Baines, V. Lipscomb, T. Hutchinson; 2012;

2. BSAVA Manual of Canine and feline wound management and reconstruction/second edition: John Williams and Alison Moores, 2012
3. BSAVA Manual of Canine and Feline Emergency and Critical care/second edition: L.G. King, Amanda Boag 2007
4. BSAVA Manual of Canine and Feline Anaesthesia and Analgesia/second edition: Ch. Seymur, T.Duke - Nowakovski; 2015
5. Veterinary surgery small animal; K.M. Tobias, S.A. Johnston (Elsevier Saunders, 2012)
Other: Textbook of small animal surgery, Slatter ((Elsevier Saunders, 2000)

Language of instruction:
english language

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 181

A	B	C	D	E	FX
29.28	37.02	17.13	5.52	8.84	2.21

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: Prof. MVDr. Alexandra Trbolová, PhD.
Lecturer: Prof. MVDr. Alexandra Trbolová, PhD.
Practical teacher: MVDr. Martin Kožár, PhD.MVDr. Alexandra Valenčáková, PhD.MVDr. Agnieszka Aleksandra Balicka, PhD.

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice

Name of faculty:

Course code: K-MZ/GVM-GeSAn 1/11	**Course name:** General surgery and anesthesiology

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 2 / 2 **Per study period:** 26 / 26
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 0

Recommended semester of the course study: 7.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites:

Conditions for completion of the course:

Learning outcomes of the course:

Brief outline of the course:

Recommended literature:
Essentials of Small Animal Anesthesia and Analgesia]
John C. Thurmon, William J. Tranquilli, G. John Benson
Handbook of Veterinary Anaesthesia
William W. Muir et al. 2007

Language of instruction:

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 121

nezap	zap.
0.0	100.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: Doc. MVDr. Igor Capík, PhD.
Lecturer: Doc. MVDr. Igor Capík, PhD.Prof. MVDr. Alexandra Trbolová, PhD.
Practical teacher:

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice

Name of faculty:

Course code: K-MZ/GVM-GeSAn 2/16	**Course name:** General surgery and anesthesiology

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 1 / 2 **Per study period:** 13 / 26
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 4

Recommended semester of the course study: 8.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites:

Conditions for completion of the course:

Learning outcomes of the course:

Brief outline of the course:
In the summer semester subject involves basic surgical performans, wound management, emergency treatment in surgical patients, bandaging techniques.

Recommended literature:
Slater, D.:Textbook of Small Animal Surgery, Saunders, 3rd ed .2003

Language of instruction:

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 136

A	B	C	D	E	FX
6.62	30.15	29.41	14.71	18.38	0.74

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: Doc. MVDr. Igor Capík, PhD.
Lecturer: Doc. MVDr. Igor Capík, PhD.Prof. MVDr. Alexandra Trbolová, PhD.
Practical teacher:

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice	
Name of faculty:	
Course code: KaBIOaGEN/GVM-Gen/16	**Course name:** Genetics

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 2 / 2 **Per study period:** 26 / 26
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 5

Recommended semester of the course study: 3.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites: KaBIOaGEN/GVM-Biol/16 - Biology and KaChBChBF/GVM-BiCh 1/11 - Biochemistry and KaAHF/GVM-Anat I./11 - Anatomy I. and KaAHF/GVM-HisEmb 1/11 - Histology and embyology and KaAHF/GVM-HisEmb 2/13 - Histology and embryology

Conditions for completion of the course:
Students are obliged
to absolve majority of lectures (80%) and practical lessons; to compensate missed practicals (according to rules of the Study Guide) providing knowledge of practiced topics; to pass the1st written test (51% of correct answers) and a final test (51% of correct answers); to be successfull in a final oral exam (min. 51%).

Learning outcomes of the course:
The subject focuses on the study of essential genetic principles in the field of general genetics (Mendelian genetics, immunogenetics, population genetics) and molecular genetics. It is an introduction to veterinary genetics and focuses on necessary knowledge about animal genetic diseases. Students will be able to analyse genetic problems, to formulate principles/conclusions as well as to determine the type of disease inheritance and to evaluate the genetic risk for progeny/ population. Students will also be familiar with the application of molecular biology in veterinary medicine.

Brief outline of the course:
Subject consists of the following parts: Mendel´s laws and their application. Punnet square. Calculation of genotype and phenotype cleavage ratios. Gene interactions (pleiotrophy, recessive epistasis). Complete and incomplete gene linkage. Calculation of gene linkage power and application in veterinary medicine. Genetics of sex. Sex chromosome characteristics. sex linked traits, anomalies in sexual determination Immunogenetics. Blood groups and animal blood typing in veterinary medicine Population genetics of qualitative and quantitative traits. Calculation of genetic risk for population and individuum. Epigenetic mechanisms in relation to changes in gene expression. Recombinant DNA technologies. Perspectives and application of molecular genetics in veterinary medicine. Review of the most important anmial genetic diseases. The course contents 26 hrs of lectures and 26 hrs of practicals.

Recommended literature:

LIST OF COMPULSORY TITLES 1. Šiviková, K., Dianovský, J., Holečková, B: Introduction to Veterinary Genetics. UVMP Košice, 2017 2. Nicholas, F. W.: Introduction to Veterinary Genetics. Wiley-Blackwell, 2010 LIST OF PROPOSED TITLES Luptáková, L., Tomko, M., Valenčáková, A., Špalková, M.: Biology for Veterinary Medicine, 2018 Jorde, L. B., Carey, J. C., Bamshad, B. J.: Medical Genetics. 5th Ed., Elsevier, 2016 Nicholas, F. W.: Veterinary Genetics, Oxford, 1987

Language of instruction:
English

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 68

A	B	C	D	E	FX
16.18	13.24	32.35	22.06	14.71	1.47

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: Doc. RNDr. Beáta Holečková, PhD.
Lecturer: Doc. RNDr. Beáta Holečková, PhD.MVDr. Viera Schwarzbacherová, PhD.
Practical teacher: Doc. RNDr. Beáta Holečková, PhD.MVDr. Viera Schwarzbacherová, PhD.

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice

Name of faculty:

Course code: K-P/HHMan/18	**Course name:** Herd health management

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 0 / 2 **Per study period:** 0 / 26
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 3

Recommended semester of the course study: 11.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites: (K-P/GVM-Prop 2/16 - Propedeutics and K-K/GVM-ObReRD/16 - Obstetrics, reproduction and reproduction disorders and KaEaP/GVM-Par 2/16 - Parasitology and KaEaP/GVM-Epi 2/16 - Epizootology) or ((K-P/BSc-Prop 2/16 - Propedeutics or K-P/BSc-JSP-Prop 2/16 - Propedeutics) and (KaEaP/BSc-Par 2/16 - Parasitology or KaEaP/BSc-JSP-Par 2/16 - Parasitology) and K-K/BSc-ObReRD/17 - Obstetrics, reproduction and reproduction disorders and KaEaP/BSc-Epi 2/17 - Epizootology)

Conditions for completion of the course:
credit, exam

Learning outcomes of the course:

Brief outline of the course:
1. Aim of the herd health management
2. Management of reproduction, nutrition, udder health, and claw health
3. Biosecurity

Recommended literature:

Language of instruction:
english

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 71

nezap	zap.
0.0	100.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: Prof. MVDr. Pavol Mudroň, PhD., Dip. ECBHM
Lecturer:
Practical teacher: Prof. MVDr. Pavol Mudroň, PhD., Dip. ECBHM

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice

Name of faculty:

Course code: KaAHF/GVM-HisEmb 2/13	**Course name:** Histology and embryology

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 2 / 3 **Per study period:** 26 / 39
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 12

Recommended semester of the course study: 2.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites:

Conditions for completion of the course:

Learning outcomes of the course:

Brief outline of the course:
Histology is the study of microscopic anatomy dealing with the structures of cells, tissues and organs in relation to their function. Lecture presentations include numerous slides of light and electron microscopic images. The practical lessons directly correlate with the lectures. Students work with light microscopes, slides and learn how to "read images". The knowledge of structure of healthy tissues and organs helps students later in pathology to indentify different pathological changes.
In the spring semester (SS) the lectures and practical lessons present details following systems: digestive, respiratory, urinary, male and female reproductive systems, skin and sensory organs with emphasis on the relationship between structure and function. This semester involve embryology, dealing with development of mammals and aves tissues and organs.

Recommended literature:
1. Dellmans: Textbook of Veterinary Histology. 6th edition, 2006
2. Almasiova V., Holovska K.: Histological methods. UVM Košice, 2009
3. Almasiova V., Holovska K.: Practical manual of veterinary histology and embryology. UVMF Kosice,
2016

Language of instruction:

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 88

A	B	C	D	E	FX
25.0	13.64	18.18	18.18	21.59	3.41

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: Doc. MVDr. Katarína Holovská, PhD.

Lecturer: Doc. MVDr. Katarína Holovská, PhD.Doc. MVDr. Viera Almášiová, PhD. Practical teacher:
Date of last modification: 14.04.2019
Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice

Name of faculty:

Course code: KaAHF/GVM-HisEmb 1/11	**Course name:** Histology and embyology

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 2 / 3 **Per study period:** 26 / 39
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 0

Recommended semester of the course study: 1.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites:

Conditions for completion of the course:
Students have to pass three credit tests. Minimum 51 % is required from each test.

Learning outcomes of the course:

Brief outline of the course:
Histology is the study of microscopic anatomy dealing with the structures of cells, tissues and organs in relation to their function. Lecture presentations include numerous slides of light and electron microscopic images. The practical lessons directly correlate with the lectures. Students work with light microscopes, slides and learn how to “read images”. The knowledge of structure of healthy tissues and organs helps students later in pathology to indentify different pathological changes.
In the winter semester (WS) the lectures and practical lessons present details of four basic tissues: the epithelium, connective tissues (including blood, bone and cartilage), muscle and nerve tissue. In the same semester also cardiovascular, lymphatic, endocrine and nervous systems are thought.

Recommended literature:
Almasiova V., Holovska K.: Histology II. UVMP Kosice 2019
Dellmans: Textbook of Veterinary Histology. 6th edition, 2006;
Almasiova V., Holovská K.: Histological methods. UVM Košice 2009;
Almasiova V., Holovska K.: Practical manual of veterinary histology and embryology. UVMF Kosice 2016

Language of instruction:
EN

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 132

nezap	zap.
3.03	96.97

Course teachers:

Guarantor of the course: Doc. MVDr. Katarína Holovská, PhD.
Lecturer: Doc. MVDr. Katarína Holovská, PhD.Doc. MVDr. Viera Almášiová, PhD.
Practical teacher:

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice

Name of faculty:

Course code: KaŽPVLE/GVM-HisVMed/16	**Course name:** History of veterinary medicine

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 0 / 2 **Per study period:** 0 / 26
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 3

Recommended semester of the course study: 1.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites:

Conditions for completion of the course:
Graduation in the sense of the Study Guidelines of the UVMP in Košice (article No.6 and 13-16). The student is obliged to present his own individual works in time.

Learning outcomes of the course:
Student is familiar with the history of veterinary medicine as different developmental stages, understand the role of veterinary medicine in society as well as position of veterinary medicine between the life sciences with particular emphasis on their connection to medicine and agriculture,

Brief outline of the course:
Foundation of Veterinary historiography, The era of intuitive, naive-empiric and superstitious-magic animal healing, The era of rational–empiric animal healing, Metaphysical era of veterinary medicine, Renaissance in medical science, Veterinary Medicine in the New Age.

Recommended literature:
1) Dunlop, R. H., Williams ,D.J.: Veterinary medicine, 1996, ISBN-13: 978-0801632099 ISBN-10: 0801632099
2) Wilkinson, L: Animals and Disease: An Introduction to the History of Comparative Medicine , 2005, Cambridge University Press, ISBN-13: 978-0521018449
3) Karasszon, D.: A Concise History of Veterinary Medicine, 1988, Akadémiai Kiadó,

Language of instruction:
English

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 43

A	B	C	D	E	FX
41.86	41.86	11.63	4.65	0.0	0.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: MVDr. Ing. Jana Korimová, PhD.

Lecturer: Practical teacher: MVDr. Ing. Jana Korimová, PhD.
Date of last modification: 14.04.2019
Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice

Name of faculty:

Course code: K-MZ/HomeoSA/18	**Course name:** Homeopathy in small animals

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 0 / 3 **Per study period:** 0 / 39
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 2

Recommended semester of the course study: 11.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites:

Conditions for completion of the course:

Learning outcomes of the course:

Brief outline of the course:

Recommended literature:
Dr. Maria Noelle Issautier, Dr. Henry Calvet — Veterinární homeopatická terapie
Dr. J T. Kent - Materia Medica Homeopatica
Dr. J T. Kent - Repetitorium k Materia Medica Homeopatica
Dr. G. Macleod - The dog: Homeopatic Remedies
Dr. G. Macleod – The cat: Homeopathic Remedies

Language of instruction:

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 0

nezap	zap.
0.0	0.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: Doc. MVDr. Mária Fialkovičová, PhD.
Lecturer:
Practical teacher: Doc. MVDr. Mária Fialkovičová, PhD.MVDr. Jana Gálová, PhD.

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice

Name of faculty:

Course code: KaMBaI/GVM-Im/16	**Course name:** Immunology

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 2 / 2 **Per study period:** 26 / 26
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 3

Recommended semester of the course study: 6.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites: KaAHF/GVM-Anat I./11 - Anatomy I. and KaAHF/GVM-Anat II. 1/11 - Anatomy II. and KaAHF/GVM-Anat II. 2/14 - Anatomy II. and KaBIOaGEN/GVM-Biol/16 - Biology and KaChBChBF/GVM-BiCh 1/11 - Biochemistry and KaChBChBF/GVM-BiCh 2/14 - Biochemistry and KaAHF/GVM-HisEmb 1/11 - Histology and embyology and KaAHF/GVM-HisEmb 2/13 - Histology and embryology and KaBIOaGEN/GVM-Gen/16 - Genetics and KaAHF/GVM-Phys 1/11 - Physiology and KaAHF/GVM-Phys 2/14 - Physiology and KaMBaI/GVM-Mic 1/11 - Microbiology and KaVDCHZv/GVM-NutFeed 1/11 - Nutrition and feeding of animals and KaChBChBF/GVM-Ch/16 - Chemistry

Conditions for completion of the course:

Learning outcomes of the course:

Brief outline of the course:
The animal body excludes invaders that may cause disease or reduce its ability to survive. The protection of the body comes from a complex system of overlapping and interlinked defense mechanisms that together can destroy or control almost all invaders (physical barriers, innate immunity, and specific immunity).

Recommended literature:
Tizard I.R.: Veterinary immunology. 9th Edition, 2013 (or 8th Edition, 2008)
Day M.J., Schultz R.D.: Veterinary immunology. Principles and practice, 2012
Tkáčiková L.: Immunology - Laboratory techniques. 2009.

Language of instruction:

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 48

A	B	C	D	E	FX
4.17	8.33	27.08	47.92	10.42	2.08

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: Prof. MVDr. Ľudmila Tkáčiková, PhD.

Lecturer: Prof. MVDr. Ľudmila Tkáčiková, PhD. Practical teacher:
Date of last modification: 14.04.2019
Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice	
Name of faculty:	
Course code: KaEaP/SSE-InPDSA/18	**Course name:** Infectious and parasitic diseases of small animals

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 2 / 2 **Per study period:** 26 / 26
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 0

Recommended semester of the course study: 11.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites: (KaEaP/GVM-Epi 2/16 - Epizootology and KaEaP/GVM-Par 2/16 - Parasitology and KaEaP/GVM-PreVetM/17 - Preventive veterinary medicine) or (KaEaP/BSc-Epi 2/17 - Epizootology and (KaEaP/BSc-Par 2/16 - Parasitology or KaEaP/BSc-JSP-Par 2/16 - Parasitology) and KaEaP/BSc-PreVetM/17 - Preventive veterinary medicine)

Conditions for completion of the course:

Learning outcomes of the course:

Brief outline of the course:

Recommended literature:

Language of instruction:

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 244

nezap	zap.
0.0	100.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: Dr. h. c. Prof. MVDr. Jana Mojžišová, PhD.
Lecturer: Dr. h. c. Prof. MVDr. Jana Mojžišová, PhD.MVDr. Boris Vojtek, PhD.MVDr. Peter Smrčo, PhD.MVDr. Gabriela Štrkolcová, PhD.MVDr. Miloš Halán, PhD.
Practical teacher:

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice

Name of faculty:

Course code: K-MZ/GVM-SSE-IDSA 1/17	**Course name:** Internal diseases of small animals

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 2 / 2 **Per study period:** 26 / 26
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 0

Recommended semester of the course study: 9.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites: KaPAaPF/GVM-PaA 2/16 - Pathological anatomy and KaPAaPF/GVM-PaPhy 2/15 - Pathological physiology and KaFaT/GVM-PhrmPhTh 2/16 - Pharmacology, pharmacy and therapeutics and K-P/GVM-Prop 2/16 - Propedeutics

Conditions for completion of the course:

Learning outcomes of the course:

Brief outline of the course:

Recommended literature:

Language of instruction:

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 126

nezap	zap.
0.0	100.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: MVDr. Tatiana Weissová, PhD.
Lecturer: MVDr. Tatiana Weissová, PhD.Doc. MVDr. Mária Fialkovičová, PhD.MVDr. Aladár Maďari, PhD.MVDr. Jana Gálová, PhD.
Practical teacher: MVDr. Tatiana Weissová, PhD.Doc. MVDr. Mária Fialkovičová, PhD.MVDr. Aladár Maďari, PhD.MVDr. Jana Gálová, PhD.MVDr. Martina Karasová

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice	
Name of faculty:	
Course code: K-MZ/GVM-SSE-IDSA 2/17	**Course name:** Internal diseases of small animals

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 2 / 2 **Per study period:** 26 / 26
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 4

Recommended semester of the course study: 10.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites: KaPAaPF/GVM-PaA 2/16 - Pathological anatomy and KaFaT/GVM-PhrmPhTh 2/16 - Pharmacology, pharmacy and therapeutics and KaPAaPF/GVM-PaPhy 2/15 - Pathological physiology and KaEaP/GVM-Par 2/16 - Parasitology and K-P/GVM-Prop 2/16 - Propedeutics

Conditions for completion of the course:

Learning outcomes of the course:

Brief outline of the course:
Neurology I. – Diseases of brain, meningi, vestibular syndrome, encephalitis,
Protocol for neurological case focusing on mentation, cranial nerves evaluation postural reflexes
Neurology II. - Diseases of spinal cord, peripheral nerves
Protocol for neurological examination, segmental reflexes, dif. dg. syncopy versus epileptiform seizures. Epilepsy. Acute cases in neurology.
Cardiology I. Congenital diseases, Myocardial diseases in dog and cat, Pericardial diseases, Heart worm disease
Protocol for suspected cardio case anamnestic data, clinical examination (heart auscultation)
Cardio II. Congestive heart failure, pathophysiology, symptomatology, Valvular diseases
Electrocardiography trace sampling and evaluation, individual evaluation of ECG from database
Cardio III. Arrhythmias – diagnosis and therapy, short and long term management of the patient with CHF. Critical care, common medical emergencies (hypoglycemia, hypocalcemia, brain edema, shock lungs, cardiovascular collapse)
Oncology – introduction, common neoplasm in small animal practice
FNA technique, sample handling and evaluation, chemotherapeutic protocol, long term management of onco pacient
Upper respiratory tract diseases. Clinical examination focusing on upper and lower respiratory tract diseases, Diagnostic work up of common clinical symptoms – cough, sneezing, nasal discharge
Lower respiratory tract diseases. Nasal endoscopy, laryngoscopy, thoracocentesis for pleural effusion, tracheobronchoscopy, BAL, TTA, therapeutical plan and long term management of COPD
Disorders of electrolyte balance, Diabetes insipidus, Hyperadrenocorticism, Hypoadrenocorticism, Phaeochromocytoma, Systemic hypertension
Low dose and high dose dexamethasone tests, ACTH stimulation test, water deprivation test, long term management of Cushing and Adison cases, sampling and analysis acid-base balance results

Diseases of thyroid gland – (hypothyroidism, hyperthyroidism) and parathyroid gland
Tests for thyroid function, pitfalls, demonstration of cases tips for differentiation euthyroid and hypothyroid cases
Diabetes mellitus, Insulinoma, Acromegaly
Glucose curve, diagnosis and management of diabetic dog and diabetic cat, nonresponsive DM diagnostic and therapeutical plan
Common intoxications in small animal practice
Diagnostic approach to intoxicated animals.

Recommended literature:

Language of instruction:

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 89

nezap	zap.
0.0	100.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: MVDr. Tatiana Weissová, PhD.
Lecturer: MVDr. Tatiana Weissová, PhD.Doc. MVDr. Mária Fialkovičová, PhD.MVDr. Aladár Maďari, PhD.MVDr. Jana Gálová, PhD.
Practical teacher: MVDr. Tatiana Weissová, PhD.Doc. MVDr. Mária Fialkovičová, PhD.MVDr. Aladár Maďari, PhD.MVDr. Jana Gálová, PhD.

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice	
Name of faculty:	
Course code: KaBIOaGEN/GVM-LabD/16	**Course name:** Laboratory diagnostics

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 0 / 3 **Per study period:** 0 / 39
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 2

Recommended semester of the course study: 6.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites:

Conditions for completion of the course:
Continuous assessment (e.g. written test, individual work...): written test covering the subject matter of practicals. It is necessary to gain min 51% - A 91%; B 81%; C 71%; D 61%; E 51% Request for credit: it is necessary to pass the credit written test. Final assessment (e.g. exam, thesis...): Written examination of knowledge and skills within the curriculum of the subject. Number of credits 2 - within a rating scale A - E.

Learning outcomes of the course:
Laboratory diagnosis in veterinary practice in primary diagnostics is intended to enable them to conduct "minimum program", since all the important parameters can be investigated using rapid test. In the form of a "minimum program" can be performed blood tests, urine, feces, and skin exudates.

Brief outline of the course:
Brief outline of the course: 1. Organization of practical courses, Introduction to Laboratory diagnostics (MVDr. Lenka Luptáková, PhD.) 2. Ethics guide - Experimenting on animals; Proposed EU directive; Guidelines for Ethical Conduct in the Care and Use of Nonhuman Animals in Research (MVDr. Zuzana Hurníková, PhD.) 3. Cell Culture as in vitro biological models – part I (MVDr. Lenka Luptáková, PhD.) 4. Cell Culture as in vitro biological models – part II (MVDr. Lenka Luptáková, PhD.) 5. Alternative biotesting using invertebrates – Artemia franciscana (part I; MVDr. Michaela Špalková, PhD.) 6. Alternative biotesting using invertebrates – Artemia franciscana (part II; MVDr. Michaela Špalková, PhD.) 7. Caenorhabditis elegans – model organism (MVDr. Lenka Luptáková, PhD.) 8. Bird embryo as alternative animal model for experiments (doc. MVDr. Eva Petrovová, PhD.) 9. Risk assessment of chemicals in aquatic organisms ((MVDr. R. Sabo, PhD.) 10. Risk assessment of chemicals in bees (MVDr. R. Sabo, PhD.) 11. Molecular diagnostics and genomics of pathogenic microorganisms (bacteria and viruses; MVDr. Janka Koščová, PhD.) 12. Using of flow cytometer in immunology (MVDr. Dagmar Mudroňová. PhD.) 13. Credit test and credit

Recommended literature:

Kraft, W., Durr, U. M.: Klinická laboratórna diagnostika vo veterinárnej medicíne. H&H, Bratislava 2001 Kokinčáková, T., Bálent, P., Hrebenár, S.: Laboratórne metódy v biológii. USVZ, Prešov 2011

Language of instruction:

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 0

A	B	C	D	E	FX
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: Doc. MVDr. Lenka Luptáková, PhD.
Lecturer:
Practical teacher: Doc. MVDr. Lenka Luptáková, PhD.MVDr. Michaela Špalková, PhD.

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice	
Name of faculty:	
Course code: KaVVP/GVM-LT/16	**Course name:** Latin terminology
Form, course-load and method of study: **Form of study:** Lecture / Practical **Recommended course-load (in hours):** **Per week:** 0 / 2 **Per study period:** 0 / 26 **Method of study:** present	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester of the course study: 1.	
Level of study: I.II.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for completion of the course: Activ pressens in practicals Credit test Final exam	
Learning outcomes of the course: Learning outcome of the subject Latin Terminology is to command the basic Latin terminology which is a prerequisite for mastering other medical disciplines. The result is obtaining skills to use the medical Latin terminology correctly.	
Brief outline of the course: 1. Latin Pronunciation. Structure of multi- word terms 2. 1st - 5th Latin declension 3. 1st - 3rd Greeck declension 4. Adjectives of 3rd declension 5. Comparison of adjectives 6. Latin and Greek prefixes 7. Latin and Greek sufixes 8. Compound words	
Recommended literature: Valeria Bartková: Latin for students of the UVMPh Košice, 2012	
Language of instruction: 0	
Notes: 0	

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 87

A	B	C	D	E	FX
14.94	13.79	17.24	26.44	25.29	2.3

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: PhDr. Valéria Bartková
Lecturer:
Practical teacher: PhDr. Valéria BartkováMgr. Martin Zborovjan, PhD.

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice	
Name of faculty:	
Course code: KaMBaI/GVM-Mic 1/11	**Course name:** Microbiology

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 2 / 2 **Per study period:** 26 / 26
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 0

Recommended semester of the course study: 4.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites: KaBIOaGEN/GVM-Biol/16 - Biology and KaChBChBF/GVM-Ch/16 - Chemistry and KaChBChBF/GVM-BiPh/11 - Biophysics and KaVVP/GVM-LT/16 - Latin terminology and KaAHF/GVM-Anat I./11 - Anatomy I. and KaAHF/GVM-HisEmb 2/13 - Histology and embryology

Conditions for completion of the course:
100 % active participation on practical lessons and 2 credit tests (in 6th and 12th week of the semester).

Learning outcomes of the course:

Brief outline of the course:
-general microbiology (morphology and functions of bacteria, viruses and moulds)
-genetics of microorganisms (genetic code, plasmids, horizontal transfer of genetic information, recombinations, mutations)
- special bacteriology and mycology
- special virology
- diagnostical methods for detection of pathogens

Recommended literature:
1. Holoda E., Pistl J., Pilipčinec E.: Microbiology – General Microbiology, Study outlines, Dep. Microbiol. and Immunol., 2007.
2. Holoda E., Pistl J., Pilipčinec E.: Microbiology – Bacterial Genetics, Study outlines, Dep. Microbiol. and Immunol., 2008.
3. Pistl J., Holoda E., Pilipčinec E.: Microbiology – Special bacteriology, G-negative bacteria, Study outlines, Dep. Microbiol. and Immunol., 2007.
4. Pistl J., Holoda E., Pilipčinec E.: Microbiology – Special bacteriology, G-positive bacteria, Study outlines, Dep. Microbiol. and Immunol., 2007.
5. Pistl J. et al.: Veterinary virology, UVLP Košice, 2014.
6. Pilipčinec E., Pistl J. et al.: Practical lessons from Microbiology, UVMP in Košice, 2016.
7. Prescott L.M., Harley J.P., Klein D.A.: Microbiology. WCB Publish., Edit. K. Kane, WCB Communications Inc., 2005.
8. Tortora G. J., Funke B.R., Case CH.L. Microbiology. An introduction. Pearson, Benjamin Cummings, 2005.

9. Quinn P.J. et al.: Veterinary Microbiology and Microbial Diseases. Blackwell, 2002.
10. MacLachlan N. J. and Dubovi E. J.: Fanner's Veterinary virology, fourth edition. Elsevier Inc., 2011.
11. Markey, B., Leonard, F., Archambault, M., Cullinane, A., Maguire, D.: Clinical Veterinary Microbiology (Second edition), Mosby Elsevier. 2013.
12. P. J. Quinn, B. K., Markey, F. C. Leonard, E. S. FitzPatrick, S. Fanning, P. J. Hartigan: Veterinary Microbiology and Microbial Disease (Second edition), Wiley-Blackwell, 2013.
13. D. Scott McVey, Melissa Kennedy and M. M. Chengappa: Veterinary Microbiology (Third edition), Wiley-Blackwell, 2013.
14. Lectures from Microbiology and Immunology.

Language of instruction:
English

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 104

nezap	zap.
0.0	100.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: Prof. MVDr. Juraj Pistl, PhD.
Lecturer: Prof. MVDr. Juraj Pistl, PhD.
Practical teacher: MVDr. Jana Koščová, PhD.

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice	
Name of faculty:	
Course code: KaMBaI/GVM-Mic 2/15	**Course name:** Microbiology

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 2 / 3 **Per study period:** 26 / 39
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 8

Recommended semester of the course study: 5.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites: KaChBChBF/GVM-BiCh 2/14 - Biochemistry and KaBIOaGEN/GVM-Gen/16 - Genetics and KaMBaI/GVM-Mic 1/11 - Microbiology and KaAHF/GVM-Anat II. 2/14 - Anatomy II. and KaAHF/GVM-Phys 2/14 - Physiology

Conditions for completion of the course:
100 % active participation on practical lessons and 2 credit tests (minimum is 5.5 points, maximum is 10 points). Exam at the end of WS is practical and written. Written exam (test) consists from 3 parts (General microbiology, Special bacteriology and Virology) that can be written separately. The final mark is sum of credit, practical exam and results from written part of the test.
Final mark: credit (10-20 %), practical exam (11-20 %) and test (30-60 %).

Learning outcomes of the course:

Brief outline of the course:
-general microbiology (morphology and functions of bacteria, viruses and moulds)
-genetics of microorganisms (genetic code, plasmids, horizontal transfer of genetic information, recombinations, mutations)
- special bacteriology and mycology
- special virology
- diagnostical methods for detection of pathogens

Recommended literature:
1. Holoda E., Pistl J., Pilipčinec E.: Microbiology – General Microbiology, Study outlines, Dep. Microbiol. and Immunol., 2007.
2. Holoda E., Pistl J., Pilipčinec E.: Microbiology – Bacterial Genetics, Study outlines, Dep. Microbiol. and Immunol., 2008.
3. Pistl J., Holoda E., Pilipčinec E.: Microbiology – Special bacteriology, G-negative bacteria, Study outlines, Dep. Microbiol. and Immunol., 2007.
4. Pistl J., Holoda E., Pilipčinec E.: Microbiology – Special bacteriology, G-positive bacteria, Study outlines, Dep. Microbiol. and Immunol., 2007.
5. Pistl J. et al.: Veterinary virology, UVLP Košice, 2014.
6. Pilipčinec E., Pistl J. et al.: Practical lessons from Microbiology, UVMP in Košice, 2016.
7. Prescott L.M., Harley J.P., Klein D.A.: Microbiology. WCB Publish., Edit. K. Kane, WCB Communications Inc., 2005.

8. Tortora G. J., Funke B.R., Case CH.L. Microbiology. An introduction. Pearson, Benjamin Cummings, 2005.
9. MacLachlan N. J. and Dubovi E. J.: Fanner's Veterinary virology, fourth edition. Elsevier Inc., 2011.
10. Markey, B., Leonard, F., Archambault, M., Cullinane, A., Maguire, D.: Clinical Veterinary Microbiology (Second edition), Mosby Elsevier. 2013
12. P. J. Quinn, B. K., Markey, F. C. Leonard, E. S. FitzPatrick, S. Fanning, P. J. Hartigan: Veterinary Microbiology and Microbial Disease (Second edition), Wiley-Blackwell, 2013.
13. D. Scott McVey, Melissa Kennedy and M. M. Chengappa (2013): Veterinary Microbiology (Third edition), Wiley-Blackwell, ISBN 978-1-118-65340-1.
14. Lectures from Microbiology and Immunology.

Language of instruction:
English

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 96

A	B	C	D	E	FX
4.17	12.5	20.83	44.79	16.67	1.04

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: Prof. MVDr. Juraj Pistl, PhD.
Lecturer: Prof. MVDr. Juraj Pistl, PhD.
Practical teacher: MVDr. Jana Koščová, PhD.

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice	
Name of faculty:	
Course code: K-MZ/NeuroSA/18	**Course name:** Neurology in small animals

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 0 / 3 **Per study period:** 0 / 39
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 3

Recommended semester of the course study: 11.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites:

Conditions for completion of the course:

Learning outcomes of the course:

Brief outline of the course:

Recommended literature:

Language of instruction:

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 6

nezap	zap.
0.0	100.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: MVDr. Aladár Maďari, PhD.
Lecturer:
Practical teacher: MVDr. Aladár Maďari, PhD.MVDr. Mária Kuricová, PhD.MVDr. Jana Farbáková, PhD.

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice	
Name of faculty:	
Course code: KaVDCHZv/GVM-NutFeed 1/11	**Course name:** Nutrition and feeding of animals

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 2 / 2 **Per study period:** 26 / 26
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 0

Recommended semester of the course study: 4.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites: KaVDCHZv/GVM-FeedPla/13 - Feed plant biology and toxic plants

Conditions for completion of the course:
After passing the semester the students has to know:
- Analytical procedures related with the chemical analysis of the feedstuffs
- Feed sampling and preparation for feed analysis
- Evaluation of nutrient content in feeds
- Functions, digestion and metabolism of nutrients in polygastric and monogastric animals
- Digestibility of nutrients, factors that affect it and methods to study digestibility
- Distribution and utilization of energy in the body
- Classification and characteristics of feed ingredients used in animal nutrition as well as antinutritional factors and additives

Learning outcomes of the course:
After passing the semester the students has to know:
- Analytical procedures related with the chemical analysis of the feedstuffs
- Feed sampling and preparation for feed analysis
- Evaluation of nutrient content in feeds
- Functions, digestion and metabolism of nutrients in polygastric and monogastric animals
- Digestibility of nutrients, factors that affect it and methods to study digestibility
- Distribution and utilization of energy in the body
- Classification and characteristics of feed ingredients used in animal nutrition as well as antinutritional factors and additives

Brief outline of the course:
The student will obtain the knowledge about nutrient and energy content in feed ingrediets used in nutrition of different animal species, their function, digestion and metabolism in polygastric and monogastric animals, about their digestibility, distribution and utilization of energy in the body, determination of nutrient in selected forage and concentrate and their evaluation, about classification and characteristics of feed ingredients used in animal nutrition as well as antinutritional factors and additives.

Recommended literature:
Pond W.G., Church D.C., Pond K.R.: Basic Animal Nutrition and Feeding

Ensminger, M.E., Olentine, J.E., Heineman, W.W.: Feeds and Nutrition
Donald Mc P., Edwards, R.A., Greenhalgh, J.E.D.: Animal Nutrition
material from lectures and practical lessons

Language of instruction:

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 104

nezap	zap.
0.0	100.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: Doc. MVDr. Mária Demeterová, PhD.
Lecturer: Doc. MVDr. Mária Demeterová, PhD.
Practical teacher:

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice	
Name of faculty:	
Course code: KaVDCHZv/GVM-NutFeed 2/15	**Course name:** Nutrition and feeding of animals

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 2 / 2 **Per study period:** 26 / 26
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 8

Recommended semester of the course study: 5.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites: KaVDCHZv/GVM-NutFeed 1/11 - Nutrition and feeding of animals and KaAHF/GVM-Phys 2/14 - Physiology and KaChBChBF/GVM-BiCh 2/14 - Biochemistry

Conditions for completion of the course:
Fulfilment of conditions for credit according to actual Organisation and study schedule guidelines of the UVMP in Košice. The subject is taught at the Department of Nutrition, Dietetics and Animal Breeding
1) Active participation at the practical lessons, students may miss at the maximum three practical lessons per semester, one of them may be omitted without compensation, the other must be substituted according to an agreement with the teacher
2) Elaboration of reports from practical lessons in written form (formulation of daily rations and mixtures)
3) Successfully completed credit tests
Final Exam: consists of practical part (formulation of daily ration, identification and characteristics of feedstuffs) and oral part ((three questions)

Learning outcomes of the course:
After passing the semester the students has to know:
- Basis of polygastric and monogastric animal nutrition in relation to different animal species (cattle, sheep, horse, rabbit, swine, poultry, carnivores) and respective categories and phases of nutrition (maintenance, lactation, pregnancy, growth, work intensity)
- To choose and combine the feed ingredients based on their nutrient content and presence of antinutritional compounds used for feeding of different animals species and categories
- Formulation and evaluation of daily rations for different animal species and categories
- Formulation and evaluation of complete mixtures for different animal species and categories
- To use PC software
- Basic health problems related with nutrition and feeding of respective animal species

Brief outline of the course:
The students will obtain the knowledge about nutrient requirements and ways of their saturation for different animal species, evaluate respective systems of feeding of animals, using PC software to formulate, balance and evaluate the daily rations for respective animal species and categories.

Existence of the subject within curriculum is essential for understanding of the effect of nutrition, as one of external factors affecting health, production and reproduction of animals.

Recommended literature:

Pond W.G., Church D.C., Pond K.R.: Basic Animal Nutrition and Feeding
Ensminger, M.E., Olentine, J.E., Heineman, W.W.: Feeds and Nutrition
Donald Mc P., Edwards, R.A., Greenhalgh, J.E.D.: Animal Nutrition
McDonald et al. Animal Nutrition, material from lectures and practical lessons

Language of instruction:

Notes:

Evaluation of the course

Total number of evaluated students: 98

A	B	C	D	E	FX
16.33	12.24	23.47	30.61	14.29	3.06

Course teachers:

Guarantor of the course: Doc. MVDr. Mária Demeterová, PhD.
Lecturer: Doc. MVDr. Mária Demeterová, PhD.
Practical teacher:

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice

Name of faculty:

Course code: K-K/ GVM-ObReRD/16	**Course name:** Obstetrics, reproduction and reproduction disorders

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 2 / 2 **Per study period:** 26 / 26
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 3

Recommended semester of the course study: 7.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites: KaAHF/GVM-Anat II. 2/14 - Anatomy II. and KaMBaI/GVM-Mic 2/15 - Microbiology and KaPAaPF/GVM-PaPhy 2/15 - Pathological physiology

Conditions for completion of the course:

Learning outcomes of the course:

Brief outline of the course:
Student after acquisition of techniques, methods, procedures used during examinations and therapy in reproduction and obstetrics and after passing practical lessons, lectures, practical and theoretical exam will be able to diagnose physiological changes on the organs of reproductive tract during estrous cycle. Will be competent to determine the optimal time for fertilization, diagnose pregnancy in all phases, recognize signs of incoming parturition, diagnose irregular parturition, facilitate run of the regular parturition, treat mother after parturition and young one after birth, manage puerperium. Will be able to deal with irregular parturition, do fetotomy and laparohysterectomy.
Will be able to give knowledgeable consultations for staff and breeders about estrus detection, treatment of pregnant mother, signs of incoming parturition, aid during parturition, treatment of mother and newborn.

Recommended literature:
LITERATURE:
1. ARTHUR, G.H. - NOAKES, D.E. - PEARSON, H.: Veterinary Reproduction and Obstetrics. ELBS / Bailliere Tindall, 1982.
2. BURKE, T.J.: Small Animal Reproduction and Infertility. Lea & Febiger, Philadelphia, 1986.
3. CURTIS, J.L.: Cattle Embryo Transfer Procedure. July, 1990.
4. HAFEZ, E.S.E.: Reproduction in Farm Animals. Lea & Febiger, Philadelphia, 1987.
5. HUGHES, P. - VARLEY, M.: Reproduction in the Pig. Butterworths.
6. HUNTER, R.H.F.: Physiology and Technology of Reproduction in Female Domestic Animals. Academic Press, London, 1980.
7. McDONALD, L.E.: Veterinary Endocrinology and Reproduction. Lea & Febiger, Philadelphia, 1980.
8. KNOBIL, E. - NEILL, J.D.: The Physiology of Reproduction. Raven Press, 1988.
9. LAING, J.A.: Fertility and Infertility in Domestic Animals. Bailliere Tindall, London, 1979.

10.MORROW, D.A.: Current Therapy in Theriogenology. W.B.Saunders Company, 1986.
11.PETERS, A.R. - BALL, P.J.H.: Reproduction in Cattle. Butterworth, 1987.
12.ROBERTS, S.J.: Veterinary Obstetrics and Genital Diseases (Theriogenology). Roberts, Woodstock, 1986.
13.ROWLANDS, I.W. - ALLEN, W.R. - ROSSDALE, P.D.: Equine Reproduction. Journal of Reproduction & Fertility, 1982.
14.SALISBURY, G.W. - VanDEMARK, N.L. - LODGE, J.R.: Physiology of Reproduction and Artificial Insemination of Cattle. W.H.Freeman and company, San Francisco, 1978.
15.SQUIRES, E.L. - COOK, V.M. - VOSS, J.L.: Collection and Transfer of Equine. Anima l Reproduction Laboratory Bulletin, No 1, 1985.
16. R. S. Youngquist, W.R. Threlfall.: Current Therapy in Large animal theriogenology 2, Saunders Elsevier, 2007

Language of instruction:

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 153

A	B	C	D	E	FX
56.21	22.88	12.42	5.88	2.61	0.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: Prof. MVDr. František Novotný, PhD.
Lecturer: Prof. MVDr. František Novotný, PhD.Prof. MVDr. Igor Valocký, PhD.
Practical teacher: Prof. MVDr. František Novotný, PhD.Prof. MVDr. Igor Valocký, PhD.

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice

Name of faculty:

Course code: KaEaP/BSc-JSP-Par 1/15	**Course name:** Parasitology

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 2 / 2 **Per study period:** 26 / 26
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 0

Recommended semester of the course study: 7.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites:

Conditions for completion of the course:
100% active attendance of the students at practical lessons, (one can be missed without compensation). 60% active attendance of the students on lectures. Passing the written test in 10. week of semester.

Learning outcomes of the course:
After first semester of Parasitology, the student is familiar with morphology, life cycles,epidemiology and epizootology, pathogenesis, transmission of diseases, clinical signs, therapy, control of Protozoa and Artropods. Great attention is paid on zoonoses, and vector born diseases.

Brief outline of the course:
Introduction to parasitology, general terms, classification of parasites, special parasitology – protozoology. Arachnoenthomology, morphology, life cycle, epidemiology, pathogenesis and clinical signs, pathology, diagnosis, treatment and control of Protozoa and Arthropoda.

Recommended literature:
P. Deplazes, J. Eckert, A. Matis et. al.: Parasitology in veterinary medicine, 2016, Wageningen Academic Publishers, 653p.; M. Taylor, B. Coop, R. L. Wall: Veterinary parasitology, 2016, Willey Blackwell, 1006p.; G.M. Urquhart, J. Armour, J.L. Duncan et al.: Veterinary parasitology. 1987, Longman Scientific & Technical, 286p.; D.D. Bowman: Georgis´ parasitology for veterinarians, 10th edition, 2014, Elsevier Saunders, 477p.; V. Letková: Introduction to veterinary helminthology – diagnostic manual, 2016, 1st ed., printed by UVMP in Košice, 216p.

Language of instruction:

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 91

nezap	zap.
0.0	100.0

Guarantor of the course: Doc. MVDr. Alica Kočišová, PhD. Lecturer: Doc. MVDr. Alica Kočišová, PhD.MVDr. Gabriela Štrkolcová, PhD. Practical teacher: Doc. MVDr. Alica Kočišová, PhD.MVDr. Miloš Halán, PhD.MVDr. Karol Račka
Date of last modification: 14.04.2019
Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice

Name of faculty:

Course code: KaEaP/GVM-Par 2/16	**Course name:** Parasitology

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 2 / 3 **Per study period:** 26 / 39
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 5

Recommended semester of the course study: 8.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites:

Conditions for completion of the course:
100% active attendance of the students at practical lessons, (one can be missed without compensation), 60% active attendance of the students on Lectures. Passing the written test in 10th week of semester.

Learning outcomes of the course:
After second semester of Parasitology, the student is familiar with Helminths morphology, life cycles, epidemiology and epizootology, pathogenesis, transmission of diseases, clinical signs, therapy, control and their diagnosis. Great attention is paid on zoonoses, and vector-, food- and water-borne diseases.

Brief outline of the course:
Emphasis is placed on basic knowledge of helminths (Trematoda, Cestoda, Nematoda, Acanthocephala) morphology, biology, epidemiology, pathogenesis, diagnosis, therapy and control.

Recommended literature:
P. Deplazes, J. Eckert, A. Matis et. al.: Parasitology in veterinary medicine, 2016, Wageningen Academic Publishers, 653p.; M. Taylor, B. Coop, R. L. Wall: Veterinary parasitology, 2016, Willey Blackwell, 1006p.; G.M. Urquhart, J. Armour, J.L. Duncan et al.: Veterinary parasitology. 1987, Longman Scientific & Technical, 286p.; D.D. Bowman: Georgis´ parasitology for veterinarians, 10th edition, 2014, Elsevier Saunders, 477p.; V. Letková: Introduction to veterinary helminthology – diagnostic manual, 2016, 1st ed., printed by UVMP in Košice, 216p.

Language of instruction:

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 153

A	B	C	D	E	FX
22.22	21.57	22.22	16.99	11.11	5.88

Course teachers:

Guarantor of the course: Doc. MVDr. Alica Kočišová, PhD. Lecturer: Doc. MVDr. Alica Kočišová, PhD. Practical teacher: Doc. MVDr. Alica Kočišová, PhD.MVDr. Miloš Halán, PhD.MVDr. Gabriela Štrkolcová, PhD.MVDr. Karol Račka
Date of last modification: 14.04.2019
Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice	
Name of faculty:	
Course code: KaPAaPF/GVM-PaA 1/11	**Course name:** Pathological anatomy
Form, course-load and method of study: **Form of study:** Lecture / Practical **Recommended course-load (in hours):** **Per week:** 2 / 3 **Per study period:** 26 / 39 **Method of study:** present	
Number of credits: 0	
Recommended semester of the course study: 6.	
Level of study: I.II.	
Prerequisites: KaAHF/GVM-Anat I./11 - Anatomy I. and KaAHF/GVM-Anat II. 2/14 - Anatomy II. and KaAHF/GVM-HisEmb 2/13 - Histology and embryology and KaChBChBF/GVM-BiCh 2/14 - Biochemistry and KaAHF/GVM-Phys 2/14 - Physiology	
Conditions for completion of the course: Credit - 100% attendance on practical lessons, to obtain min.51% from written test	
Learning outcomes of the course: Getting general knowledge about the causes and mechanisms of pathological lesions, and the ability to detect morphological and histological changes associated with dystrophy, necrosis, disorders of blood and lymph circulation, inflammatory and tumour processes.	
Brief outline of the course: Introduction in the study of pathology Post mortem changes Damage of cells - degenerations Death of cells Circulatory disturbances Inflammation - non-specific and specific Growth disturbances Tumours - basic knowledge Necropsy procedure	
Recommended literature: 1. Levkut, M., Kolodzieyski, L., Ševčíková, Z.: Practical Manual of Histopathology. Datahelp, Košice, 2008, 116 pp. 2. Levkut, M., Ševčíková, Z., Revajová, V., Herich, R: General Veterinary Pathology, UVMP, Košice, 2016, 107 pp.	
Language of instruction: English language	
Notes:	

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 97

nezap	zap.
0.0	100.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.
Lecturer: Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.Prof. MVDr. Mikuláš Levkut, DrSc.Doc. MVDr. Viera Revajová, PhD.Doc. MVDr. Róbert Herich, PhD.MVDr. Martin Levkut, PhD.Doc. MVDr. Norbert Žilka, DrSc.
Practical teacher: Doc. MVDr. Norbert Žilka, DrSc.

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice	
Name of faculty:	
Course code: KaPAaPF/GVM-PaA 2/16	**Course name:** Pathological anatomy

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 2 / 3 **Per study period:** 26 / 39
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 7

Recommended semester of the course study: 7.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites: KaPAaPF/GVM-PaA 1/11 - Pathological anatomy and KaAHF/GVM-Anat I./11 - Anatomy I. and KaAHF/GVM-HisEmb 2/13 - Histology and embryology and KaChBChBF/GVM-BiCh 2/14 - Biochemistry and KaAHF/GVM-Anat II. 2/14 - Anatomy II. and KaAHF/GVM-Phys 2/14 - Physiology and KaMBaI/GVM-Mic 2/15 - Microbiology and KaPAaPF/GVM-PaPhy 2/15 - Pathological physiology

Conditions for completion of the course:
Credit - 100% attendance on lessons, pass out macroscopical and microscopical slides examination
Pass out exam – oral form, questions from both general and special pathology are included

Learning outcomes of the course:
After graduation of the subject student will obtain knowledge about the causes and mechanisms of pathological lesions in different organs and will be able to recognize macroscopical and microscopical changes .

Brief outline of the course:
Pathology of respiratory system, cardiovascular system, gastrointestinal system, hepatobiliary system, hemopoetic system, urinary and reproductive systems, nervous system, skin and mammary gland.

Recommended literature:
OBLIGATORY LITERATURE
1. Levkut, M., Kolodzieyski, L., Ševčíková, Z.: Practical Manual of Histopathology. Datahelp, Košice, 2008, pp. 116
2. Levkut, M., Ševčíková, Z., Revajová, V., Herich, R: General Veterinary Pathology, UVMP, Košice, 2016, 107 pp.
3. Levkut, M., Revajová, V., Ševčíková, Z., Herich, R.: Special pathological anatomy, 2nd ed. UVMP, Košice, 2015, pp. 226
RECOMMENDED LITERATURE
1. THOMSON, R. G.: Special Veterinary Pathology. Third edition. Mosby Inc., USA, 2001, pp 755
2. JUBB, K., KENNEDY, P. C., PALMER, N.: Pathology of Domestic Animals, Third edition. Academic Press Inc., Vol. I, II, and III, 1993, pp. 780, 747, and 653

3. ZACHARY, J.F., McGAVIN, M.D.: Pathologic Basis of Veterinary Diseases. Fifth Ed. Elsevier, Mosby. 2012, pp. 1322

Language of instruction:
English language

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 149

A	B	C	D	E	FX
12.08	38.93	28.19	6.71	12.08	2.01

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.
Lecturer: Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.Prof. MVDr. Mikuláš Levkut, DrSc.Doc. MVDr. Viera Revajová, PhD.Doc. MVDr. Róbert Herich, PhD.MVDr. Martin Levkut, PhD.Doc. MVDr. Norbert Žilka, DrSc.
Practical teacher: Doc. MVDr. Norbert Žilka, DrSc.

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice	
Name of faculty:	
Course code: KaChBChBF/GVM-PatBiCh/19	**Course name:** Pathological biochemistry

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 0 / 2 **Per study period:** 0 / 26
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 3

Recommended semester of the course study: 5.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites: KaChBChBF/GVM-BiCh 2/14 - Biochemistry and KaAHF/GVM-Phys 2/14 - Physiology

Conditions for completion of the course:
1. Participation at seminary lessons 100% . In case of absence (max. 3 times) at a seminary lesson it is necessary to present the topic in the form of seminar work next week or in the credit week.
2. To obtain at least the evaluation of mark E from average of otained points in 8 written tests.

Learning outcomes of the course:

Brief outline of the course:
- Principles of metabolism regulation
- Disorders of glucose metabolism
- Disorders of fructose metabolism
- Disorders of galactose metabolism
- Disorders of pentose metabolism
- Disorders of glycogen metabolism
- Disorders of lipid metabolism
- Disorders of cholesterol metabolism
- Disorders of lipoprotein metabolism
- Disorders of amino acid metabolism and urea cycle
- Disorders of porphyrin metabolism
- Disorders of bilirubin metabolism
- Disorders of nucleotide metabolism
- Disorders of nutrition
- Hypovitaminosis, avitaminosis, hypervitaminosis
- Acid-base imbalance
- Water and electrolytes imbalance
- Disorders of hormone production by endocrine glands
- Saccharide, lipid, protein and amino acid metabolism in liver diseases
- Pathobiochemistry of kidney
- Pathobiochemistry of nerve system
- Pathobiochemistry of connective tissue

- Pathobiochemistry of blood
- Tumor metabolism

Recommended literature:

Harvey, R.A., Ferrier, D.R.: Lippincott´s Illustrated Reviews: Biochemistry. 5th Edition. Baltimore, Lippincott Wiliams and Wilkins, 2011, 521pp.
Koolman, J., Roehm, K. H.: Color Atlas of Biochemistry. 2nd Edition. Stuttgart; New York : Georg Thieme Verlag, 2005, 476 pp.
Nelson, D. L., Cox, M. M.: Lehninger Principles of Biochemistry. 4th Edition. New York : W. H. Freeman and Company, 2005, 1119 pp.
Stryer, L.: Biochemistry. 3rd Edition. New York : W. H. Freeman and Company, 1988, 1089 pp.

Language of instruction:
English

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 100

A	B	C	D	E	FX
39.0	34.0	16.0	9.0	2.0	0.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: Doc. MVDr. Zuzana Kostecká, PhD.
Lecturer:
Practical teacher: Doc. MVDr. Zuzana Kostecká, PhD.

Date of last modification: 07.07.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice	
Name of faculty:	
Course code: KaPAaPF/GVM-PaPhy 1/11	**Course name:** Pathological physiology

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 2 / 2 **Per study period:** 26 / 26
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 0

Recommended semester of the course study: 5.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites: KaAHF/GVM-Anat I./11 - Anatomy I. and KaAHF/GVM-Anat II. 2/14 - Anatomy II. and KaChBChBF/GVM-BiCh 2/14 - Biochemistry

Conditions for completion of the course:
There are two credit tests - at least 51% of correct answers are required. The student must attend all alsses. One classes can miss without compensation, other missed classes must compensate.

Learning outcomes of the course:
Students obtain knowledge about etiology, pathogenesis and outcomes of pathological processes in species. He understands an importance and role of regulatory mechanisms activating in disease. The knowledge is basis for dg procedures, prevention and therapy either by removal of etiological factors or affecting pathogenesis.He understands principles of processes that are common for many pathological processes (e.g., fever, inflammation, oedema, ...) and etiopathogenesis of system disorders (e.g., pathophysiology of haematopoiesis, circulatory system, endocrine gland system, digestive system, etc.). The student can solve cases present realistic situation that show theory in practice and reinforce students´understanding of each topic.

Brief outline of the course:
-Pathogenic stimuli of the external environment.
- Inflammation I.
-Inflammation II.
- Acid-base imbalances.
- Stress response.
- Disordsr of haemostasis.
-Fluid and electrolyte imbalances.
- Oedemas.
-Disorders of erythropoiesis.
- DIsorders of leukopoiesis.
- Dysfunstio of respiratory system.
- Disorders of GIT I.

Recommended literature:
Faixová, Z. et al. Practical classes in pathophysiology. University of veterinary medicine in Košice: Vienala, 2000. 132 p. ISBN 80-88985-31-5.

Faixová, Z. et al. General veterinary pathophysiology. University of veterinary medicine in Košice: Vienala, 2005. 192 p. ISBN 80-8077-018-2.
Faixová, Z. et al. Essentials of veterinary physiology. University of veterinary medicine in Košice: Vienala, 2007. 212 p. ISBN 978-80-8074-061-7.

Language of instruction:
English language

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 106

nezap	zap.
0.94	99.06

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: Prof. MVDr. Zita Faixová, PhD.
Lecturer: Prof. MVDr. Zita Faixová, PhD.MVDr. Elena Piešová, PhD.MVDr. Zuzana Maková, PhD.MVDr. Lucia Tarabová, PhD.
Practical teacher:

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice

Name of faculty:

Course code: KaPAaPF/GVM-PaPhy 2/15	**Course name:** Pathological physiology

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 2 / 2 **Per study period:** 26 / 26
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 8

Recommended semester of the course study: 6.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites: KaAHF/GVM-Anat I./11 - Anatomy I. and KaAHF/GVM-Anat II. 2/14 - Anatomy II. and KaChBChBF/GVM-BiCh 2/14 - Biochemistry and KaAHF/GVM-Phys 2/14 - Physiology

Conditions for completion of the course:
There are two credit tests (at least 51% of correct answers are required of each one) and seminary work preparation. The student mus attend all classes, one cleasses can miss without compensation, other must compensate.

Learning outcomes of the course:
Students obtain knowledge about etiology, pathogenesis and outcomes of pathological processes in species. He understands an importance and role of regulatory mechanisms activating in disease. The knowledge is basis for dg procedures, prevention and therapy either by removal of etiological factors or affecting pathogenesis.He understands principles of processes that are common for many pathological processes (e.g., fever, inflammation, oedema, ...) and etiopathogenesis of system disorders (e.g., pathophysiology of haematopoiesis, circulatory system, endocrine gland system, digestive system, etc.). Can evaluate and interprete biochemical blood test results and explain them in relation to the etiopathogenesis, history of patient and other test results.

Brief outline of the course:
- Calcium, phosphorus, magnesium vit D disturbances, osteopathies and tetany.
- Forestomach function disturbances.
-Cardiac arrhythmias.
- Muscle diseases.
- GIT dysfunctions II.
- GIT dysfunctions III.
- Liver dysfunctions I.
-Liver dysfunctions II.
- Hormonal hypo/hypersecretion I.
- Hormonal hypo/hypersecretion II.
- Kidney dysfunction.
- Nervous system dysfunctions I
- Nervous system dysfunctions II

Recommended literature:

Faixová, Z. et a. PRactical classes in pathophysiology. Vienala publishing house: University of veterinary medicine in Košice. 2000, 132 p. ISBN 80-88985-31-5.
Faixová, Z. et al. General veterinary pathophysiology. Vienala publishing house: University of veterianry medicine in Košice. 2005, 195 p. ISBN 80-8077-018-2.
Faixová, Z. et al. Essentials of veterinary pathophysiology. Vienala publishing house: University of veterinary medicine in Košice. 2007. 212 p. ISBN 978-80-8077-061-7.

Language of instruction:
English language

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 105

A	B	C	D	E	FX
10.48	22.86	30.48	20.95	10.48	4.76

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: Prof. MVDr. Zita Faixová, PhD.
Lecturer: Prof. MVDr. Zita Faixová, PhD.MVDr. Elena Piešová, PhD.MVDr. Zuzana Maková, PhD.MVDr. Lucia Tarabová, PhD.
Practical teacher:

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice	
Name of faculty:	
Course code: KaFaT/GVM-PhrmPhTh 1/16	**Course name:** Pharmacology, pharmacy and therapeutics
Form, course-load and method of study: **Form of study:** Lecture / Practical **Recommended course-load (in hours):** **Per week:** 2 / 2 **Per study period:** 26 / 26 **Method of study:** present	
Number of credits: 0	
Recommended semester of the course study: 5.	
Level of study: I.II.	
Prerequisites: KaVVP/GVM-LT/16 - Latin terminology and KaAHF/GVM-Anat I./11 - Anatomy I. and KaAHF/GVM-Anat II. 2/14 - Anatomy II. and KaChBChBF/GVM-BiCh 2/14 - Biochemistry	
Conditions for completion of the course: For awarding of credits is needed: - 100% participation on practical lessons (one can be missed without compensation and two must be compensate) - obtain minimum 5% from short tests (weekly tests) and credit test altogether or maximum 10% (5% from short tests and 5% from credit test) in the winter and spring semester and (the evaluation is included to the final evaluation in exam) - pass successfully the exam.	
Learning outcomes of the course: Completing the course the student is prepared for further clinical subjects in the area of therapy of animal diseases.	
Brief outline of the course: The education process is focused on three parts: pharmacology (general and special), pharmacy and pharmacotherapeutics. The principles of three phases drugs-organism interactions are determined by the general pharmacology: - the pharmaceutical phase is aimed to incompatibilities in vitro, disintegration of the dosage form and release of the active substance; - the pharmacokinetic phase determines the fate of administered substances in the living organism (absorption, distribution, metabolism and excretion) and - the pharmacodynamic phase accounts for the interaction of the drug with respect to the receptor of subsequent therapeutic effect. A part of general pharmacology explains the basic principles of dosage regimen, interactions with co-administration of several substances, adverse effects of drugs, the drugs residues and their determination in food. The special pharmacology is focused on the description of drugs used in the pharmacotherapy of infectious diseases (antimicrobials) against parasites (antiparasites), for disinfection and the drugs	

affecting individual organ systems (CNS drugs, autonomic nervous system, cardiovascular system, respiratory system, digestive system etc.).
The part of Pharmacy comprises legislation connected with performance of veterinary pharmacy, classification and characteristics of dosage forms and their preparation.
The part of Pharmacotherapeutics contains information about the most frequently used mass produced preparations in clinical practice with emphasis on contraindications, interactions and side effects in animals.

Recommended literature:

1./ Adams H.R. (ed.): Veterinary Pharmacology and Therapeutics, 8th Edition, Iowa State Press - A Blackwell Publishing Company, 2001, 1174 pp.
2./ Riviere J.E., Papich M.G. (ed.): Veterinary Pharmacology & Therapeutics, 9th Edition, Blackwell Publishing, 2009, 1524 pp.
3./ Šutiak V., Berecký I., Lopuchovský J.: Guide-book of Prescriptions and Practical Pharmacological Exercises, UVM Košice, 2002, 270 pp.
4./ Brenner G.M., Stevens C.W.: Pharmacology, 2nd Edition, Saunders, 2006, 510 pp.
5./ Wanamaker B. P., Massey K. L.: Applied Pharmacology for the Veterinary Technician, 3rd Edition, Saunders, 2004, 436 pp.
6./ The Merck Veterinary Manual: http://www.merckvetmanual.com
7./ Plumb D.C.: Plumb's Veterinary Drug Handbook, 6th Edition, Blackwell Publishing, 2008, 1463 pp.

Language of instruction:
english

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 99

nezap	zap.
0.0	100.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: Doc. MVDr. Eva Čonková, PhD.
Lecturer: Doc. MVDr. Eva Čonková, PhD.MVDr. Peter Váczi, PhD.MVDr. Lucia Sabová, PhD.
Practical teacher: MVDr. Dana Marcinčáková, PhD.

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice	
Name of faculty:	
Course code: KaFaT/GVM-PhrmPhTh 2/16	**Course name:** Pharmacology, pharmacy and therapeutics
Form, course-load and method of study: **Form of study:** Lecture / Practical **Recommended course-load (in hours):** **Per week:** 2 / 2 **Per study period:** 26 / 26 **Method of study:** present	
Number of credits: 8	
Recommended semester of the course study: 6.	
Level of study: I.II.	
Prerequisites: KaVVP/GVM-LT/16 - Latin terminology and KaAHF/GVM-Anat I./11 - Anatomy I. and KaAHF/GVM-Anat II. 2/14 - Anatomy II. and KaChBChBF/GVM-BiCh 2/14 - Biochemistry and KaAHF/GVM-Phys 2/14 - Physiology	
Conditions for completion of the course: For awarding of credits is needed: - 100% participation on practical lessons (one can be missed without compensation and two must be compensate) - obtain minimum 5% from short tests (weekly tests) and credit test altogether or maximum 10% (5% from short tests and 5% from credit test) in the winter and spring semester and (the evaluation is included to the final evaluation in exam) - pass successfully the exam.	
Learning outcomes of the course: Completing the course the student is prepared for further clinical subjects in the area of therapy of animal diseases.	
Brief outline of the course: The education process is focused on three parts: pharmacology (general and special), pharmacy and pharmacotherapeutics. The principles of three phases drugs-organism interactions are determined by the general pharmacology: - the pharmaceutical phase is aimed to incompatibilities in vitro, disintegration of the dosage form and release of the active substance; - the pharmacokinetic phase determines the fate of administered substances in the living organism (absorption, distribution, metabolism and excretion) and - the pharmacodynamic phase accounts for the interaction of the drug with respect to the receptor of subsequent therapeutic effect. A part of general pharmacology explains the basic principles of dosage regimen, interactions with co-administration of several substances, adverse effects of drugs, the drugs residues and their determination in food. The special pharmacology is focused on the description of drugs used in the pharmacotherapy of infectious diseases (antimicrobials) against parasites (antiparasites), for disinfection and the drugs	

affecting individual organ systems (CNS drugs, autonomic nervous system, cardiovascular system, respiratory system, digestive system etc.).
The part of Pharmacy comprises legislation connected with performance of veterinary pharmacy, classification characteristics of dosage forms and their preparation.
The part of Pharmacotherapeutics contains information about the most frequently used mass produced preparations in clinical practice with emphasis on contraindications, interactions and side effects in animals.

Recommended literature:

1./ Adams H.R. (ed.): Veterinary Pharmacology and Therapeutics, 8th Edition, Iowa State Press - A Blackwell Publishing Company, 2001, 1174 pp.
2./ Riviere J.E., Papich M.G. (ed.): Veterinary Pharmacology & Therapeutics, 9th Edition, Blackwell Publishing, 2009, 1524 pp.
3./ Šutiak V., Berecký I., Lopuchovský J.: Guide-book of Prescriptions and Practical Pharmacological Exercises, UVM Košice, 2002, 270 pp.
4./ Brenner G.M., Stevens C.W.: Pharmacology, 2nd Edition, Saunders, 2006, 510 pp.
5./ Wanamaker B. P., Massey K. L.: Applied Pharmacology for the Veterinary Technician, 3rd Edition, Saunders, 2004, 436 pp.
6./ The Merck Veterinary Manual: http://www.merckvetmanual.com
7./ Plumb D.C.: Plumb's Veterinary Drug Handbook, 6th Edition, Blackwell Publishing, 2008, 1463 pp.

Language of instruction:
english

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 127

A	B	C	D	E	FX
14.96	18.9	30.71	21.26	14.17	0.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: Doc. MVDr. Eva Čonková, PhD.
Lecturer: Doc. MVDr. Eva Čonková, PhD.MVDr. Peter Váczi, PhD.MVDr. Lucia Sabová, PhD.
Practical teacher: MVDr. Dana Marcinčáková, PhD.

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice

Name of faculty:

Course code: KaVVP/PhEd-1.1/11	**Course name:** Physical education

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 0 / 2 **Per study period:** 0 / 26
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 0

Recommended semester of the course study: 1.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites:

Conditions for completion of the course:
participation in the exercises

Learning outcomes of the course:
increasing the level of physical fitness, the level of skills and knowledge about the sport

Brief outline of the course:
testing initial level - improving the physical level - raising the level of individual activities - methodology of sports and rules

Recommended literature:

Language of instruction:

Notes:
basketball, badminton, football, volleyball, cardio exercise, aerobics, frisbee

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 6

nezap	zap.
33.33	66.67

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: PaedDr. Beáta Gajdošová
Lecturer:
Practical teacher: PaedDr. Beáta Gajdošová

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice

Name of faculty:

Course code: KaVVP/PhEd-1. 2/11	**Course name:** Physical education

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 0 / 2 **Per study period:** 0 / 26
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 0

Recommended semester of the course study: 2.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites:

Conditions for completion of the course:
participation in the exercises

Learning outcomes of the course:
increasing the level of physical fitness, the level of skills and knowledge about the sport

Brief outline of the course:
testing initial level - improving the physical level - raising the level of individual activities - methodology of sports and rules

Recommended literature:

Language of instruction:

Notes:
basketball, badminton, football, volleyball, cardio exercise, aerobics, frisbee

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 6

nezap	zap.
16.67	83.33

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: PaedDr. Beáta Gajdošová
Lecturer:
Practical teacher: PaedDr. Beáta Gajdošová

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice

Name of faculty:

Course code: KaVVP/PhEd-2. 1/11	**Course name:** Physical education

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 0 / 2 **Per study period:** 0 / 26
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 0

Recommended semester of the course study: 3.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites:

Conditions for completion of the course:
participation in the exercises

Learning outcomes of the course:
increasing the level of physical fitness, the level of skills and knowledge about the sport

Brief outline of the course:
testing initial level - improving the physical level - raising the level of individual activities - methodology of sports and rules

Recommended literature:

Language of instruction:

Notes:
basketball, badminton, football, volleyball, cardio exercise, aerobics, frisbee

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 4

nezap	zap.
0.0	100.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: PaedDr. Beáta Gajdošová
Lecturer:
Practical teacher: PaedDr. Beáta Gajdošová

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice

Name of faculty:

Course code: KaVVP/PhEd-2.2/11	**Course name:** Physical education

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 0 / 2 **Per study period:** 0 / 26
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 0

Recommended semester of the course study: 4.

Level of study: I., I.II.

Prerequisites:

Conditions for completion of the course:
participation in the exercises

Learning outcomes of the course:
increasing the level of physical fitness, the level of skills and knowledge about the sport

Brief outline of the course:
testing initial level - improving the physical level - raising the level of individual activities - methodology of sports and rules

Recommended literature:

Language of instruction:

Notes:
basketball, badminton, football, volleyball, cardio exercise, aerobics, frisbee

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 4

nezap	zap.
0.0	100.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: PaedDr. Beáta Gajdošová
Lecturer:
Practical teacher: PaedDr. Beáta Gajdošová

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice

Name of faculty:

Course code: KaVVP/PhEd-3.1/14	**Course name:** Physical education

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 0 / 2 **Per study period:** 0 / 26
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 0

Recommended semester of the course study: 5.

Level of study: I., I.II.

Prerequisites:

Conditions for completion of the course:
participation in the exercises

Learning outcomes of the course:
increasing the level of physical fitness, the level of skills and knowledge about the sport

Brief outline of the course:
testing initial level - improving the physical level - raising the level of individual activities - methodology of sports and rules

Recommended literature:

Language of instruction:

Notes:
basketball, badminton, football, volleyball, cardio exercise, aerobics, frisbee

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 37

nezap	zap.
16.22	83.78

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: PaedDr. Beáta Gajdošová
Lecturer:
Practical teacher: PaedDr. Beáta Gajdošová

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice

Name of faculty:

Course code: KaVVP/PhEd-3.2/14	**Course name:** Physical education

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 0 / 2 **Per study period:** 0 / 26
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 0

Recommended semester of the course study: 6.

Level of study: I., I.II.

Prerequisites:

Conditions for completion of the course:
participation in the exercises

Learning outcomes of the course:
increasing the level of physical fitness, the level of skills and knowledge about the sport

Brief outline of the course:
testing initial level - improving the physical level - raising the level of individual activities - methodology of sports and rules

Recommended literature:

Language of instruction:

Notes:
basketball, badminton, football, volleyball, cardio exercise, aerobics, frisbee

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 39

nezap	zap.
7.69	92.31

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: PaedDr. Beáta Gajdošová
Lecturer:
Practical teacher: PaedDr. Beáta Gajdošová

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice

Name of faculty:

Course code: KaVVP/PhEd-4. 1/15	**Course name:** Physical education

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 0 / 2 **Per study period:** 0 / 26
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 0

Recommended semester of the course study: 7.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites:

Conditions for completion of the course:
participation in the exercises

Learning outcomes of the course:
increasing the level of physical fitness, the level of skills and knowledge about the sport

Brief outline of the course:
testing initial level - improving the physical level - raising the level of individual activities - methodology of sports and rules

Recommended literature:

Language of instruction:

Notes:
basketball, badminton, football, volleyball, cardio exercise, aerobics, frisbee

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 18

nezap	zap.
0.0	100.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: PaedDr. Beáta Gajdošová
Lecturer:
Practical teacher: PaedDr. Beáta Gajdošová

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice

Name of faculty:

Course code: KaVVP/PhEd-4. 2/15	**Course name:** Physical education

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 0 / 2 **Per study period:** 0 / 26
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 0

Recommended semester of the course study: 8.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites:

Conditions for completion of the course:
participation in the exercises

Learning outcomes of the course:
increasing the level of physical fitness, the level of skills and knowledge about the sport

Brief outline of the course:
testing initial level - improving the physical level - raising the level of individual activities - methodology of sports and rules

Recommended literature:

Language of instruction:

Notes:
basketball, badminton, football, volleyball, cardio exercise, aerobics, frisbee

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 27

nezap	zap.
0.0	100.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: PaedDr. Beáta Gajdošová
Lecturer:
Practical teacher: PaedDr. Beáta Gajdošová

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice

Name of faculty:

Course code: KaVVP/PhEd-5. 1/15	**Course name:** Physical education

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 0 / 2 **Per study period:** 0 / 26
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 0

Recommended semester of the course study: 9.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites:

Conditions for completion of the course:
participation in the exercises

Learning outcomes of the course:
increasing the level of physical fitness, the level of skills and knowledge about the sport

Brief outline of the course:
testing initial level - improving the physical level - raising the level of individual activities - methodology of sports and rules

Recommended literature:

Language of instruction:

Notes:
basketball, badminton, football, volleyball, cardio exercise, aerobics, frisbee

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 27

nezap	zap.
0.0	100.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: PaedDr. Beáta Gajdošová
Lecturer:
Practical teacher: PaedDr. Beáta Gajdošová

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice

Name of faculty:

Course code: KaVVP/PhEd-5. 2/15	**Course name:** Physical education

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 0 / 2 **Per study period:** 0 / 26
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 0

Recommended semester of the course study: 10.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites:

Conditions for completion of the course:
participation in the exercises

Learning outcomes of the course:
increasing the level of physical fitness, the level of skills and knowledge about the sport

Brief outline of the course:
testing initial level - improving the physical level - raising the level of individual activities - methodology of sports and rules

Recommended literature:

Language of instruction:

Notes:
basketball, badminton, football, volleyball, cardio exercise, aerobics, frisbee

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 27

nezap	zap.
3.7	96.3

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: PaedDr. Beáta Gajdošová
Lecturer:
Practical teacher: PaedDr. Beáta Gajdošová

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice

Name of faculty:

Course code: KaVVP/PhEd-6.1/15	**Course name:** Physical education

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 0 / 2 **Per study period:** 0 / 26
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 0

Recommended semester of the course study: 11.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites:

Conditions for completion of the course:
participation in the exercises

Learning outcomes of the course:
increasing the level of physical fitness, the level of skills and knowledge about the sport

Brief outline of the course:
testing initial level - improving the physical level - raising the level of individual activities - methodology of sports and rules

Recommended literature:

Language of instruction:

Notes:
basketball, badminton, football, volleyball, cardio exercise, aerobics, frisbee

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 17

nezap	zap.
0.0	100.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: PaedDr. Beáta Gajdošová
Lecturer:
Practical teacher: PaedDr. Beáta Gajdošová

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice

Name of faculty:

Course code: KaVVP/PhEd-6.2/18	**Course name:** Physical education

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 0 / 2 **Per study period:** 0 / 26
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 0

Recommended semester of the course study: 12.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites:

Conditions for completion of the course:
participation in the exercises

Learning outcomes of the course:
increasing the level of physical fitness, the level of skills and knowledge about the sport

Brief outline of the course:
testing initial level - improving the physical level - raising the level of individual activities - methodology of sports and rules

Recommended literature:

Language of instruction:

Notes:
basketball, badminton, football, volleyball, cardio exercise, aerobics, frisbee

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 5

nezap	zap.
0.0	100.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: PaedDr. Beáta Gajdošová
Lecturer:
Practical teacher: PaedDr. Beáta Gajdošová

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice	
Name of faculty:	
Course code: KaAHF/GVM-Phys 1/11	**Course name:** Physiology

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 2 / 3 **Per study period:** 26 / 39
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 0

Recommended semester of the course study: 3.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites: KaBIOaGEN/GVM-Biol/16 - Biology and KaChBChBF/GVM-Ch/16 - Chemistry

Conditions for completion of the course:
Conditions for credit acquisition:
1. Active attendance of student minimally on 12 practical lessons.
2. Student is obliged to compensate missed practical/seminar with proving his/her knowledge of practiced topics.
3. Student is obliged to present chosen seminar work.
4. Passing credit tests from selected practical topics (minimum 55 %) in the 6th and 13th week, respectively also in alternative dates (1st and 2nd repair test).

Learning outcomes of the course:
Student who have completed the first semester of the subject is able to describe structure and functions of various organ systems such as: cardiovascular (including blood, immune and lymphatic system), respiratory, urinary and gastrointestinal (including monogastrics, ruminants and birds) systems.

Brief outline of the course:
1. Introduction to Veterinary Physiology
2. Physiology of Cell
3. Physiology of Blood
4. Basics of Immune System
5.Introduction to Nervous System
6.Physiology of Heart
7. Circulatory System
8. Respiratory System
9. Urinary System
10. Digestion in Monogastric Animals
11. Digestion in Ruminants
12. Pancreas and Liver
13. Intermediary Metabolism

Recommended literature:

1. Ondrašovičová, S., Vlčková, R., Andrejčáková, Z., Koppel, J., Faix, Š.: Veterinary Physiology I. Editorial centre UVMP Košice, 2017.
2. R. Vlčková, S. Ondrašovičová, Z. Andrejčáková, D. Sopková, Š. Faix: Practical exercises and seminars in Physiology. Editorial centre UVMP Kosice, 2015.
3. O.V. Sjaastad, K. Hove, O. Sand: Physiology of Domestic Animals. Scandinavian Veterinary Press 2003.
4. J.G. Cunningham, B.G. Klein: Textbook of Veterinary Physiology. 4th Ed. Saunders Elsevier 2007.
5. Y. Ruckebusch, L.P. Phaneuf, R. Dunlop: Physiology of Small and Large Animals. B.C. Decker, Inc. 1991.
6. C.D. Moyes, P.M. Schulte: Principles of Animal Physiology. Pearson B. Cummings 2006.

Language of instruction:
english

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 117

nezap	zap.
0.0	100.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: MVDr. Silvia Ondrašovičová, PhD.
Lecturer: MVDr. Silvia Ondrašovičová, PhD.MVDr. Radoslava Vlčková, PhD.MVDr. Zuzana Andrejčáková, PhD.
Practical teacher:

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice	
Name of faculty:	
Course code: KaAHF/GVM-Phys 2/14	**Course name:** Physiology

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 2 / 3 **Per study period:** 26 / 39
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 8

Recommended semester of the course study: 4.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites: KaAHF/GVM-Anat I./11 - Anatomy I. and KaAHF/GVM-HisEmb 1/11 - Histology and embyology and KaAHF/GVM-HisEmb 2/13 - Histology and embryology and KaBIOaGEN/GVM-Biol/16 - Biology and KaChBChBF/GVM-Ch/16 - Chemistry

Conditions for completion of the course:
Conditions for credit acquisition:
1. Active attendance of student minimally on 12 practical lessons.
2. Student is obliged to compensate missed practical/seminar with proving his/her knowledge of practiced topics.
3. Student is obliged to present chosen seminar work.
4. Passing credit tests from selected practical topics (minimum 55 %) in the 7th and 13th week, respectively also in alternative dates .

Learning outcomes of the course:
Student which have completed the second semester of the subject is able to describe structure and functions of various organ systems such as: endocrine (including special endocrine glands), reproductive (including male, female and birds), lactation, muscles, bones and growth, nervous system (including peripheral, central and autonomic, special senses), skin and thermoregulation.

Brief outline of the course:
1. Endocrine System - general, hypothalamus-pituitary axis
2. Endocrine System - endocrine glands
3. Reproductive System - general, male reproduction
4. Reproductive System - female reproduction
5. Reproductive System - sexual behaviour, pregnancy, parturition
6. Lactation
7. Bones, Joints, Growth and Ontogenesis
8. Muscles
9. Central Nervous System
10. Peripheral and Autonomic Nervous System
11. Special Senses - vision, olfactory, gustation
12. Special Senses - hearing, sense of balance, touch, pressure, temperature, kinaesthesis
13. Skin and Thermoregulation

Recommended literature:

1. Ondrašovičová, S., Vlčková, R., Andrejčáková, Z., Koppel, J., Faix, Š.: Veterinary Physiology I. Editorial centre UVMP Košice, 2017.
2. R. Vlčková, S. Ondrašovičová, Z. Andrejčáková, D. Sopková, Š. Faix: Practical exercises and seminars in Physiology. Editorial centre UVMP Kosice, 2015.
3. O.V. Sjaastad, K. Hove, O. Sand: Physiology of Domestic Animals. Scandinavian Veterinary Press 2003.
4. J.G. Cunningham, B.G. Klein: Textbook of Veterinary Physiology. 4th Ed. Saunders Elsevier 2007.
5. Y. Ruckebusch, L.P. Phaneuf, R. Dunlop: Physiology of Small and Large Animals. B.C. Decker, Inc. 1991.
6. C.D. Moyes, P.M. Schulte: Principles of Animal Physiology. Pearson B. Cummings 2006.

Language of instruction:
english

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 112

A	B	C	D	E	FX
19.64	25.89	16.96	12.5	25.0	0.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: MVDr. Silvia Ondrašovičová, PhD.
Lecturer: MVDr. Silvia Ondrašovičová, PhD.MVDr. Radoslava Vlčková, PhD.MVDr. Zuzana Andrejčáková, PhD.
Practical teacher:

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice

Name of faculty:

Course code: KaEaP/GVM-PreVetM/17	**Course name:** Preventive veterinary medicine

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 1 / 2 **Per study period:** 13 / 26
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 4

Recommended semester of the course study: 9.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites: KaEaP/GVM-Epi 2/16 - Epizootology

Conditions for completion of the course:
100% practical lessons
75% lectures

Learning outcomes of the course:
Basic knowledge about general and specific principles of disease prevention and control, specific anti infectious measures according animal species

Brief outline of the course:
• General principles of infectious disease prevention and control
• Prevention and control of infectious diseases in cattle
• Prevention and control of infectious diseases in pigs
• Prevention and control of infectious diseases in sheep and goats
• Prevention and control of infectious diseases in horses
• Prevention and control of infectious diseases in poultry
• Prevention and control of infectious diseases in dogs and cats
• Prevention and control of infectious diseases in ZOO animals
• Prevention and control of infectious diseases in fur animals

Recommended literature:
Sharama R.D. Textbook of Preventive Veterinary Medicine and Epidemiology, 2010,Indian Council of Agricultural Research, ISBN-13: 978-8171640621

Language of instruction:
english

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 103

A	B	C	D	E	FX
25.24	32.04	23.3	7.77	10.68	0.97

Course teachers: Guarantor of the course: Dr. h. c. Prof. MVDr. Jana Mojžišová, PhD. Lecturer: Dr. h. c. Prof. MVDr. Jana Mojžišová, PhD.MVDr. Milan Čížek, PhD.MVDr. René Mandelík, PhD.MVDr. Boris Vojtek, PhD.MVDr. Peter Smrčo, PhD. Practical teacher:
Date of last modification: 14.04.2019
Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice	
Name of faculty:	
Course code: KaBIOaGEN/ ProfCom/18	**Course name:** Professional communication
Form, course-load and method of study: **Form of study:** Lecture / Practical **Recommended course-load (in hours):** **Per week:** 0 / 2 **Per study period:** 0 / 26 **Method of study:** present	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester of the course study: 11.	
Level of study: I.II.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for completion of the course: Method of assessment and course study completion: Credit a. active participation on seminars according to study regulations valid for the given academic year. The minimum required attendance at seminars is 75%. b. preparation and presentation of role plays c. passing a written test in the scope of the subject with the success of min. 51% at the end of the semester	
Learning outcomes of the course: Aim of the education process is to prepare students for further career. Help them to gain practical experience in communication and negotiation with clients. The main educational outcome that the student acquires by the subject is the understanding of the professional communication associated with veterinary profession. The student will master the principles of professional communication in interaction graduate/employer and veterinarian/veterinarian, client, state administration authority and/or the private sector, as well as the academic environment. It will acquire communication and presentation skills useful in setting up and operating private practice, further education and gaining specialization.	
Brief outline of the course: The subject in a comprehensive form provides basic information about communication, its ways, forms and styles, and their application in problem solving situations. It also deals with person typology from the point of view of communication. Describes advantages of assertive communication and the need to use presentation skills in self-presentation before the professional and non-professional public. The content of the subject also include the communication of graduates with the state and private institutions when applying for employment, as well as the establishment and development of veterinary practice from the point of view of its management and marketing.	
Recommended literature:	
Language of instruction:	

English

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 70

nezap	zap.
0.0	100.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: MVDr. Martin Tomko, PhD.
Lecturer:
Practical teacher: MVDr. Martin Tomko, PhD.

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice	
Name of faculty:	
Course code: KaŽPVLE/GVM-ProEth/16	**Course name:** Professional ethics
Form, course-load and method of study: **Form of study:** Lecture / Practical **Recommended course-load (in hours):** **Per week:** 1 / 2 **Per study period:** 13 / 26 **Method of study:** present	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester of the course study: 3.	
Level of study: I.II.	
Prerequisites: KaBIOaGEN/GVM-Biol/16 - Biology and KaChBChBF/GVM-Ch/16 - Chemistry and KaBIOaGEN/GVM-Zool/13 - Zoology	
Conditions for completion of the course: Preparation and active presentation of seminar thesis, active work at practice lessons	
Learning outcomes of the course: Course completion gives knowledge about bioethics view of animals, their physiological and psychological needs and ethical interpretation of welfare. Student will be informed about the fundamental ethical principles of the profession of veterinary surgeon also.	
Brief outline of the course: - ethics - introduction, history - bioethics - animal rights, welfare - experiment on animals - euthanasia - welfare of farm animals, companion animals - veterinary ethics, oath, vet. imperative - communication in veterinary practice – cases	
Recommended literature: 1. Tannenbaum, J., (1995): VETERINARY ETHICS, Animal welfare, client relations, competition and collegiality 2. Orlans, F. B. et al., (1998): THE HUMAN USE OF ANIMALS, Case studies in ethical choice 3. Rollin, B.E., (2006): AN INTRODUCTION TO VETERINARY MEDICAL ETHICS, Theory and cases	
Language of instruction: english	
Notes:	

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 63

A	B	C	D	E	FX
44.44	20.63	19.05	7.94	6.35	1.59

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: Prof. MVDr. Jana Kottferová, PhD.
Lecturer: Prof. MVDr. Jana Kottferová, PhD.
Practical teacher: MVDr. Lenka Skurková, PhD.

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice

Name of faculty:

Course code: K-P/ GVM-Prop 1/16	**Course name:** Propedeutics

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 2 / 2 **Per study period:** 26 / 26
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 0

Recommended semester of the course study: 6.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites: KaAHF/GVM-Anat II. 2/14 - Anatomy II. and KaAHF/GVM-Phys 2/14 - Physiology

Conditions for completion of the course:
participation in practicals, credit

Learning outcomes of the course:
Students are able to examine the animals using inspection, palpation, auscultation, and percussion. Moreover, they are able to analyze laboratory results in relationship to clinical examination.

Brief outline of the course:
1. Methods of restrain, identification, general state, and basic life values. 2. Examination of organ systems. 3. Laboratory work. 4. Individual examination of patiens.

Recommended literature:
Veterinary clinical diagnosis, 2 nd Edition, W.R.Kelly, London, Baikliere Tindal, 1974
Clinical examination of cattle, Rosenberger G.,Berlin, Hamburg, Verlag von Parey 1979
Clinical diagnosis in veterinary medicine, Bartko P. et al., UVM, Košice, 1995
Veterinary Clinical Examination and Diagnosis, Radostitis, O. M. et al., Saunders (W.B.) Co Ltd, 2000.

Language of instruction:
english

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 99

nezap	zap.
0.0	100.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: Prof. MVDr. Pavol Mudroň, PhD., Dip. ECBHM
Lecturer: Prof. MVDr. Pavol Mudroň, PhD., Dip. ECBHMMVDr. Vladimír Hisira, PhD.
Practical teacher: MVDr. Marián Kadaši, PhD.MVDr. Michal Dolník, PhD.

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice

Name of faculty:

Course code: K-P/ GVM-Prop 2/16

Course name: Propedeutics

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 2 / 2 **Per study period:** 26 / 26
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 5

Recommended semester of the course study: 7.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites: K-P/GVM-Prop 1/16 - Propedeutics

Conditions for completion of the course:
participation in practicals, exam

Learning outcomes of the course:
Students are able to examine the animals using inspection, palpation, auscultation, and percussion. Moreover, they are able to analyze laboratory results in relationship to clinical examination.

Brief outline of the course:
1. Methods of restrain, identification, general state, and basic life values. 2. Examination of organ systems. 3. Laboratory work. 4. Individual examination of patiens.

Recommended literature:
Veterinary clinical diagnosis, 2 nd Edition, W.R.Kelly, London, Baikliere Tindal, 1974
Clinical examination of cattle, Rosenberger G.,Berlin, Hamburg, Verlag von Parey 1979
Clinical diagnosis in veterinary medicine, Bartko P. et al., UVM, Košice, 1995
Veterinary Clinical Examination and Diagnosis, Radostitis, O. M. et al., Saunders (W.B.) Co Ltd, 2000.

Language of instruction:
english

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 106

A	B	C	D	E	FX
1.89	21.7	29.25	27.36	19.81	0.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: Prof. MVDr. Pavol Mudroň, PhD., Dip. ECBHM
Lecturer: Prof. MVDr. Pavol Mudroň, PhD., Dip. ECBHMMVDr. Vladimír Hisira, PhD.
Practical teacher: MVDr. Marián Kadaši, PhD.MVDr. Michal Dolník, PhD.

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice

Name of faculty:

Course code: KaEaP/GVM-ProtAnEU/16	**Course name:** Protection of animals used in biomedical research according to EU legislation

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 2 / 2 **Per study period:** 26 / 26
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 3

Recommended semester of the course study: 7.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites: KaŽPVLE/GVM-AnHyW/11 - Animal hygiene and welfare and KaŽPVLE/GVM-AnE/16 - Animal ethology

Conditions for completion of the course:
Block completion of lectures and exercises; Seminar work (experimental design protocol); Exam

Learning outcomes of the course:
Training in animal welfare, ethics and law within EU, good practice in animal experimentation design

Brief outline of the course:
Ethics, bio-ethics, UE legislation in the animal protection in research, animal models, model selection, clinical experiments, animal welfare

Recommended literature:
Directive 2010/63/EU on the protection of animals used for scientific purposes, adopted on 22 September 2010.
Guide for the Care and Use of Laboratory Animals, Institute of Laboratory Animal Resources, National Academy Press, Washington DC., 1996
Laboratory Animal Medicine (Second Edition), J.G. Fox, L.C. Anderson, F.M. Loew and F.W. Quimby (Eds.), Elsevier Inc. 2002
Laboratory Animal Management and Welfare, S. Wolfensohn and M. Lloyd, Wiley-Blackwell, Oxford University Press, 2013

Language of instruction:
English

Notes:
The subject is provided for minimum of 5 students.

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 0

A	B	C	D	E	FX
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Course teachers: Guarantor of the course: MVDr. Zuzana Hurníková, PhD. Lecturer: MVDr. Zuzana Hurníková, PhD. Practical teacher:
Date of last modification: 14.04.2019
Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice

Name of faculty:

Course code: KaŽPVLE/GVM-SSE-PrEn/17	**Course name:** Protection of the environment and public health

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 2 / 3 **Per study period:** 26 / 39
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 0

Recommended semester of the course study: 9.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites: KaMBaI/GVM-Mic 2/15 - Microbiology and KaMBaI/GVM-Im/16 - Immunology and KaFaT/GVM-Tox/16 - Toxicology and KaEaP/GVM-Epi 2/16 - Epizootology and KaEaP/GVM-Par 2/16 - Parasitology

Conditions for completion of the course:
Methods of assessment and course study completion. 1. Participation on lectures (75%) and practical courses according to study regulations (100%). 2. Preparing and hand-over of protocols from practical couses. 3. Written test (week 7th) - 51% success rate.

Learning outcomes of the course:
Preparing for final state examination from subject Contagious diseases of animals, protection of the environment and public health and veterinary legislation.

Brief outline of the course:
Preventive sanitation measures in the farm and in the environmnet. Ensuring acute sanitation measures and focal disinfection of environments and objects on a farm in the spread of viral, bacterial and parasitic diseases in terms of environmental protection.
Use of different groups of disinfectants, control of disinfection efficiency. Hygienic evaluation of water sources, disinfection of water. Hygienic aspects of excrement processing, their disinfection.

Recommended literature:
Sasáková, N., Vargová, M., Gregová, G. Protection of the environment and public health. Košice, 2014.

Language of instruction:
English

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 34

nezap	zap.
0.0	100.0

Course teachers:

Guarantor of the course: Doc. MVDr. Naďa Sasáková, PhD.
Lecturer: Doc. MVDr. Naďa Sasáková, PhD.MVDr. Katarína Veszelits Laktičová, PhD.
Practical teacher:

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice

Name of faculty:

Course code: KaŽPVLE/GVM-PubVetMed/16	**Course name:** Public veterinary medicine

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 1 / 2 **Per study period:** 13 / 26
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 5

Recommended semester of the course study: 3.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites: KaVVP/GVM-LT/16 - Latin terminology

Conditions for completion of the course:
The student has to earn the credit, after taking part at lessons (100 %) as well as lectures (50%).

Learning outcomes of the course:
The result in education is an earning knowledge about the mechanism of both state and public administration, principal function of legislation, creation of the legal rules in the EU. The stress is laid on veterinary care, protection of animals and food hygiene.

Brief outline of the course:
Legal consciousness; how the law is made; specific legal rules in veterinary care, animal protection and food hygiene

Recommended literature:
Takáčová, Vargová, Bodnárová: Public Veterinary Medicine, 2014, ESAP Košice, ISBN 978-80-8077-423-3; Regulations and Directives of the EU

Language of instruction:
English

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 65

A	B	C	D	E	FX
13.85	50.77	30.77	4.62	0.0	0.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: Doc. MVDr. Daniela Takáčová, PhD.
Lecturer: Doc. MVDr. Daniela Takáčová, PhD.
Practical teacher:

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice

Name of faculty:

Course code: KaBIOaGEN/GVM-Radiob/11	**Course name:** Radiobiology

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 1 / 2 **Per study period:** 13 / 26
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 3

Recommended semester of the course study: 3.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites: KaBIOaGEN/GVM-Biol/16 - Biology and KaChBChBF/GVM-Ch/16 - Chemistry and KaChBChBF/GVM-BiPh/11 - Biophysics

Conditions for completion of the course:
- participation on the all practical lessons
- reports from selected practical lessons

Learning outcomes of the course:

Brief outline of the course:
Radiobiology is the science which researches the effect of all kinds of ionizing radiation on living organisms. It not only deals with harmful effects but with protection against the radiation and prevention against possible disaster as well.

Recommended literature:
Beňová, K., Šmajda, B., Mičková, H., Čipáková, A., 2007: Radiobiology. CD ROM. UVLF, Košice

Language of instruction:
English

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 82

A	B	C	D	E	FX
12.2	18.29	36.59	23.17	9.76	0.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: MVDr. Michaela Špalková, PhD.
Lecturer: MVDr. Michaela Špalková, PhD.
Practical teacher: MVDr. Michaela Špalková, PhD.

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice	
Name of faculty:	
Course code: K-MZ/GVM-RadAn/11	**Course name:** Radiographic anatomy
Form, course-load and method of study: **Form of study:** Lecture / Practical **Recommended course-load (in hours):** **Per week:** 1 / 2 **Per study period:** 13 / 26 **Method of study:** present	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester of the course study: 4.	
Level of study: I.II.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for completion of the course: 1Credit from the control test: more than 51% 2participation in the exercises 3Exam- Test	
Learning outcomes of the course: Student is able iterpret organs and tissues of fyziological apperance on radiograph based on tissue denzity. Subject is supplying knowledge from anatomy based on comparison of real organs - bone, soft tissue, organs of thoracic and abdominal cavitie.	
Brief outline of the course: Utilize the knowledge of anatomy and learn handling rontgenograms, navigate to the correct interpretation of the pathologically unchanged tissue mainly in dogs and cats. Devoted to the X-ray anatomy of the horse and the locomotive aparatus of horse and cattle distal from the elbow and knee. Proper use of Latin terminology and knoweth to a loss in the interpretation of two-dimensional perpcepcion of rontgenogram	
Recommended literature: 1. Coulson, Lewis . An Atlas of Interpretative Radiographic Anatomy of the Dog and CAT 2.H. Schebitz, H. Wilkens: Atlas of Radiographic Anatomy of Dog and Horse3.Medicine / Veterinary Imaging 3. Dominique Penninck, Marc-André d'Anjou :Atlas of Small Animal Ultrasonography, 2nd Edition. Read an Excerpt Atlas of Small Animal Ultrasonography	
Language of instruction: English	
Notes:	

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 104

A	B	C	D	E	FX
16.35	14.42	28.85	27.88	12.5	0.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: MVDr. Mária Figurová, PhD.
Lecturer: MVDr. Mária Figurová, PhD.Prof. MVDr. Valent Ledecký, CSc.
Practical teacher: Doc. MVDr. Igor Capík, PhD.MVDr. Marián Hluchý, PhD.MVDr. Mária Kuricová, PhD.MVDr. Slavomír Horňák, PhD.

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice	
Name of faculty:	
Course code: K-MZ/GVM-RadImD/11	**Course name:** Radiology and imaging diagnostics

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 1 / 2 **Per study period:** 13 / 26
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 2

Recommended semester of the course study: 7.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites: KaAHF/GVM-Anat I./11 - Anatomy I. and KaAHF/GVM-Anat II. 2/14 - Anatomy II. and KaPAaPF/GVM-PaPhy 2/15 - Pathological physiology and KaChBChBF/GVM-BiPh/11 - Biophysics

Conditions for completion of the course:
1.Control test in week 5. 9. and 12: more than 51% success rate
2.participation in the exercises
3. practical and oral exams

Learning outcomes of the course:
Student is able to construct, read and interpret pathological findings on radiograph. Subject advances knowledges of interpetation of phatological anatomy and physiology within limits of radiological study. Technique of contrast study of gastrointestinal and uro system. Some basic knowledge of interpretation ultrasonographic examination.

Brief outline of the course:
General radiology
1. Mission of imaging diagnostic in veterinary medicine
2. X-ray equipment workplace safety regulations
3. Principle of interpretation of radiograms
Special radiology - X-ray examination of body systems

Recommended literature:
1.Ledecký a kol.:Základy rontgenologickej diagnostiky zvierat. 2007
2.H. Schebitz, H. Wilkens: Atlas of Radiographic Anatomy of Dog and Cat. 2005
3.Joe P. Morgan: Techniques of Veterinary Radiology: IOWA State University Press, Davis California 95616, 1986
4.Thrall: Textbook of Veterinary Diagnostic radiology. 2007

Language of instruction:
English

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 120

A	B	C	D	E	FX
36.67	29.17	15.83	13.33	0.83	4.17

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: Prof. MVDr. Valent Ledecký, CSc.
Lecturer: Prof. MVDr. Valent Ledecký, CSc.MVDr. Mária Figurová, PhD.
Practical teacher: Doc. MVDr. Igor Capík, PhD.MVDr. Marián Hluchý, PhD.MVDr. Mária Kuricová, PhD.MVDr. Slavomír Horňák, PhD.

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice	
Name of faculty:	
Course code: K-MZ/SSE-RepSA/18	**Course name:** Reproduction of small animals
Form, course-load and method of study: **Form of study:** Lecture / Practical **Recommended course-load (in hours):** **Per week:** 1 / 2 **Per study period:** 13 / 26 **Method of study:** present	
Number of credits: 0	
Recommended semester of the course study: 11.	
Level of study: I.II.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for completion of the course: Credit conditions: Practical lessons, 2 missing practices, 1 without compensation Active participation in practical lessons and passing the mandatory program of clinical practice at the clinic	
Learning outcomes of the course: The learning outcomes are verified by state exam. The student has to successfully manage questions related to the reproduction of dogs and cats of both sexes, as well as questions of physiology and pathology of neonates of these species	
Brief outline of the course: The subject provides the theoretical and practical training of students of general veterinary medicine in the field of physiology and pathology of reproduction in dogs and cats. In addition, it deals with the neonatology of these species. A student at the cellular level will understand the mechanisms controlling and affecting the reproductive functions of dogs and cats. He should know the circumstances of the physiology and pathology of puberty, mating, pregnancy, parturition and puerperium. In addition, the student should be able to perform a male and female reproductive examination by clinical and special procedures, diagnose and, in case of irregularities, perform effective therapy and prevention.	
Recommended literature: ENGLAND, Gary and Von HEIMENDAHL, Angelika. BSAVA Manual of Canine and Feline Reproduction and Neonatology. BSAVA, 2010 RIJNBERG and KOOISTRA. 2010. Clinical endocrinology of dogs and cats. Schlutersche, Hannover	
Language of instruction: english language	
Notes:	

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 243

nezap	zap.
0.41	99.59

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: MVDr. Ľubica Horňáková, PhD.
Lecturer: MVDr. Ľubica Horňáková, PhD.
Practical teacher: MVDr. Radka Titková

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice	
Name of faculty:	
Course code: K-MZ/GVM-RepEnd/17	**Course name:** Reproductive endocrinology
Form, course-load and method of study: **Form of study:** Lecture / Practical **Recommended course-load (in hours):** **Per week:** 0 / 2 **Per study period:** 0 / 26 **Method of study:** present	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester of the course study: 10.	
Level of study: I.II.	
Prerequisites: KaAHF/GVM-Phys 2/14 - Physiology and KaPAaPF/GVM-PaPhy 2/15 - Pathological physiology	
Conditions for completion of the course: Completing 12 practical lessons	
Learning outcomes of the course: Graduation of the subject provides knowledge at specialist level. A student will be able to determine the stage of the estrous cycle, to detect irregularities and provide breeders the possibility to solve them by using exogenous hormones controlling endogenous mechanisms.	
Brief outline of the course: The subject provides theoretical knowledge and practical knowledge about hormones influencing reproductive functions of domestic animals. A student at the cellular level will understand the mechanisms controlling and affecting the reproductive functions of dogs and cats. In the practical part of the program is focused on folliculogenesis, luteal phase of bitches' oestrus cycle, determine the stage of the estrous cycle of females and consequently its use in mating and the use of hormones in the regulation of the estrous cycle, induction of parturition, lactation and in resolving reproductive disorders.	
Recommended literature: Rijnberg- Kooistra. 2010. Clinical endocrinology of dogs and cats. Schlutersche, Hannover, 338 p . England and Heimendahl. 2010. BSAVA Manual of Canine and Feline Reproduction and Neonatology 2nd Edition	
Language of instruction: english language	
Notes:	

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 6

A	B	C	D	E	FX
50.0	33.33	0.0	16.67	0.0	0.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: MVDr. Ľubica Horňáková, PhD.
Lecturer:
Practical teacher: MVDr. Ľubica Horňáková, PhD.MVDr. Radka Titková

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice	
Name of faculty:	
Course code: KaEaP/GVM-RCyn/16	**Course name:** Rescue cynology
Form, course-load and method of study: **Form of study:** Lecture / Practical **Recommended course-load (in hours):** **Per week:** 0 / 2 **Per study period:** 0 / 26 **Method of study:** present	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester of the course study: 4.	
Level of study: I.II.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for completion of the course:	
Learning outcomes of the course:	
Brief outline of the course:	
Recommended literature:	
Language of instruction:	
Notes:	
Evaluation of the course Total number of evaluated students: 0	

nezap	zap.
0.0	0.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: MVDr. Peter Smrčo, PhD.
Lecturer:
Practical teacher: MVDr. Peter Smrčo, PhD.

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice

Name of faculty:

Course code: KaVVP/GVM-SkL 1/16	**Course name:** Slovak language

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 0 / 2 **Per study period:** 0 / 26
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 0

Recommended semester of the course study: 1.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites:

Conditions for completion of the course:
Active participation at the lessons, passing oral testing, passing the final written test

Learning outcomes of the course:
Mastering basic grammar and conversational topics.

Brief outline of the course:
Grammatical part
Conversational Part

Recommended literature:
Ada Bohmerová: Slovak for you, Bratislava, 2006
materials for conversation

Language of instruction:
English language

Notes:
0

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 40

nezap	zap.
0.0	100.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: Mgr. Andrea Eibenová
Lecturer:
Practical teacher: Mgr. Andrea Eibenová

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice

Name of faculty:

Course code: KaVVP/GVM-SkL 2/16	**Course name:** Slovak language

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 0 / 2 **Per study period:** 0 / 26
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 0

Recommended semester of the course study: 2.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites:

Conditions for completion of the course:
Active participation at the lessons, passing oral testing, passing the final written tests

Learning outcomes of the course:
Mastering basic grammar and conversational topics.

Brief outline of the course:
Grammatical part
Conversational Part

Recommended literature:
Ada Bohmerová: Slovak for you, Bratislava, 2006
materials for conversation

Language of instruction:
English language

Notes:
0

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 39

nezap	zap.
0.0	100.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: Mgr. Andrea Eibenová
Lecturer:
Practical teacher: Mgr. Andrea Eibenová

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice

Name of faculty:

Course code: KaVVP/GVM-SkL 3/16	**Course name:** Slovak language

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 0 / 2 **Per study period:** 0 / 26
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 0

Recommended semester of the course study: 3.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites: KaVVP/GVM-SkL 1/16 - Slovak language and KaVVP/GVM-SkL 2/16 - Slovak language

Conditions for completion of the course:
Active participation at the lessons, passing oral testing, passing the final written tests

Learning outcomes of the course:
Mastering basic grammar and conversational topics.

Brief outline of the course:
Grammatical part
Conversational Part

Recommended literature:
Ada Bohmerová: Slovak for you, Bratislava, 2006
materials for conversation

Language of instruction:
English language

Notes:
0

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 40

nezap	zap.
0.0	100.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: Mgr. Andrea Eibenová
Lecturer:
Practical teacher: Mgr. Andrea Eibenová

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice

Name of faculty:

Course code: KaVVP/GVM-SkL 4/16	**Course name:** Slovak language

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 0 / 2 **Per study period:** 0 / 26
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 2

Recommended semester of the course study: 4.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites: KaVVP/GVM-SkL 1/16 - Slovak language and KaVVP/GVM-SkL 2/16 - Slovak language

Conditions for completion of the course:
Active participation at the lessons, passing oral testing, passing the final written tests

Learning outcomes of the course:
Mastering basic grammar and conversational topics.

Brief outline of the course:
Grammatical part
Conversational Part

Recommended literature:
Ada Bohmerová: Slovak for you, Bratislava, 2006
materials for conversation

Language of instruction:
English language

Notes:
0

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 40

A	B	C	D	E	FX
45.0	35.0	12.5	7.5	0.0	0.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: Mgr. Andrea Eibenová
Lecturer:
Practical teacher: Mgr. Andrea Eibenová

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice

Name of faculty:

Course code: K-MZ/GVM-SSE-SOSA 1/17	**Course name:** Surgery and orthopaedics of small animals

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 2 / 2 **Per study period:** 26 / 26
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 1

Recommended semester of the course study: 10.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites: K-MZ/GVM-GeSAn 2/16 - General surgery and anesthesiology and K-MZ/GVM-RadImD/11 - Radiology and imaging diagnostics and KaPAaPF/GVM-PaA 2/16 - Pathological anatomy and KaPAaPF/GVM-PaPhy 2/15 - Pathological physiology and K-P/GVM-Prop 2/16 - Propedeutics

Conditions for completion of the course:
a. recognized participation in practical exercises b. accepted 2 tests during the term: themes from lectures and practical exercises – 7th, 13th week in each term on lecture 7 th week – Diseases of the oral cavity and teeth. Diseas of the auricle and ear canal. GI 13 th week – Diseases of the respiratory system. Disease of URO-system and eyes. c. for each term met half the prescribed operating procedures in Clinical practice d. graduation and recognition of practical exercises. One missed exercise is tolerated by apology under the Study and Examination Regulations UVLF Košice

Learning outcomes of the course:

Brief outline of the course:

Recommended literature:
1. Fossum: Small Animal Surgery 2. Tobias and Johnson :Small Animal Surgery. 3. Veterinary opthalmology Slatter 4. BVA: Manual of canine and feline muskuloskeletal disorders 5. AO principles of fracture management: Brinker et all.

Language of instruction:
english

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 113

nezap	zap.
0.88	99.12

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: Prof. MVDr. Valent Ledecký, CSc.
Lecturer: Prof. MVDr. Valent Ledecký, CSc.MVDr. Marián Hluchý, PhD.

Practical teacher:
Date of last modification: 14.04.2019
Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice

Name of faculty:

Course code: K-MZ/SSE-SOSA 2/18	**Course name:** Surgery and orthopaedics of small animals

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 2 / 2 **Per study period:** 26 / 26
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 0

Recommended semester of the course study: 11.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites: K-MZ/BSc-SSE-SOSA 1/17 - Surgery and orthopaedics of small animals or K-MZ/GVM-SSE-SOSA 1/17 - Surgery and orthopaedics of small animals

Conditions for completion of the course:
a. recognized participation in practical exercises b. accepted 2 tests during the term: themes from lectures and practical exercises – 7th, 13th week in each term on lecture 7 th week – Diseases of the oral cavity and teeth. Diseas of the auricle and ear canal. GIT13 th week – Diseases of the respiratory system. Disease of URO-system and eyes. c. for each term met half the prescribed operating procedures in Clinical practice d. graduation and recognition of practical exercises. One missed exercise is tolerated by apology under the Study and Examination Regulations UVLF Košice

Learning outcomes of the course:

Brief outline of the course:

Recommended literature:
1. Fossum: Small Animal Surgery 2. Tobias and Johnson :Small Animal Surgery. 3. Veterinary opthalmology Slatter 4. BVA: Manual of canine and feline muskuloskeletal disorders 5. AO principles of fracture management: Brinker et all.

Language of instruction:
english

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 244

nezap	zap.
0.41	99.59

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: Prof. MVDr. Valent Ledecký, CSc.
Lecturer: Prof. MVDr. Valent Ledecký, CSc.MVDr. Marián Hluchý, PhD.
Practical teacher:

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice	
Name of faculty:	
Course code: KaFaT/GVM-Tox/16	**Course name:** Toxicology

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 2 / 2 **Per study period:** 26 / 26
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 3

Recommended semester of the course study: 5.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites: KaChBChBF/GVM-BiCh 2/14 - Biochemistry and KaChBChBF/GVM-Ch/16 - Chemistry and KaAHF/GVM-Phys 1/11 - Physiology and KaAHF/GVM-Phys 2/14 - Physiology

Conditions for completion of the course:

Learning outcomes of the course:

Brief outline of the course:
GENERAL SECTION
Basic concepts in toxicology
Absorption, distribution, biotransformation and excretion of toxins
Exposure to chemicals
The course of poisoning
A SPECIAL SECTION
Poisoning by inorganic substances
Poisoning by organic substances
Pesticides
Methemoglobinic substances
Pathological derivatives of hemoglobin
Poisonous plants
Toxins of animal origin
Mycotoxicoses
Toxicity tests
The health and environmental risks of chemicals

Recommended literature:
Merck Veterinary Manual;
Gupta, R. C.: Veterinary Toxicology: Basic and Clinical Principles, Academic Press, 2007.
Plumlee, K.H.: Clinical veterinary toxicology. Mosby, 2004, 491 p., ISBN 0-323-01125-X.
Peterson, M.E., Talcott, P.A.: Small Animal Toxicology (Third Edition), 2013, 865 p., ISBN: 978-1-4557-0717-1.
Beasley, V.R.: Veterinary toxicology, 2008, http://www.ivis.org/advances/Beasley/toc.asp
Kovalkovičová, N.: Lectures in veterinary toxicology, 2015.
Kovalkovičová et al.: Guideline of practices in veterinary toxicology, 2014.

Language of instruction:

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 63

A	B	C	D	E	FX
28.57	22.22	30.16	17.46	0.0	1.59

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: Doc. MVDr. Marcel Falis, PhD.
Lecturer: Doc. MVDr. Marcel Falis, PhD.
Practical teacher: MVDr. Rastislav Sabo, PhD.MVDr. Vladimír Petrovič, PhD.

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice

Name of faculty:

Course code: K-K/ GVM-TRH/11	**Course name:** Training and rehabilitation of horses

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 1 / 3 **Per study period:** 13 / 39
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 2

Recommended semester of the course study: 4.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites:

Conditions for completion of the course:

Learning outcomes of the course:

Brief outline of the course:

Recommended literature:
Recommended study literature:
1. William Micklem: Bibliography, Horse Riding Manual, 07 august 2003
2. Hourdebaigt JP: Equine Massage a Practical Guide, Willey Publishing, 2007, p 331
3. Bromiley M.: Equine Injury, Theraphy and Rehabilition, 2007, p 224

Language of instruction:

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 54

nezap	zap.
0.0	100.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: MVDr. Vladimír Hura, PhD., MVDr. Michaela Karamanová, PhD.
Lecturer: MVDr. Vladimír Hura, PhD.MVDr. Michaela Karamanová, PhD.
Practical teacher: MVDr. Vladimír Hura, PhD.MVDr. Michaela Karamanová, PhD.

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice	
Name of faculty:	
Course code: KaEaP/GVM-TrVetMed/16	**Course name:** Tropical veterinary medicine

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 2 / 2 **Per study period:** 26 / 26
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 2

Recommended semester of the course study: 8.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites: KaMBaI/GVM-Mic 2/15 - Microbiology and KaMBaI/GVM-Im/16 - Immunology and KaPAaPF/GVM-PaPhy 2/15 - Pathological physiology

Conditions for completion of the course:
Attendance at lectures 70%; participation on the practical part 100% (in case of illness - documented proof from a doctor, it is possible to justify non-participation in one exercise); Processing seminar work and its presentation visual form - the evaluation of seminar work must be in the range A-E; Credit test - the minimum collected 51 points (out of 100), i.e. 51%; exam - written test (max . total of 100 points): A - 100-90 points; B - 89-80 points; C - 79-70 points; D - 69-60 points; E – 59-51 points.

Learning outcomes of the course:
By completing the course the student will have an overview of the most important infectious and parasitic diseases of animals and humans in tropical and subtropical areas. It should have basic information about the spread of the diseases, diagnosis, prevention and treatment.

Brief outline of the course:
The aim of course is to gain basic theoretical findings of zoonotic infection and parasitic diseases, their distribution and parasite - host relationships of the most important infectious diseases and parasites of farm animals and selected species of wild animals in tropics and subtropics. The aim of the course is to provide basic theoretical knowledge about general regularities of epizootology, infectious and parasitic diseases in tropical and subtropical conditions. Tropical Veterinary Medicine is focused on significant diseases from view of geographical spread, etiology, epizootology, pathogenesis, clinical manifestations, diagnosis, pathological changes, prevention and therapy, respectively. Special attention is dedicated to selected zoonosis and tissue parasites, which are most often found in tropical and subtropical conditions.

Recommended literature:
1. Magill A.J., Ryan E.T., Hill D.R., Solomon T.: Hunter´s Tropical Medicine and Emerging Infectious Diseases. Elsevier Saunders, 2013, 1190 s.
2. Troncy P.M., Itard J., Morel P.C.: Manual of Tropical Veterinary Parasitology, CAB International, 1989, 473 s.
3. Edleston M., Davidson R., Brent A., Wilkinson R.: Oxford Handbook of Tropical Medicine, Oxford Univ. Press, 2008, 126 s.

4. Peters W., Gilles H.M.: Color Atlas of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology, Mosby-Wolfe, 1995, 248 s.

Language of instruction:

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 2

A	B	C	D	E	FX
0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: Doc. MVDr. Alica Kočišová, PhD., Doc. MVDr. Anna Ondrejková, PhD.
Lecturer: Doc. MVDr. Alica Kočišová, PhD.Doc. MVDr. Anna Ondrejková, PhD.
Practical teacher: MVDr. Ľuboš Korytár, PhD.

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice

Name of faculty:

Course code: K-MZ/VetDermSA/18

Course name: Veterinary dermatology in small animals

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 0 / 3 **Per study period:** 0 / 39
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 3

Recommended semester of the course study: 11.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites:

Conditions for completion of the course:
The principal condition for passing the educational programme of the given subject is 100% attendance at all of the sessions. It is allowed to be absent only once during the semester.

Learning outcomes of the course:
The studied subject provides the information about the dermatologic diseases in dogs of various etiology, the most often occuring symptoms, localization and breed predisposition of individual breeds. It allows students to learn about the most accurate diagnostic methods of the given diseases and the possibilities of their differential diagnostics in practice and therapy.

Brief outline of the course:
1. Information on labour safety for students. Principles of clinical diagnosis in dermatology, 2. Viral, rickettsial, and protozoal skin diseases. 3. Fungal skin diseases, 4. Parasitic skin diseases, 5. Hypersensitive skin diseases I, 6. Hypersensitive skin diseases II. 7. Autoimmune skin diseases and immune - mediated dermatoses. 8. Congenital and hereditary defects. Nutritional disorders. 9. Hypothyroidism and hyposomatotropism. 10. Other endocrinopathies with skin manifestation. 11. Pigmentation and keratinization disorders. Physical and chemical causes of the skin diseases. 12. Ear and skin derivates diseases. 13. Skin diseases of cats.

Recommended literature:
MEDLEAU and HNILICA : Small Animal Dermatology- A color atlas and Therapeutic Guide
SCOTT, D.W., MILLER,W.H., GRIFFIN, C.E.: In Muller and Kirk's Small Animal dermatology.5th edition, Philadelphia WB Saunders,
FELDMAN, C., NELSON, R. W.: Canine and Feline Endocrinology and Reproduction,1996

Language of instruction:

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 10

nezap	zap.
0.0	100.0

Course teachers: Guarantor of the course: Doc. MVDr. Mária Fialkovičová, PhD. Lecturer: Practical teacher: Doc. MVDr. Mária Fialkovičová, PhD.MVDr. Jana Gálová, PhD.
Date of last modification: 14.04.2019
Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice	
Name of faculty:	
Course code: KaŽPVLE/GVM-SSE-VetLeg/17	**Course name:** Veterinary legislation and forensic veterinary medicine

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 2 / 2 **Per study period:** 26 / 26
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 0

Recommended semester of the course study: 9.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites: KaŽPVLE/GVM-AnE/16 - Animal ethology and KaFaT/GVM-Tox/16 - Toxicology and KaPAaPF/GVM-PaA 2/16 - Pathological anatomy and KaEaP/GVM-Par 2/16 - Parasitology

Conditions for completion of the course:
Participation in at least 50 % lectures and active participation in practical exercises to the extent required by the Students' Regulations of UVLF in Košice, granting the credit.

Learning outcomes of the course:
The aim of the subject is to prepare students for a state examination with an emphasis on assessing the facts of the objects under review (assessing the state of pathological processes, the duties of a veterinary surgeon before the courts, post-mortem changes, etc.) and the proper performance of state administration in the field of infectious and parasitic animal diseases.

Brief outline of the course:
Concept and System of Forensic veterinary medicine, Responsibility of the Veterinary Officer , Judicial Examination, Examination of Material Evidence, Determination of the Condition of Pathological Processes, Postmortal Changes, Procedure of State Administration Bodies in the Veterinary Area in the Occurrence of Selected Infectious and Parasitic Animal Diseases: - the tasks of the chief veterinarian - Obligations of the private veterinarian - Obligations of the breeder.

Recommended literature:
Takáčová et. al: Elements of forensic veterinary medicine. ESAP in UVMPh in Košice, 2012, pp. 182 Takáčová, Vargová, Bodnárová: Public Veterinary Medicine, UVMP Košice, 2014, pp 127 EU legislation regarding Veterinary Care as well as control measures in case of disease outbreak Takáčová, Vargová, Bodnárová: Public Veterinary Medicine, UVMP Košice, 2014, pp 127 EU legislation regarding Veterinary Care, Animals´protection and control measures in case of disease outbreaks

Language of instruction:
EN

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 34

nezap	zap.
0.0	100.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: Doc. MVDr. Daniela Takáčová, PhD.
Lecturer: Doc. MVDr. Daniela Takáčová, PhD.
Practical teacher:

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice	
Name of faculty:	
Course code: K-MZ/VetOpht/18	**Course name:** Veterinary ophthalmology

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 1 / 2 **Per study period:** 13 / 26
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 3

Recommended semester of the course study: 11.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites: (KaPAaPF/GVM-PaA 2/16 - Pathological anatomy and KaEaP/GVM-Par 2/16 - Parasitology and K-MZ/GVM-GeSAn 2/16 - General surgery and anesthesiology and KaEaP/GVM-Epi 2/16 - Epizootology and K-K/GVM-ObReRD/16 - Obstetrics, reproduction and reproduction disorders and K-MZ/GVM-RadImD/11 - Radiology and imaging diagnostics and K-P/GVM-Prop 2/16 - Propedeutics) or ((K-P/BSc-JSP-Prop 2/16 - Propedeutics or K-P/BSc-Prop 2/16 - Propedeutics) and KaPAaPF/BSc-PaA 2/17 - Pathological anatomy and (KaEaP/BSc-JSP-Par 2/16 - Parasitology or KaEaP/BSc-Par 2/16 - Parasitology) and KaEaP/BSc-Epi 2/17 - Epizootology and K-K/BSc-ObReRD/17 - Obstetrics, reproduction and reproduction disorders and (K-MZ/BSc-JSP-GeSAn 2/16 - General surgery and anaestesiology or K-MZ/BSc-GeSAn 2/16 - General surgery and anaestesiology) and (K-MZ/BSc-JSP-RadImD/16 - Radiology and imaging diagnostics or K-MZ/BSc-RadImD/16 - Radiology and imaging diagnostics))

Conditions for completion of the course:
lectures and practices -100 % presence

Learning outcomes of the course:
student should be able to examine ophthalmic patient according to protocol : basic diagnostic precedures, therapy, treatment; hereditary eye diseases, eye diseasea in small and large animals, surgical techniques in ophthalmology

Brief outline of the course:
Lectures (1 hr per week)
1. Embryology, anatomy and physiology of the eye, eye examination, local and general anesthesia in ophthalmology
2. Clinical pharmacology in veterinary ophthalmology : pharmacology and therapeutics, basic surgical techniques in ophthalmology
3. Diseases of the orbit and eyelids
4. Diseases of the nasolacrimal duct
5. Diseases of the cornea
6. Diseases of the uveal tract
7. Glaucoma
8. Lens
9. Hereditary eye diseases
10. Equine reccurent blindness

11. The most common eye diseases in horses
12. The most common eye diseases in cats
13. The most common eye diseases in exotic animals
Praktické cvičenia (2 hod. týždenne)
1. Basic safety instructions, basic diagnostic techniques in small animals ophthalmology
2. Spetial diagnostic techniques - samples, USG eye examination, local anesthesia, different types of injections
3. Basic ophthalmological diagnostic techniques in horses
4. Surgery of the eyelids – permanent and non – permanent surgical techniques
5. Surgical treatment of trichiasis, distichiaisis, and ectopic cilia
6. Surgery of the 3rd eyelid, surgery of the nasolacrimal system
7. Reconstructive surgery of the eyelids
8. Surgery of the superficial corneal ulcers
9. Surgery of the deep and perforating ulcers
10. Suture of the cornea
11. Keratotomy
12. Fundus examination in healthy and sick dogs and cats
13. Fundus examination in healthy and sick horses

Recommended literature:
Slatter : Fundamental of veterinery ophthalmology
Gelatt: Veterinary ophthalmology

Language of instruction:
english language

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 19

A	B	C	D	E	FX
94.74	5.26	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: Prof. MVDr. Alexandra Trbolová, PhD.
Lecturer: Prof. MVDr. Alexandra Trbolová, PhD.
Practical teacher:

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice

Name of faculty:

Course code: K-MZ/VetStom/18	**Course name:** Veterinary stomatology

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 1 / 2 **Per study period:** 13 / 26
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 3

Recommended semester of the course study: 11.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites:

Conditions for completion of the course:

Learning outcomes of the course:
Basic knowlledge and skills in examination oral cavity, diagnosis and treatmetnof dento - facial diseases.

Brief outline of the course:

Recommended literature:
Harvey CE, Emily PP. Small Animal Dentistry. St. Louis: Mosby-Year Book, 1993

Language of instruction:
English

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 0

A	B	C	D	E	FX
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: Doc. MVDr. Igor Capík, PhD.
Lecturer: Doc. MVDr. Igor Capík, PhD.
Practical teacher:

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice

Name of faculty:

Course code: KaChBChBF/GVM-XenBch/15	**Course name:** Xenobiochemistry

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 0 / 2 **Per study period:** 0 / 26
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 3

Recommended semester of the course study: 5.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites: KaChBChBF/GVM-BiCh 1/11 - Biochemistry and KaChBChBF/GVM-BiCh 2/14 - Biochemistry

Conditions for completion of the course:
1. Participation at seminary lessons 100% . In case of absence (max. 3 times) at a seminary lesson it is necessary to present the topic in the form of seminar work next week or in the credit week. 2. To obtain at least the evaluation of mark E from average of otained points in 8 written tests.

Learning outcomes of the course:
In this subject student will obtain knowledge in biotransformation of endogenous and exogenous xenobiotics. Study subject improves the obligatory subjects Pharmacology and Toxicology in biotransformation reactions some drugs which are converted into non-toxic products eliminated by living organism.

Brief outline of the course:
Xenobiotics, their biotransformation, detoxification,
mechanism of biotransformation reactions,
biotransformation of endogenous xenobiotics,
sources of free radicals in living organism and their function,
oxidative stress,
factors influencing the biotransformation of xenobiotíics,
regulation of biotransformation of xenobiotics,
biotransformation of antibiotics,
biotransformation of sulfonamides,
biotransformation of nitrofurans,
biotransformation of chinolones.

Recommended literature:
Harvey, R.A., Ferrier, D.R.: Lippincott´s Illustrated Reviews: Biochemistry. 5th Edition. Baltimore, Lippincott Wiliams and Wilkins, 2011, 521pp. Nelson, D. L., Cox, M. M.: Lehninger Principles of Biochemistry. 4th Edition. New York : W. H. Freeman and Company, 2005. 1119 pp.

Language of instruction:

English

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 0

A	B	C	D	E	FX
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: Doc. MVDr. Zuzana Kostecká, PhD.
Lecturer:
Practical teacher: Doc. MVDr. Zuzana Kostecká, PhD.

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice	
Name of faculty:	
Course code: KaBIOaGEN/GVM-Zool/13	**Course name:** Zoology
Form, course-load and method of study: **Form of study:** Lecture / Practical **Recommended course-load (in hours):** **Per week:** 2 / 2 **Per study period:** 26 / 26 **Method of study:** present	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester of the course study: 2.	
Level of study: I.II.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for completion of the course: Method of assessment and course study completion: 1. Credit a. participation on lectures and practical courses according to study regulations valid for the given academic year b. preparation and hand-over of protocols from practical courses c. credit test(week 9-th) - achieved number of point required or 51%+ success rate 2. Exam topics: a. according to the study plan - topics covered by lectures and practical courses b. written test(51%+ success rate) Absence(practical lessons) - announced to the head of the course in advance(if applicable) - mail, phone - justified - will be handled in line with study regulations valid for the given academic year - lesson substitution is possible only in the same week(with another study group) - requires approval of the head of the course or the lesson lecturer Attention - substitution is not possible in a case of cumulative practical lessons (ZOO, MUZEUM, AQUA-TERRA)	
Learning outcomes of the course: The aim of the education process is to prepare students for further study at the UVMP. Help them to gain understanding on the importance of animals in human life and help them in orientation in the structure and classification of animal Kingdome.	
Brief outline of the course: Introduction - zoological system (Regnum animale). Terminology and nomenclature. Life development - practical implementation of taxonomy, classification and systematics in zoology. Ranking of species using Systema Naturae 2000. Protozoa - single cell organisms - general characteristic, morphology, life cycle. Classification and ranking protozoa of medical importance. Metazoa - Animalia - multicellular organisms - general characteristics, Porifera-Sponges, Cnidaria-Cnidarians, Myxozoa-Myxozoans - characteristic, morphology, classification and ranking	

Platyhelminthes - Flat worms, Nematoda - Round worms, Acantocephala - Spiny head worms - characteristic, taxonomy, classification and ranking, medical importance and impact on health, Annelida - Ringed worms - characteristic, taxonomy, classification and ranking Mollusca - Molluscs - characteristic, taxonomy, classification and ranking Echinodermata - Echinoders - characteristic, taxonomy, classification and ranking Arthropoda - Arthropods(Pancrustacea - Crustaceans, Chelicerata - Chelicerates) - general characteristic, taxonomy, classification and ranking, economical importance Arthropoda - Arthropods(Insecta - Insects) - general characteristic, anatomy and morphology taxonomy, importance as vectors-transmitters of diseases(viral, bacterial, parasitic), ecology Echinodermata(Echinoderms) - general characteristic. Chordata(Chordates) - general characteristic. Vertebrata - Vertebrates - general characteristic, taxonomy, evolution and phylogenesis. Osteichthyes - Fish - general characteristic, taxonomy, importance, ecology. Amphibia - Amphibians - morphology, general characteristic, taxonomy, importance, ecology Reptilia - Reptiles - morphology, general characteristic, taxonomy Aves - Birds - general characteristic, taxonomy, ecology, breeding and veterinary importance. Mammalia - Mammals - general characteristic, taxonomy, ecology, breeding and veterinary importance. Credit.

Recommended literature:

Literature:
1. Kramer A.: The animal world, vol. 6 Woeld Book, inc., Chicago, ISBN: 0.7166-3226-8, 1992, 159pp.
2. Miller, S.A., Harley, J.P.: Zoology. WCB/McGraw-Hill, USA, ISBN: 0-697-24373-7, 1996, 752pp.
3. Pechnik, J.A.: Biology of Invertebrates. WCB/McGraw-Hill, USA, ISBN: 0-697-13712-0, 1996, 554pp.
4. The Taxonomicon & Systema Naturae 2000 – Internet - http://taxonomicon.taxonomy.nl/
5. National Center for Biotechnology Information(NCBI) database – Taxonomy - Internet - http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/taxonomy/
6. Internet in general

Language of instruction:

English

Notes:

Name of the course: ZOOLOGY GMV
Form: mandatory
Position in the study program/hours: full-time, daily form, summer semester (2/2e)
Number of credits: 5
Head of the study subject: Martin Tomko, DVM, PhD.

Evaluation of the course

Total number of evaluated students: 85

A	B	C	D	E	FX
7.06	15.29	25.88	25.88	23.53	2.35

Course teachers:

Guarantor of the course: MVDr. Martin Tomko, PhD.
Lecturer: MVDr. Martin Tomko, PhD.MVDr. Michaela Špalková, PhD.
Practical teacher: MVDr. Michaela Špalková, PhD.

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

Name of university: University of Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy in Košice

Name of faculty:

Course code: KaEaP/GVM-Zoon/11	**Course name:** Zoonoses

Form, course-load and method of study:
Form of study: Lecture / Practical
Recommended course-load (in hours):
Per week: 2 / 2 **Per study period:** 26 / 26
Method of study: present

Number of credits: 3

Recommended semester of the course study: 10.

Level of study: I.II.

Prerequisites: KaEaP/GVM-Par 2/16 - Parasitology and KaEaP/GVM-Epi 2/16 - Epizootology and KaMBaI/GVM-Im/16 - Immunology and KaMBaI/GVM-Mic 2/15 - Microbiology

Conditions for completion of the course:

Learning outcomes of the course:

Brief outline of the course:

Recommended literature:
Pedro N. Acha and Boris Szyfres: Zoonoses and communicable diseases to man and animals, third edition,Volume I: Bacterioses and Mycoses ,Volume II: Chlamydioses, Rickettioses and Viroses,Volume III: Parasitoses, 2003
Palmer S.R., Lord Soulsby , Torgerson P.R.,Brown David, W.G.: Oxford Textbook of Zoonoses (Biology, Clinical Practice, and Public Health control) , OXFORD University Press, 2011, pp 884

Language of instruction:

Notes:

Evaluation of the course
Total number of evaluated students: 16

A	B	C	D	E	FX
31.25	25.0	18.75	12.5	12.5	0.0

Course teachers:
Guarantor of the course: Doc. MVDr. Anna Ondrejková, PhD., MVDr. Miloš Halán, PhD.
Lecturer: Doc. MVDr. Anna Ondrejková, PhD.MVDr. Miloš Halán, PhD.Prof. MVDr. Mária Levkutová, PhD.Dr. h. c. Prof. MVDr. Jana Mojžišová, PhD.
Practical teacher: Doc. MVDr. Alica Kočišová, PhD.MVDr. Marián Prokeš, PhD.MVDr. Boris Vojtek, PhD.MVDr. Ľuboš Korytár, PhD.MVDr. Karol Račka

Date of last modification: 14.04.2019

Approved by: Tutor Prof. MVDr. Zuzana Ševčíková, PhD.

SILABUS FAKULTETA U BOLONJI SE NALAZI NA SAJTU I NE POSTOJI JEDINSTVENI DOKUMENT U VIDU PDF-A. IPAK, SVE JE LAKO DOSTUPNO.

Bolonja https://corsi.unibo.it/singlecycle/VeterinaryMedicine/course-structure-diagram/piano?code=8617&year=2019&manifest=en_2019_8617_000_000_2019